NOVEMBER 1977 $1.00

Popular Science

The What's New magazine

Secrets of a GOOD WOOD STOVE

Energy from OCEAN WAVES

WIND POWER for home heating

PS editor flies the new STOL's

SPECIAL ELECTRONICS SECTION

- New video-cassette recorders
- Buyer's guide to turntables
- Plug-in versatility for your home computer
- New digital tuners
- Super-size TV pictures from kits

NEW ELLIPTIC TIRE stretches your gas mileage

ENERGY SAVERS: Winter warm room • Fireplace accessories • Soffit covers

The Buick Wagons. Built in the belief that if all you wanted was cargo space, you'd buy a truck.

A slight overstatement, true. But if all you ask of a wagon is mere hauling ability, perhaps you're not asking enough.

In which case, let us direct your attention to the new Buick Century Wagon or its slightly larger cousin, the Buick Estate Wagon.

Can they haul? The answer is a resounding *yes*. With nearly 72 cubic feet of cargo space in the Century, and 87 in the Estate Wagon.

But that isn't what makes a Buick Wagon special. It isn't that a Buick can haul as much as a truck. But rather the serene way it goes about its chores. *That's* the difference.

The ride is smooth and unruffled. (Buick's computer-tuned suspension helps out greatly here.)

And how comfortable it is. Upholstery-wise, there's a choice of available fabrics that ranges from rugged vinyl to supple velour in the Estate Wagon. And the decor is elegant enough to convince you you're riding in a fine automobile.

In motion the Century Wagon is a product of the times—trimmer, lighter on its feet, decidedly more nimble to handle in traffic than last year's counterpart. And because of that, less power is required to move it, too. In fact, the Century is powered by a new, even-firing, 231-cubic-inch, (3.8 litre), V-6, which in turn does marvelous things with a gallon of gas.

According to EPA estimates, a Century Wagon with standard 231-cubic-inch, (3.8 litre), V-6 and automatic transmission achieved 27 mpg in the highway test, and 19 mpg in the city test, for a combined figure of 22 mpg. (California estimates are lower.) Your mileage may vary depending on the condition of your car, its equipment, and your driving habits.

Incidentally, the V-6 isn't the only powerplant that's available in the Century, either. In fact, all Buick wagons are available with a selection of GM-built engines produced by various divisions. See your dealer for details.

And while you're there, be sure to test-drive the Buick Wagon of your choice.

There is a difference in wagons, believe us.

BUICK

A little science. A little magic.

Copyrighted material

The Kodak Ektasound movie camera makes it so easy to take sound movies. Just drop in a cartridge of film, such as Kodak Ektachrome 160 sound movie film, and push the shutter release. It's that simple.

And the microphone? It's right on the handle! So, you're free to move around and shoot wherever you want without worrying about cords or microphone placement.

You don't need movie lights, either. Indoors or outdoors, in room light or sunlight, the Kodak Ektasound movie camera takes colorful sound movies without movie lights.

There's also an automatic exposure control that adjusts the amount of light reaching the film.

Kodak's unique on-camera microphone. Sound made simple.

And, there's a sound monitor so you can hear what the camera is hearing–both before and during use.

Ask your photo dealer for a demonstration. There are several models to choose from including the new model 250 with power zoom and the new model 260 with power zoom and coupled rangefinder.

Kodak Ektasound movie cameras

Kodak

NOVEMBER 1977
Founded in 1872/Vol. 211, No.5

Popular Science

MONTHLY®

The What's New magazine

HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS ISSUE

PS editor flies the new STOL's
Chunky new planes have to carry bigger loads faster into small airports. PAGE 78

Special 13-page electronics section
LP video recorders, projection TV, buyer's guide to turntables, more. PAGE 81

Elliptic tire stretches your gas mileage
It rolls better and improves handling as well: Goodyear's breakthrough. PAGE 102

Bath designs for elegant relaxation
Homeowners are upgrading. Your bath may be a spa, greenhouse, lounge. PAGE 106

The secrets of a good wood stove
The author tried 10 leading units to sort out their features and claims. PAGE 113

COVER PHOTO BY RON STOCKWELL

CARS AND DRIVING
PS car test: imported pickups for work and sport 36
Elliptic tire stretches your gas mileage 102
Inspecting and repairing your car's brakes 138

ENERGY NEWS
Wave power tapped by nodding ducks 16
Energy adventure: wind power for home heating 62
Thermal storage furnace—can it make electric heat practical? . . . 70

NEW PRODUCTS AND INVENTIONS
Self-contained module lets you build your own electric clock 123
Power washers speed fall cleanup 132
Self-oiling, self-sharpening light chain saw 155

SPACE AND AVIATION
PS editor flies the new STOL's . . . 78

NEW TECHNOLOGY
Incinerator ship deep-sixes poisons 105
Rotary water cooler 169

HOME AND YARD
Energy-saving fireplace accessories 48
Bath designs for elegant relaxation 106
For cozy, fuel-saving winter 'survival,' build a warm room 110
The secrets of a good wood stove 113
PS leisure home of the month: Sun trap 118
Mask that peeling paint with soffit covers 120
Announcing the second annual PS/APA plywood contest 136
How to use split-core ammeters 150

WhatsNew DIGEST
Robot diver fixes oil wells 94
Electronics testing center 95
What's new in photography 96
What's new in boating 97
What's new in tools 98
What's new in home improvement 99
What's new in electronics 100
What's new for your car 101

SPECIAL 13-PAGE ELECTRONICS SECTION
How good are they? New long-play video-cassette recorders . . . 81
Projection TV—build your own for super-size pictures 84
PS buyer's guide to turntables . . 86
Plug-in circuits make home computers talk, listen, and more 89
Digital tuners—breakthrough or gimmick? 92

REGULAR FEATURES
PS readers talk back 4
Recreation roundup 10
Look and listen 12
New ideas from the inventors . . . 14
Calcu-letter 23
Science newsfront 28
"Say, Smokey—" 46
On target 56
Detroit report 60
PS/What's news 77
Taking care of your car 126
Shop talk 130
Wordless workshop 160
PS readers' product information . . 220

EDITORIAL OFFICES 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Published monthly by TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC., 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE (Only mail regarding subscriptions should be sent to Boulder, Colo., address below). *New or Renewal Orders:* Send to: Popular Science Subscription Department, Boulder, Colo. 80302. One year $7.94, 2 years $13.00, 3 years $16 in U.S. and its possessions. One year $9.94, 2 years $17, 3 years $22 in Canada and elsewhere. Single copy $1 in U.S. and Canada.
Subscription orders processed electronically. All subscription adjustments: Write to Robert Harlan, Popular Science, P. O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302. For change of address allow eight weeks; please give both old and new addresses. Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Mr. Harlan.

Second-class postage paid at New York, N.Y., and at additional mailing offices. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Microfilm editions are available from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. ADVERTISING OFFICES New York: 380 Madison Ave. (10017), Tel. 212-687-3000; Chicago: 875 N. Michigan Ave. (60611), Tel. 312-337-7717; Detroit: 1716 Fisher Building (48202), Tel. 313-872-7060; Los Angeles (Pacific West Coast): 3550 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 908 (90005), Tel. 213-380-1936.
Mechanics and Handicraft ® *Popular Science* ® Copyright © 1977 by Times Mirror Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Copyrighted material

We're about to shatter an image.

This One

7L9L-P3T-B559

If you're one of those people who think that the sun rises and sets on Jeep, you've come to the right ad. It'll tell you that there just might be something better. Like an International Harvester Scout® II.

Big words, no doubt. But then, there are some big facts to back them.

Scout's axle ratings, for instance, are much higher than Jeep CJ-7's. 500 pounds more up front. 450 pounds more in back. Meaning Scout can really take a pounding.

Scout's got a two-foot tighter turning circle. An advantage that hardly needs elaboration.

Scout's got better seating capacity. Five big men can ride in comfort.

Scout's got a 20-inch longer cargo bed than CJ-7. Power front disc brakes instead of drums. A 19-gallon gas tank versus 15.5. And a removable steel roof instead of no roof at all (if you want one, Jeep makes you pay extra).

What's more, they're all differences that make a difference. A recent survey of 4-wheel drive vehicle owners showed that, on the measure of "very satisfied," Scout outscored Jeep by 25%.

So there you have it. Hard facts. And the opinion of people just like you.

Just goes to show that some images are more fragile than you think.

Scout® leads the way.

There's only so much an ad can tell you about this much machine. So we're offering you free brochures with full information telling how all Scouts lead the way. Check the one you're interested in and we'll get it to you, pronto.

- ☐ Scout® II
- ☐ Scout Traveler*
- ☐ Scout Terra™ Pickup
- ☐ Scout® Diesels
- ☐ Scout* Towing
- ☐ Scout* SS II

711LBPS

Your name_____
(please print)

Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail to: Scout Brochure, International Harvester
P.O. Box 1909, Mossville, Ill. 61552

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER

Copyrighted material

Popular Science

Editor-in-Chief Hubert P. Luckett
Executive Editor C. P. Gilmore
Managing Editor Everett H. Ortner
Art Director Herbert Anthony
Copy Chief David D. Vigren

GROUP EDITORS
Science & Engineering Arthur Fisher
Consumer Information Herbert Shuldiner
Reader Activities Alfred W. Lees

Automotive Editor: Jim Dunne
Electronics Editor: William J. Hawkins
Engineering Editor: E. F. Lindsley
Home & Shop Editor: Richard L. Stepler
Photography Editor: Everett H. Ortner
Associate Editors: Richard Ceppos, John R. Free, Ray Hill, Susan Renner-Smith, V. Elaine Smay
Art Editors: Richard J. Meyer, W. David Houser
Production Manager: Henry W. Kazmirowski
Copy Editor: Edward Moran
Assistant Editor: Bryan Berry
Southeast Editor: Evan Powell
European Editor: David Scott
Editorial Assistants: Anna Dallas (Chief), Rochelle Chadakoff, Eleanor Freebern, Katherine Griggs, Jane M. Kleintob, Laura Wessner

ADDRESS EDITORIAL MAIL to
Popular Science Editorial Dept.
380 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017

We cannot be responsible for loss of unsolicited queries, manuscripts, or photos. They will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage. We welcome readers' comments, but regret that the volume of mail does not permit us to answer each letter individually.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Edwin A. Link, *Oceans*
Jan P. Norbye, *Automobiles*
A. J. Hand, *Photography*
Smokey Yunick, *Auto Mechanics*
Jackson Hand, *Home Improvement*
Robert Gannon, *Adventure*
Phil McCafferty, *Projects*
R. J. De Cristoforo, *Tools & Techniques*
Richard Day, *Home & Shop*
Ben Kocivar, *Flying*
Paul Wahl, *Guns*
Robert Black, *Boating*

F. X. WILKINSON *Vice-President, Publisher*
MILTON J. NORCROSS *Circulation Manager*
FELICIA KALISH *Business Manager*

Published monthly by
TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC.,
380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
A Times Mirror Company

MATTHEW T. BIRMINGHAM JR., *Chairman of the Board*
J. MICHAEL HADLEY *President*
GORDON B. HALL JR. *Senior V.P.*
HUBERT P. LUCKETT *Editorial Director*
ADELE BOWERS *V.P. Book Division*
PETER CALVO *V.P. Production*
ROBERT D. COLE *V.P. Circulation*
THOMAS J. GARRISON *Treasurer*
WILLIAM F. NILES *Research Director*

TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS or to enter subscription at 1 yr. $7.94, 2 yrs. $13, or 3 yrs. $16, mail this form to: Robert Harlan, POPULAR SCIENCE, P.O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

PS READERS TALK BACK

Address letters for this column to: Readers Talk Back, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Because of the large volume of mail, we are unable to acknowledge unpublished letters.

Caution on solar plumbing

Re the PS update on solar-heating equipment [Aug.]: Your readers should know that systems employing single-wall heat exchangers in contact with potable water supplies (such as the Revere Sun Pride pictured) may run afoul of local plumbing codes. Many codes specify that a double-wall exchanger must be used in any system having a toxic fluid (which glycol/water is) as a transfer medium. A fluid leak in a single-wall exchanger can contaminate the potable water supply with poisonous substances. Though a bit more elaborate and expensive (requiring a second pump), a system employing a double-wall exchanger eliminates this problem and is much preferred.

Frank J. LeGeros, Solar Resources Inc., Pawtucket, R.I.

Plywood contest

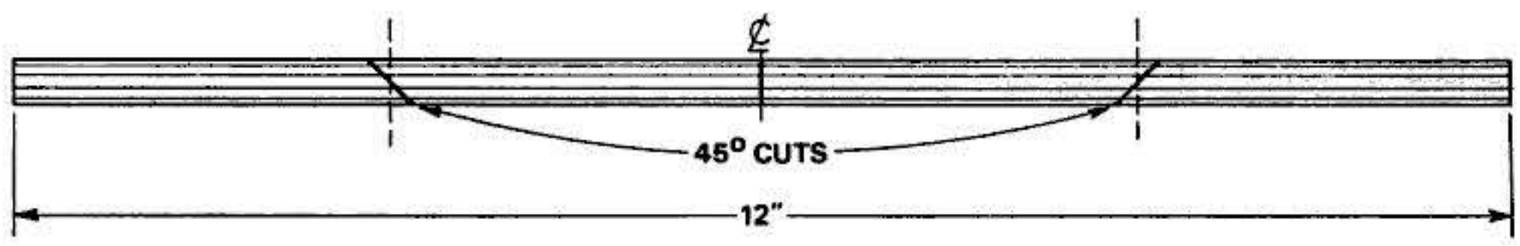
Just wanted to tell you how much I liked your plywood contest [Aug.]. [After reading the article] a friend and I made the sawbuck table. We were two relative novices with a rented jigsaw, a seamstress' measuring tape, and a borrowed T square. It took about four hours to get the table assembled (painting excluded).

There was only one mystery. The diagram [p. 109] shows the apron section as 3⅜" wide. How does one cut four 3⅜" pieces from one 12" section? We used 3" pieces and the table looks great. We've had many compliments.

Thanks again for a great magazine.

Judy Horton, Waltham, Mass.

Al Lees replies: "Here's how you cut those pieces. Because of what's lost to saw kerfs, you may be a little scant of the 3⅜ inches, but that dimension isn't critical. Rip all four strips (as shown below), then miter-cut to length."



Inches and R-values

I read with interest your article "Attic Cooling" by Evan Powell [Aug.]. At the bottom of page 64 you have a table from Owens-Corning Fiberglas showing the dollar savings in air-conditioning costs that can be achieved with attic insulation. You show inches along with R-values, which coincide as long as Owens-Corning batt or roll-type insulation is used. But this table would be very confusing to the general public if they now have or are considering installing fiberglass blowing wool. Different R-values along with inches installed apply if blowing wool is used.

If Owens-Corning blowing wool is installed at the proper thickness, along with the correct number of bags per 1000 sq. ft., these R-values would be obtained (CertainTeed and Johns-Manville data are nearly identical):

R-value	Minimum thickness	Bags per 1000 sq. ft.
R-30	13¾"	30
R-22	10"	22
R-19	8¾"	20
R-11	5"	11

If rock wool or slag wool is installed, a higher R-value is obtained with a reduced amount of insulation, with both batts and blowing wool. If R-values alone were shown in your article, without inches, no confusion would exist.

William L. Bricka, Nashville, Tenn.

Insulation answers

In the September article, "Insulation Upgrade," Al Lees omitted some information that would have been helpful. For instance, Lees says, "Never float a vapor barrier *between* insulation layers." Now I know why: It presumably traps moisture. But what to do? Remove the barrier? Punch holes in it? There isn't a

Continued

Are You Moving Soon?

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you are planning to move, please notify us 8 weeks in advance and we'll make sure your subscription moves with you. Please use this form and attach your magazine address label.

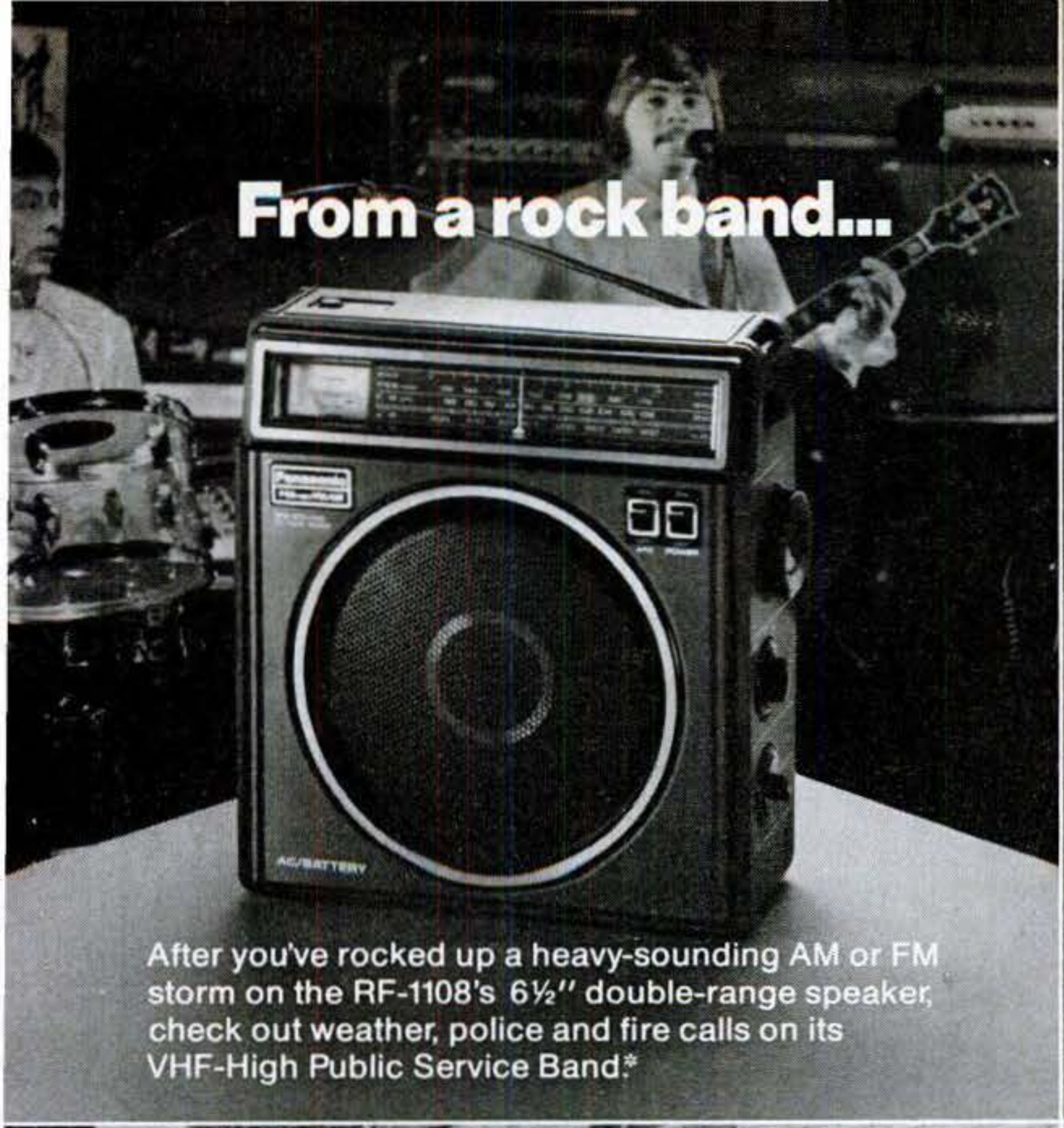
Name

New Address

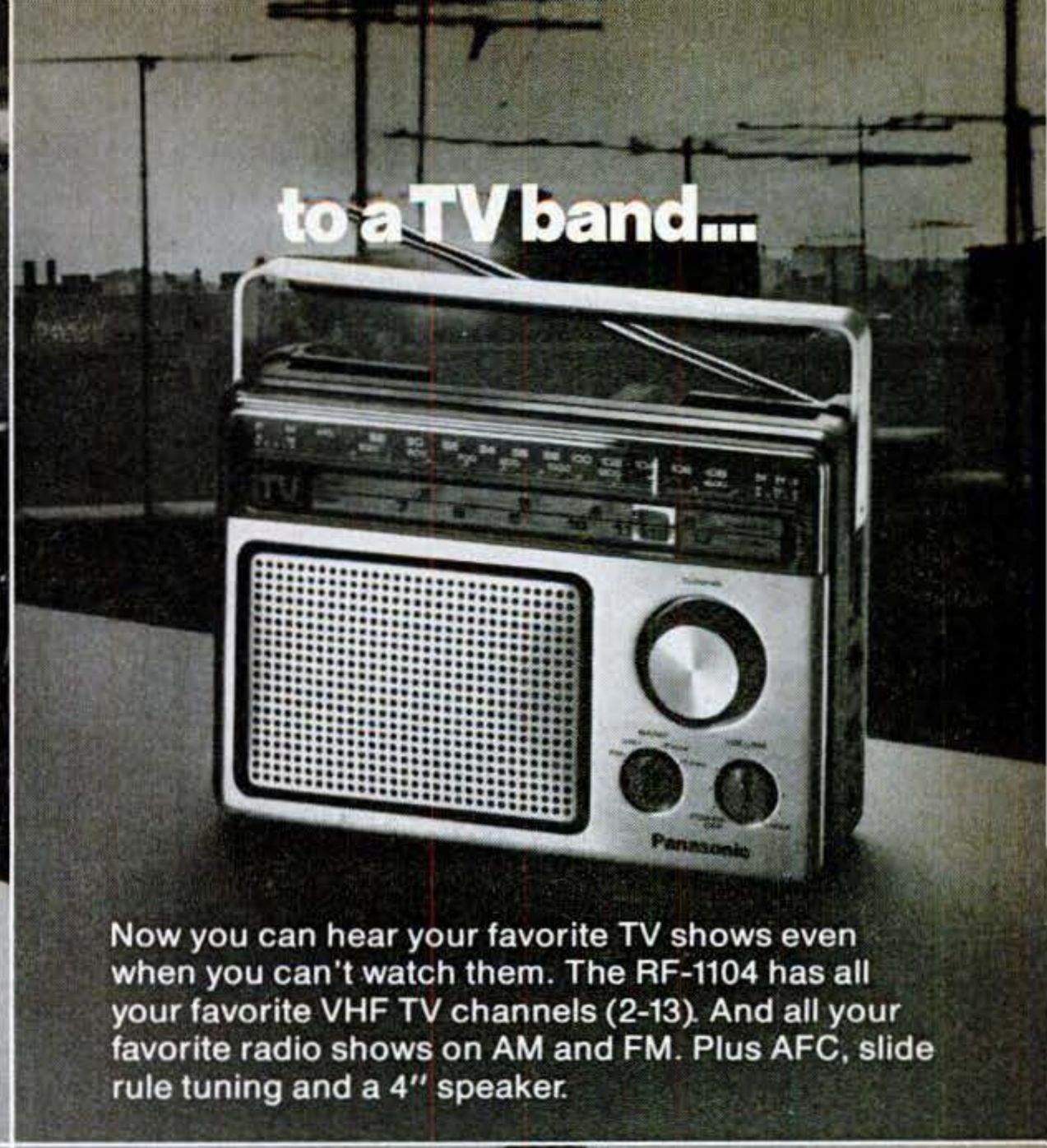
City State Zip Code

Moving Date

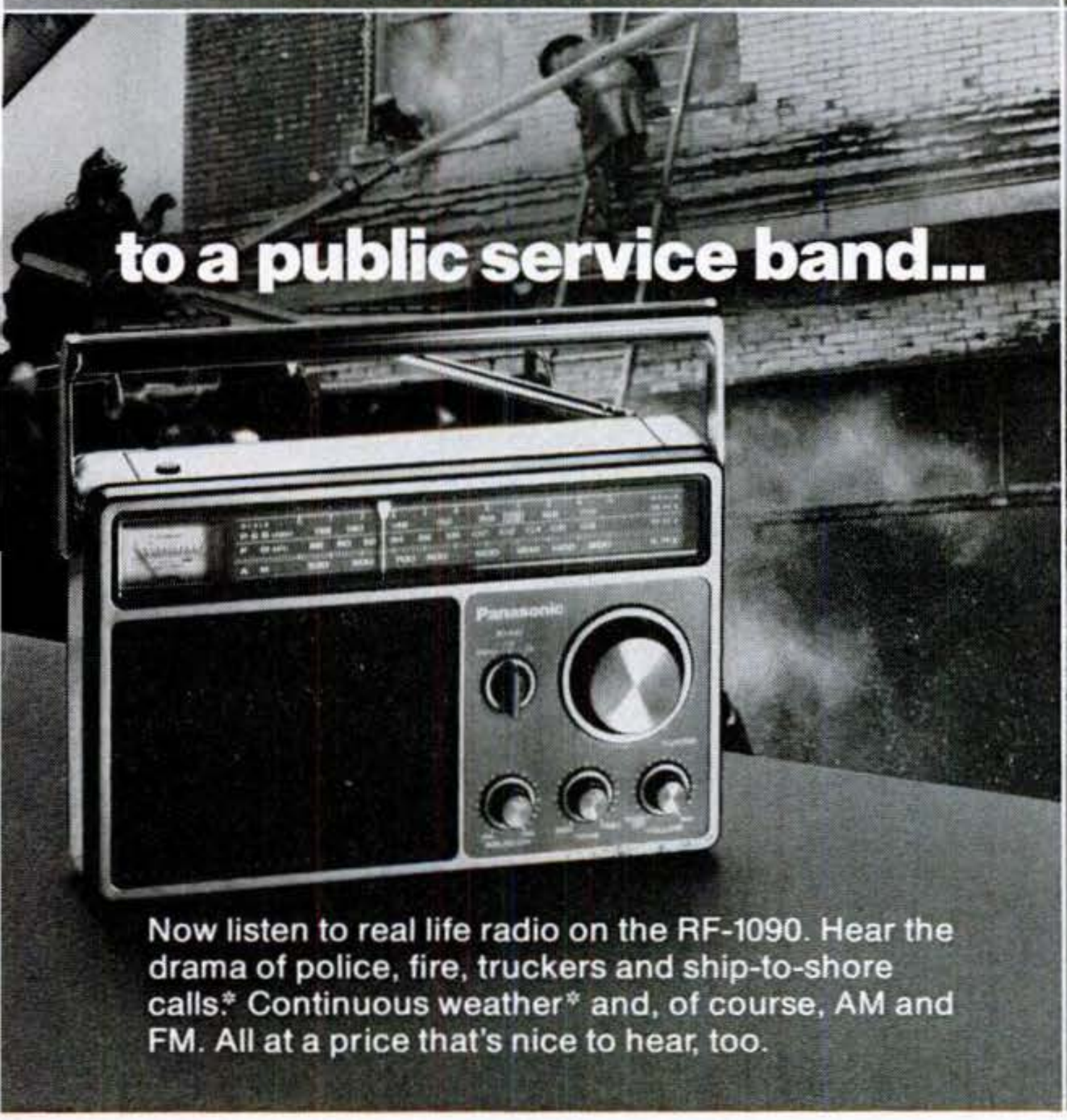
Copyrighted material



After you've rocked up a heavy-sounding AM or FM storm on the RF-1108's 6½" double-range speaker, check out weather, police and fire calls on its VHF-High Public Service Band.*



Now you can hear your favorite TV shows even when you can't watch them. The RF-1104 has all your favorite VHF TV channels (2-13). And all your favorite radio shows on AM and FM. Plus AFC, slide rule tuning and a 4" speaker.



Now listen to real life radio on the RF-1090. Hear the drama of police, fire, truckers and ship-to-shore calls.* Continuous weather* and, of course, AM and FM. All at a price that's nice to hear, too.

Listen to across-the-ocean sounds and across-the-street sounds with the RF-2200. Six short wave bands and AM and FM. Plus fast/slow selector for accurate tuning. And features you'd find in higher-priced radios.

Introducing the new Tech Series from Panasonic. There's more to our radios than AM/FM.

A lot more. Like CB, TV, short wave or PSB. In all, 8 different Tech Series radios. And all combine rugged good looks with sound so good, it's hard to believe it comes from a portable. And so many extras like Panasonic batteries and earphone, you'll wonder how we managed to squeeze in the AM and the FM.

*Public service broadcasts vary by area. Check with local authorities.

Tech series

Panasonic.

just slightly ahead of our time.

Copyrighted material

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
18 mg. "tar." 1.1 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec.'76

Come to
Marlboro
Country.
FILTER CIGARETTES
Marlboro
20 CLASS A CIGARETTES
100's
FILTER CIGARETTES
Marlboro
100's
CLASS A CIGARETTES
Marlboro Red or Longhorn 100's—
you get a lot to like.

Computer Scale

Add some fun to losing weight with a new, extremely accurate and easy-to-read digital scale.

It's fun to weigh yourself on a computer. Just step on the Counselor computer scale and your exact weight in pounds is flashed on the display in bright red numbers.

Losing weight is not easy. Ask anyone.

One of the few pleasures of losing weight is stepping on your bathroom scale and seeing positive results. Your bathroom scale is like a report card—a feedback mechanism that tells you how well you've done.

The new American-made Counselor 77 platform scale is the newest and best way to weigh yourself. In the first place, it's accurate to within one pound. (Most platform scales are accurate to within three pounds.) Secondly, it has an easy-to-read, large LED (light-emitting diode) display. There are no balance beams or fine lines to interpret. And finally, it is easy to use—just step on it and read your weight. There's no guessing as your weight, up to 300 pounds, is flashed on the display.

EASY TO USE

Simply tap the activator bar in front of your scale with your toe and the unit turns on. Step on the scale, and read your weight. Fifteen seconds later, the scale shuts off automatically. The accuracy is not affected by temperature nor humidity like other scales since the Counselor 77 spring is precalibrated and sealed at the factory.

SEE THE DIFFERENCE

The best way to see the difference a really good scale makes in your weight reduction program is to try a Counselor scale for one month. We give you that opportunity with our free 30 day trial period. Weigh yourself every day. See how easy it is to read your exact weight loss on a daily basis. Soon, stepping on your scale becomes a fun experience for your whole family, and everybody starts watching his or her weight.

Service should never be required (other than yearly battery replacement) but JS&A's prompt service-by-mail facility is always ready to handle any service requirements. The Bearly Company, manufacturers of the Counselor, is the largest manufacturer of bathroom scales in the United States. JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products, further assurance that your modest investment is well protected.

You can order your platform computer scale by sending your check for $49.95 plus $2.50 for postage and handling to the address below, or credit card buyers may call our toll-free number. Illinois residents should also add 5% sales tax.

By return mail, you'll receive your scale, four pen-light batteries, and your 90-day limited warranty. If you do not find that the Counselor scale is the best way to weigh yourself—far better than any scale you presently have in your home—then return it within thirty days for a prompt and courteous refund which will include your $2.50 postage. You can't lose, even if you just try the scale.

The age of weighing yourself by computer is here now. See how much fun losing weight can be with your own solid-state digital scale. Order one at no obligation today.

JS&A® NATIONAL SALES GROUP

Dept. PS One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-9000

CALL TOLL-FREE.... 800 323-6400
In Illinois call ..... (312) 498-6900

©JS&A Group, Inc., 1977

PS readers talk back

[*Continued*]

square foot of unfaced fiberglass in the Roanoke Valley. In my case, I have six inches of loose rock wool between the second-floor ceiling joists of my 25-year-old house. I have bought 1800 sq. ft. of Kraft-paper-backed 3½-inch fiberglass insulation to lay over it, thereby increasing the R-value to approximately 30. So now what do I do? Please ask Lees to provide some answer. Also, while he is at it, suppiy some safety advice such as type of clothing, hand and eye protection, and the best way to cut fiberglass.

R. C. Herrenkohl, Roanoke, Va.

Al Lees replies: "Reader Herrenkohl asks for a short course in applying insulation, which wasn't the focus of my article. But here, briefly, are his answers: Since he's already got fiberglass with *a vapor barrier (and says they don't sell unfaced batts or rolls in Roanoke—an unusual situation since leading insulation manufacturers all include such a product in their lines), he must destroy its effectiveness by repeatedly slashing it with a utility knife before he lays it down atop the rock wool. To cut fiberglass, any household shear is fine. Some installers cut the batt across with a utility knife first, then follow with the shears through the fiberglass.*

"As for proper attire: Just don't wear short sleeves or shorts (fiberglass can irritate exposed skin). The plain cotton work gloves shown in our sketches are adequate hand protection. Keep all clothing separate from the rest of the next wash-day load. If you have any respiratory problem, wear a filter mask."

More oil-testing labs

In the recent excellent article concerning spectroscopic analysis of motor oils, several laboratories were listed that provide this type of technical service. Since we are one of the key labs in the Northeast offering this service, I believe that we should be included in any such list.

Jerome P. Sava, vice-president,
Metropolitan Petroleum Petrochemicals Co., Foot of East 22nd Street,
Bayonne, N.J. 07002

PS heard from two other labs that do oil analysis: Hauser Laboratories, 5680 Central Ave., P.O. Box G, Boulder, Colo. 80306; and Case Existological Laboratories Ltd., 783 Cave St., Victoria, B.C., Canada V9A 5T6.

Capstan-drive recorders

We regret that through inadvertence the color bands indicating capstan drive were left off the table of our October article, "The New Sound of Shirt-Pocket Tape Recorders." The capstan-drive models are: Courterport RAD7, Grundig 2010, Grundig 2050, Lanier Microsette 60, Panasonic RQ 170S, Pearlcorder SD, Sankyo MTC 10, Sony M-101.

Copyrighted material

Realizing your next car should be a truck.

There you were, strolling along just minding your business, when all of a sudden there it was; all big and red and tough and shiny, practically cooing to you from the showroom floor. Buy a truck?—*you?* Oh well, it can't hurt to look, can it? So in you go.

What you discover first, of course, is how civilized a GMC is. Glory be, this seating's comfortable. And look at all the goodies you can order: available power steering, automatic transmission, air conditioning, stereo, cruise control. Gosh, the instrument panel's as nice as you'd find in a car. And hey—vent windows!

A test-drive? Oh, you couldn't...but then again, what's life without a little adventure, anyway? Besides, anything with such a good view of the road is bound to be a ball to drive, right? Well, okay...but just around the block.

Boy, sure is smooth up here. And all that cargo space—just imagine the stuff a guy could haul back there. *Buy* it? Oh, you couldn't...could you?

Come to think of it, *sure* you could.

RECREATION ROUNDUP

By HERBERT SHULDINER

RV makers strive for more mpg

Stung by mounting attacks on the gas-guzzling qualities of motorized campers, many RV manufacturers are stepping up their efforts to increase fuel efficiency—although slowly.

In previewing the '78 RV's recently, I observed no breakthroughs in this respect. In fact, there will hardly be any difference in mpg performance between '77 and '78 models. But I look for increasing improvements starting with '79 models, available next fall.

Biggest effort will be to reduce weight in trailers and motor homes. The reason, according to Dick Cordill, a Starcraft engineer, is that towing tests indicate that aerodynamic shape is not a major factor in fuel economy. Weight is, he says. Another big reason for cutting trailer weights is that cars are getting smaller and can't handle big trailers as well as they used to.

Cordill says manufacturers will have to use higher-strength steels that weigh less. They will also have to remove some convenience items that add weight, and also reduce the size of water and holding tanks.

Foam-core plastics may be used in bathroom fixtures and in cabinets to further reduce weight, Cordill adds.

One warning, though: Lighter doesn't mean cheaper. So you can expect the new higher-mpg campers to cost as much as, or more than, present ones.

National Parks war on litter

A five-cent deposit is now required for all beverage bottles and cans sold in more than 200 National Park areas. Secretary of Interior Andrus says, "We expect this will greatly reduce the amount of litter found along park roads, campgrounds, picnic areas and even in backpack country of many parks, where litter has unfortunately been increasing during the past several years."

One extra benefit of the program may be the recovery of large numbers of bottles and cans for recycling. A test in Yosemite National Park, Calif., last year led to the recovery of 30 tons of aluminum, glass, and steel.

Watch out for flash floods

The National Weather Service has issued a warning about this oft-ignored hazard to campers and fishermen—especially in mountainous areas, or near streambeds, arroyos, or other drainage paths.

The NWS says preparedness is the key to survival in a flash flood. They urge outdoorsmen and campers to stay tuned to radio stations to monitor weather conditions. If your radio can't receive nearby stations, be on the alert for increased speed of river flows, or rapid rises in water levels. Be ready to move quickly if you observe these danger signs.

The NWS also says you shouldn't try to drive through moving water or flooded areas. If your vehicle is stalled by flooding, get out and try to reach higher ground quickly if you can. Don't waste time trying to move the stalled vehicle, because flood waters can rise suddenly and sweep it away.

Snowmobile safety gains

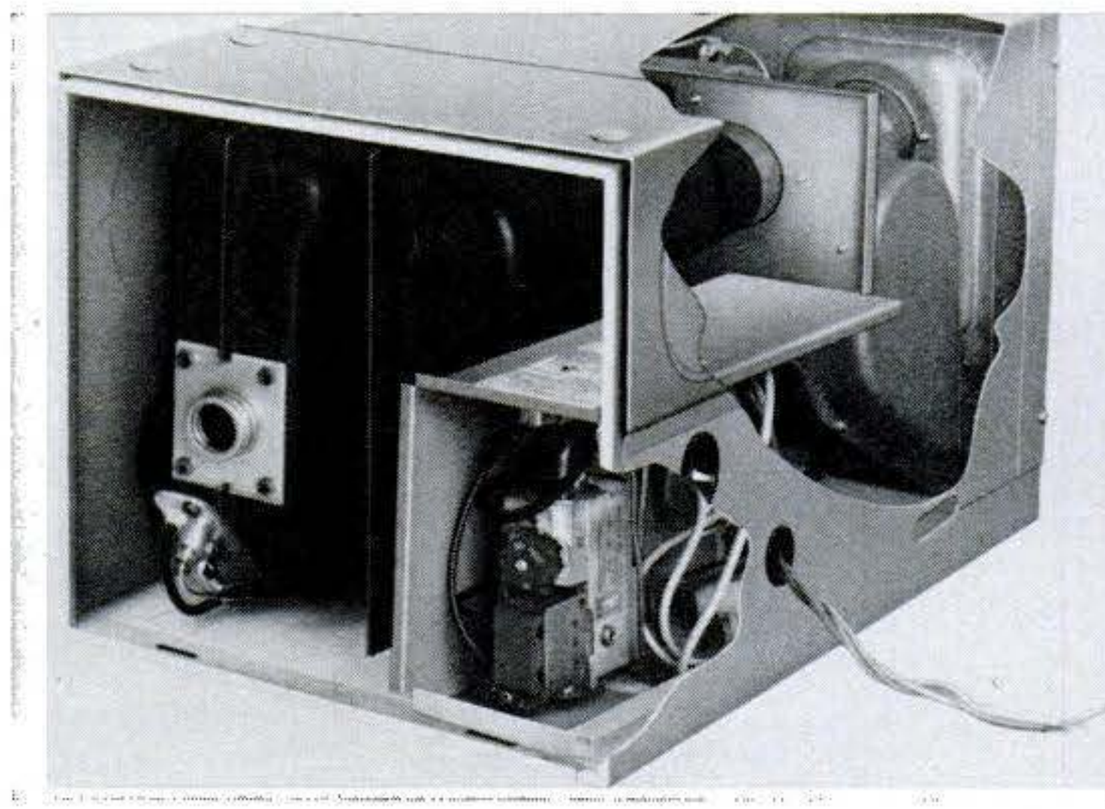
A 19-percent drop in snowmobile deaths last winter (despite an increase in the number of persons involved in the sport) indicates the safety record of these vehicles may be improving. Industry spokesmen say that better driver education and development of trails may be the reasons for the reduction in accidents and fatalities.

In the U.S., 98 people were killed last winter in accidents involving snowmobiles. Michigan, which had the most deaths (23), also had the most snowmobiles, with 382,000 registered.

Nearly one-third of the fatalities involved crashes with motor vehicles, both halted and moving, according to the NSC. Snowmobiles are supposed to be off-road vehicles, so if drivers stopped taking them on roads, fatal accidents could decline even more dramatically.

Sleek new van camper

Champion's new Trans-Van is no mere conversion. It's built on a cutaway chassis—the same kind that's used for mini motor homes. Wheelbase is 109 inches. The fiberglass body houses a commodious interior that seats up to 10 people and can sleep up to four. There's a rear galley with six feet, three inches of headroom. The Trans-Van comes with a 318-cu.-in. engine, or an optional 360-cu.-in. V8. It's also available with a four-wheel-drive package for off-road use. Made by Champion Home Builders Co., 5573 E. North St., Dryden, Mich. 48428, it's $8995 without 4WD, $12,600 with.



Safety furnace for recreational vehicles

A built-in purge cycle before ignition minimizes the risk of explosions in this new camper furnace made by Coleman. The furnace's electric spark igniter is automatically turned on, but not until the blower has been on for 15 seconds. This gets rid of any LP gas that might have accumulated while the furnace was off. The safety device has no pilot light, a fuel-saving bonus. The furnace comes in six models with a capacity range of 16,000 to 32,000 Btuh. Called the Presidential series, they're made by the Coleman Co., 250 N. St. Francis, Wichita, Kans. 67201.

Copyrighted material

Some people set their sights higher than others.

Seagram's V.O.

Bottled in Canada. Preferred throughout the world.

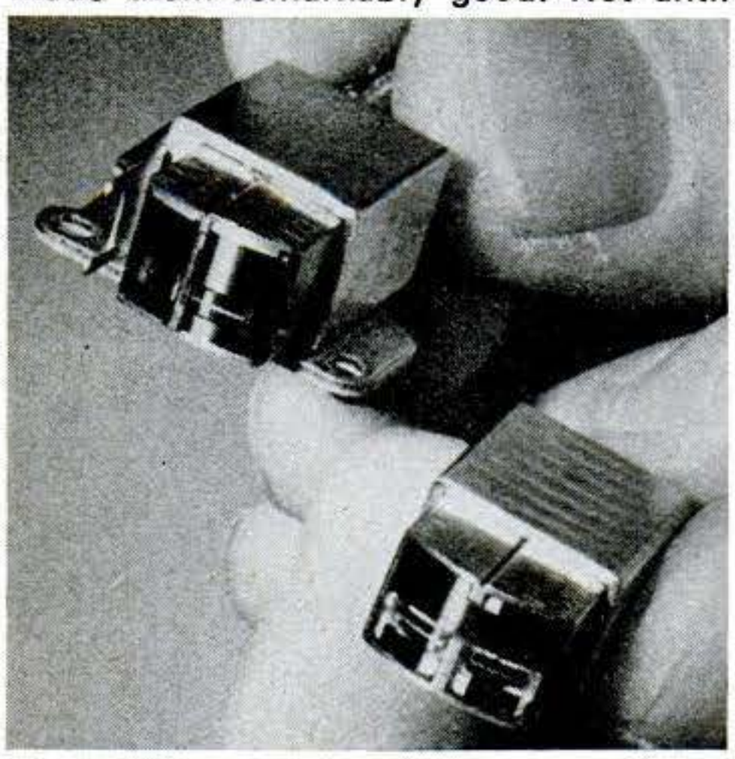
CANADIAN WHISKY. A BLEND OF CANADA'S FINEST WHISKIES. 6 YEARS OLD. 86.8 PROOF. SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C.

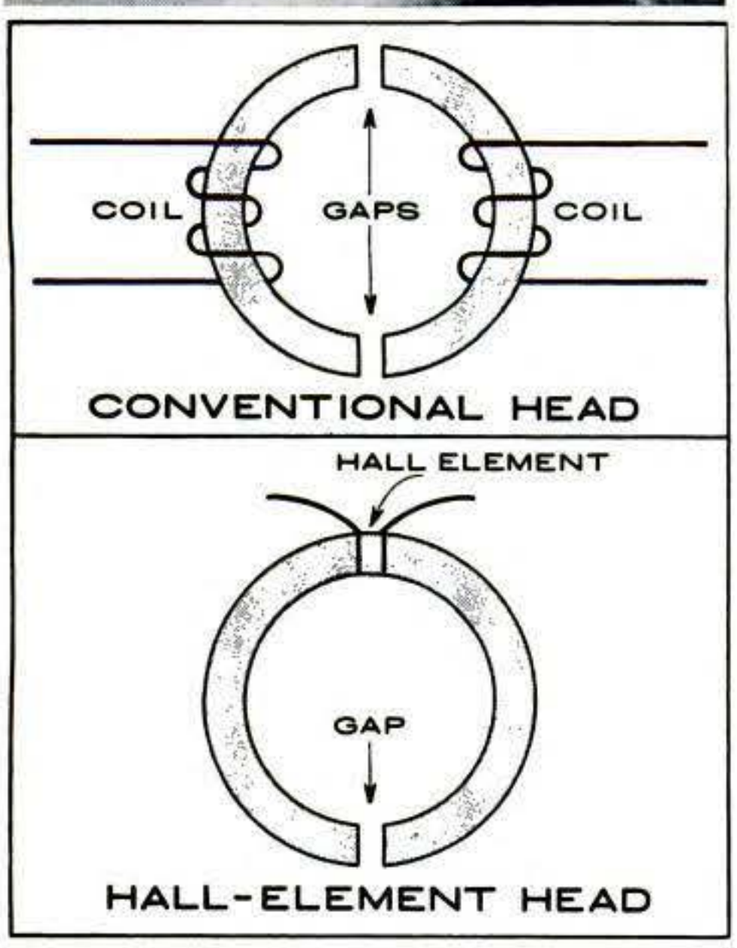
LOOK AND LISTEN

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS

Hall-effect tape head

Tape recorders have undergone some dramatic advances in the past few years. Not only are they standardized, Dolbyized, and categorized into reel-to-reel, cassette, eight-track, and Elcassette, but sophisticated electronics has made them remarkably good. Not until





now, however, has the basic operating principle been changed.

Ordinarily, during playback, a piece of moving magnetic recording tape induces a tiny voltage in the coils of a conventional head. But with Hitachi's new Hall-effect head, that's no longer true.

The Hall-effect head uses regular recording tape, but the way it extracts the audio signals is entirely different. A Hall device has the unique property of being able to detect the effect of a magnetic field on a semiconductor material. Used as a head on a tape deck, it can detect the magnetic flux directly from the tape. The tape field is not used to produce a voltage in a coil as it is in a conventional head (see drawing). Equalization circuitry is no longer necessary. (It's required on standard heads because different frequencies, although of equal strength, will produce different signal amounts through a coil.) And the coilless system is limited only by the frequency response of the recording tape used. It gives a frequency response ranging from DC up to the gigahertz range, with no distortion from phase shifts at high frequencies, and with less electronics.

Another remarkable thing is that a Hall-effect system does not require the tape to be running to detect a magnetic field. With the tape stopped, the head will produce a DC voltage in proportion to the signal on the tape at that point. Imagine what that could mean for precision editing requirements!

Construction of the head is similar to that of a standard head (photo shows Hall effect on right, conventional head at left), but it allows many more tracks to be squeezed into the same area. This, along with its frequency response, makes it a new contender for video and digital recorders as well.

The Hall-effect technique is not new. It was discovered in 1880 by Edward Hall of Johns Hopkins University, but it served no useful purpose until the 1950's, when it was used in the laboratory to test the first transistors. More recently, it's been put to work in cars —as the integral sensor for many electronic ignition systems. As the playback head of a new Hitachi tape recorder, however, its fame has just begun. If this all sounds too good to be true, be assured that this doesn't solve all tape-recorder problems. The Hall-effect device can be used for playback only; we'll still have to deal with all of the usual recording problems, unfortunately.

Quick looks

- Magnetic fluid is the secret ingredient on some new speakers from AR and Advent. The tweeters, submerged in the stuff, are capable of handling higher wattages since heat and power peaks are quickly dissipated. Prices are between $95 and $450.
- Apparently German TV watchers take the tube much more seriously than we. The newest Blaupunkt TV can be programmed for up to a year's worth of watching—automatically turning itself on and tuning in the right channel at the right time.
- TI has developed the "ideal" TV set that meets the latest FCC goals for sensitivity and interference rejection. It means quality pictures on UHF channels and considerable immunity to CB interference. Price for the prototype: $200,000. But if designs are implemented on new sets, they will add only another $30 to the normal price.

A PS P.S.

Have you ever cleaned the face of your TV's picture tube with a spray cleaner and then wiped it dry? You shouldn't. A new booklet from the Electronic Industries Assn. advises you to use a cloth dampened with dishwashing detergent or home-laundry fabric softener, and let the surface air-dry. You'll get a better job and, more importantly, you won't be setting yourself up for a shock hazard.

And do you know that your TV antenna can build up a voltage if not properly grounded? It can. How do you ground it? That's in the booklet, too, and it's yours free if you send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to EIA Consumer Affairs, Box 19369, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Digital audio processor

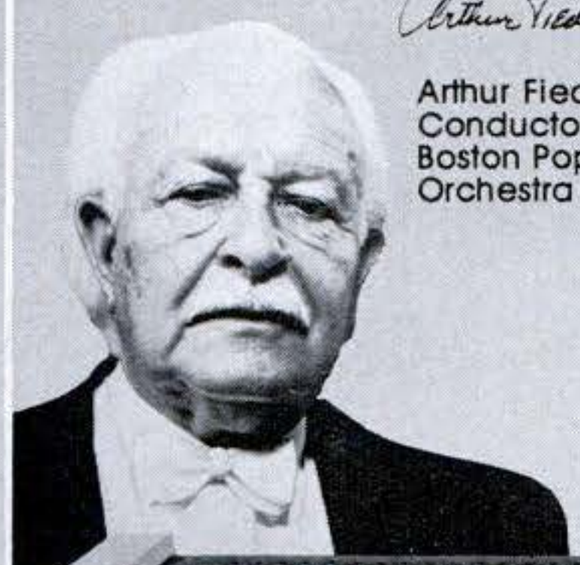
Run any type of audio signal through this Rockwell International automatic digital audio processor (ADAP) and it removes most of the unwanted noise. Inside, the computer-based system makes a prediction of the incoming noise quantity based on the type of signal received. The computer-detected noise is removed and the resulting "clean" signal is sent out. While this method is used for recorded material, live sources can be dealt with another way. The unit has two inputs—one for the live signal with noise and another for just a sample of the noise. The system then subtracts the noise channel from the live one with a noise-free signal as the result. It costs $25,000. PS

Copyrighted material

Fiedler's Choice: The Fantastic Realistic® 2000

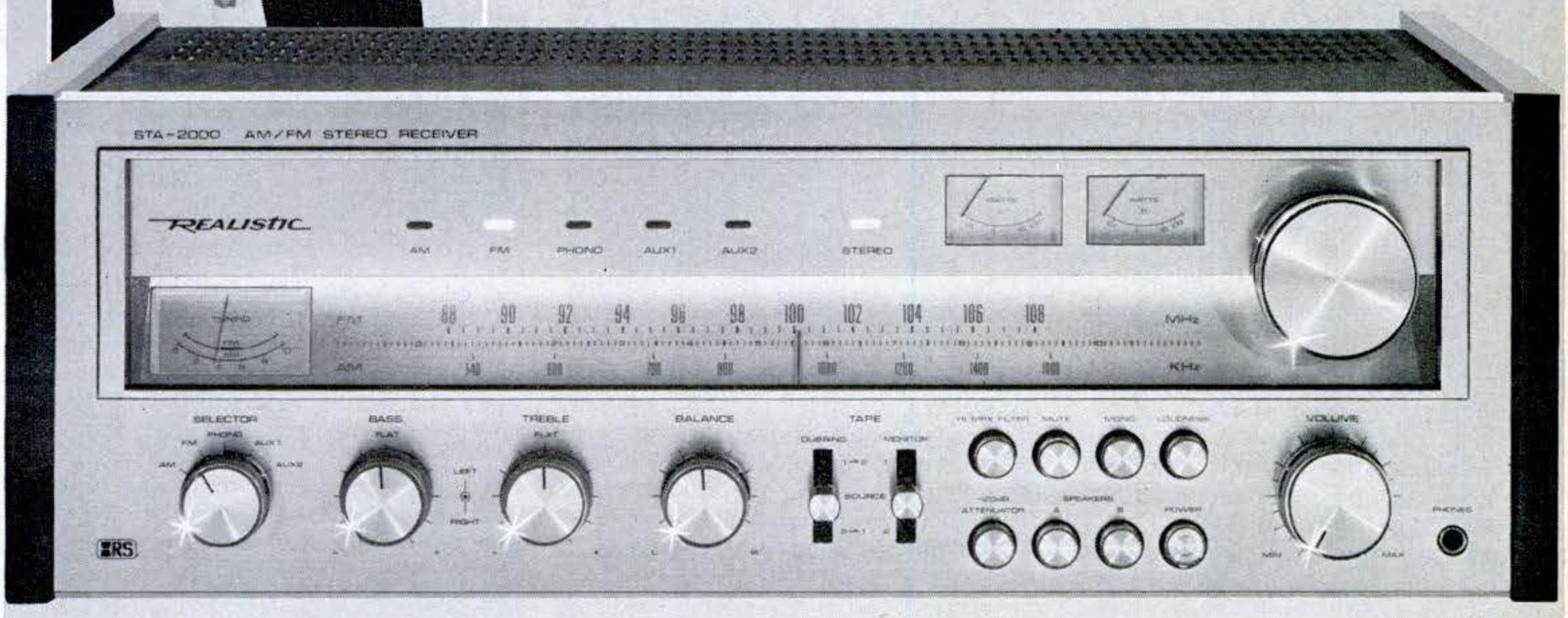
"I often see Realistic hi-fi in studios and homes. Its price, appearance and sound are impressive. The 2000 is a splendid example."

Arthur Fiedler



Arthur Fiedler
Conductor,
Boston Pops
Orchestra

Recognized by the maestro as a fine hi-fi component! Rave-reviewed by two major audio magazines for its super specs! If you haven't guessed by now, the STA-2000 is no ordinary receiver. Designed and manufactured in our own factory to the highest standards we could set. 75 watts per channel, minimum RMS at 8 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.25% total harmonic distortion. You get features like 2-way tape monitoring and dubbing, dual calibrated power meters, 20 dB attenuator, PLL FM. Plus real beauty to match its brawn. U.L. listed, of course. Make the STA-2000 your choice. Just 499.95*.



For a super system add two Mach Ones and a LAB-400...

A stereo system is only as good as each of its components, so why not have the best? The top-of-the-line STA-2000. Two Mach One floor speakers — famous for letting you actually "feel" the music. And our brand new direct-drive LAB-400 turntable with dust cover and magnetic cartridge. Cabinet sides and base of genuine walnut veneer. Note that we've trimmed $229.80 off the "each" price. The Realistic cost of our super system is just $870*.

FREE! New '78 Catalog

Come in for your copy and see what's *really* new in electronics. 164 pages, 100 in full color. Over 2000 exclusive items.

SOLD ONLY WHERE YOU SEE THIS SIGN:

Radio Shack®

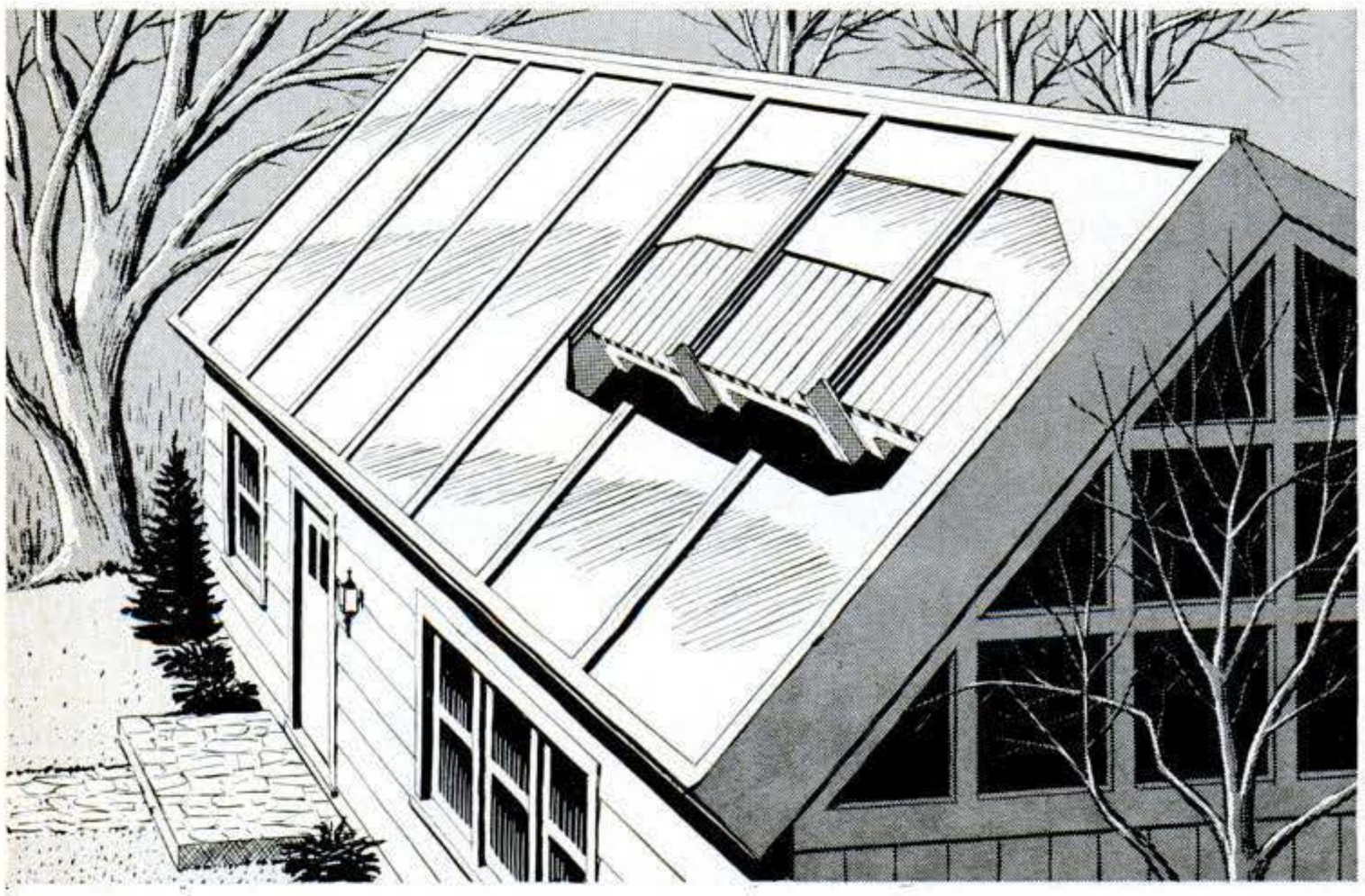
A TANDY COMPANY • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 6000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

*Price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Copyrighted material

NEW IDEAS FROM THE INVENTORS

ILLUSTRATIONS BY RAY PIOCH



Structural roof panels collect solar heat

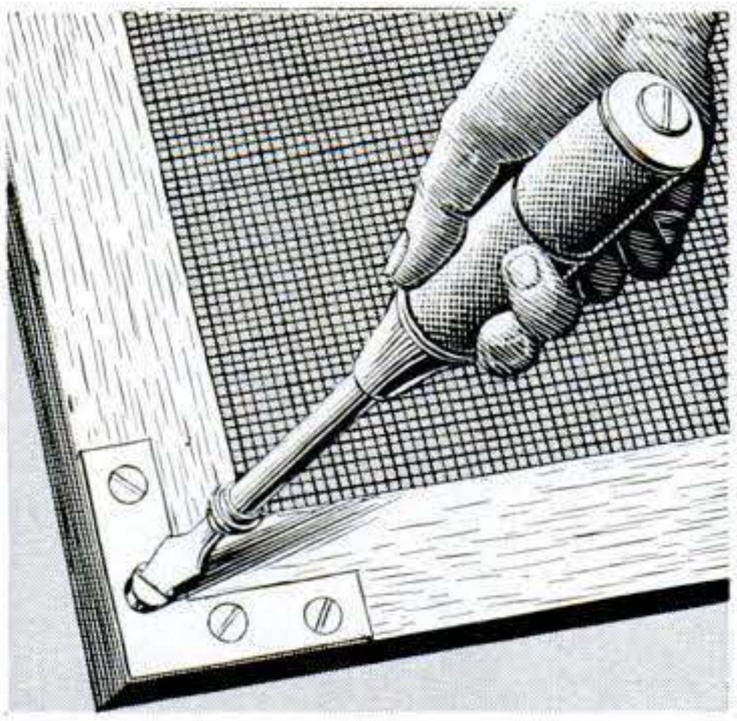
Solar heating has been slowed, according to this Energy Research and Development Administration patent, by the high cost and structural weakness of collection and storage materials. In this liquid-type system, two steel sheets would be rim-welded, expanded to form a network of passages, and bent at the edges so plates could be joined. Assembled with insulation below and glass above, the sturdy collector panels would double as integral parts of the roof structure.

Stand directs stereo sound

Adjustable to stand free behind any chair or sofa, this stereo loudspeaker system would separate left- and right-hand channels without the pressures and restrictions of headphones or fixed chair-back speakers, or the resonances that can occur in built-in enclosures. The rigid baffle and controlled angle and spacing of the speakers, it's claimed, improve sound quality and bass response.

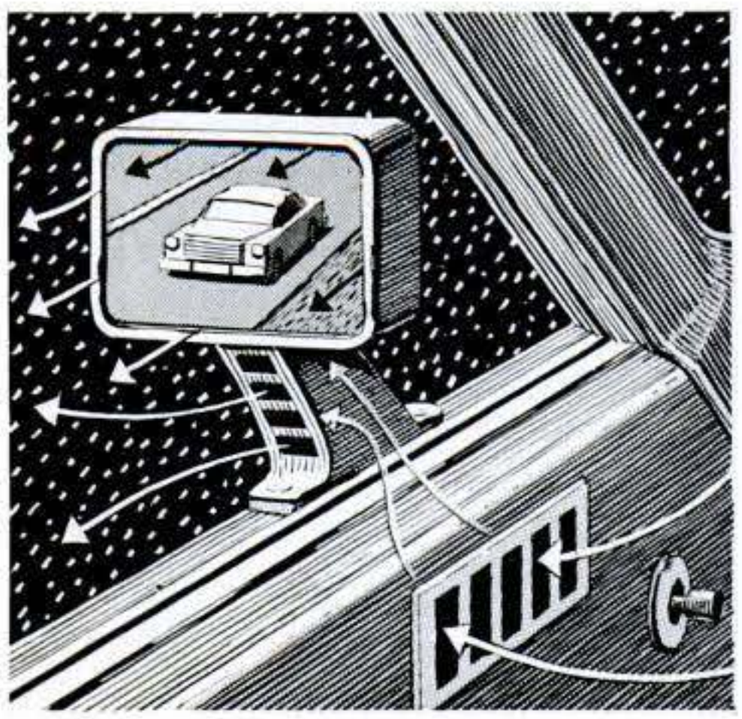
Canopy for weekend mechanic

You wouldn't have to put off planned free-time work on your car because of bad weather—or clear out your garage to do it—if you had a canvas or plastic fold-up canopy like this. Supported at the front by an adjustable pole and an angled bumper bracket, at the rear by a suction cup, it would keep you—and your engine—dry in rain or snow.



Handle clutches reverse driver

Fitted into separate knurled sleeves that form the handle of this screwdriver, two clutched drive cylinders would let you turn in either direction without shifting your hand or moving the chucked bit from a screw slot—like a ratchet driver, but without a button. Each handle half would engage in one direction, turn free in the other.



Duct de-ices side mirror

Ducted outside through slots in a car door or window, heated air from the passenger compartment would flow around and in front of this side mirror to melt snow or ice, de-fog the glass, prevent mist from clinging. Part of the air stream would be directed back at the window to help clear the windshield and improve a driver's view.

The following patents have been issued on these inventions: **Solar panels**—No. 4,010,733 to Stanley W. Moore, Los Alamos, N.M.; **Car canopy**—No. 3,870,061 to James I. Lowery, Houston, Miss.; **Screwdriver**—No. 3,868,983 to Dean R. Newcomb, Macedon, N.Y.; **Stereo speaker stand**—No. 3,870,834 to Ronald N. Yeaple, Fairport, N.Y.; **Automobile de-icing duct**—No. 3,859,899 to John E. Mills, Strongsville, Ohio.

Copies of patents may be ordered, by number, from the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231, at 50 cents each. To write to an inventor, if address above is insufficient, address him by name and patent number in care of the Commissioner.

Copyrighted material

© B&W T Co.

Now's the time for Belair. The low 'tar,' light menthol cigarette.

The time for freshness, flavor and low 'tar'-lower than 3 out of 4 menthol cigarettes sold in the U.S.* And now, Double Coupons!

Now, choose from over 1000 gifts and get them twice as fast with free B&W Double Coupons.

Call toll free (1-800) 626-5510 for your free Gift Catalog. (Ky. residents call collect: (502) 774-7563.)

Eagle Claw Spinning Reel

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

13 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

*29 of 48 menthol brand-styles, accounting for over 75% of all menthol cigarettes sold in the U.S.A. last year delivered over 13 mg. 'tar' av. per cigarette.

Copyrighted material

Wave power tapped by nodding ducks

Scaled up from lab to reservoir to Loch Ness, they may soon head to sea

By DAVID SCOTT

The energy in a one-meter wave front off Great Britain's Atlantic coast could supply the electric-power needs of 12 homes. A one-kilometer front could deliver enough power for a town of 85,000. But how can this vast, clean, abundant energy be harnessed?

One promising answer, put forth by Andrew Salter, of Scotland's Edinburgh University, uses shaft-pivoted, cam-shaped floats to drive hydraulic pumps. They're called "nodding ducks" because of their birdlike profile and the way they bob in the waves [PS, May '75, p. 68].

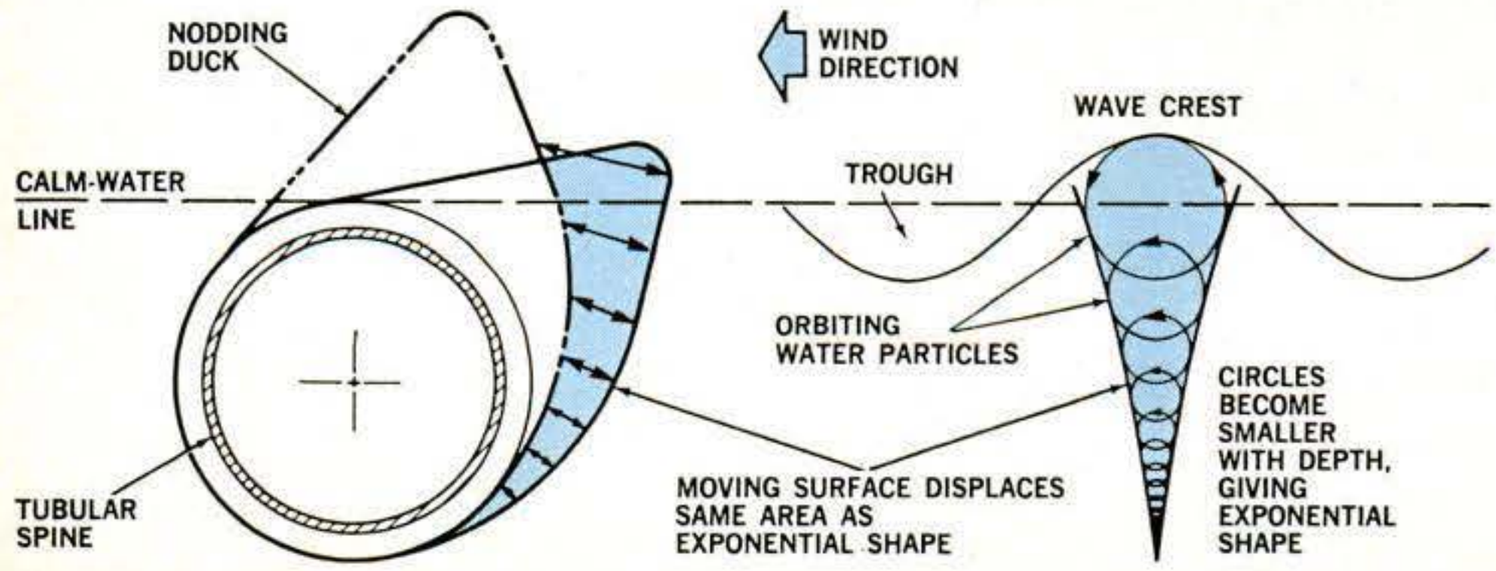
Initially tested as a single duck module in a laboratory tank, Salter's design has been successfully scaled up to 30 watts of output in a reservoir trial, and a 20-kw model has just been launched in Loch Ness. With bigger tests now in the planning stage, the system could help alleviate Britain's energy crisis.

Salter made his breakthrough basically by matching his energy extractor to the actual motion of wind-swept water, which moves in circular orbits. At the surface, circle diameter equals wave height. With increasing depth, diameters shrink exponentially; lower circles overlap to outline the curved wedge shown at the left in the drawing.

It's the to-and-fro wave movement (rather than the more obvious up-and-down) that transmits energy most efficiently, so Salter allowed for water's normal circular pattern. Avoiding bobbing mechanisms, such as floats, he concen-

Continued

First outdoor prototype had two six-meter, 12-duck strings in Draycote Reservoir, near Coventry. Pumps delivered 30 watts of power ashore.

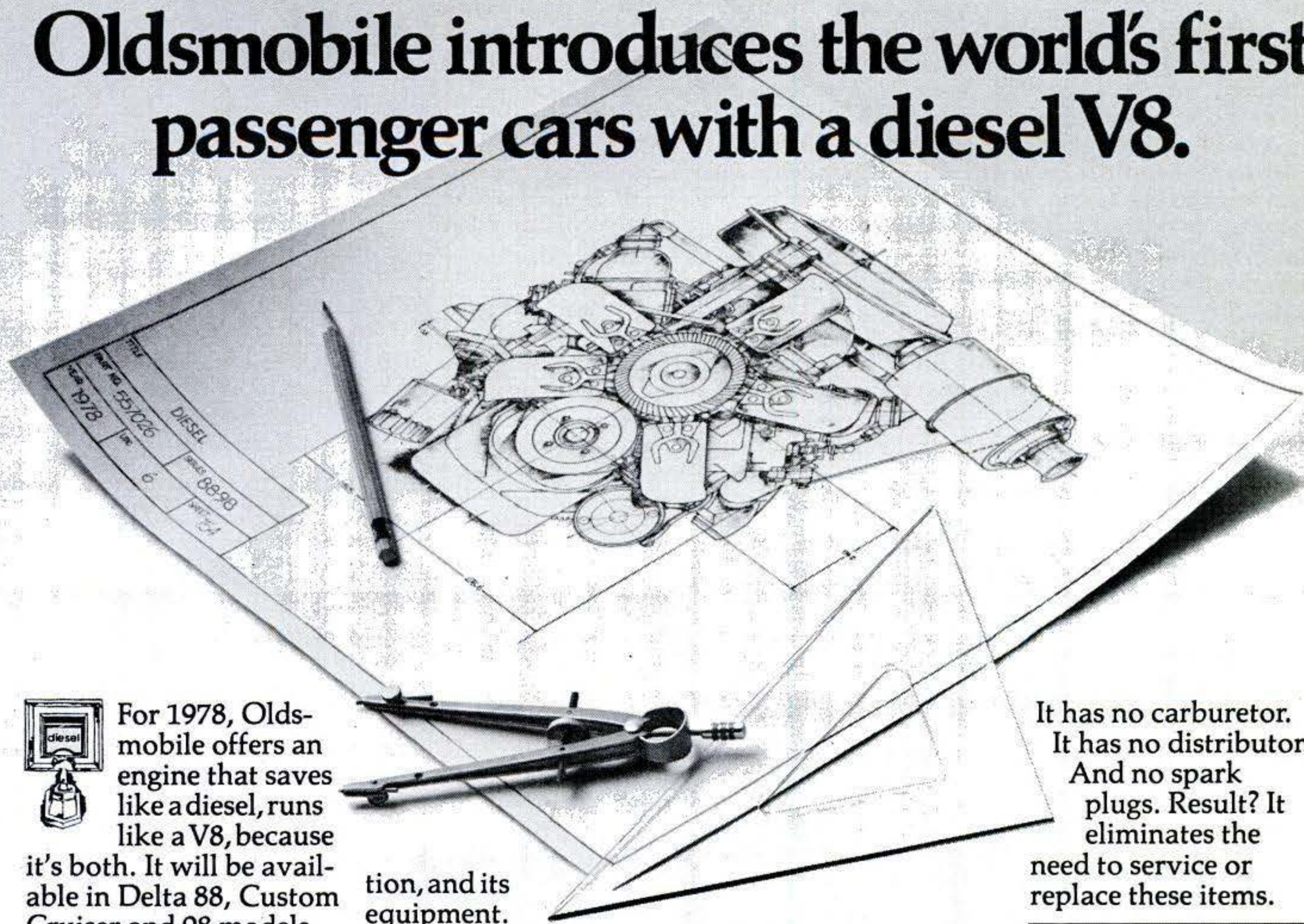


How it works: Nodding duck absorbs lateral wave force that would otherwise be transferred to next wave. As it rocks, the paunch displaces the same area as the curved-V shape below the wave crest. Close matching of wave and duck diameters is needed for efficient energy transfer. On downstroke, sucking action of trough supplements gravity for positive two-way action. In calm water, ballasted duck floats with only the nose and flat back above the surface.

Copyrighted material

ANNOUNCING A SIGNIFICANT ENGINEERING ADVANCE:

Oldsmobile introduces the world's first passenger cars with a diesel V8.



For 1978, Oldsmobile offers an engine that saves like a diesel, runs like a V8, because it's both. It will be available in Delta 88, Custom Cruiser and 98 models. And it combines the basic economy of a diesel with performance you might not expect from a diesel.

DIESEL ECONOMY

Diesel *means* fuel economy. That's what a diesel is all about:

1978 EPA MPG ESTIMATES WITH DIESEL V8 ENGINES

	Hwy.	City	Comb.
Delta 88	30	21	24
Ninety-Eight	30	21	24
Custom Cruiser	27	19	22

As you can see, these ratings are excellent, for full-size cars. EPA ratings are estimates; your mileage may vary depending on how and where you drive, your car's condition, and its equipment.

Something else to consider: You not only get *more miles per gallon* with a diesel, you also get *less cost per gallon,* based on traditionally lower prices for diesel fuel compared to unleaded gasoline.

V8 DESIGN

Diesels have been around since the 1890s. And response and acceleration have never been their strong suit. But you'll be pleasantly surprised by these new diesel-powered Oldsmobiles.

This new diesel V8 has one of the highest power-to-weight ratios among diesel cars on the road today.

It offers acceleration and a liveliness that the most powerful diesel foreign cars in America don't have. And it's quiet for a diesel, too.

NO SPARK PLUGS NO CARBURETOR

The new diesel V8 simply does not have many of the components that require tune-ups.

It has no carburetor. It has no distributor. And no spark plugs. Result? It eliminates the need to service or replace these items.

TEST DRIVE A DIESEL AT YOUR OLDS DEALER'S

Only your Olds dealer can offer you a selection of V8 power —diesel or gasoline— in a passenger car. No other dealer can make that statement.

In fact, we have made many strong statements about the new diesel V8. We invite you to put them to the test. Stop in at your nearest Oldsmobile dealer's and ask for the keys to an Olds 88, 98 or Custom Cruiser equipped with this remarkable diesel V8 engine.

In this day and age, it's certainly worth checking out.

Oldsmobile

Can we build one for you?

GM

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]

trated on rocking devices "to make a wave think it was driving another wave."

In profile, a semicircle at the rear of the duck extends into a bulging paunch on the underside and straightens out near the rounded beak. A flat back completes the outline. A buoyant unit is ballasted so that all but the beaks and backs are submerged in calm water; when the ducks are lifted by a crest, gravity returns them into the following trough.

Prodigious bird

Pivoting on the circle's axis, each duck presents a curved surface to an oncoming wave that is mathematically matched to the exponentially diminishing orbital pattern of water particles. Equal-area displacement allows the system to absorb most of the energy in the water without rotary drag or disturbance of normal wave motion. "The wave doesn't notice anything different," as Salter puts it.

Since the ducks nod independently and out of phase, the free-floating spine stays put as a stable reference, and hydraulic delivery from paralleled pumps is smoothed.

Assuming a perfect wave-to-duck match, theoretical energy transfer could reach 96 percent. Ocean waves vary in size, however, so actual efficiency is more like 60 percent. But even that leaves an enormous potential for this highly concentrated form of sea power.

The first outdoor prototype was set up in a sheltered-water reservoir near Coventry in April, 1976. The 1/50-ocean-scale prototype was built at nearby Lanchester Polytechnic, which is responsible for the project's large-scale engineering.

Nodding through 45° arcs on their tubular spines, the 35-cm-diameter ducks operate bellows pumps that force water ashore through a common pipe. Output was 30 watts (sufficient for a car headlight), considered encouraging enough to move ahead to the next stage: Loch Ness.

Flanked by steep hills in the Scottish Highlands, 22-mile-long Loch Ness—swimming hole of a fabled monster—is rippled by funneled wind to about 1/15 ocean scale. Sized to that ratio, a 50-meter-long spine carries 20 ducks, each a meter in diameter. A geared hydraulic transmission drives a 20-kw alternator. The assembly is instrumented to check spine dynamics, induced forces, anchoring strains, and other critical factors.

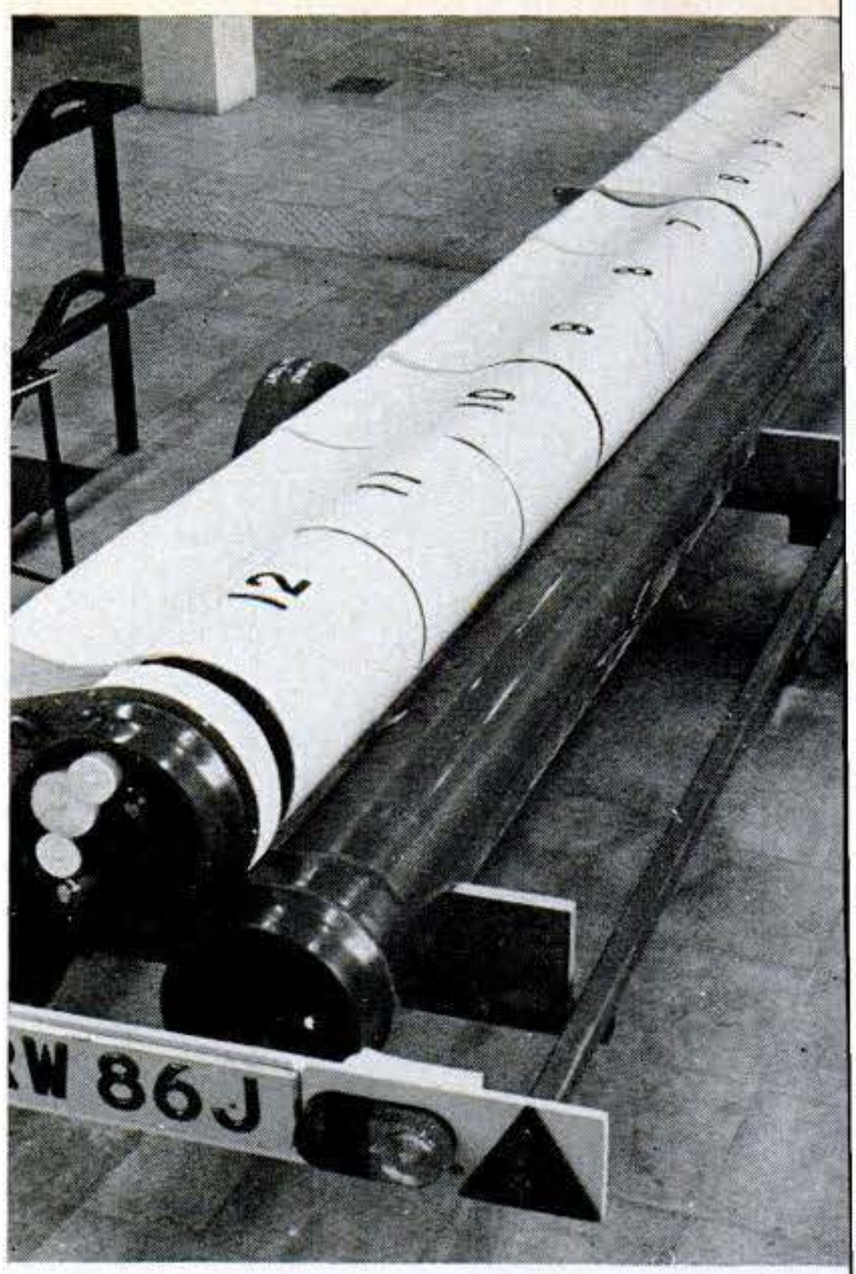
According to Dr. Norman Bellamy, director of the Wave Power Project at Lanchester, Loch Ness should show "how the device survives and operates in a natural wave climate." He hopes it will lead to the next stage, a quarter-scale seagoing model in the estuary of the River Clyde, near Glasgow.

Lanchester's final target is a full-scale open-sea plant to be moored 10 miles west of Scotland's Hebrides Islands where prevailing westerlies, blowing across 3000 miles of ocean, form what may be the richest wave field in the world. Here, a one-kilometer string of house-high, 15-meter-diameter ducks would take energy from waves that pound away at 10-second intervals and average three meters in height. Alternators and converters would feed an estimated 45 Mw into the national electricity grid.

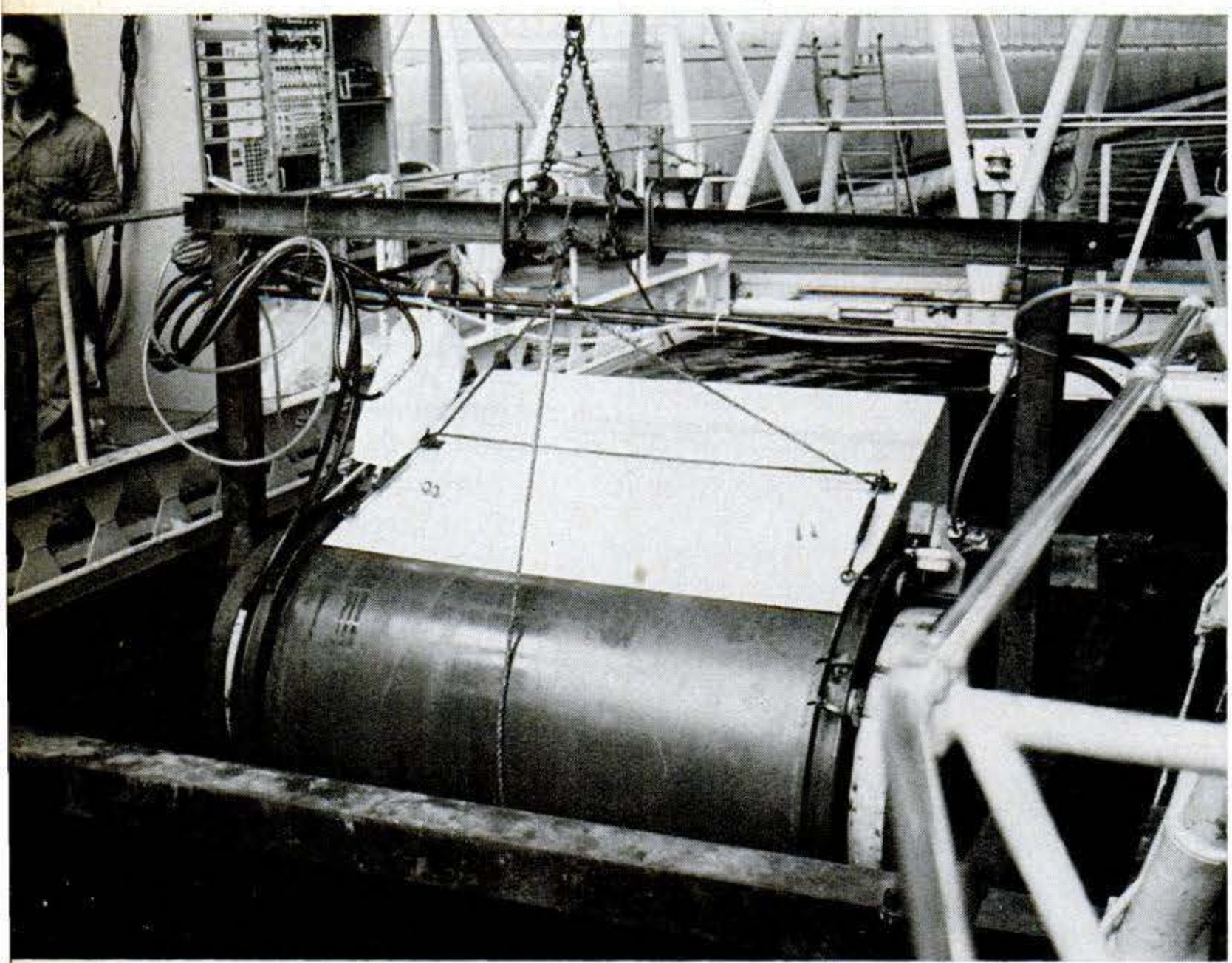
A single Y-form line would moor the vast floating machine to an anchor, leaving it free to swing around in the wind and face oncoming waves as they change direction.

Is such a machine just a wild duck chase? Can it really happen? "So far," says Dr. Bellamy, "we have every reason to believe it can."

If his vision is realistic, Britain can look forward to a 500-kilometer offshore array of nodding ducks. Producing all the electricity the country now uses, it would truly harvest the inexhaustible energy from the sea. PS



Fiberglass 12-duck string, above, was built to 1/50 ocean scale for test in Draycote Reservoir. "Ducks" operated individual pumps.



Scaled to 1/15 ocean-wave height, forward section of Loch Ness duck was tank-tested on metal drum with reciprocating pump, left.

Copyrighted material

A special type of asphalt can take the pollution out of paving.

Paving with cutback asphalt releases fumes and uses petroleum needed elsewhere.

As a surface material for modern highways, asphalt is practically ideal. Because it's smooth and durable, and also quite economical. Yet the typical paving process, using "cutback" asphalt, pollutes the air and wastes valuable petroleum.

The pollution comes from kerosene and other solvents used to liquify the asphalt for handling. When the hot asphalt is applied to the roadbed, the solvents escape into the air. And since the solvents are a form of petroleum, they represent a significant loss of oil – up to 336 million gallons per year.

Homogenized asphalt

The people of Phillips Petroleum have a solution:

Water-based asphalt cuts air pollution and uses 30% less petroleum.

a water-based asphalt which eliminates the solvents and uses thirty percent less petroleum products to surface a mile of highway.

Asphalt is a form of oil, so it doesn't normally mix with water. But in a process much like homogenizing milk, the asphalt is broken into tiny particles and made to mix with water. The result is something called an "asphalt emulsion."

This asphalt/water mixture is applied to the roadbed. As the water evaporates, a solid highway surface is formed. A surface just as smooth, durable and economical as that produced by the old method.

Yet there's one big difference. Because no solvents are used, there are no fumes.

Less pollution, less wasted petroleum.

Only water goes into the air, so pollution is cut dramatically. And since petroleum-based solvents aren't needed, thousands of gallons of oil are saved on every highway built with this process.

Taking the pollution out of paving, while making fine products for your car. That's performance. From Phillips Petroleum.

The Performance Company

PHILLIPS 66

Copyrighted material

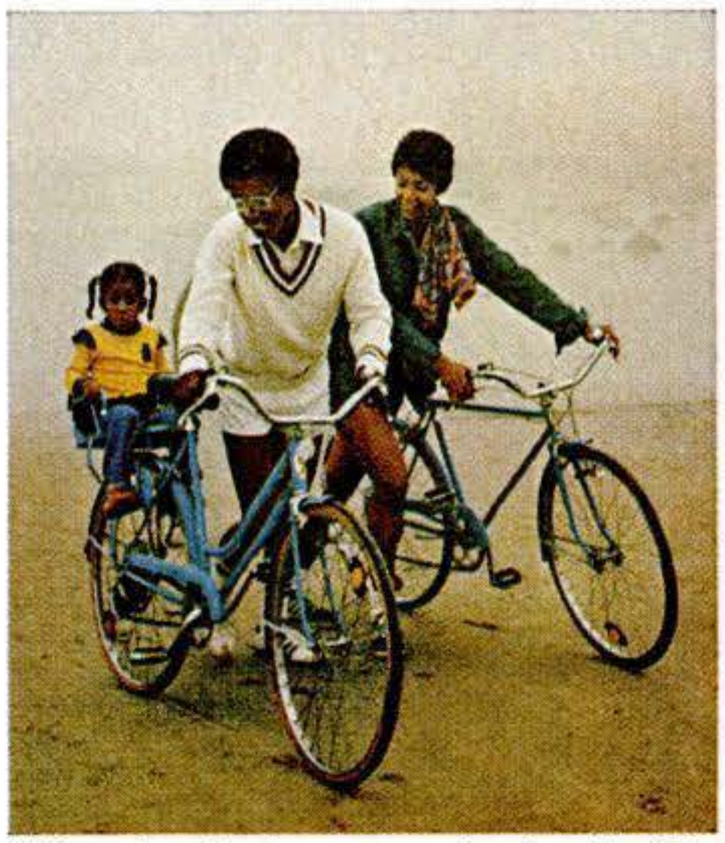
WHY IS BANKAMERICARD

Because of you.

You've been changing. You're doing more. Eating out more. Traveling more.

And when you find a good buy or a one-of-a-kind, you want to be able to get it. Whether you're downtown or halfway around the globe.

We're changing because you're changing. You need a card that's as good in Hong Kong as it is in Houston.



We're changing because you're changing. You want to grasp moments for togetherness without a lot of planning.

To do that, you need a card that's as good as money in your pocket. A card that's not only safe and convenient to use...but one that's likely to be recognized and accepted wherever you are, whatever you're doing.

That card is Visa. The new name for BankAmericard.

As good as BankAmericard is, Visa will be even better. Visa will be the biggest shopping and travel card, honored and recognized in over 110 countries around the world by one name and one familiar design.

We're changing because you're changing. Your idea of progress is going back to nature.

Visa will open doors for you at two million shops, hotels and restaurants. And get you cash at

Visa

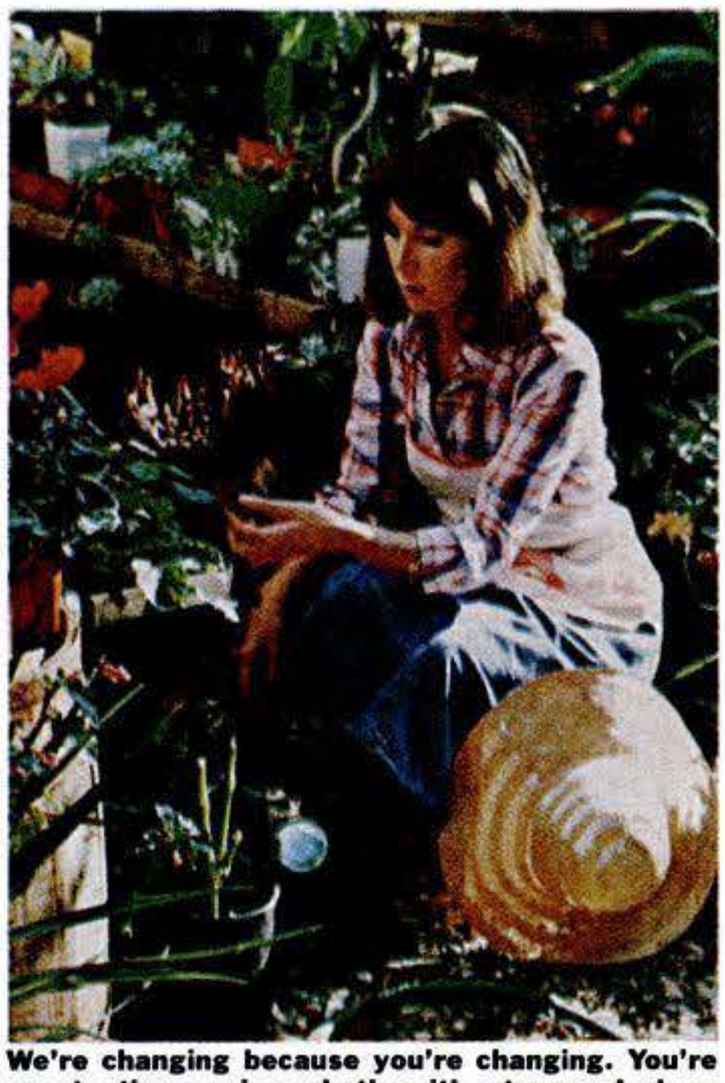
*MARK BANKAMERICARD OWNED AND LICENSED BY BANKAMERICA SERVICE CORPORATION

Copyrighted material

NOW BECOMING VISA?

more than 55,000 bank locations.

You'll see Visa being used by Americans in Paris. And by Parisians in America.



We're changing because you're changing. You're constantly growing whether it's at your desk or in your garden.

We're changing because you're changing. You're not just going on vacation, you're building a vacation home.

Like you, we're not changing overnight. And until you receive your new Visa card, your BankAmericard is welcome wherever you see the familiar Blue, White and Gold sign. But soon, the name you'll be seeing and the card you'll be using is Visa.

We're changing because you're changing.

Copyrighted material

Button-free Micro Recorder

A new micro recorder that turns on at the sound of your voice may revolutionize the entire personal recording industry.

The idea is simple yet the results are very dramatic. Olympus, the famous precision camera company, has developed the world's first voice-activated micro cassette recorder—the Olympus SD.

RECORD WITHOUT BUTTONS

The unit has an optional voice activation switch (VA switch) that automatically turns on your recorder at the sound of your voice. If you drive in your car or do dictation in your office, just talk to your unit. It does the rest. It will turn on to record your comments and turn off when you stop talking.

The VA switch has a three-position sensitivity control. You can set it for low sensitivity while driving your car so only the close proximity of your voice will turn it on. In the middle sensitivity position, you could use the unit in conferences or for dictation in your office. In the high sensitivity position, you could even leave the unit in your desk and it would record all the sounds in your office—perfect for private detectives.

The VA switch has other advantages. It makes your tapes more efficient by making them last longer since your unit turns off during long pauses. So the unit's sixty minute tapes might be the equivalent of seventy or eighty minutes on other systems.

ACCESSORY MODULES

The VA switch is one of a series of small modules that plug into the bottom of the SD, thus expanding the recording system. These modules include an AM or FM radio module that plays music and news directly into your unit, a power amplifier and speaker that play back your tapes with high fidelity for conferences or personal music enjoyment, a telephone pick up that will record both sides of a phone conversation and a clip-on microphone for conferences or speeches. There are also a separate transcriber, foot pedal and headset available for your secretary.

MOTOR DRIVE BREAKTHROUGH

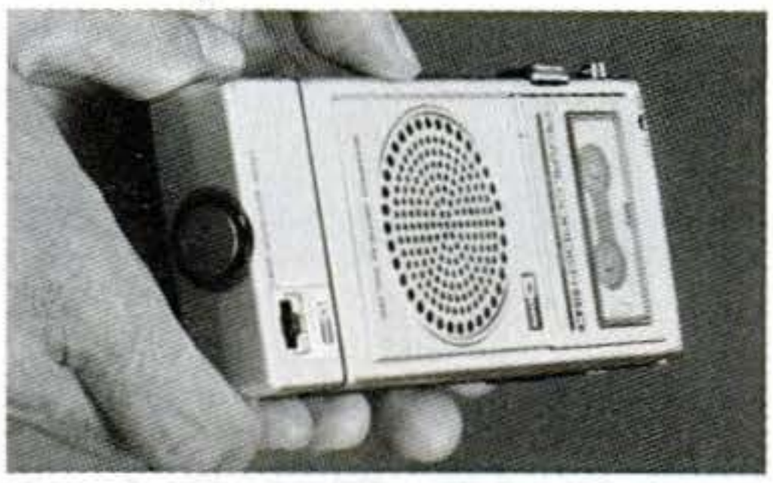
The Olympus SD has several new recording breakthroughs. The first is the new coreless motor. Conventional motors require a wire-wound long, solid core. In the Olympus coreless motor, the windings are on the outside or stationary part of the motor making it flatter, yet it has greater initial torque and more consistent speed than any conventional unit. Because of the coreless design, the entire SD unit is lighter, flatter, and easier to carry. There is less vibration, noise and power consumption so your batteries last longer and your recordings sound cleaner.

RECORDING HEAD QUALITY

The unit uses ferrite for its recording heads—the same material used in precision studio recorders. This extremely hard, diamond-like material will never wear out and prevents oxide build-up on the heads. You have top recording quality without wear.

NEW MICROPHONE TECHNOLOGY

The new built-in electret condenser microphone with automatic level control is also a major design advance. Through new electronic circuitry, the impedance of the microphone remains constant, thus passing on the natural sound quality of all frequencies without distortion. The result is a clear recording with an extremely low signal to noise ratio so you won't hear objectionable background hissing or humming.



Just plug in the VA switch and you can operate the SD without pressing its record and pause controls. The basic unit measures only 7/8"x 2½"x 5½" and the VA switch adds another inch to its length.

VERY RUGGED UNIT

With all its quality and breakthrough features, the Olympus did not lose touch with reality—namely, that personal recorders get dropped, stepped on and damaged. Even if you're careful, there's always a chance you may drop or damage your unit.

The Olympus SD was built with both special cushioning features and component design that literally permit you to abuse your unit while still maintaining the same recording quality. The most sensitive component has always been the motor. If a conventional unit is dropped, even a slight motor core misalignment will noticeably affect performance. With the Olympus SD motor, there is no core, so core misalignment is impossible. Olympus also maintains a prompt service-by-mail facility if service should ever be required. Just slip your 12 ounce recorder in its handy mailer and it's on its way. Service should never be required but it's always good to know that your unit is solidly backed by a responsible service organization.

AUTO SHUT-OFF

Some units have automatic shut-off at the end of a cassette during the record mode. So does the SD. But the SD also has this feature on playback, thus preventing tape stretching and battery waste. And when the unit does shut off, it's practically silent and does not attract attention.

QUALITY FEATURES

The tape is capstan driven—the best drive available in cassette recorders. It can play eleven hours on a set of two penlight batteries and optional rechargeable batteries are also available. The Olympus sixty minute cassette (30 minutes per side) costs only $2.99 compared to $4.99 and $5.99 for other brands. This gives you the lowest cost per minute recording of any system available.

JS&A offers you the most important breakthrough product in micro cassette recording. Olympus' voice activation switch, its new coreless motor, ferrite tape heads and electret microphone mean both quality, value and advanced technology—years ahead of all others. And the price of the Olympus SD is actually less than many of today's more popular brands that do not yet have the SD's innovations.

Olympus is the company that invented the micro recorder in 1969. Since then, they have licensed dozens of other companies to produce them—yet no unit compares with the Olympus. JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products and a company that has brought to market the most advanced new products of this decade. We feel the SD is one of them.

But don't take our word for it. We suggest you order just the Olympus SD and the VA switch. Then use the system for thirty days. Take it with you to work, keep it in your pocket when you travel, and use it to dictate your notes. Compare the Olympus to every other unit on the market and read all the consumer reports on recording devices. Then after thirty days, decide whether or not the Olympus will quickly pay for itself in convenience and in actual time savings. If not, then return your unit for a prompt and courteous refund. If you decide to keep the SD you will positively own the best personal recorder sold today at any price. Then you can order any of the additional accessories available with the system from our inventory. Remember, there is no obligation, no postage and handling and you take absolutely no risk.

To order your unit and VA switch send $269.90 (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax) to the address shown below or credit card buyers call our toll-free number below. By return mail we will send you your Olympus SD, VA switch and one year limited warranty. Or you may order any of the other items listed below.

The Olympus SD with its VA switch represents a major new innovation in personal recording—the voice-activated recorder. Order one at no obligation today.

Olympus SD with one tape $239.95
VA switch alone 29.95
Box of 12 additional tapes @$2.99 ea . . 35.88
(accessory list sent with unit)

JS&A® NATIONAL SALES GROUP

Dept. PS One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-9000

CALL TOLL-FREE. . . . 800 323-6400
In Illinois call . . . . . (312) 498-6900

©JS&A Group, Inc.,1977

Copyrighted material

CALCU-LETTER

By DARRELL HUFF News of pocket calculators—and how to have fun with them

That popular puzzle

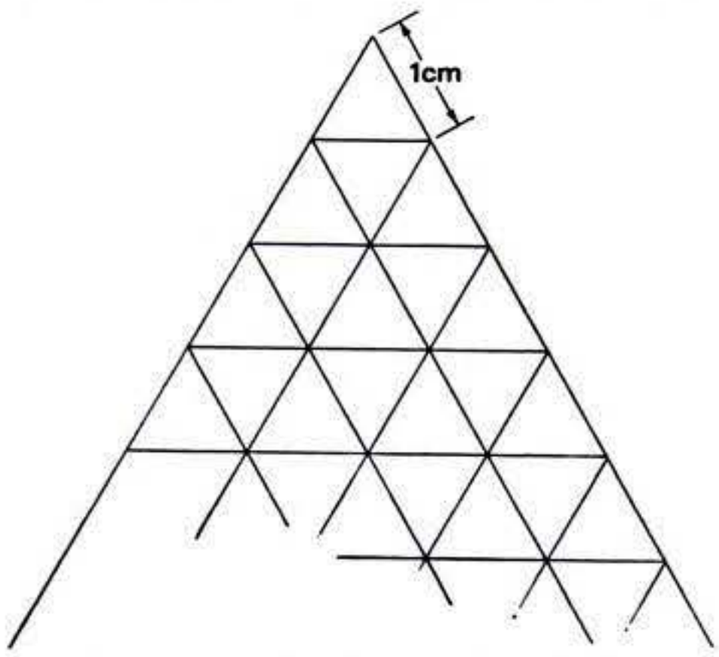
What came to be called "The Incredible 37-Year Puzzle" took up only a few inches in *Popular Science* when it appeared last February, but it produced a flood of letters; we gave you a sampling last month.

Along with their solutions, right and wrong, many readers offered thanks for an excuse to dust off their pocket calculators. Quite a number asked for more puzzles and problems, preferably ones on which they could use their little magic boxes.

Jeffrey P. Hardy of San Diego offered a question about a large equilateral triangle in which a multitude of smaller triangles had been drawn. Quite a yarn could be made up about a pattern like that.

Pyramid poaching

Traveling in a far country, you come upon a small, regular pyramid of which each side is an equilateral triangle inlaid with smaller triangles of precious



metals studded with jewels. Having determined, most regrettably, to make off with this ancient object, you measure a side of one small triangle and find it to be just one centimeter. Counting all sides, you also find that the total number of small triangles is 39,605.

To further your wicked plan, you must construct a rectangular box in which the precious pyramid can just stand upright. How high must this box be?

If you run into trouble designing the box, be around for the next installment of this column (in the January '78 issue) for a discussion of and solution to this problem and a couple more we'll get to in a minute.

Many roads to a square root

Meanwhile, it wouldn't surprise me if in connection with at least one of the problems you found need to derive a square root. Next best thing to the square-root key that is increasingly common on calculators is an approximating formula. But this is easily forgotten, too, which brings us to guess-and-try, guess-and-try. Surprisingly, this method—if you can call it that—is reasonably fast and very precise.

Let's say you want the square root of 2189.3. You can see that it must lie between 40 (of which the square is 1600) and 50. Entering 45 and—with most calculators—touching times and equals keys gives you its square as 2025. A little small, so try 47 (just too big) and then 46.8 and finally 46.79, which is on the nose. At least that's the sequence I followed and it took me about two minutes.

Is this feasible with longer numbers? For the square root of 2189.3061 I started with the previous result and needed just three more minutes to reach an answer of 46.79002, which is really carrying things too far.

Considering what a chore cube and fourth roots and so on used to be, you may be surprised to discover our cut-and-fit approach yields them almost as quickly as it does mere square roots.

Great escape

Whether or not you need to find any roots for your box project, you may be glad to know the technique if your effort to steal the jeweled pyramid ends in deserved disaster. You might, that is, if for your indiscretion you and your calculator were imprisoned within a circular stone wall and issued an ultimatum. With no measuring devices to be supplied, you will be allowed to live only if you can answer with reasonable accuracy:

1) How far is it around the wall?

2) How long must a ladder be to reach the top of the wall if the foot of the ladder is placed nine feet from the wall?

After rather more physical activity than is suited to the hot though sunless day, you run a few figures through your calculator and announce your estimate of the wall circumference.

"Correct well within five percent," your captors confirm. So you ask for a bowl of cool drinking water and retire to a comfortable spot to consider the more difficult problem.

For your own good, I hope the calculator you have in your pocket is one you've used before. Otherwise you may have an

Continued

10 years ago your hair didn't need the protein it needs today to look its best.

Chances are, your hair looked healthier ten years ago. It was thicker, fuller, and it had more protein. And that's what hair is made of. But as time goes by, your hair loses protein—continuously. Which is why you need Protein 29 Hair Groom. Because Protein 29 actually adds protein to individual hair shafts. It helps your hair look thicker, fuller, healthier. More like it used to look.

Your hair is irreplaceable. Wouldn't it be a good idea to get some Protein 29 now and do something about the next ten years?

Protein 29 Hair Grooms
Liquid, gel and sprays

Do something about the next 10 years.

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]

experience as baffling as I did while checking methods of squaring on several different calculators. One, nipped from the purse of my wife, who seldom allows it to reach my clumsy hands, is a gem of a mini, a Casio Pocket LCII. To save my life I couldn't figure out how to use the constant, a feature I knew must be there, as it is on just about every calculator built today.

It was as frustrating as the time I borrowed one of those bulldog-faced midget Fiats and parked it nose-to-stone-wall before discovering that I didn't know where it kept reverse gear. My passengers finally had to push me out of that one.

With the mini, my wife came to the rescue with a tiny booklet and the irritating, if familiar, advice: "If everything else fails, read the instructions."

Darned if you don't operate the constant on this model by punching the times (or divide) key *twice*. What will they think of next!

Very small or very very small

Actually they have already thought of the next thing. Since our LCII is a year old it has to be out of date, things being as they are in the calculator market. Though hardly half a handful at 88 grams (just over three ounces) it has been supplanted by models even easier on batteries—or even tinier, as with the sub-minis you see below. If it's size (or lack of it) that sends you, you could have trouble choosing between Casio's Micro-Compact and Micro-Mini. The MC-811, at left, is a jewel in its gold-tone protective case that operates an automatic turn-on and shut-off feature.

MICRO-COMPACT (MC-811) MICRO-MINI (M-810)

At a mere 2.4 ounces, it is nevertheless twice as heavy as the M-810 at right, billed as the world's lightest and smallest calculator—this week anyway. And that weight includes its silver oxide battery that should run it continuously for more than 60 hours. Suggested retail price is about $35 for the Micro-Compact, $5 more than the lighter Mini. Both have the usual four-function features, along with percentage key, and an automatic-accumulation memory, and keyboards designed for one-hand operation.

How to ship a 10-foot pole

"I wouldn't touch you with a 10-foot pole," I shouted, and banged down the receiver. To emphasize my point, in my jealous rage, I decided to ship her one.

But I ran into a problem. Although the shipping company offered no objection to a pole, or even to revenge, they had a firm rule against accepting any object or container more than 72 inches on the longest side.

Is there any way that I could ship my 10-foot pole without spoiling its point —and mine—by cutting, breaking, or bending it? See you in January PS

Author of How to Lie With Statistics *and* How to Take a Chance, *among others, our calculator columnist Darrell Huff (P.O. Box AS, Carmel, Calif. 93921) will welcome comments, solutions, suggestions.*

CAN YOU OUTSMART OUR COMPUTER?

Don't be too sure. The computer built into Parker Brothers' new game Code Name: Sector™ is capable of making thousands of calculations per second. It's as powerful as early computers that filled entire rooms and sold for millions of dollars. And, while it gives you clues to track down and sink a hidden electronic submarine, it also helps the sub escape and counter-attack. That's the catch that makes every game a real challenge. Whether you're playing alone or against others, your toughest opponent is the computer. Code Name: Sector™, the new electronic board game from Parker Brothers. It's a game with a mind of its own.

PARKER GAMES

©1977 Parker Brothers Division of General Mills Fun Group Inc., Salem, Mass. 01970.

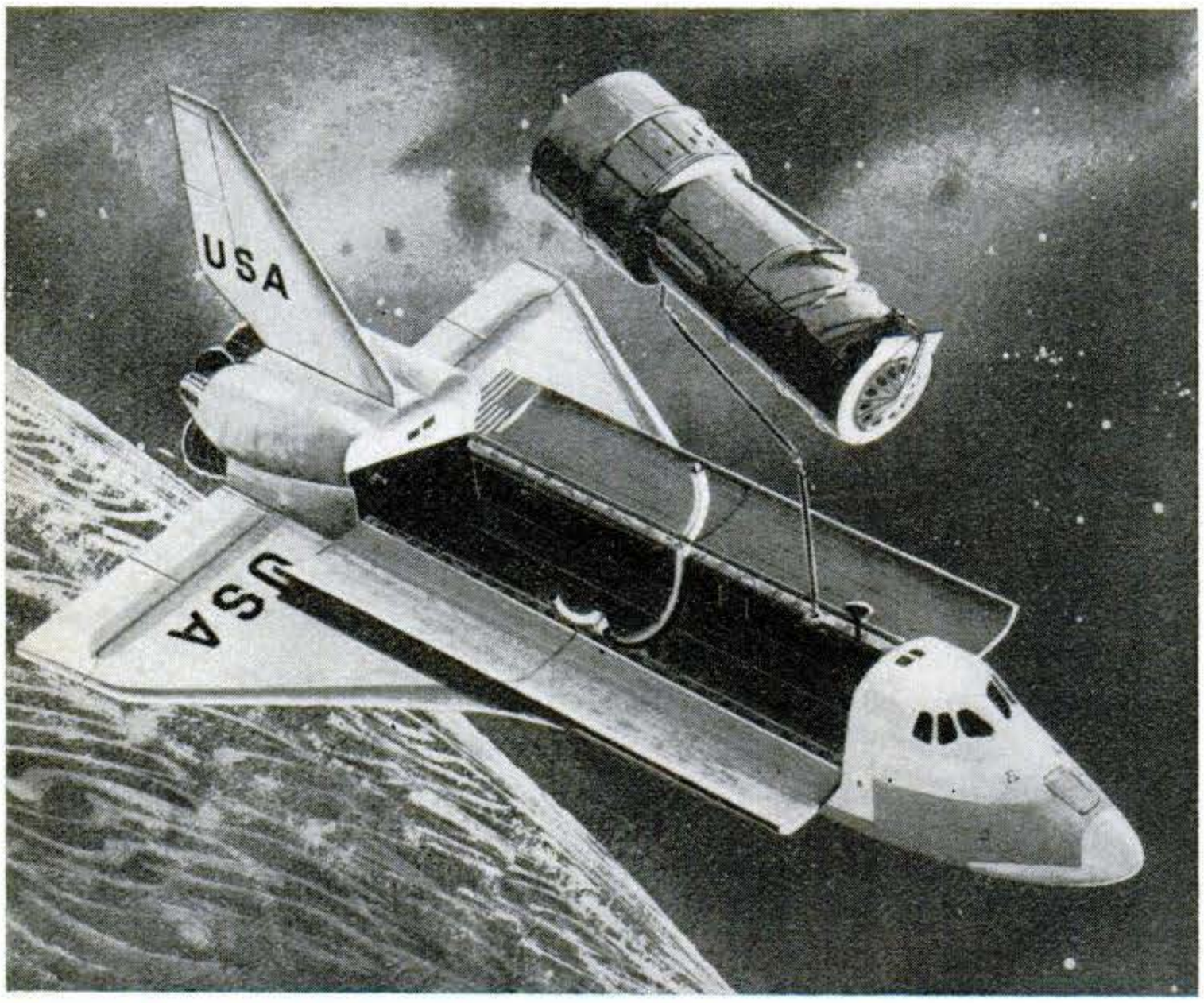
The Marines are looking for a few good minds... high school graduates who can measure up to Marine Corps standards and master modern, technical jobs. But remember this: there aren't many of us Marines. Just a proud few. A select group who can meet many challenges, including demanding occupational training for lifelong skills. If that sounds good, maybe we're for you . . . and vice versa. Mail the card, or call 800-423-2600, toll free. In California, 800-252-0241.

The Few. The Proud. The Marines.

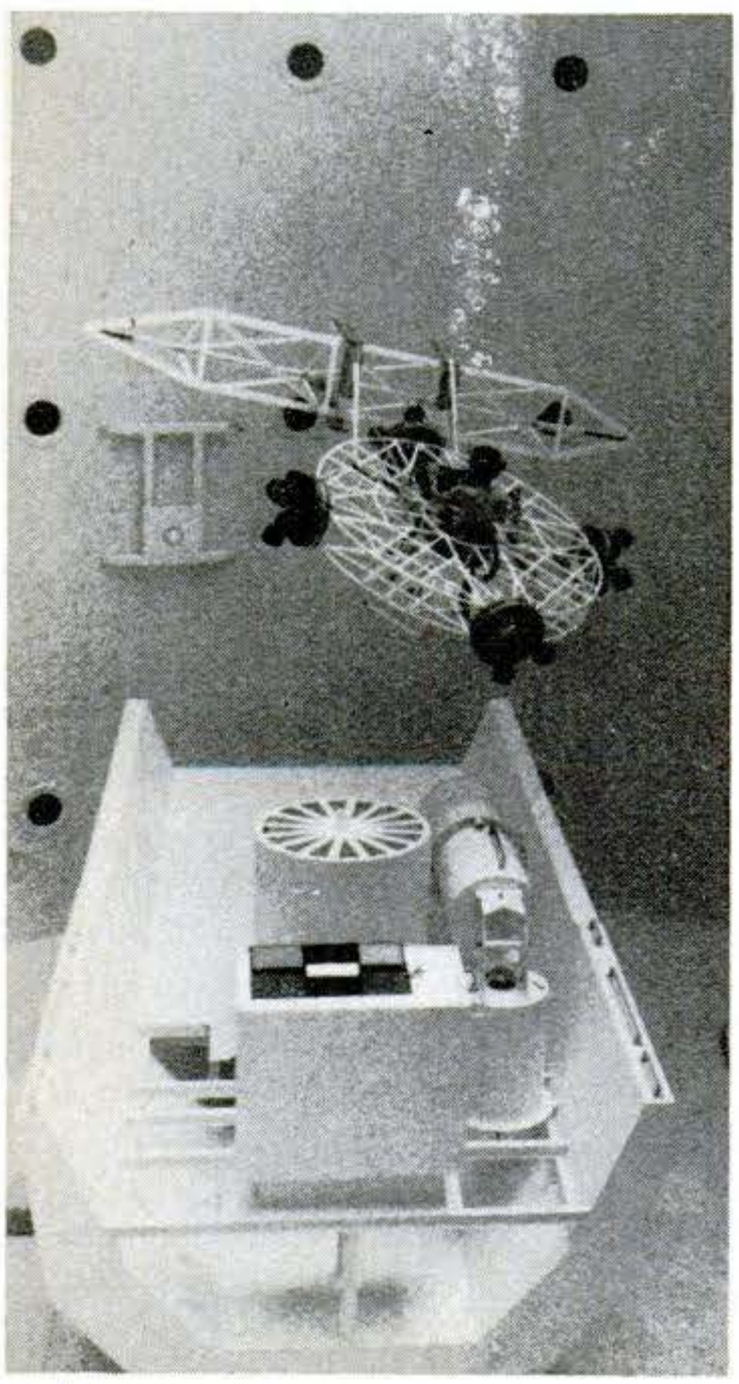
Copyrighted material

SCIENCE NEWSFRONT

BY ARTHUR FISHER



Space shuttle to get space telescope for clearer view



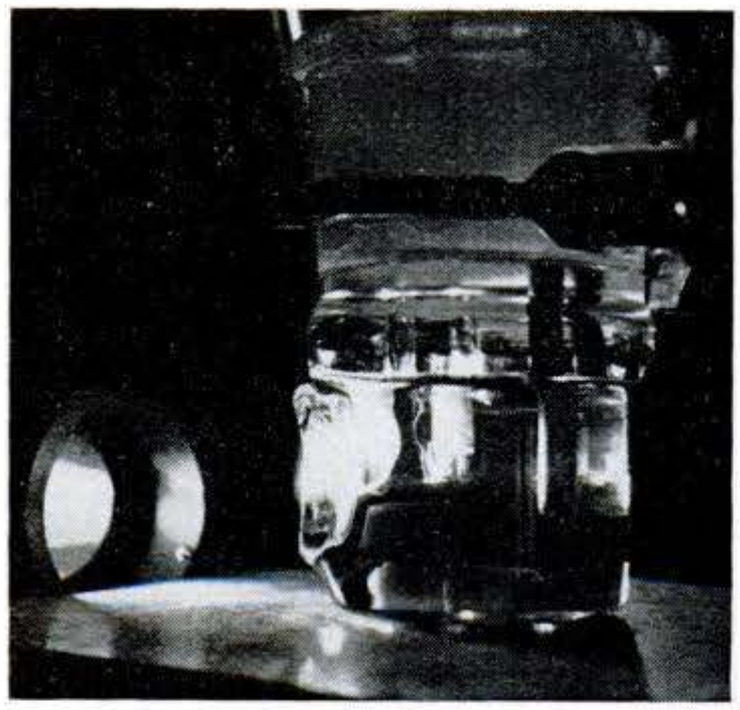
There's a winner in the long struggle over who would design and build the major part of the space telescope that will be lofted into orbit aboard the space shuttle in 1983. NASA has announced that Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif., will build the basic telescope structure, called the Support Systems Module—about 43 feet long and 14 feet wide—and will also integrate the telescope's optics and instruments into the structure. The new telescope, seen deployed in the artist's concept above, will have 95-inch-diameter optics. Orbiting some 300 miles above Earth, well clear of the murky atmosphere that fogs the vision of much larger land-based instruments, it will far surpass them: The new telescope should peer seven times deeper into space, make out objects that are 50 times fainter, and do so with a resolution seven times greater than ever before achieved—perhaps even spotting planets of other solar systems.

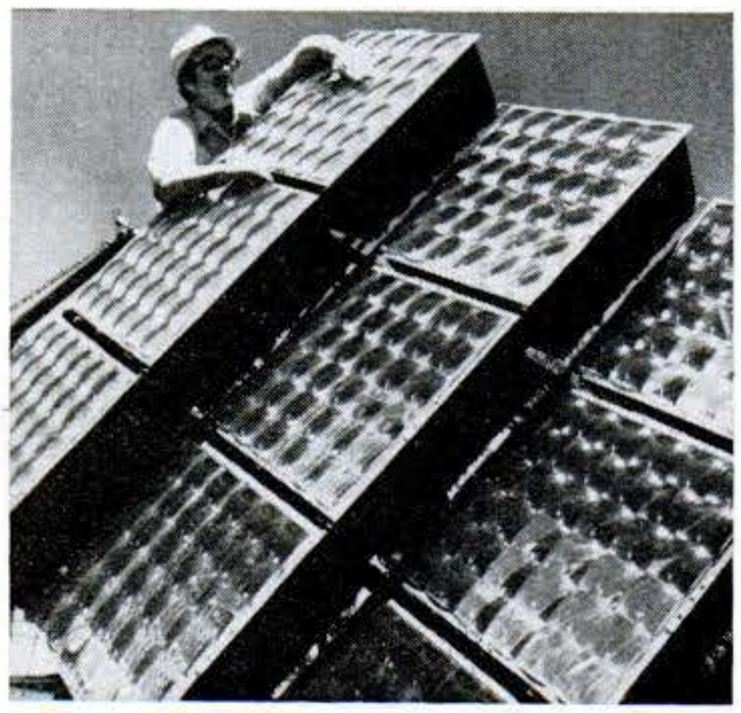
Another extension of space-shuttle capability that's being explored is shown in the photo at left. A mock-up of the shuttle's cargo bay rests at the bottom of the Neutral Buoyancy Simulator at the NASA-Marshall Space Flight Center. Filled with water, the 40-foot-deep tank mimics the weightless environment of space. Above the bay, an operator pilots the "Free Flyer," a simulated space vehicle propelled through the water by small electric trolling motors, much as thrusters would propel a spacecraft—or a space-suited astronaut—through space. In this test of space construction techniques the operator is manipulating a prefabricated steel beam. Very large structures will someday be assembled in space using similar methods.

Solar-cell progress

Two different approaches to improving photovoltaic solar cells, which turn sunshine directly into electricity, are shown in this pair of pictures.

The top photo shows a "liquid-junction" cell developed by physicists at Bell Laboratories. All solar cells produce the photovoltaic effect at the junction of two materials, traditionally two solid semiconductors. In this cell, two electrodes are immersed in a solution of sulfide polysulfides in water. One electrode is a semiconductor, the other is carbon or a metal. When light falls on the semiconductor electrode, current





flows through the liquid. The concept, Bell Labs scientists think, may yield a longer-lived, more economical solar cell than the solid ones.

At RCA Laboratories, researchers are sticking with conventional silicon solar cells. But they are covering them with arrays of inexpensive plastic lenses (bottom photo) that focus sunlight onto the cells at a concentration of 300 times, so much smaller cells can be used. The 300-watt experimental system is being developed for ERDA.

Continued

Copyrighted material

©1976 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

One of a kind.

He challenges the last uncharted world.

A frontier where discovery is the greatest reward of all.

He smokes for pleasure.

He gets it from the blend of Turkish and Domestic tobaccos in Camel Filters.

Do you?

Turkish and Domestic Blend

19 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Copyrighted material

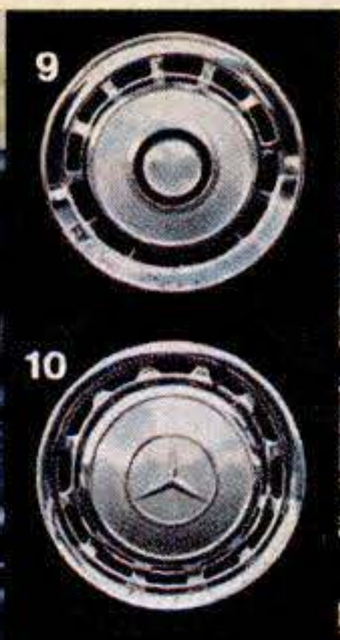
Which is the exciting new 1978 Ford Granada ESS?

INTRODUCING THE NEW
CAN YOU TELL ITS LOOKS FROM

FORD

When America needs
a better idea,
Ford puts it on wheels.

Copyrighted material



Check which car you think is which and compare your answers with those at the bottom of the page.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
GRANADA ESS												
MERCEDES BENZ 280 S E												

Which is the impressive new $20,000 Mercedes-Benz?

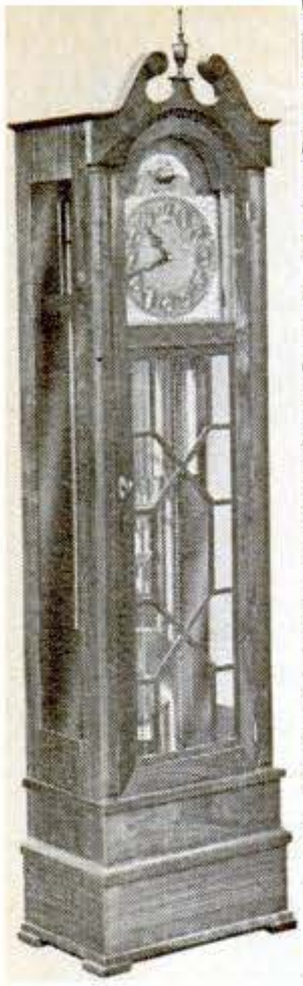
FORD GRANADA ESS. A $20,000 MERCEDES-BENZ?

FORD
GRANADA
FORD DIVISION

Ford
75TH ANNIVERSARY

Answers: **Granada ESS: 1, 4, 5, 7, 9, 12. Mercedes-Benz: 2, 3, 6, 8, 10, 11.**

Copyrighted material



Create a Family Treasure

Build one of our exquisite grandfather clocks. Create a real conversation piece and family heirloom. Kits are Red-i-Kut, easy-to-build, semi-assembled of solid ¾ in. kiln dried mahogany, cherry or walnut. Tubular bell or Westminster rod chimes. Spun brass Goddess Diana Lyre or Lady Florentine pendulums. Send $2.50 for set of three plans, AMERICAN CLASSIC, SPIRIT OF MOUNT VERNON and SPIRIT OF THE CENTURY plus full color descriptive literature, and specifications on all kits and movements. Est. 1916

KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS & STUDIO, 21195 Minnetonka Blvd. PS-11, Excelsior, MN 55331.

LEARN MEAT CUTTING

Train quickly in 8 short weeks at Toledo for a bright future with security in the vital meat business. Big pay, full-time jobs—HAVE A PROFITABLE MARKET OF YOUR OWN! Time payment plan available. Diploma given. Job help. Thousands of successful graduates. OUR 54th YEAR! Send NOW for a big new illustrated FREE catalog. No obligation. G.I. approved. NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MEAT CUTTING, No. 71-02-0197T, Dept. 51-X, 33 N. Superior, Toledo, Ohio 43604.

HOW TO SUBMIT YOUR INVENTION

If you have an invention you are planning to submit to manufacturers for possible sale or royalty licensing, write us for copyrighted booklet "How to Go About Selling Your Invention." It tells you exactly how to offer your invention, whether you do it yourself or employ us to help. The booklet is FREE. No obligation now or ever. Just send your name to **Kessler Sales Corp., Dept. D-711, Fremont, Ohio 43420.**

NOW FROM BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS!

ALL NEW SELF-STUDY PROGRAM ON MICRO-PROCESSING

Completely up to date, thoroughly practical. Designed for professionals (engineers, technicians or advanced hobbyists) who need ready answers to basic programming concepts and trouble-shooting techniques in microprocessing systems.

No classes or seminars to attend. You study at your own pace. Each segment is presented in a way that communicates practical, usable facts . . . stimulates new thinking, new ideas. Self-grading quiz at the end of each segment reinforces the major points learned. Developed and compiled through the resources of the world-famous educational division of Bell & Howell.

Send for complete facts. No salesman will call.

BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS

Write: Bell & Howell Schools 74
2201 West Howard Street
Evanston, Illinois 60202
Send me complete facts on Microprocessing Self-Study Program. No obligation. No sales calls.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Windmills and TV

"Windmill blades slicing the air to produce pollution-free power can also slice nearby TV [picture] reception to tatters." That's the conclusion of Thomas B. A. Senior, a professor of electrical and computer engineering at the University of Michigan, who has been studying, for ERDA, the effects large-scale wind turbines might have on FM and TV reception. The higher the broadcast frequency, he finds, the worse the interference; and the larger the windmill blades, the farther away from the device TV picture reception suffers.

Bright idea

Lincoln Laboratories of M.I.T. has developed a new chemical film that could, it is claimed, reduce the electrical-energy consumption of a light bulb by 60 percent with no loss in light output. The school has signed a licensing agreement with the Duro-Test Corp. giving that maker of light bulbs and tubes exclusive rights to the new film. A research program at M.I.T. will now begin to develop an incandescent lamp using the film as a coating inside a spherical glass bulb.

According to Professor James D. Felske of the M.I.T. Department of Engineering, principal investigator on the project, the new coating would transmit visible light, but simultaneously bounce back infrared radiation to the center of the bulb. This would help keep the glowing filament hot, and thus reduce the amount of electricity needed to maintain the filament at the proper temperature.

Ordinarily, about 90 percent of the electric power consumed by a 100-watt incandescent light bulb is wasted as heat, about 80 percent of it in the form of infrared radiation. With the new coating, a bulb that gives as much light as the current 100-watt bulb would consume about 40 watts of electricity.

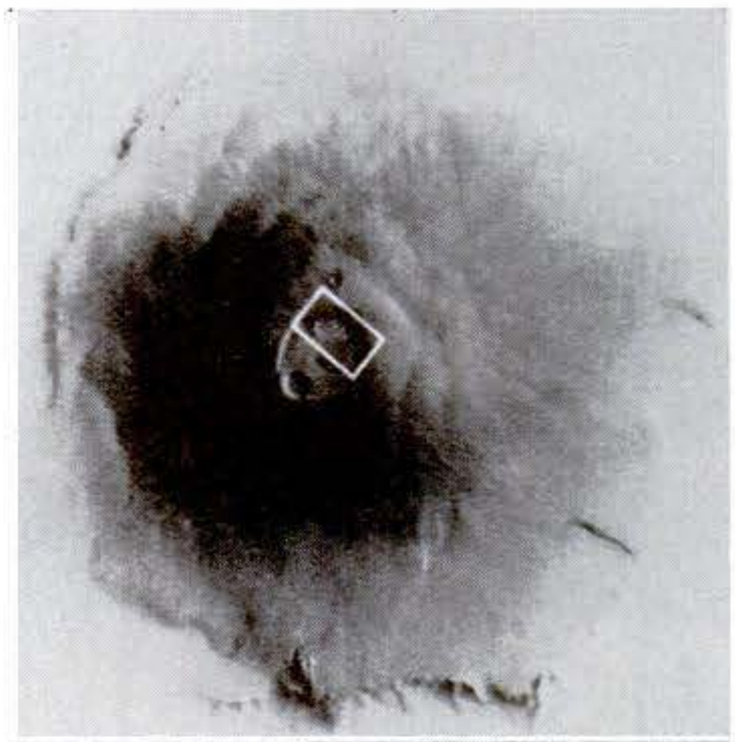
According to the president of Duro-Test, G. Raymond McGruther, this energy-saving development could utterly change the nature of the incandescent-light-bulb industry.

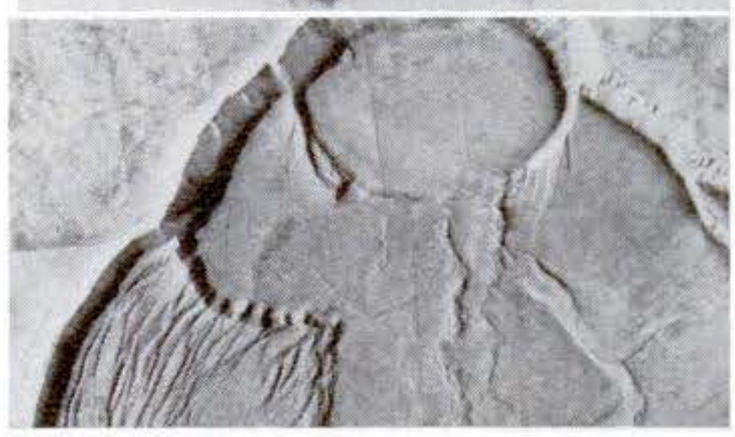
Castor oil for plastics

Chemicals produced from petroleum are used extensively to make a wide variety of plastics and rubber-like materials. With the dwindling of our petroleum resources, there has been a search to find substitutes for these petrochemical-based products. Now a team of chemists at Lehigh University, working with researchers in Colombia, South America, and supported by the National Science Foundation, has found that castor oil and other vegetable oils—such as linseed oil—can be polymerized to make tough, rubbery plastics. These renewable resources could thus be used to make a number of products—shoe heels, for example.

Martian volcano

How much more do we know about Mars today than we did five years ago?





The answer fills hundreds of volumes. One vivid illustration of just one small aspect of this knowledge explosion is the contrast between these two pictures. At the top is a photo made by Mariner 9 in 1972 of Olympus Mons, a gigantic Martian volcano that dwarfs any similar feature on Earth. The mountain is 600 kilometers across at its base with a crater 65 kilometers wide that looms 23 kilometers above the dusty Martian plain.

Now look at the lower photo. Taken by Viking Orbiter 1 in 1977, it covers that part of the crater outlined in white on the old Mariner photo. It shows with extraordinary clarity fine details of the complexly varied volcanic vent. Amazingly, features as small as 18 meters across can be seen!

Largest windmill

The newest—and biggest—of this country's giant experimental windmills will be built in late 1979. Boeing Engineering and Construction Co. will design, build, and test the giant turbine for ERDA, with NASA's Lewis Research Center in Cleveland managing the project (as it did with the big mill at Sandusky, Ohio—see the PS cover story in March '76).

Size? The blades will span 300 feet, compared with 125 feet for the Sandusky machine. The new turbine, whose site is yet to be selected, will generate 2.5 megawatts. PS

Copyrighted material

FISHPOWER.

4, 4.5, 7.5, 9.8, 20, 40 HORSEPOWER

9 REASONS WHY MERCURY CAN BE YOUR BEST INVESTMENT IN A SMALL FISHING OUTBOARD.

Since 1939, Mercury® has designed small fishing outboards that last and last. That's 39 years of finding ways to make your fishing easier, more carefree and less complicated. Here are just a few:

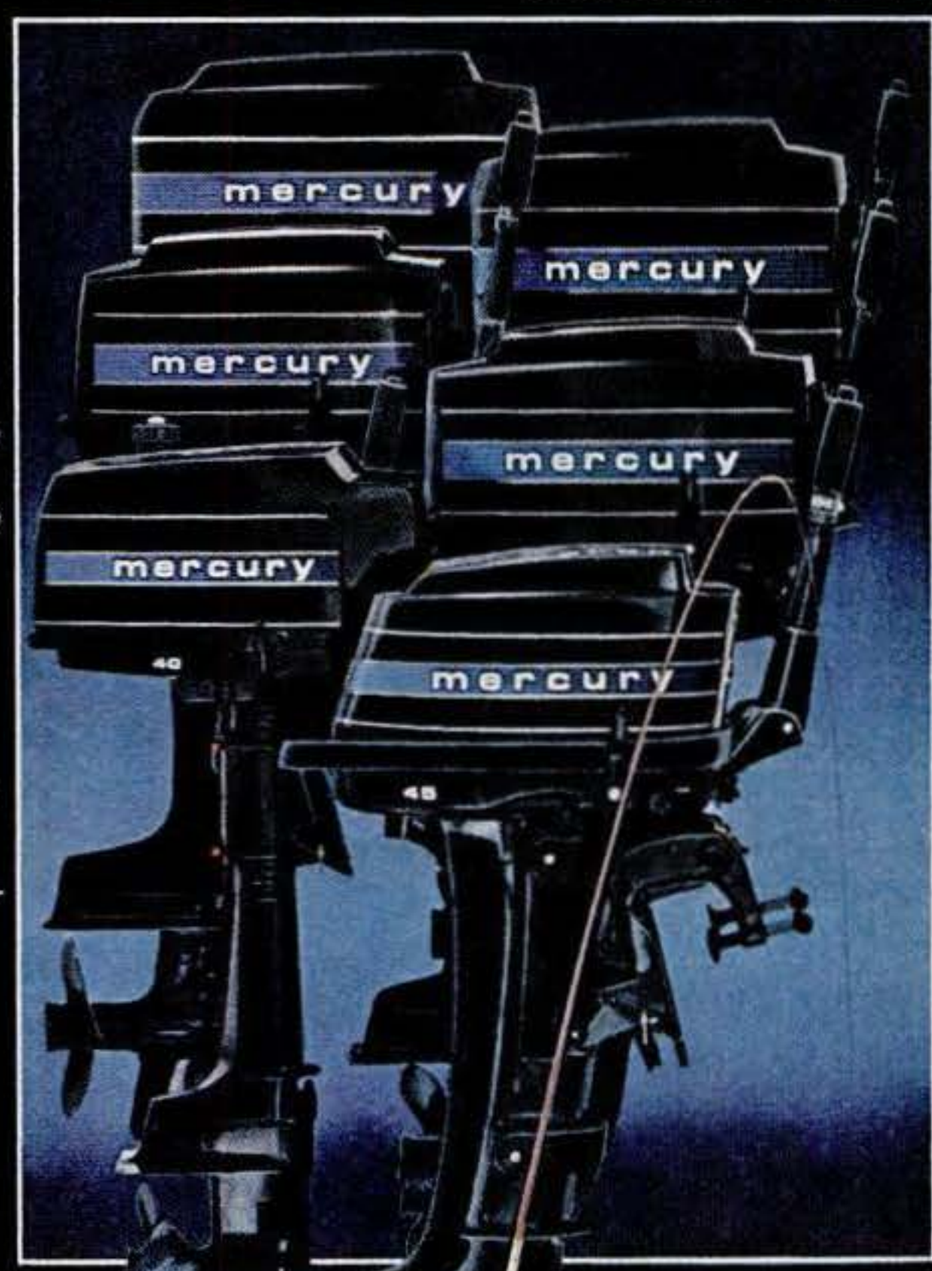
1. FAST, SURE STARTS-To get your fishing off to a fast, sure start, every Merc® has our exclusive, quick-starting Thunderbolt® CD sealed ignition system.

2. NO SHEAR PIN-To keep you fishing, even if you hit an underwater obstacle, the shock-absorbing propeller hub absorbs the impact and protects the drive train. You can't shear a pin-because there aren't any.

3. PROP SHAFT SEAL PROTECTION-If your fishline gets caught in the propeller shaft, our built-in fishline cutter helps protect the prop shaft seal from damage.

4. PRECISE MEASURED FUEL-You can zip from one fishing spot to another or slip in at slow trolling speeds, with our fixed jet carburetion that precisely measures the right fuel/air mix.

5. CORROSION PROTECTION INSIDE AND OUT-For years of fishing pleasure, the drive shaft, shift shaft and prop shaft of your fishing Merc are made of tough, corrosion-resistant stainless steel. And our six-step metal preparation and paint process gives you an extra-hard, corrosion-fighting exterior finish.



6. ONE-HAND CONTROL-So you can concentrate on fishing, your fishing Merc lets you control both speed and direction with our one-hand twist-grip throttle and steering control.

7. CONSTANT TROLL SPEED-Set your speed and forget it with our troll set button (4.5, 7.5, 9.8 and 20-hp models).

8. QUIET, EFFICIENT EXHAUST-You don't disturb the peace and quiet, because a Merc exhausts sound and fumes underwater through the prop hub. Saves gas, too--by reducing drag and increasing engine efficiency.

9. SMOOTH, QUIET RIDE-For hours of smooth and quiet riding, the Merc aircraft-type Dyna Float® suspension isolates vibration from the transom.

You'll find many more reasons why Mercury offers you real value in a fishing engine in our "Fishpower Fact Book." It's free from your Mercury dealer. Or send $1.00 to Mercury Marine, "Fishpower Fact Book" 1939 Pioneer Rd., Fond du Lac, Wisconsin 54935.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS
A BRUNSWICK COMPANY

FROM MERCURY.

Copyrighted material

IT TAKES A VERY SPECIAL CASSETTE DECK TO GET SO MUCH BEAUTIFUL MUSIC OUT OF SOMETHING THIS LITTLE.

The recording tape in a cassette is only an eighth of an inch wide.

Crammed into that eighth of an inch may be as many as 64 tracks mixed down to two. A hundred musicians. Countless overdubbings. Not to mention the entire audible frequency range.

Any cassette deck can reproduce part of what's been put down on that eighth of an inch.

But the Pioneer 9191 was designed to reproduce all of it. Superlatively. Without dropouts, unacceptable tape hiss, or noticeable wow and flutter.

Take our tape transport system, for example.

Since the tape in a cassette moves at only 1-7/8 inches per second, even the most minuscule variation in tape speed will make a major variation in sound.

To guard against this, where most cassette decks give you one motor, the 9191 comes with two. The first is used only for fast forward and rewind so the second can be designed exclusively to maintain a constant speed for play and record.

All of our tape drive components—the capstan, belt, and flywheel—are finished to incredible tolerances. Which give the 9191 the kind of wow and flutter figures that no deck in our price range can match.

Of course, having a great tape transport system means nothing if you don't have great electronics to back it up.

We do.

The 9191 comes with an advanced three stage direct coupled amplifier that extends high frequency response and minimizes distortion. The built-in Dolby system can reduce tape hiss by as much as 10 decibels in high frequencies.

Our multiplex filter lets you record

Copyrighted material

FM broadcasts without picking up a lot of unwanted noise, or the multiplex signal every FM stereo station sends out.

Even our ferrite solid tape head offers the best combination of accuracy and long life you can get in a cassette head.

We also include a peak limiter to let you cram as much onto a cassette as possible without distortion. A memory that lets you go back to a favorite spot on the tape automatically. Separate bias and equalization switches for getting the most out of different brands of tape. And electronic solenoid controls for going from play to rewind, or from rewind to fast forward, without hitting the stop button. And without jamming the tape.

Go slip a cassette into a Pioneer 9191 at your local Pioneer dealer.

You'll find it hard to believe such a little thing could come out sounding so big.

CT-F9191 Specifications:

Frequency Response: Standard, LH tape: 25-16,000 Hz (35-13,000 Hz ±3dB); CRO_2 type tape: 20-17,000 Hz (30-14,000 Hz ±3dB)

Signal-to-Noise Ratio: Dolby OFF: More than 52dB: Dolby ON: More than 62 dB (Over 5,000 Hz, Standard and LH tapes/When chromium type tape is used, signal-to-noise ratio is further improved by 4.5dB over 5kHz)

Harmonic Distortion: No more than 1.7% (OdB)

Wow and Flutter: No more than 0.07% (WRMS)

Motor: Electronically-controlled DC motor (built-in generator) x 1; (4.8 cm/s speed drive), DC torque motor x 1; (Fast forward and rewind drive)

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 85 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074

PIONEER®
High Fidelity Components

CT-F9191

Imported pickups

—versatile and economical for work and sport

By JIM DUNNE
and RICH CEPPOS

Can you name last year's best-selling passenger vehicle? If you picked a car, any car, you're wrong, because the best-selling vehicle was the Chevrolet pickup truck. In the light-duty category, about 1.1 million pickups were sold last year, and about 20 percent of them were imported. A large number of imported pickups were purchased strictly for personal use as recreation vehicles or second-car substitutes, while relatively few were bought for any kind of serious work.

What makes these little trucks more attractive to buyers than four-seat small sedans, which cost about the same? And how do the imports compare with domestic pickups? To answer these two important questions, we tested all of the pickups currently imported, a group that includes the Ford Courier, Toyota Hilux, Datsun 620, Mazda B-1800, and Chevrolet Luv.

All five trucks are built in Japan, can carry about a half ton, have four-cylinder engines, are relatively

Continued

PS ratings— test report in a nutshell

The ratings are based on test results and measurements. Results should be read with the understanding that they reflect tests only on our sample cars, and that other seemingly identical cars may vary in performance. Also, weather conditions vary from test period to test period. An excellent rating is 5 points; very good, 4; good, 3; fair, 2; poor, 1; very poor, 0.

	Ford	Toyota	Datsun	Mazda	Chevrolet
Fuel economy	4	4	4	5	4
Acceleration	4	5	2	1	1
Braking	2	2	1	4	1
Handling	3	2	1	2	2
Maneuverability	5	5	3	3	4
Ride comfort	1	0	2	1	0
Quietness	0	0	0	0	0
Roominess	3	1	4	3	1
Visibility	5	5	5	5	5
Entry/exit ease	5	5	5	5	5

Imported test trucks each had a unique quality. Clockwise, from top: Chevy Luv had ¾-ton payload capacity, making it best for heavy work. Mazda B-1800 is super economical, gets 40 mpg. Ford Courier was best-handling truck and best all around. Datsun was the best-riding truck, and benefited from extra room in its stretched cab. Toyota handled like a sports car on the road, and was also the quickest and quietest.

Copyrighted material

© 1977 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

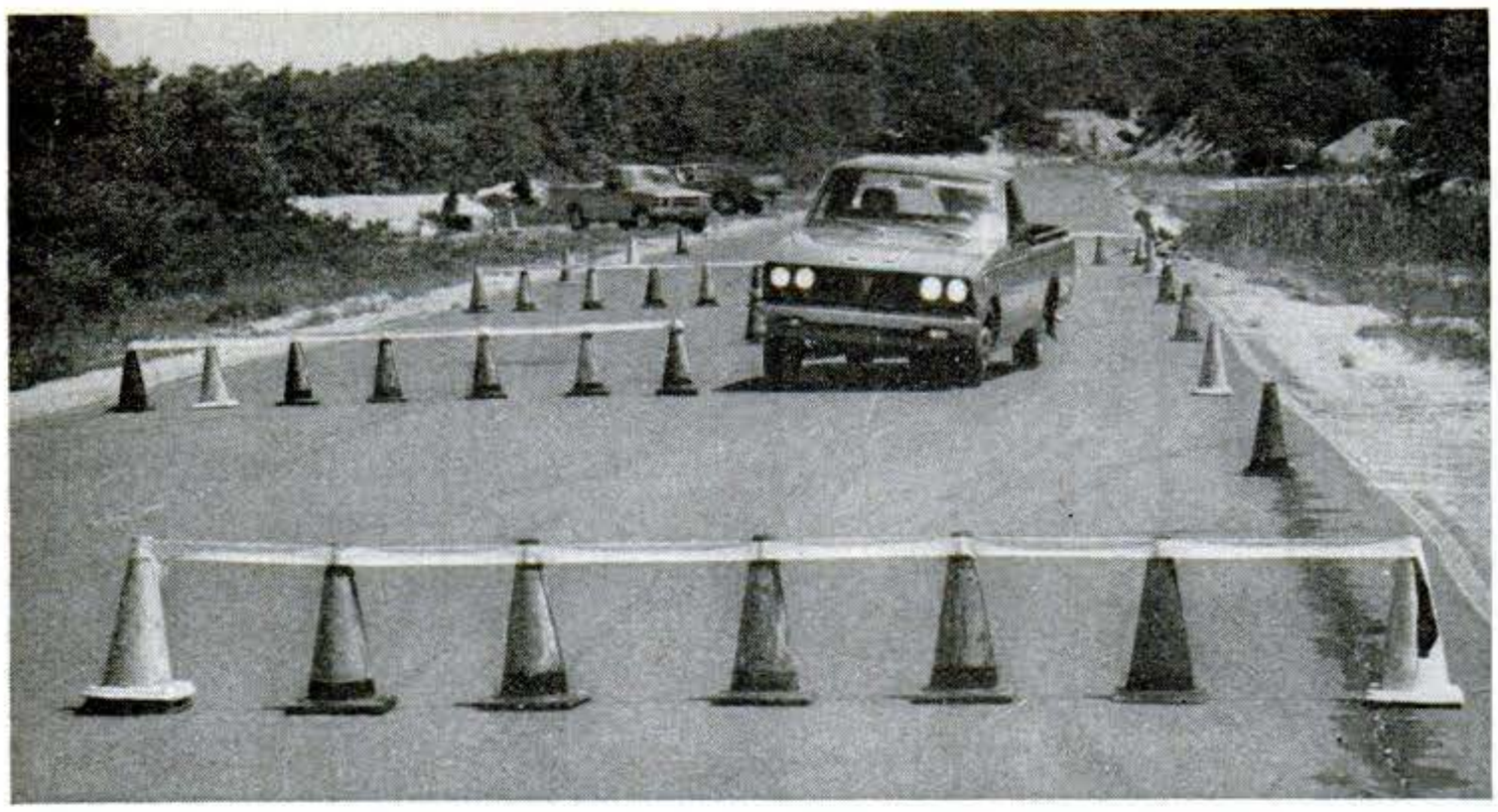
KING, 100's: 19 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76.

Smoking is one thing. Taste is everything.

For me, it's taste or nothing. That's why I smoke Winston. Look, whether it's Winston King or Winston 100's, taste is everything in a cigarette. And Winston is nothing but good taste all the way.

Winston King. Winston 100's.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.



Toyota (top) was surefooted in hard cornering, but hung its tail out like all the pickups (except Courier) when pushed hard. Luv (above) exhibits premature rear-brake locking that stretched stopping distances. Mazda, however, stopped perfectly with hot brakes.

Courier negotiates low-speed maneuverability slalom. Imported pickups proved agile in tight city driving due to light weight and compact size.

light and compact, and get excellent fuel economy. But in spite of similar specifications, they have surprisingly different personalities, and exhibit widely varying degrees of competence in any given area.

The Courier, built for Ford by Mazda, proved the best all-around truck in the group. It was the quickest through both handling tests, second to the Datsun in ride, and second to the Mazda in braking.

In the high-speed emergency lane change, the Ford was the most stable and reassuring, exhibiting none of the strong oversteer (tail-end sliding) of the other trucks. The Courier's optional 2.3-liter Pinto engine and optional five-speed overdrive transmission pulled it to 60 mph in 15.4 seconds, performance enough to keep it ahead of traffic in any situation.

Fuel economy of the Ford was excellent, with an EPA rating of 35 mpg highway, 25 city. And if you really want to pinch pennies, the standard 1.8-liter engine coupled to the five-speed transmission will deliver 41 mpg on the highway. By comparison, the best any domestic pickup can do is only 26 highway, 19 city.

The cab is roomy, with plenty of leg room for six-foot drivers, but the finish of the highline XLT interior could be improved. The molded-

EPA fuel mileage (mpg)

	Ford	Toyota	Datsun	Mazda	Chevrolet
Highway	35	34	32	40	33
City	25	24	22	28	23
California (highway)	34	33	30	35	32
California (city)	25	23	21	27	21

plastic instrument cluster looks crudely formed and the wood-grain contact paper was already peeling off the dash. And, like the other test trucks, the Courier was very noisy. In fact, these pickups are as noisy at 30 mph as American sedans are at 60 mph.

The Courier's brakes proved relatively effective compared to the other pickups but only average for an automobile. The Courier suffered from the same brake malady as the other trucks: premature rear-wheel lockup, a result of the brake system being calibrated for a full load.

Another characteristic the Courier shared with the rest of the test trucks was a poor ride. The harshness is a result of the stiff rear springs needed to safely carry a ½-ton payload. (Payload is the combined weight of passengers and cargo.) Realizing that a large percentage of pickup owners never use all of that carrying capacity, manufacturers are beginning to offer "soft-ride" packages. Our Courier had one, but the ride over rough city streets was still uncomfortable at best. To smooth out the ride, you must soften the springs—and sacrifice carrying capacity. In the case of the Courier, payload capacity was reduced from 1400 lbs. to just 900 lbs. Add two passengers and you're down to only 600 lbs.—not much for a working truck, but certainly adequate for personal use.

The Toyota was the quickest and quietest of the trucks and had excellent road manners. It was stable in a straight line, and surprisingly surefooted in corners. The torquey engine pulled the SR5 to 60 mph in only 14.7 seconds, faster than many sedans. The handling and power, in concert with the slick-shifting five-speed transmission, made the Toyota lots of fun to drive. But driving for long periods of time was uncomfortable; the ride is harsh and the cab cramped for anyone over five-feet-ten. The long-bed option adds an extra foot of space

Continued

Copyrighted material

Air Force Announces The Golden Opportunity Program

Now You Can Earn A Good Salary and a College Degree

Today, more than ever, look to the Air Force for the wide range of educational opportunities you need to succeed.

The Community College of the Air Force now has the authority to grant 2-year Associate Degrees.

It's a golden opportunity.

It means you can enroll in over 80 study areas ranging from accounting to computers, weather forecasting to police science, restaurant management to photography, mechanics to medical technology.

It's an opportunity to work toward an associate degree.

You can be proud of it. And you can use it. It could be a stepping stone to further education. It impresses prospective employers.

There are many golden opportunities in the Air Force.

If you're already headed for college, Air Force ROTC scholarships can help you through. The Air Force Academy offers one of the finest educations in the country. And if you're looking for a part-time job, don't overlook the Air Force Reserve.

Consider the Air Force.

Consider the Golden Opportunity Program. Learning and earning is a sure way to success and, if you're interested in serving your country and yourself, you should take advantage of it.

See your Air Force Recruiter for more information, mail in the attached card, or call toll free 800-447-4700 (Illinois: 800-322-4400).

AIR FORCE-A GREAT WAY OF LIFE

Copyrighted material

Test trucks' spares are all secured by chain-and-ratchet mechanism. To remove spare, you insert crank into ratchet and unwind. Spare is lowered to ground.

to the SR5's six-foot bed, but does not increase payload capacity.

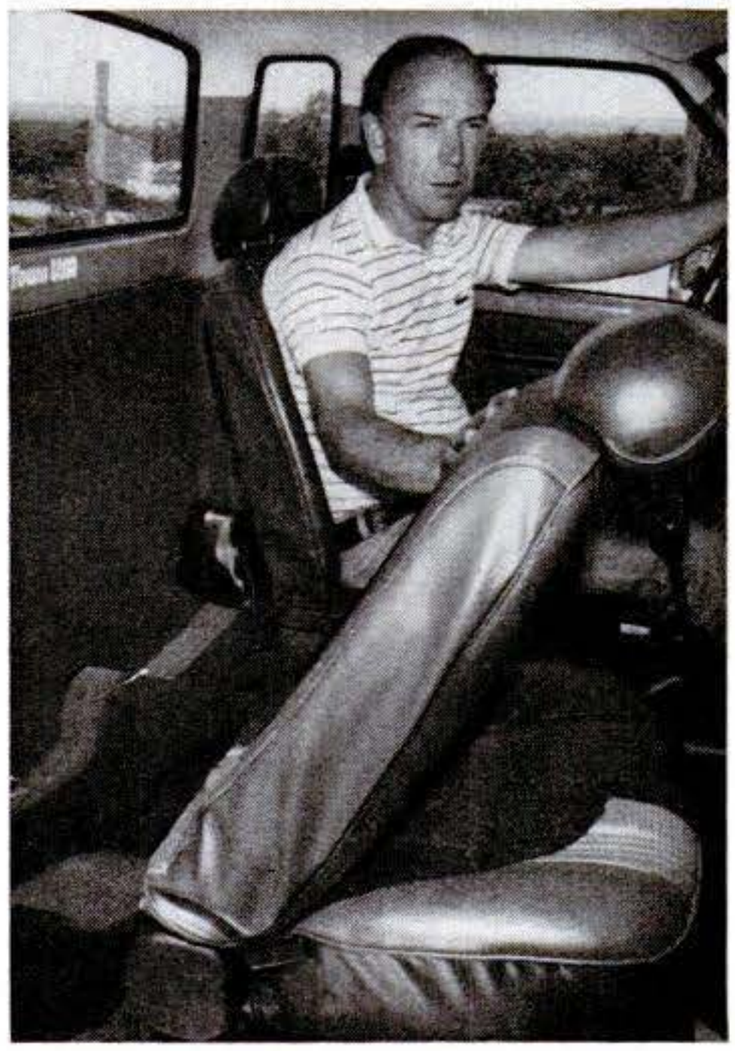
If ride and interior room are your primary concerns, then the Datsun King Cab should be your first choice. It doesn't ride as well as a subcompact car, but it comes closest of any of the test trucks. The handling, however, was the worst. The Datsun was prone to heavy oversteer when pushed to its limit. Its dismal braking performance was due to early locking of the front right brake, a problem we're sure was unique to the particular truck we tested.

The interior, however, has no such deficiencies. The King Cab is currently the only stretched-cab pickup offered in the imported market. The standard Datsun cab was stretched 9.5 inches, yielding 11.3 cubic feet of cargo space behind the front seats, which is very convenient for storing valuables. The vinyl interior is attractive and sturdy-looking, and the stretched cab provides ample leg room for six-footers. The truck's only really annoying feature is the transmission. It takes a lot of concentration to shift from fifth to fourth without grinding reverse in the process.

Mazda shares its body with the Courier, but its interior and drive-line are unique. Gone is the rotary engine and in its place is a miserly 1800-cc piston unit that delivers 40 mpg on the highway. But the Mazda gives away a lot of acceleration to get that extra mileage. It's also much noisier than the Courier, but has a better-finished interior. Ride and handling of the two trucks are very similar, but the Mazda, without radials, didn't handle as well. In braking, however, the B-1800 was far above the rest of our test trucks.

The Luv proved a disappointment. It was slow, very harsh riding, cramped, and noisy. The harsh ride can be traced to the Luv's payload capacity: 1500 pounds, which is 400 pounds more than that of any of the other trucks. That boosts the Luv into the ¾-ton category, making it suitable for heavy work.

How do the imported half-tonners compare with the domestic trucks? Very favorably. The imports are more compact and maneuverable. In a domestic pickup you tower over traffic and are conscious of driving something much bulkier than a full-size sedan. In an import, you almost feel as if you are driving a subcompact car. The imports' compact dimensions also make them easier to maneuver, especially in tight city traffic.



Datsun King Cab is stretched 9.5 in. It provides 11.3 cu. ft. of protected cargo space behind the seats and enough leg room for six-foot drivers.

Serviceability ratings

How easy is it to service our test cars? For example, is that heater hose clamp out in the open where it can be reached easily? To give you an approximation of how difficult it is for a typical person to perform various service operations on the cars, we examine each vehicle. Here's what the numbers mean: 1, very difficult; 2, difficult; 3, average degree of difficulty, no worse or better than most other cars; 4, easy; 5, very easy.

	Ford	Toyota	Datsun	Mazda	Chevrolet
Checking fluid levels:					
Battery	4	4	4	4	4
Master cylinder	5	5	5	5	5
Windshield washer	5	5	5	5	5
Engine oil	4	5	5	4	4
Coolant	3	5	3	3	3
Checking engine:					
Spark plugs	3	5	4	5	4
Distributor	3	5	3	5	4
Carb adjustment	3	3	3	3	3
Oil filter	3	4	4	4	4
Oil fill	5	5	5	5	4
Replacing hoses:					
Top radiator hose	4	5	4	4	4
Lower radiator hose	3	5	3	4	3
Heater hoses	3	2	3	2	2
Changing bulbs:					
Headlights	3	3	3	3	3
Taillights	2	3	5	2	2
Front running lights	5	2	5	5	5
Front parking lights	5	5	5	5	5
Front directionals	5	5	5	5	5
Rear directionals	2	3	5	2	2
Rear running lights	2	5	5	2	2
Checking fuses	5	5	5	5	5
Spare-tire accessibility	2	2	2	2	2
Changing belts	4	4	2	4	4

The imports' compactness means less interior room, though. Our test trucks could carry only two comfortably, while any domestic pickup can accommodate three passengers easily.

Nor can the imports match the domestics' choice of options such

Continued

Performance comparison with selected 1977 and earlier models

	1972 Chevrolet Luv	1972 Datsun 620	1972 Ford Courier	1972 Toyota Hi-Lux	1977 Dodge Aspen V8	1977 Pacer 6	1977 Ford Fiesta 4	1977 Chevy Chevette 4	1972 Chevrolet Pickup V8	1972 Ford Pickup V8
Mpg (city driving)	20	24	20	23	15	17	33	36	10	10
Accel. 0-60 mph (sec.)	21.4	25.0	21.3	18.3	14.6	15.2	15.3	19.9	13.4	15.0
Brakes 60-0 mph (ft.)	149	134	140	185	178	174	136	171	162	178
Handling (mph)	58.2	59.4	58.2	49.9	53.0	56.0	62.4	60.0	56.3	54.5
Maneuverability (mph)	29.1	28.1	27.2	25.7	23.9	24.6	31.1	29.6	25.7	25.0
Noise @ 60 mph (dBA)	79	76	78	78	70	69	72	74	74	74

Copyrighted material

'78 FORD PICKUPS. TOUGH ALL OVER.

A new Ford Pickup is built tough from the ground up. Ford's exclusive forged steel Twin-I-Beam, extensive corrosion protection, big-cube V-8 options, all-welded cab, and double-wall box are just a few of the reasons.

But what makes a new Ford even tougher to beat are this year's new options like • Synchromesh 4-speed overdrive transmission for highway driving (not available on F-350 models) • Good-looking, comfortable new Lariat interior • 40-channel CB with concealed transceiver, single AM/FM/CB antenna, and all controls in the removable mike • New tilt steering wheel for your most comfortable position.

Take a look at all the new Fords. You'll find them tough all over. And *more* than just tough.

Built Ford Tough

93 out of 100 of all Ford Trucks registered over the last 12 years are still on the job.
(Percentage based on cumulative total registrations as of 7/1/76.)

FORD
FORD DIVISION

Ford
75th ANNIVERSARY

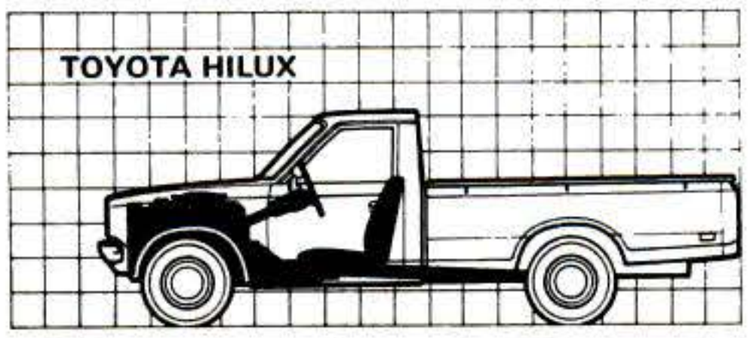
Walkers Dome, British Columbia, Canada

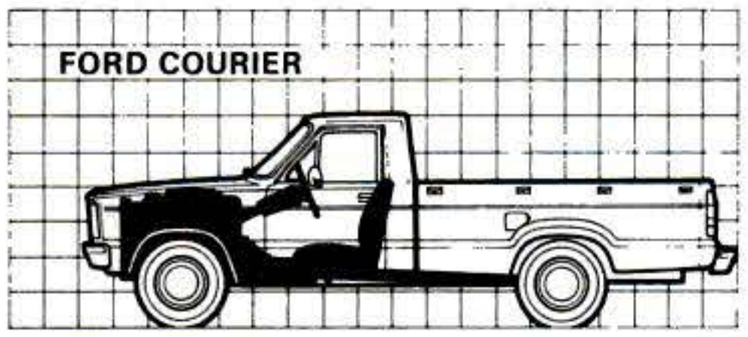
Canada at its best.

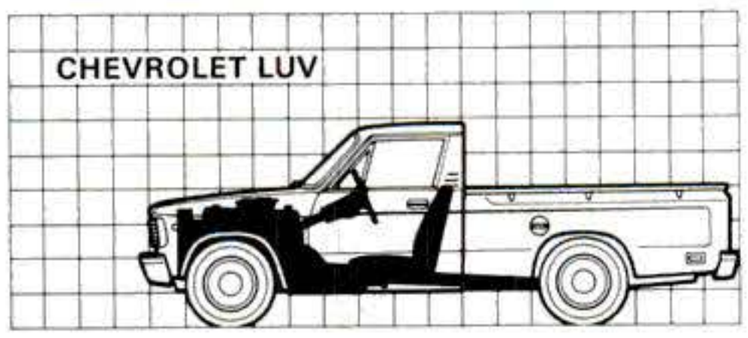
Enjoy the light, smooth whisky that's becoming America's favorite Canadian.
Imported Canadian Mist®

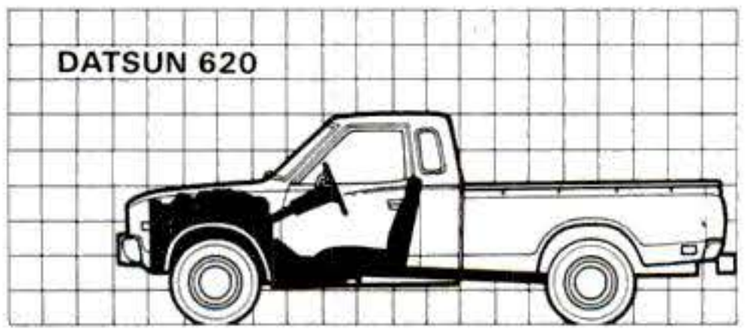
IMPORTED BY BROWN-FORMAN DISTILLERS IMPORT COMPANY, N.Y., N.Y., CANADIAN WHISKY—A BLEND, 80 OR 86.8 PROOF, © 1977.

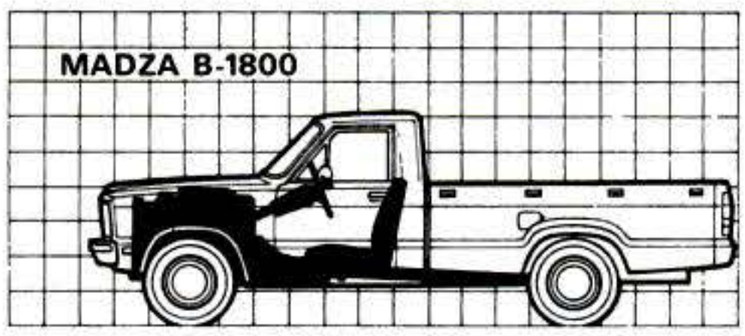
Copyrighted material











as power door locks, cruise control, power windows, and power steering. But they do offer the essentials, such as automatic transmissions, stripe-tape dress-up packages, air conditioning, and stereo radios.

What small pickups sacrifice in size and options they make up for in purchase price and fuel economy. The $3675 base price of the Ford Courier, for example, is about $300 less than that of the Ford F-100. And the more options you add, the wider the gap gets.

But no matter what advantages the imports may possess over the domestics, why so many people would opt for one over a small sedan still baffles us. Though the imports are closer to cars than the domestics, they still never let you forget they're trucks. On bumpy city streets you must wear the seat belts to keep from being bounced off the seat; the noise assaults your ears; handling and maneuverability are at the lower end of the small-car spectrum; and, except for the Datsun, any packages or luggage you have must ride in the open bed.

Imported pickups— specs, dimensions, and test results

	FORD COURIER	TOYOTA SR5	DATSUN 620	MAZDA B-1800	CHEVROLET LUV
DIMENSIONS (inches)					
Wheelbase	112.8	110.0	110.0	113.0	102.4
Overall length	189.4	184.6	178.7	187.0	173.8
Overall height	61.5	61.2	60.8	61.0	59.3
Overall width	63.0	62.2	62.6	63.0	63.0
Track, F/R	51.2/51.2	52.2/50.8	49.6/50.8	51.0/51.0	54.0/52.2
Ground clearance	6.7	6.5	8.4	8.0	7.5
Front head room	38.2	36.5	35.5	37.0	38.0
Front hip room	53.5	54.0	53.0	53.5	52.9
Front leg room	40.3	41.0	42.5	42.5	37.7
Cargo box (in.)					
Length	84	84	72	84	72
Width	62	56.3	60	62	62
Height	26	26.1	24	28	24
SPECIFICATIONS					
Engine type	OHC 4	OHV 4	OHC 4	OHC 4	L4
Displacement (cu. in./cc)	140/2300	133.6/2189	119.1/1952	109.6/1796	110.8/1817
Compression ratio	8.6:1	8.4:1	8.5:1	8.6:1	8.5:1
Carburetion	2 bbl.	2 bbl.	2 bbl.	2 bbl.	2 bbl.
Net hp @ rpm	77 @ 5000	95 @ 4800	97 @ 5600	67 @ 4500	80 @ 4800
Net torque @ rpm	102 @ 3000	122 @ 2800	112 @ 3600	92 @ 3000	95 @ 3000
Transmission	5-speed manual	5-speed manual	5-speed manual	4-speed manual	4-speed manual
Axle ratio	3.64:1	4.11:1	4.38:1	3.636:1	4.10:1
Tire make	Bridgestone	Bridgestone	Toyo	Bridgestone	B.F. Goodrich
Tire type	Radial	RD105	Light truck	Light truck	Belted
Tire size	195SRx14	185SRx14	6.00x14	6.00x14 LT	E78x14
Steering	Manual; variable ratio	Recirculating ball; manual; variable ratio	Manual	Manual; variable ratio	Recirculating ball; manual
Overall steering ratio	18-20:1	19.5-23.5:1	19.8:1	18-20:1	17.8:1
Turns, lock to lock	4.1	4.6	4.25	4.1	4.25
Turn diameter (ft.)	41.3	42.7	39.4	39.0	34.7
Front suspension	Independent w/ coil springs, stabilizer bar	Independent w coil springs, stabilizer bar	Independent torsion bars with stabilizer bar	Independent coil spring	Independent, torsion bar springs, w/stabilizer bar
Rear suspension	6-leaf progressive-rate semi-elliptic springs	Semi-elliptic leaf springs	Semi-elliptic leaf springs	Semi-elliptic leaf springs	Semi-elliptic main and auxiliary leaf springs
Brake type	Power disk drum	Power disk drum	Power disk/drum	Power disk drum	Power disk drum
Brake swept area (sq. in.)	n.a.	351.8	226	314	286
Fuel tank (gal.)	17.5	16.1	11.9	17.4	13.2
Curb weight (lbs.)	2675	2550	2495	2605	2460
F/R weight distribution (%)	56/44	57/43	57/43	56/44	55/45
Gross payload capacity	900	1100	1100	n.a.	1510
Basic price	$3676	$3857	$3799	n.a.	$3394
Price as tested	$4146	$4402	$4891	n.a.	$4081
Options on test vehicle	XLT pkg. ($314), WSW radials ($121), 5-speed trans. ($146), AM/FM ($135), tinted glass ($25), 2.3-liter motor ($153)	SR5 longbed 5-speed ($524), weatherguard ($21)	King Cab ($400), 5-speed trans. ($150), A/C ($440), AM/FM ($102)	None	Mikado pkg. ($253), WSW tires ($34), AM/FM ($135), striping ($90), chrome rear bumper ($60), misc. ($115)
TEST RESULTS					
Acceleration 0-60 mph (sec.)	15.4	14.7	19.7	21.2	21.5
Acceleration 25-70 mph (sec.)	15.6	17.6	22.2	30.0	25.9
Brake test (cool) 60-0 mph					
Stopping distance (ft.)	145	137	245	182	214
Pedal pressure (lbs.)	84	80	80	65	80
Disk temperature (°F)	128	132	132	127	135
Brake test (hot) 60-0 mph					
Stopping distance (ft.)	169	180	208	135	203
Pedal pressure (lbs.)	100	120	80	85	85
Disk temperature (°F)	548	530	590	585	535
Interior noise @ 60 mph (dBA)	75	73	76	77	76
Handling test (mph)	60	58.2	53	56.3	58.2
Maneuverability (mph)	29.6	27.6	25.7	25.7	26.8

If you have a real need for a ½-ton pickup, the imports offer an economical alternative to domestic pickups. But if you are thinking of buying an imported pickup, but have no plans to put it to work, we'd suggest considering a small car instead. PS

Copyrighted material

BE READY FOR AN
OLD FASHION WINTER
with
McCREARY WINTER TIRES

Steel Belted Radial M/S

Has 2 shoulder-to-shoulder steel belts with 2 polyester cord radial plies. Gives good traction in mud or snow. A great tire for good handling and a soft ride.

Winter Traxion

McCreary's economical mud and snow tire. Has polyester cord plies for a soft ride. Radial style tread design with 100's of sharp edges for traction grip. Can be studded.

McCREARY
Tire & Rubber Company
Box 749, Indiana, PA 15701

"SAY, SMOKEY—"

A clinic on cars by Smokey Yunick, America's most famous mechanic

Carb problem

My problem is with the carburetor on my 1976 VW Rabbit. In cold weather the fast idle works fine and cuts off at a water temperature of 160° F. In warm weather I have to keep my foot on the gas to keep the engine from stalling at water temperatures of 100°-140° F. Once the car warms up to 160° water temperature, the engine idles fine.

The dealer has worked on this three times and installed two new automatic chokes to no avail. Can you help?

Jack D. Lauber, Latham, N.Y.

Unfortunately, yours is a standard problem. '76 carbs are bad news. Increasing idle speed helps. And make sure the secondary isn't open too far on idle.

Talk to five more mechanics and you'll get five or 10 more fixes. I'd hate to tell you how many times we had to try to fix one after the local dealer fell on his nose with the factory's helpful hints. Our fix ended up as a little more fuel at idle, and a slight increase in idle speed.

Gasoline questions

I have two questions:

1. If lead is an additive to gasoline, why do motorists have to pay more for unleaded gas than regular gas?

2. If a loaded tractor trailer weighing 80,000 lbs. gets four miles to the gallon, and a 5000-lb. automobile gets 16 miles to a gallon, what is the efficiency ratio in gallons of fuel consumed? I realize that we are comparing two different fuels.

Harold J. Magruder, Hyattsville, Md.

I don't knock the fuel companies, because in my opinion one of the biggest bargains in the U.S. is the price of fuel (less taxes). But as far as I'm concerned there is no reason why unleaded gas should be priced differently than leaded fuel.

Your second question would take a book to answer. But I get what you're driving at. If you're ready to squeeze up in a 1800-lb. car with 75 hp you'll get economic relief. All things considered, there are no giant mistakes in cars. Our problems are from uninformed, gutless, crooked politicians and a car-manufacturing industry with a policy that's dictated by sales instead of engineering, and a buying public that gullibly buys all the double-meaning advertising year after year and still hasn't reared up on its hind legs and said, "I'm tired of the baloney. I want sensible surface transportation that I can be safe in, can afford, and that's suited to the times and the economy I have to live with."

What about additives?

Could you please give me some guidance regarding oil additives in a 1968 six-cylinder Ford engine, and in a 1968 six-cylinder Valiant engine? Is an additive of any value?

George A. Gillies, Berkeley, Calif.

I answer your question because it's asked so many times. Mineral-based oil made from crude oil has three big problems. One, its borderline ability to handle temperatures reached in heavy, hot service. Second is its short ability to handle high unit loading (for example, cam lobes). Third, its character and viscosity changes when heated by temperature and pressure.

This is true of all makes with a mineral base. So oil producers (and I'm talking about the best brands) add much chemistry to try to solve these shortcomings. But the chemistry won't stay put. I've seen thousands of oil improvers and oil fixes in the last 30 years, but I don't know of any that work across the board in all conditions.

And remember this: If you have just bought a new car and intend to use one of the new additives, the manufacturer will tell you 99 times out of 100 that your warranty will no longer apply.

Black-box trouble?

I have a 1974 Ford LTD four-door Brougham 400 with only 6000 miles. Recently, during highway driving, the car stopped cold after going about 10 miles. I put the transmission in neutral and coasted off the road. I checked under the hood, but could see or smell nothing unusual. I got back in the car and had no problem starting it.

This happened two more times on a 25-mile trip. I had no trouble on the return trip.

Next day I went to a garage mechanic and told him about it. He changed a few things: a new air filter, new wire from distributor cap to coil, changed thermostat from 195° to 165°. Next day the same thing happened. I took the car back to where I bought it. They installed a new electronic-ignition box. So far, for two months, the car runs fine.

Two questions: What causes the electronic ignition to create this problem? Why is it necessary to run the engine so hot anyway?

Harvey Zuhlman, Gulfport, Fla.

Most electronic ignitions are transistorized and change in value above 150° F, so temperature can affect them. This could have been your problem. Heat buildup may have created an electrical leak or component malfunction. I'd say

Copyrighted material

your trouble has been fixed. As for the 165° thermostat, it won't hurt anything. But I bet that you will get better mileage with the 195° thermostat. I'd put that back in.

Antifreeze or water?

Which will handle the highest heat load in an automobile cooling system—Prestone or plain water?

B. I. Stevens, Waterbury, Conn.

The longer I work on alternate energy the more I realize how useful, precious, simple, and taken for granted water is to man. The straight answer to your question is water.

Race-car cooling is a problem because engines produce maximum power. Weight and space are a problem. Cost is not a factor. I've tried every chemical magician's trick; I always end up back on water.

But that's not the whole story. Over the long haul, with a liquid-cooling system's chemical changes, reactions, and change of ambient temperature (+100°F down to −20°F), water can't do the job alone. So turn to the chemist, and—presto—Prestone or other chemically similar mixes do the job.

Hard starting

I have a 1975 Vega with automatic transmission and electronic ignition, and the car is hard to start when cold. (It has 15,000 miles on it.) I've had it tuned up several times, including an emission-control check by the Chevrolet dealer. This did not help. I have to pump the accelerator pedal 15 times in order to get it started at three above zero. Below zero I have to plug in the engine heater for at least a half hour in the morning to be sure it will start. What can be done?

Robert Hargrave, Minneapolis, Minn.

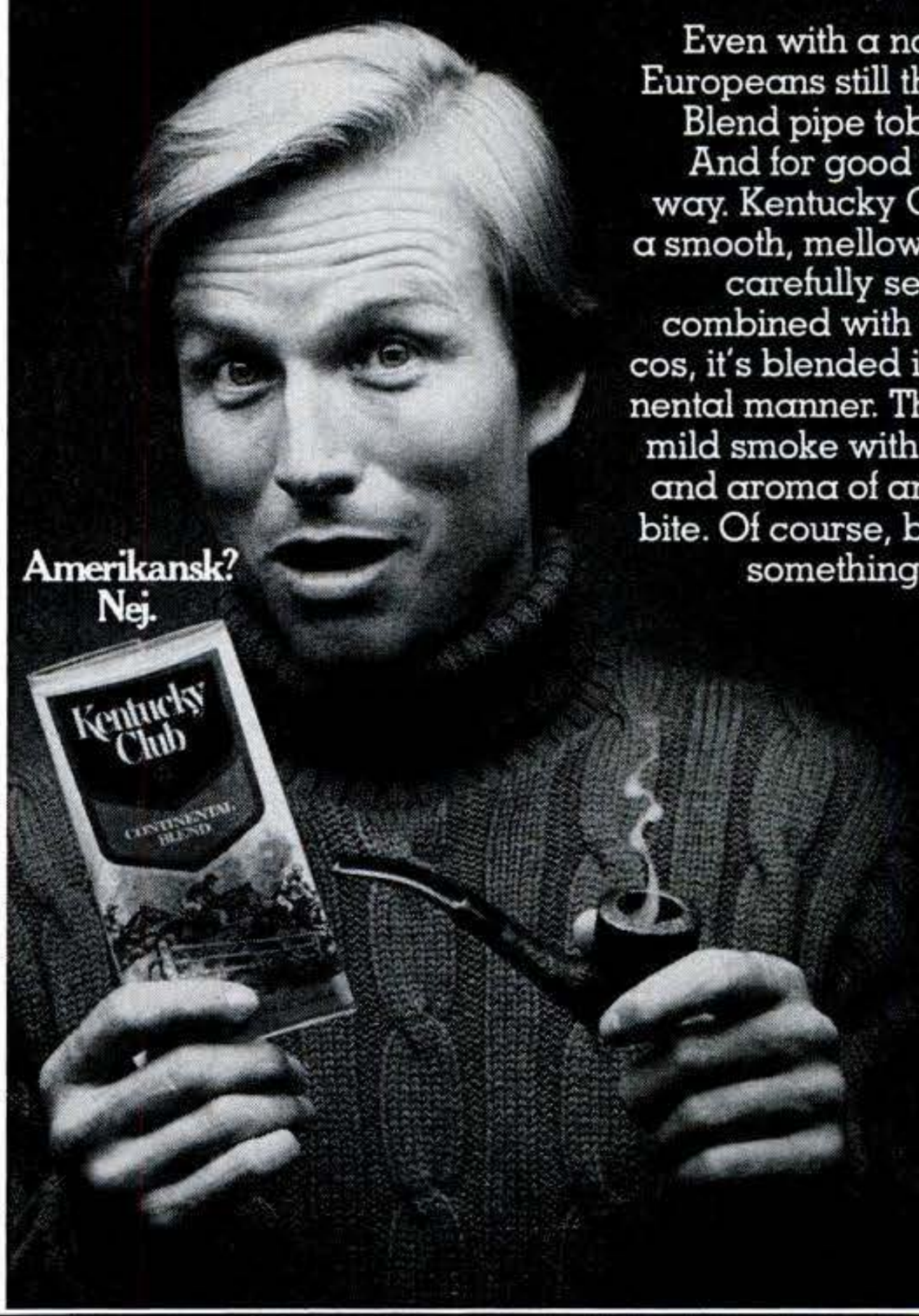
You are doing the most practical thing when you preheat the engine. A strong battery and larger battery cables are big pluses in cold starting. But with emission controls calling for lean mixtures, and the tremendous difference in the behavior of gasoline at 0° F compared to 60° F, proper vaporization of fuel for cold starts is hard to get.

With no preheating, big aids are special fuel (low vapor pressure), hot plugs, richer low-speed fuel flows, a tight choke, increased energy flow to the starter, and lightweight lubricants.

With modifications, preheating gives good starts, less fuel-oil dilution, and longer engine life, because warm oil gets up to pressure quicker than cold oil. PS

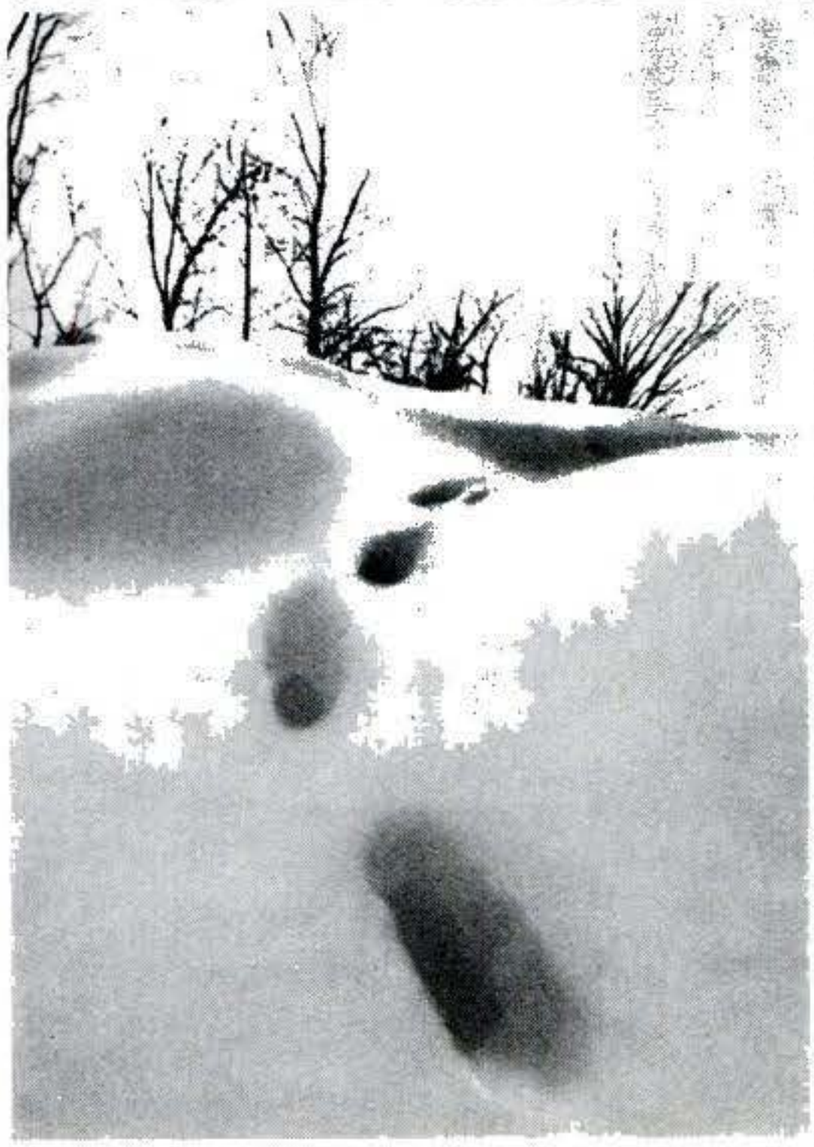
Each month in *Popular Science* Smokey Yunick answers questions on cars—family cars, high-performance jobs, hot rods, and racing cars—selected from those sent in by readers. Got a problem? Send it to: "Say, Smokey—" Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York 10017. Questions cannot be answered by mail.

Introducing Kentucky Club Continental Blend. The tobacco Europeans refuse to believe is American.



Even with a name like Kentucky Club,® Europeans still think our new Continental Blend pipe tobacco is one of their own. And for good reason: We made it *their* way. Kentucky Club Continental Blend is a smooth, mellow Cavendish cut. Made of carefully selected air-cured burleys, combined with rich, ripe Virginia tobaccos, it's blended in the slow, age-old continental manner. The result is a remarkably mild smoke with all the full-bodied flavor and aroma of an import. And none of the bite. Of course, besides our name, there's something else that'll tell you we're not imported. Our price. New Kentucky Club Continental Blend. Compare it to whatever imported tobacco you're smoking now and we'll bet you'll never import your tobacco again.

AMERICA BEGINS SEARCH FOR SURVIVORS.

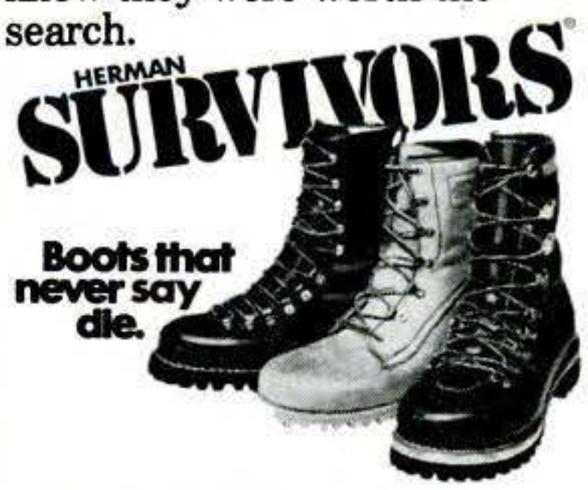


They used to be easy to spot.

But today's fashion trend has produced a whole new crop of boots designed to look like the ones we've been making in Maine since 1879.

So you'll have to look a little harder for the original quality, craftsmanship and never-say-die durability of Herman SURVIVORS®.

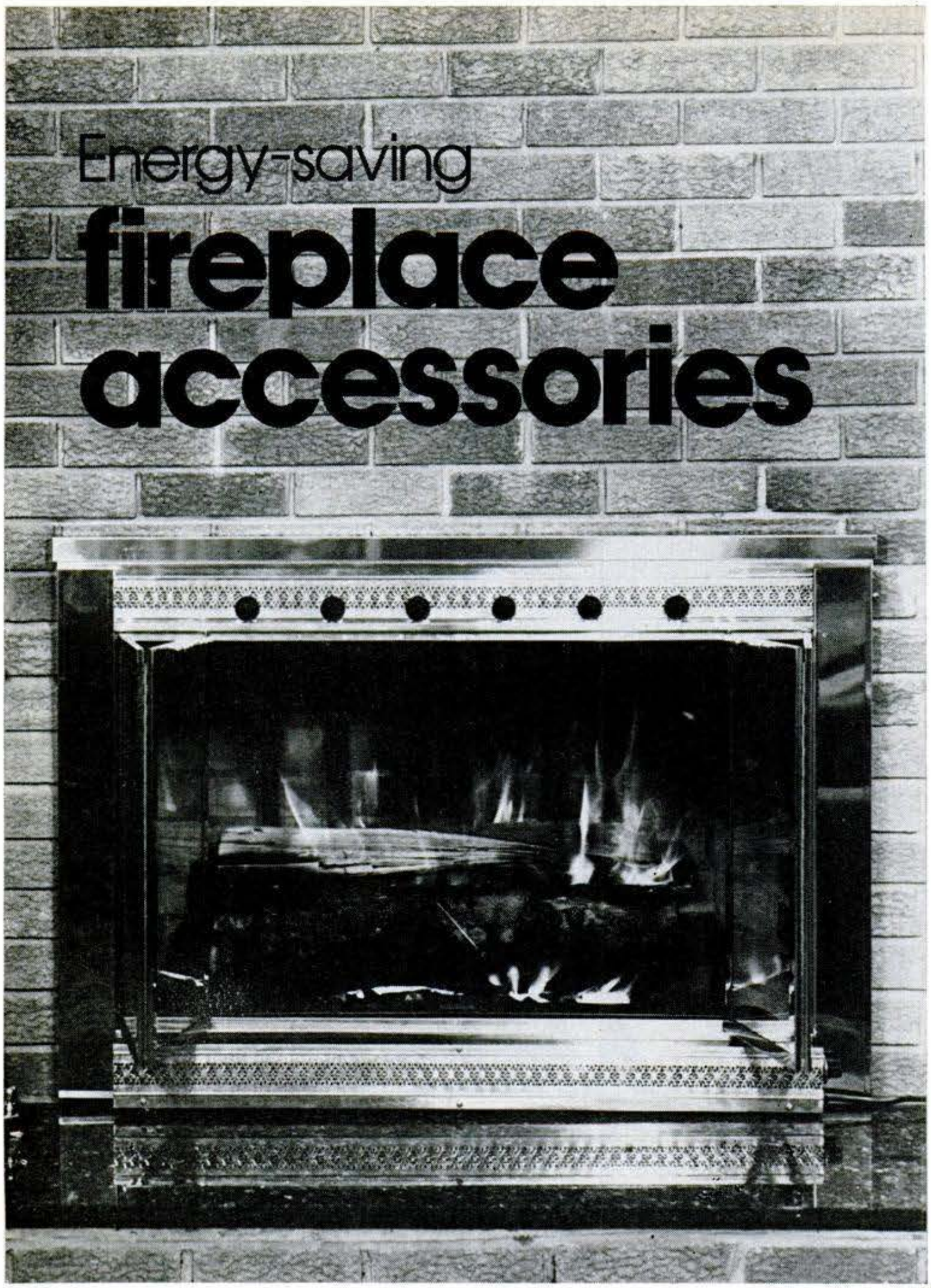
When you find them, you'll know they were worth the search.



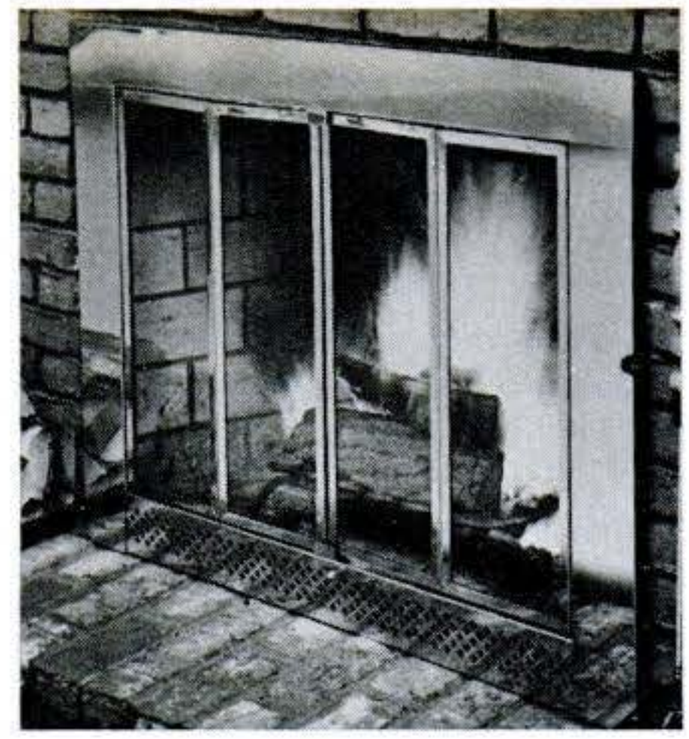
For our color catalog and location of stores near you, write Joseph M. Herman Shoe Co., Inc., Dept. 61, Millis, MA 02054.

Copyrighted material

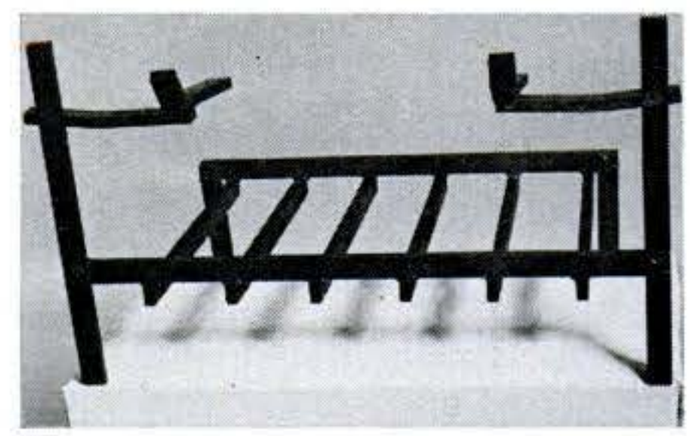
Energy-saving fireplace accessories



All rolled into one—warm-air blower, grate, heat-tempered glass in solid brass frames—that's Elegance I, available in five sizes from General Products. A 100-cfm blower is housed in the cool insulated base of the door frame. General also markets blowers separately under the Convect-O-Heater name, claiming up to 40,000 Btu of heat output. All models are 14-gauge tubular steel.



Fireplace enclosures can enhance both a fire's efficiency and a room's decor. These Custom-Fold doors from Heritage feature glass-wool insulation for a tight seal around irregular openings. Heat-tempered glass is standard in four-door (shown) and two-door models. They fold aside, too, for complete access to the fire. In nine sizes and three finishes.



Log arrangement is crucial for efficient fires, says physicist Lawrence Cranberg, who invented the Texas Fireframe, a 25-inch-wide (front), 15-inch-high hot-rolled-steel grate. By suspending a large upper log over smaller ones and over a back log, a slot-shaped opening is created, permitting all logs to burn slowly and evenly for better radiant heating, he says. $39.95.

By EDWARD MORAN

As we enter another winter uncertain over fuel, Americans continue to rediscover the fireplace. The industry estimates that by 1980, more than 60 percent of all American homes will have working fireplaces.

But the old-fashioned fireplace can be a notorious energy-waster. Do the crackling flames have to singe your side-whiskers before you feel mellow? If so, you might consider these easy-to-install accessories designed to increase the energy efficiency of the wood-burning process.

You'll find manufacturers' addresses listed at the end of this article. The Fireplace Institute (111 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60601) offers helpful consumer information to those who want to return the fireplace to its rightful place in our thermocratic society, where the consumers of power control their energy destinies. PS

Turn the page for more accessories

Thriftchanger, from Sturges Heat Recovery, can be retrofitted or designed into new fireplaces. Heat exchanger shown at right in photo can be camouflaged in closet or basement; it traps heat normally lost up chimney by means of 64 vertical tubes. Ducts distribute heat as needed, and a water-heating coil is optional. Models are also available for wood stoves.

Copyrighted material

DODGE IS INTO PICKUPS LIKE AMERICA'S INTO JEANS.

Both blue jeans and Dodge pickups got their start by being tough. Dependable. And therefore necessary.

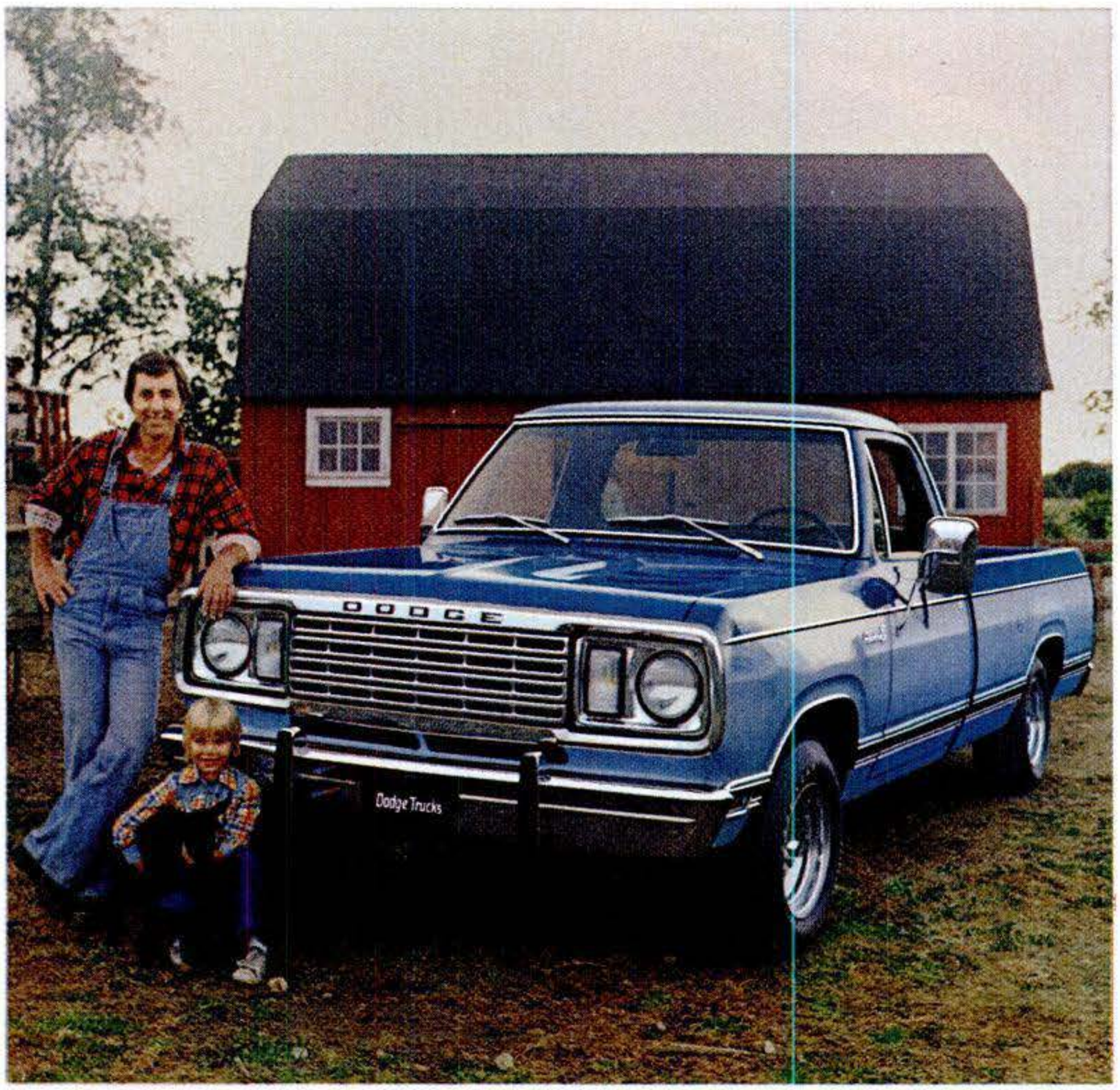
Then something happened. Jeans became a whole new style of dressing. A denim philosophy that captured the mood and attitude of an entire country.

And Dodge pickups stopped being just workhorses and found themselves as at home on the town's main drag as on a dusty country road.

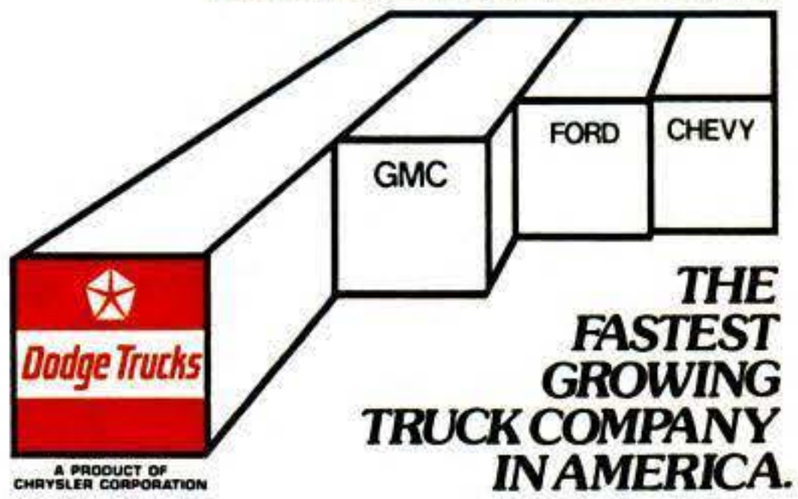
The plain Jane Dodge pickup has grown into pickups with Crew Cabs, Club Cabs, two- or four-wheel drive, dual rear wheels, and a variety of carrying capacities.

You can equip them with road wheels, white letter tires, bucket seats, stereos, air conditioning, and special paint jobs.

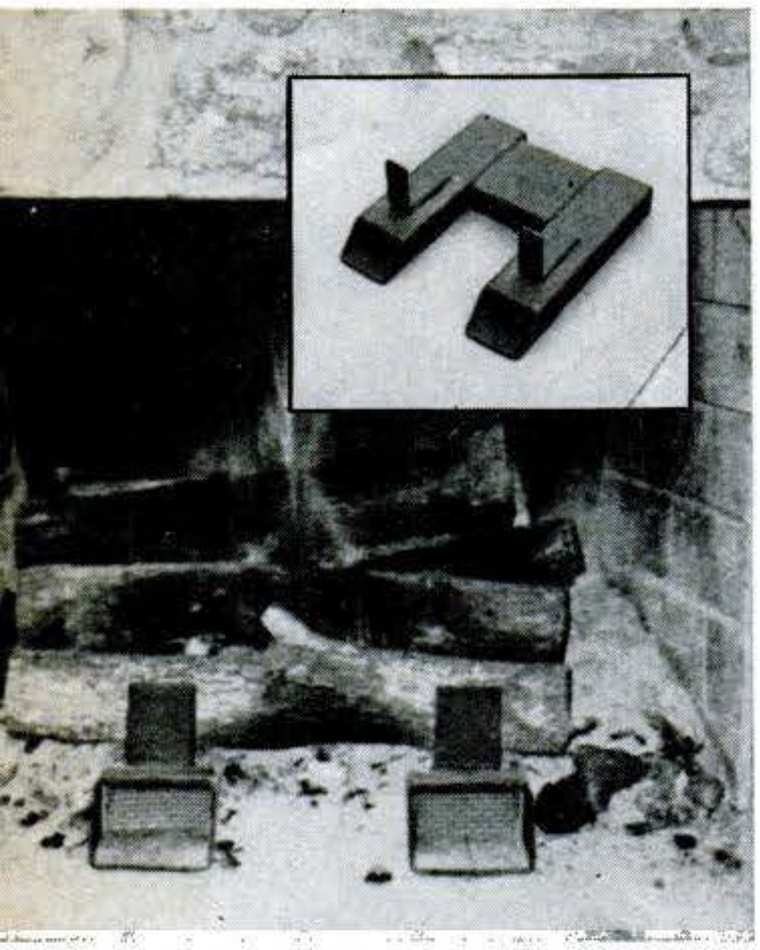
And you can take your choice of buying or leasing.



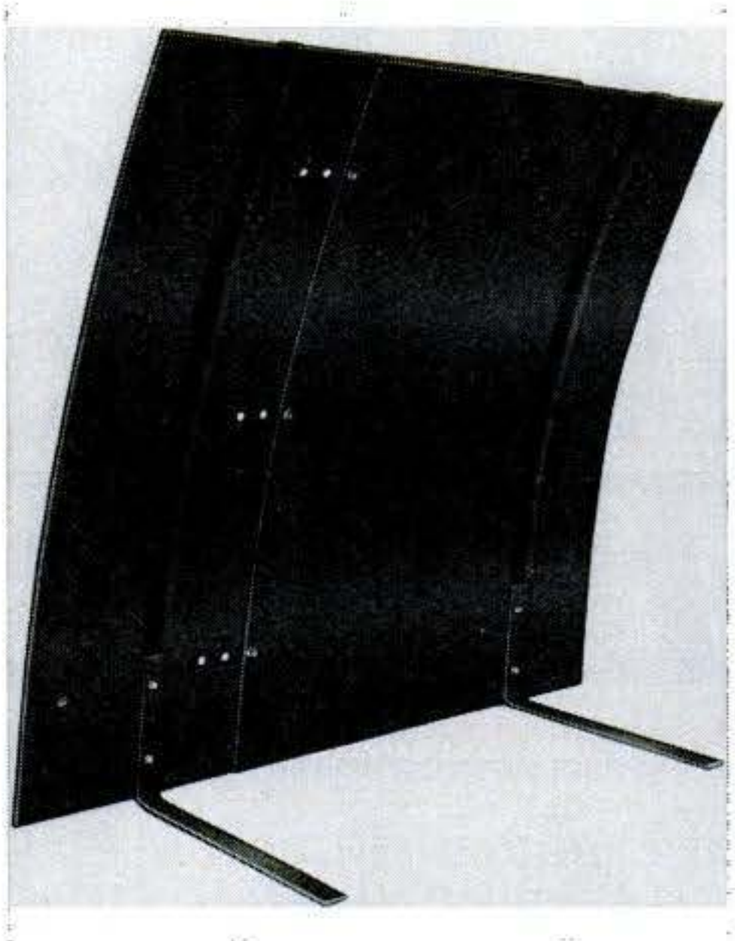
Dodge pickups have become an exciting part of America's new style. Get into it yourself... at your local Dodge Dealer's.



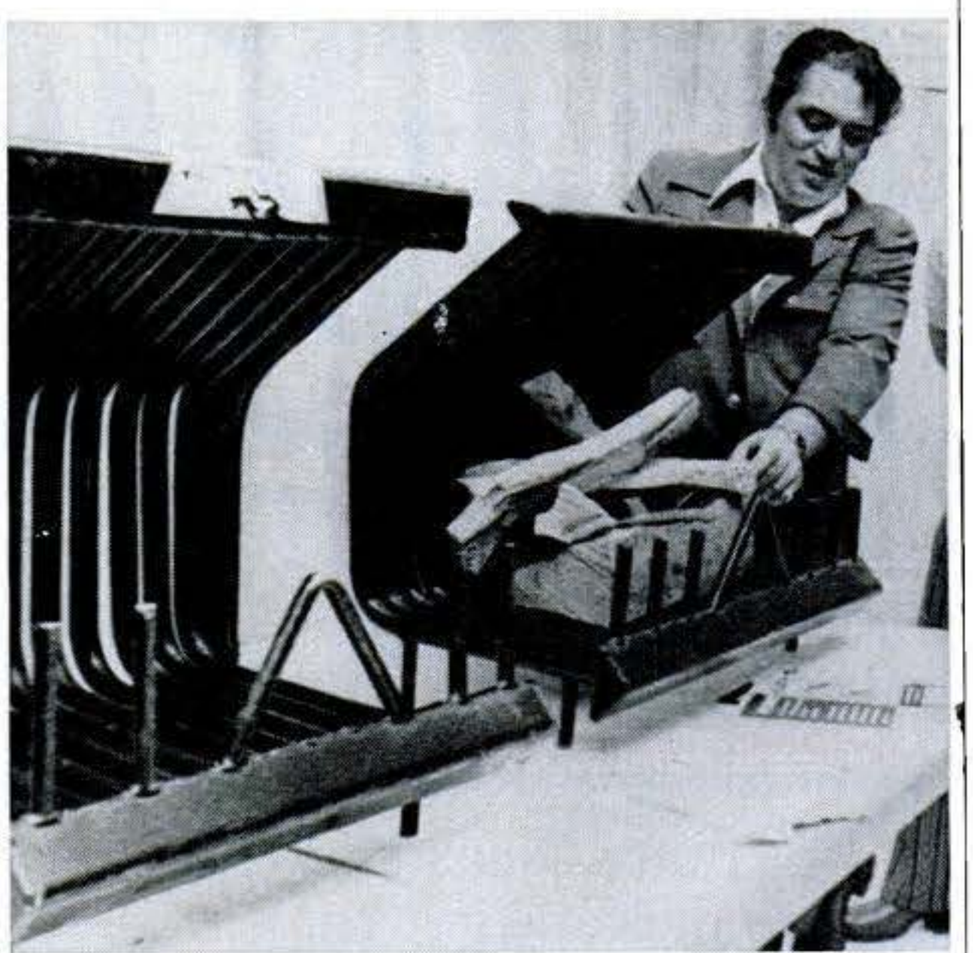
Copyrighted material



Outside air supplied to a fire—through the ashpit, through the back, or through the floor—can prevent warm room air from being drawn up the flue. Jai Ram's Air Iron and Air Hearth are designed to supply a large volume of combustion air directly to the hearth, reducing wood consumption, claims the maker. All units are custom-made of seam-welded 3/16" steel. From $59.



Assemble the Kronos Reflector with hex nuts and bolts (the overlapping panels allow you to size it to your own fireplace), then place it behind the fire to improve draft and reflect heat into the room. The black panels, made of rolled-rib, 22-gauge steel, can fit fireplaces 28 to 40 inches wide. A single panel can be used for smaller fireplaces (each panel is 18 by 28 inches). $29.95.



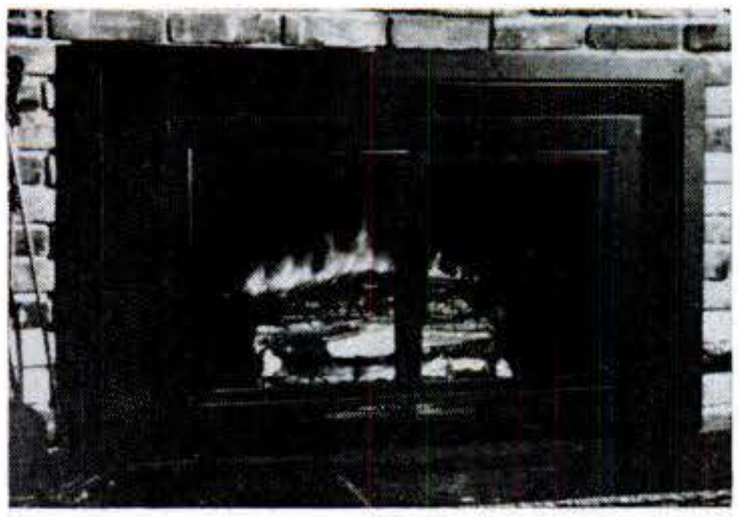
Tie your fireplace into your central heating system with Hydrohearth, a tubular steel device that preheats water or antifreeze solution to heat radiators or ducts (via a heat exchanger). Unit, which replaces the conventional grate, is available in four sizes with average outputs of from 30,000 to 50,000 Btuh, says Hydroheat, the maker. Unit is compatible with solar and heat pumps, too.

ON SALE OCT. 30—NOV. 26, 1977.

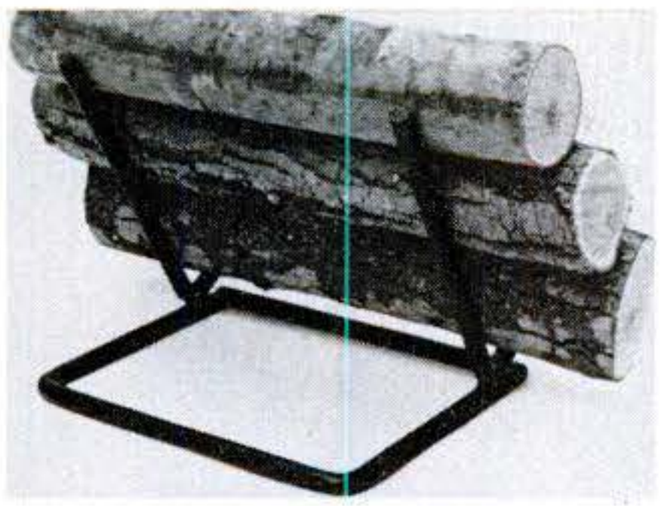
Comes partially assembled.

Copyrighted material

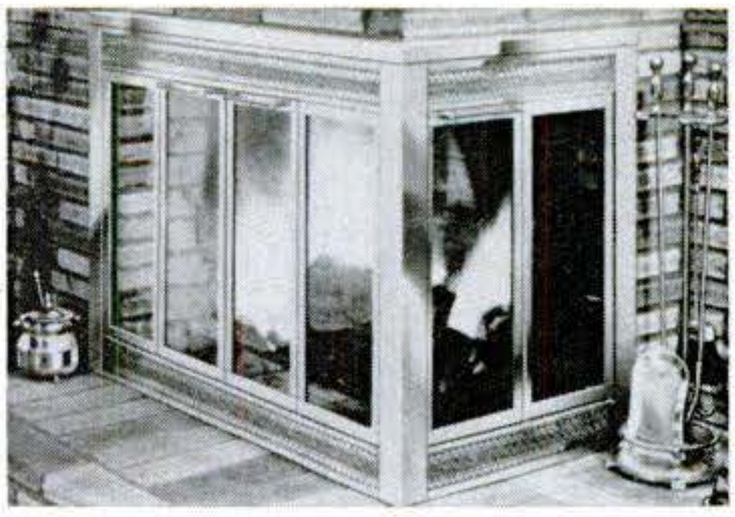
[*Continued*]



El Fuego's convector firebox, Fuego III, can be installed with common tools inside an existing fireplace. It's made of 12-gauge steel, comes in three sizes. With glass doors and grate, Fuego III is designed to permit fire to burn with damper nearly closed—the unit conducts and radiates heat back to room, claims maker. Frames, grillwork are included.



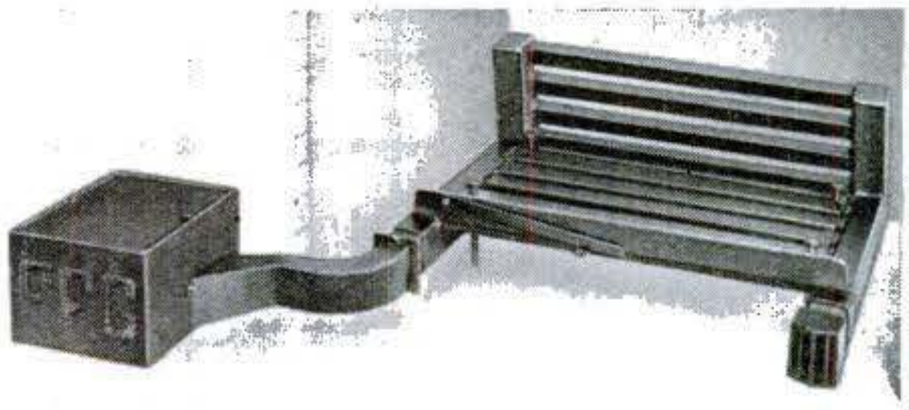
Kermco's Heat Booster holds firewood at an angle toward you, radiating more heat into room and less up chimney. To install, just place it on top of conventional grate or directly on fireplace floor, with long, angled rods facing the room. It's constructed of ⅝" round steel rod with heat-resistant black finish. The 12¼" x 10½" x 10⅝" unit is $17.95.



Screens help regulate airflow and damping. Glassfyre screens, from Portland Willamette, are offered in a variety of styles, including this corner model. Folding tempered-glass doors are in a metal frame that clamps permanently to the lintel. Close them (and the damper) at night to keep warm air from escaping up chimney.

Blower-assisted accessories
(more, overleaf)

Portable grate, Frahm's Heat-A-Thon, circulates warm air through your room by means of an electric blower (a thermostatically controlled automatic model is optional, as is a DC battery-powered model). The grate is fabricated of 11-gauge tubular steel. The blower filters cool air, feeds it into the grate tubes, then expels it as heated air. Heat-A-Thon comes in eight standard sizes and can be custom-built.



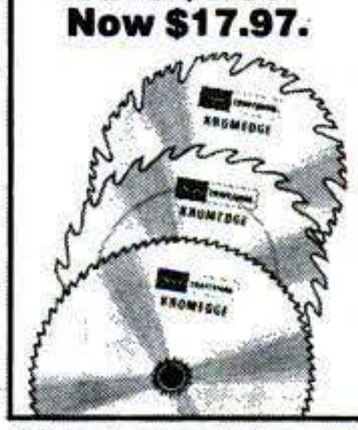
The Complete Craftsman Table Saw Outfit. $100 Off.

Sears Best 10-inch Table Saw. Now $269.95.

Now you can get $100 off Craftsman's table saw outfit and get a lot more than the basic saw. Because this sale-priced Craftsman table saw includes—

- **A steel leg set for firm, stable footing**
- **A powerful 1 H.P. motor that develops 2 H.P.**
- **2 formed steel table extensions for extra-large work surface**

Of course, the saw itself is full of features, too. Like a 24-inch rip capacity, big enough to handle 4'x8' sheets of plywood. A see-through blade guard. Plus a self-aligning rip fence and a miter gauge with positive stops at 45° and 90°. And be sure to ask about Sears credit plans.

BLADE PACK (#32407) **Save $5.00.* Now $17.97.**	ACCESSORY KIT (#32773) **Save $25.96.* Now $59.99.**
	• 8-inch Sanding Wheel • 15-piece Molding Head Set • Taper Jig • 10-inch Hollow Ground Blade • 16-tooth Carbide-tipped Dado

*Based on regular separate prices from 1977 Power and Hand Tool Catalog.

Full One Year Warranty on Craftsman table saw. If, within one year from date of purchase, this table saw fails due to defect in material or workmanship, contact Sears and Sears will repair it free of charge.

Sears CRAFTSMAN®

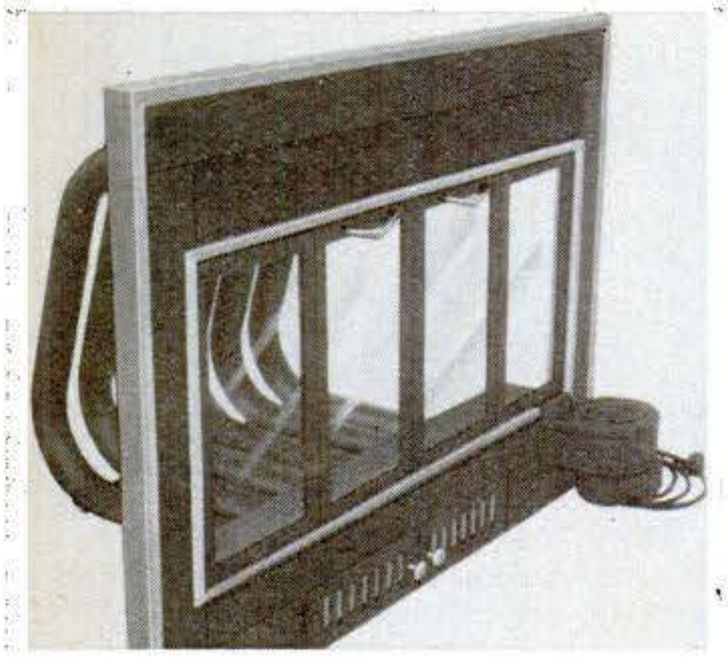
Tools that have earned the right to wear the name.

On sale at most Sears retail stores.
Prices Higher in Alaska and Hawaii

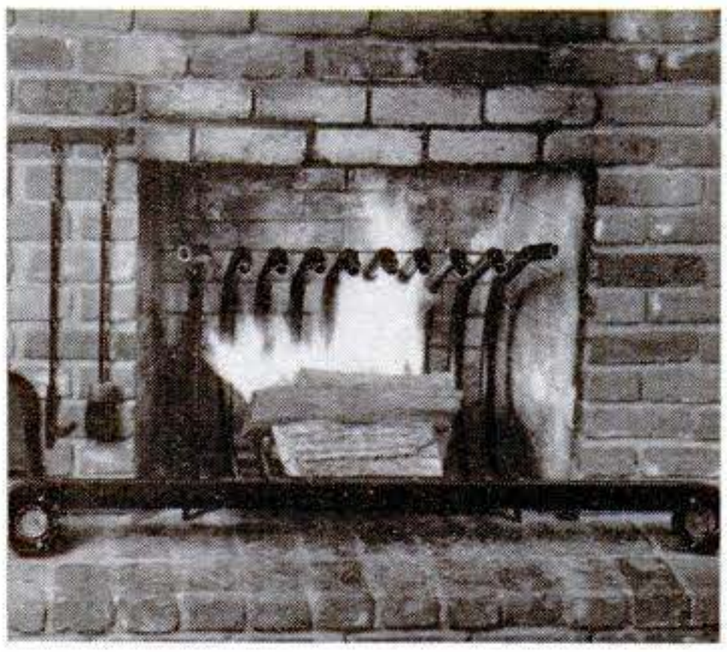
© SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO. 1977

Copyrighted material

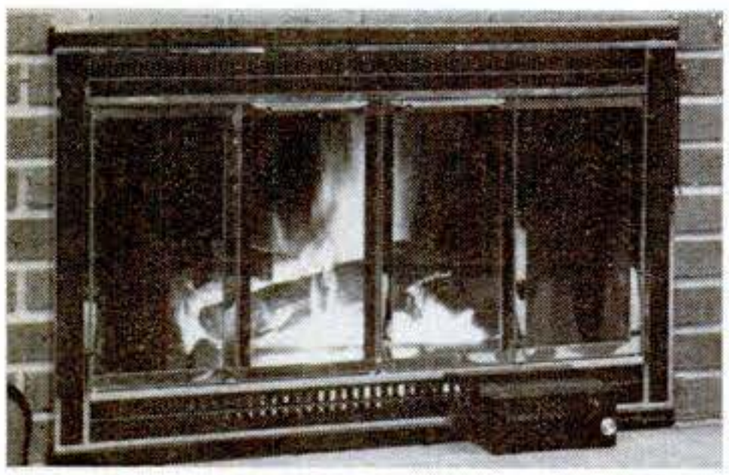
[*Continued*]



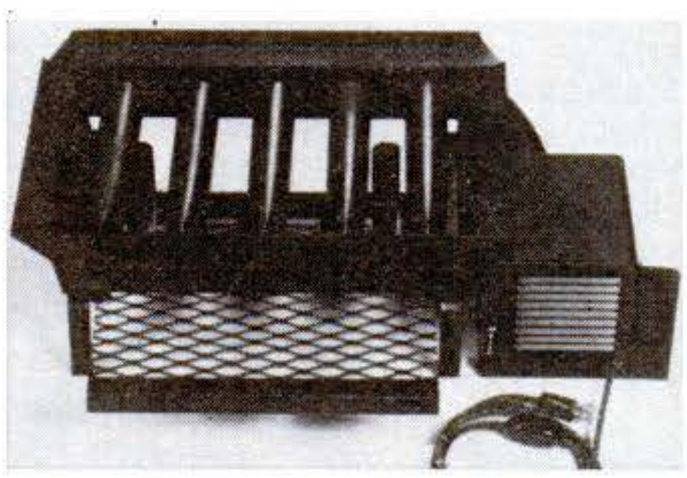
Glass Door Thermograte doubles as a fireplace closure and a tubular heat extractor. The C-shaped (in side view) unit sucks in cold air at bottom and expels warm air from top. Frame is of welded angle iron and steel bar; tubes are 16-gauge chrome nickel stainless steel. Thermal-expansion seals allow tubes to expand individually as they are heated. Forced-air blower is optional.



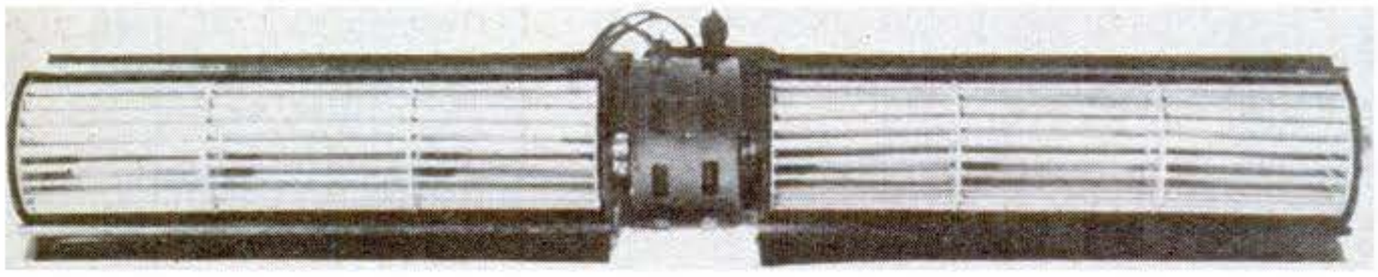
Woodmack's Heat-A-Grate comes in several sizes—with five, six, eight, or 10 tubes—ranging from $59.95 to $209.95. One or two power blowers (30 or 100 cfm) can be attached to the grates. Shown here: Concord model with two 30-cfm blowers. This top-of-the-line design features tubes curved downward to force heated air to room. All models are 13-gauge muffler steel.



Installed with glass doors, the Warm Hearth II converts your fireplace into a furnace, says Weathercock. An 80-cfm variable-speed blower (the little black box in photo) circulates air through a welded-steel duct beneath and behind the fire, then expels it via outlet at left. Unit adjusts in width from 32 to 52 inches, and is adjustable for depth, too. The blower assembly is removable.



Five heat-exchanger tubes support logs in Morton Metalcraft's Hearth Furnace. An expanded metal mesh beneath holds glowing coals. And a heavy-duty 60-cfm blower forces air through the hollow tubes (which are replaceable), delivering up to 40,000 Btuh into the room, claims the maker. The unit is 27 inches wide, 8½ inches high, and 16, 19, or 22 inches deep.



Preway's new blower can be used as an accessory on all its built-in fireplaces. Easily installed beneath the hearth, the transflow device accelerates air circulation to raise temperature of a room more rapidly in a shorter period of time, claims the manufacturer. It is not visible after installation. Suggested retail price for the BK165 is $91.80. Preway also makes fireplaces with built-in blowers.

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

(Listings are alphabetized by manufacturer, not by model or brand; see captions.)

El Fuego Corp., P.O. Box 33, Oakville CT 06779; **Frahm Fireplace Grate Inc.,** 256 S. Pine St., Burlington WI 53105; **General Products Corp.,** 20 Railroad Ave., West Haven CT 06516; **Heritage Fireplace Equipment Co.,** 1874 Englewood Ave., Akron OH 44312; **Hydroheat,** Airport Center, 4250 Veterans Memorial Highway, Holbrook NY 11741; **Jai Ram, Inc.,** 7 All Souls Crescent, Biltmore Village, Asheville NC 28803; **Kermco Products,** Box 204, Monroe IA 50170; **Kronos Products Co.,** P.O. Box 23429, Louisville KY 40223; **Morton Metalcraft, Inc.,** Route 98 West, Morton IL 61550; **Portland Willamette Co.,** 6800 N.E. 59th Place, Portland OR 97218; **Preway, Inc.,** Wisconsin Rapids WI 54494; **Sturges Heat Recovery,** P.O. Box 397, Stone Ridge NY 12484; **Texas Fireframe Co.,** P.O. Box 3435, Austin TX 78764; **Thermograte Enterprises, Inc.,** 51 Iona Lane, St. Paul MN 55117; **Weathercock Industries, Inc.,** 1963 West Sixth, Eugene OR 97402; **Woodmack Products, Inc.,** 606 Charcot Ave., San Jose CA 95131.

117,900 more technicians needed by 1985

Learn Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Heating.

Learn at Home With NRI's Master Course Program In Your Spare Time

Start a well-paid career in the field of air conditioning, refrigeration & heating with practical at-home training from NRI. The NRI program was developed with technical assistance from the York Division of the Borg-Warner Corporation and it uses bite-size texts, fine professional instruments and tools, and "hands-on" kits to make learning easy.

Air Conditioner System comes with Course for Trouble Shooting.

You get a Circuit Demonstrator, Control Simulator, tubing and joint-making demonstrator, leak detector, system analyzer, and a window air conditioner unit for hands-on experiments.

Optional Resident Training at Famous York Institute

Graduates of the Master Course may take advanced work at the world-famous York Institute Resident School at no extra charge. Working with expert instructors you will receive practical experience equal to months of on-the-job work.

Send for your free catalog.

Just check the card opposite. No salesman will call.

Approved for career training under GI Bill.

*U.S. Dept. of Labor Bulletin 1824

Copyrighted material

NRI CAN TURN YOUR CB INTEREST INTO PART-TIME INCOME OR A CAREER

Career opportunities are opening up fast for the man trained in communications.

The field of communications is bursting out all over. In Citizens Band alone, class "D" licenses grew from 1 to over 2.6 million in 1975, and the FCC projects about 15 million U.S. CB'ers by 1979. That means a lot of service and maintenance jobs . . . and NRI can train you at home to fill one of the countless career jobs available in design, installation and maintenance of communications equipment. Start training now, the NRI way, to get your all important FCC Radiotelephone License and qualify for one of these openings.

Learn on your own 400-channel, digitally-synthesized VHF transceiver

The NRI Complete Communications Course teaches you at home to service and adjust all types of two-way radio equipment (including CB), using the one unit that is best equipped to train you for CB, Commercial and Amateur communications: a digitally-synthesized 400-channel VHF transceiver and AC power supply. This 2-meter transceiver gives you "Power-On" training. Then we help you get your FCC Amateur License with special instructions so that you can go on the air.

More know-how for your dollar

The complete program includes 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits. Included are: your own electronics Discovery Lab, a new Antenna Applications Lab, an Optical Transmission System, CMOS Digital Frequency Counter, and TVOM. The course covers AM and FM Transmission Systems; Radar Principles; Marine, Aircraft, and Digital Electronics; and Mobile Communications. You must earn your first class radio-telephone FCC license or you get your money back.

CB Specialist Course also available

NRI offers a specialized course in CB Servicing. You get 37 lessons, 8 reference texts, your own CB transceiver, AC power supply and multimeter . . . for hands-on training. Also included are 14 coaching units to make it easy to get your commercial radiotelephone FCC license, enabling you to test, install and service communications equipment.

Widest choice of courses with Quadraphonic Audio and Color TV Servicing

NRI offers five TV-Audio servicing courses as well as career courses in Digital Computer Electronics; Marine and Aircraft Electronics; Mobile Communications, and more.

Over a Million have enrolled with NRI

Send for the free NRI catalog and discover why more than a million people like yourself have chosen the NRI way as the right way to get ahead. Read how you learn at home from bite-size lessons, progressing at your own speed to your FCC license and then into the communications field of your choice. There's no obligation, and no salesman will call.

If card is missing, write to:

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Copyrighted material

ON TARGET

By PAUL WAHL

New pump shotgun

With its bottom ejection, the new Browning BPS 12-gauge pump reminds me of the old Remington Model 17 produced 1921-1933 and the Model 37 that Ithaca has made for the past 40 years. All three share the same fine heritage—John M. Browning's 1915 slide-action shotgun patent. But the BPS has some dandy features of its own.

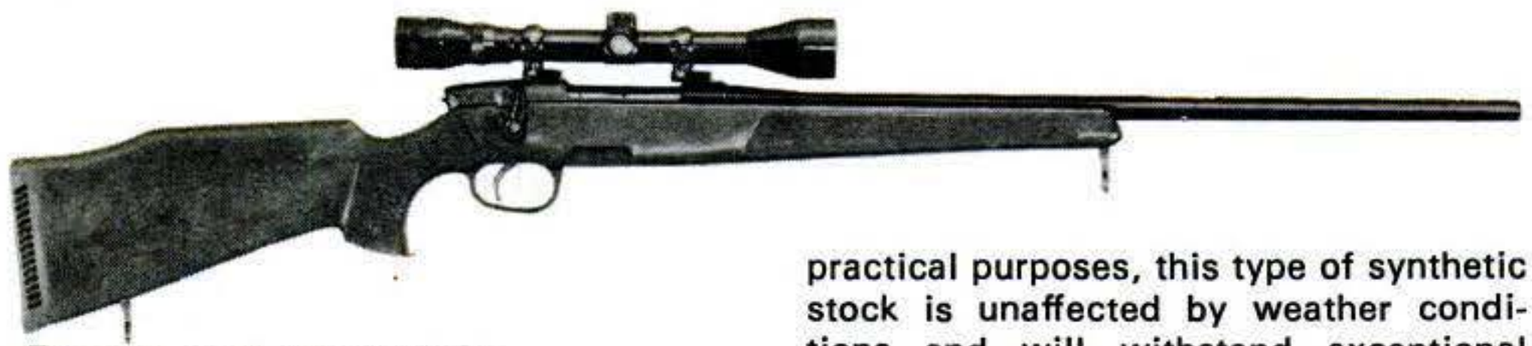
This latest Browning is the only pump shotgun with a magazine cutoff. This allows you to switch the round in the chamber without changing the shells in the magazine. And you can unload the magazine simply by depressing the cartridge stop, instead of cycling all of the shells through the chamber and out the ejection port.

I especially like the slide safety conveniently located on the top rear of the receiver. This makes the BPS doubly attractive to southpaws. Bottom ejection, of course, also is a boon, since the hulls are ejected downward, not in front of the left-hander's face as with side-ported guns. The slide release is big and has deep serrations, so you can operate it easily, even while wearing heavy gloves. Most shooters will like its position at the rear of the trigger guard.

A three-inch chamber adapts the BPS to three-inch magnum as well as to all 12-gauge 2¾-inch shells. You can even mix them in the magazine. There's a choice of 26-, 28-, or 30-inch barrels in improved cylinder, modified or full choke. My sample gun with a 30-inch tube is a longish 50¾ inches overall and weighs just under 7½ pounds. For faster handling, I'd prefer the 26-inch barrel. Longer barrels don't shoot farther or hit harder.

The BPS handles and shoots very well, I found. The pump action, with its double bars, is smooth and fast. The high ventilated rib suits me just fine. Not only good-looking, the checkered walnut stock and slide handle are comfortable, too. And there's a recoil pad to ease the kick of heavy loads.

Like most of the current crop of Brownings, the BPS is made in Japan by Miroku Firearms Mfg. Co. The quality is very good. Suggested retail price of the BPS is $209.95. Supply this fall will be limited. From Browning, Rte. #1, Morgan, Utah 84050.



Rough-and-ready rifle

Some sporters with their fancy walnut stocks are just too pretty and vulnerable to take afield in really rugged country. Also, wood is an unstable material susceptible to changes that adversely affect accuracy [On Target, May]. To professional hunters and others who put reliability before looks, the Austrian firm of Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG now offers a virtually indestructible version of its popular Mannlicher Model M sporter called the Professional.

This rifle has a rust-resistant Parkerized finish and its stock is Cycolac ABS, the tough stuff used in football helmets, boat hulls, and recreation-vehicle bodies. Steyr also uses Cycolac for the stock of the similar SSG69 7.62mm sniper rifle it furnishes the Austrian Army. For all practical purposes, this type of synthetic stock is unaffected by weather conditions and will withstand exceptional abuse without chipping or cracking.

Based on the well-proved Steyr Mannlicher bolt action with its handy detachable five-shot rotary magazine, the Model M Professional has a 23½-inch barrel and weighs about 7½ pounds. It is chambered for calibers 6.5x55 Swedish, 6.5x57 Mauser, 270 Winchester, 7x57 (7mm Mauser), 7x64 Brenneke, 7.5x55 Swiss, 30-06, 8x57JS (8mm Mauser), and 9.3x62 Mauser. All the cartridges except 6.5x57 are available in the U.S.

Price, without sights, is $399.95. The same rifle with blued finish and walnut stock costs $100 more.

Mannlicher rifles are distributed in the U.S. by Steyr-Daimler-Puch of America Corp., Arms Division, 3560-64 Roger E. Chaffee Blvd., Grand Rapids, Mich. 49508.

Scoping the "Old 94"

Millions of hunters own Winchester Model 94's and a lot of them want it equipped with a scope sight. To avoid interference with this rifle's top ejection, the scope must be mounted in an offset position on the left side instead of the usual low-over-the-receiver installation. This has meant drilling and tapping the receiver (a job for a gunsmith) to attach the required side mount base.

Now it's a simple do-it-yourself operation. W. R. Weaver Co. (El Paso, Tex. 79915) just introduced a new side mount base, No. 3B, that uses existing holes in the Model 94 receiver. This base, priced at $2.50, is used with the $13.95 Weaver one-inch detachable long side mount. My choice of a scope for this Winchester is Weaver's long-popular 2½-power K2.5 model, which sells for $57.50. It's perfect for fast shooting in woody or brushy country with either the Dual X or the post-and-crosshair reticle.

Compact rifle rest

To minimize the human element when sighting-in or testing rifles and ammunition, I always shoot from a bench rest. But my precisely adjustable tripod and special leather sandbags make a bulky rig, rather expensive and really not practical for the occasional shooter. Now Hoppe's offers the Mini Bench Rest. It costs only $10.50 and I found it ideal for general use.

Sturdily constructed of aluminum alloy, this compact rest measures 3½ by 5½ inches when retracted and weighs just 11 ounces. It has a padded cradle wide enough to accommodate a beavertail forearm, and provides a vertical adjustment of 2½ inches. The base is drilled for attaching to a board or table.

I keep a Mini Bench Rest tucked away in a corner of my shooting kit, handy for those times when a rifle needs support. It's a mighty useful gadget and, in my opinion, no rifleman should be without one.

From Hoppe's, P.O. Box 97, Parkesburg, Pa. 19365. PS

Copyrighted material

© B&W T Co.

TAKE A FREE TEST-SMOKE.

And prove to yourself Sir Walter Raleigh Aromatic tastes as good as it smells.

To introduce you to the pipe tobacco that tastes as good as it smells, we're offering you a free pouch of Sir Walter Raleigh Aromatic. Fine Virginia and Burley tobaccos, blended with three fine liqueurs. For full, rich flavor as well as a pleasing aroma. Send for your free, full-size 1½-oz. pouch, and put us to the test.

Please send me a FREE POUCH of SIR WALTER RALEIGH AROMATIC.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip (required): _____

Offer good only in U.S.A., except where prohibited, licensed or taxed. Offer expires February 15, 1978. One request per household, please—and use only this request blank. Allow up to 6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Aromatic Gift Pouch
Sir Walter Raleigh
P.O. Box 9025, St. Paul, MN 55190

MG 72

Copyrighted material

Copyrighted material

THE ENERGY ENGINEERED 1978 ZEPHYR FROM LINCOLN-MERCURY.

LIKE NO CAR WE'VE OFFERED FOR UNDER $4,000.*

*Sticker price for 4-door sedan shown, destination charges, title, taxes extra.

ENERGY ENGINEERED FOR MILEAGE: EPA EST.

33 HWY. 23 CITY

With 2.3 litre engine and manual transmission, (Your actual mileage may vary depending on your car's condition, optional equipment, how and where you drive. Wagon and Calif. estimates lower.)

ENERGY ENGINEERED FOR BETTER SPACE RATINGS THAN A ROLLS ROYCE.

EPA ratings show Zephyr with more inside space than a Rolls Royce. Engineers can improve gas mileage by making cars smaller. But the Energy Engineered Zephyr provides good mileage ratings *and* inside room.

ENGINEERED FOR RIDE.

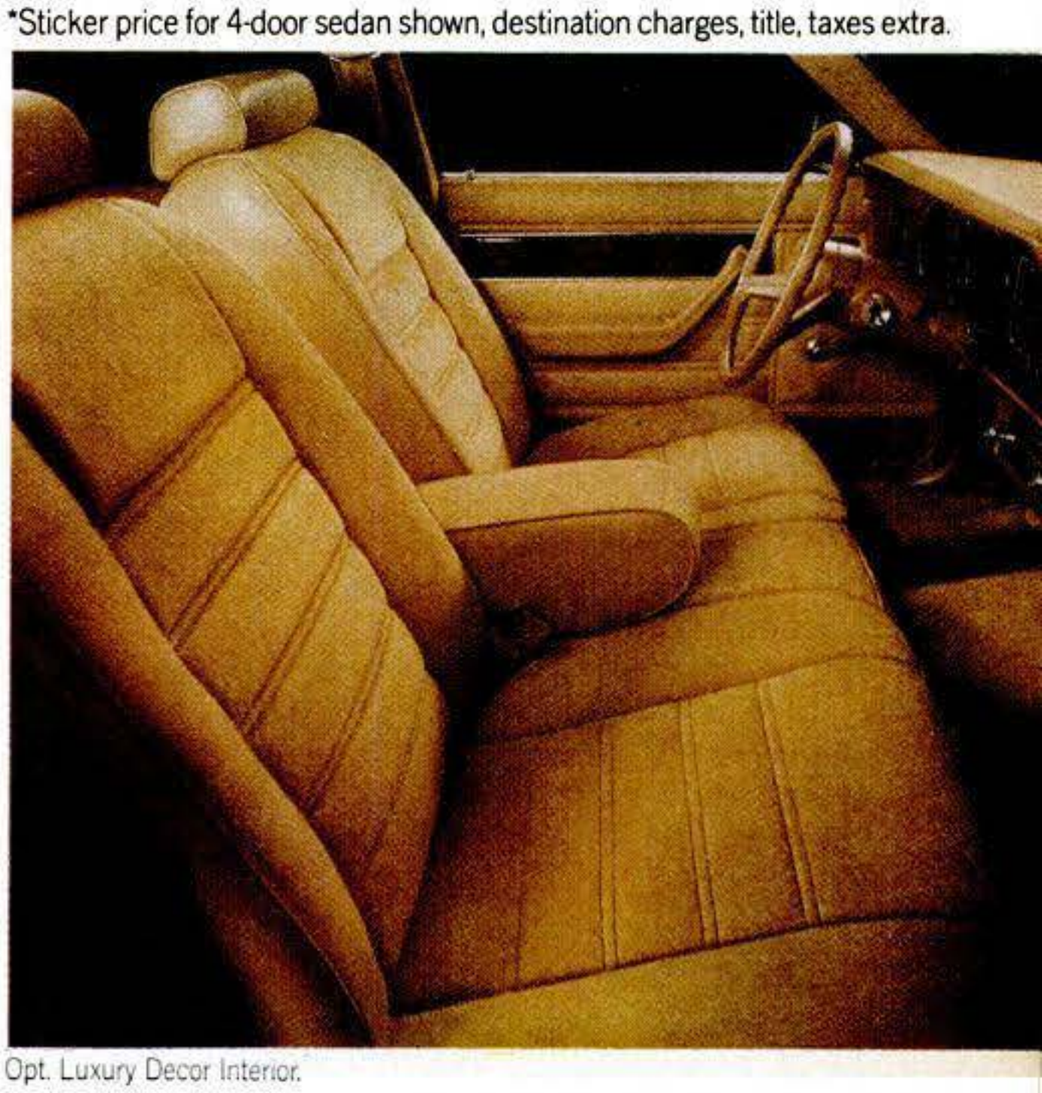
Zephyr's Wide-Mount Strut Suspension is brand new, especially engineered for this new car design. Coil springs are computer-selected to match the weight of the vehicle. Shock absorbers are vertically mounted to help provide control on rough surfaces.

ENGINEERED FOR TOUGHNESS.

Passes the same durability tests as our big Lincolns and Mercurys. Created with the help of computer stress-analysis, and rugged materials like high-strength steel. Even a new kind of simplified body. A car built tough.

ENGINEERED FOR PRECISION STEERING.

Zephyr has the same type of steering as many high-performance cars: rack-and-pinion steering for precise, responsive control. Also available: variable-ratio rack-and-pinion power steering, for precision *and* ease.



Opt. Luxury Decor Interior.

ENGINEERED POWER PLANTS.

Zephyr's cast-iron 2.3 litre engine helps make every precious gallon work hard, for a lot of miles per gallon.
Has four cylinders, overhead camshaft and two-stage carburetor. One stage for its best economy for straight runs. The second stage for acceleration under full throttle.
Also available: a 3.3 litre Six or a 5.0 litre V-8.

Think about it.
Gallon for gallon. Inch for inch. Dollar for dollar.
A car rated 33 highway, 23 city. Engineered for space, ride and toughness.
A car for today and tomorrow.
Mercury Zephyr.

EPA rated, about four cu. ft. more cargo space than a Volaré wagon.

MERCURY ZEPHYR

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION

Ford

75TH ANNIVERSARY

Copyrighted material

DETROIT REPORT

By JIM DUNNE

Whose Rabbit is prettier?

When VW begins building the Rabbit in Pennsylvania starting next April, it will face the problem of selling a German-built version of the car against the American car in the same showroom. And because the U.S. Rabbit will have a number of styling changes, the customers will readily note the difference. What'll the new car look like? Rectangular headlights are a natural, and a new grille is also planned. But the basic chassis and body will remain much the same. One plan is to sell only a high-priced version of the U.S. Rabbit, while a bargain-basement model is imported from Germany. The problem will resolve itself within a year when the U.S. plant reaches full production and German output is no longer needed here. Body and chassis of the U.S. car will have made-in-America parts, but the engines—both gasoline and diesel—will continue to be made in Europe.

Engines get smaller

Pontiac will double the production of 301-cu.-in. V8 engines to meet the increased demand expected during 1978. Smaller V8's like the 301 are quickly taking the place of the big 400 and 455 V8's of years past, a development that's causing few problems with buyers, but real headaches for the companies. They can't build enough to meet the demand. The 301 with four-bbl.-carburetor engine in this year's Grand Prix outperforms the 400 V8 used in the 1976 GP, according to Pontiac tests, and that's basically why the smaller engines are taking over. With the lighter bodies in the '78 intermediates, the smaller engines do just as good a job, and get better fuel economy to boot. Fuel-economy average for the 301 GP is over 19 mpg (combined city/highway) vs. 17 mpg for last year's 400.

A four or V6 in your future

GM's plans for 1984 cars call for only four-cylinder and V6 engines, and the fours will outnumber the sixes two to one. But the engines of the future will be quite different from present designs, with diesels, turbochargers, and sophisticated vibration dampers becoming as common as automatic transmissions. The move has already started. Diesels will continue to grow in number, and engine-balancing of the type developed in the even-firing Buick V6 and the Dodge Colt Silent Shaft will spread to new power plants. The turbocharger seems assured a big role in performance cars of the future.

Air-bag alternative

Despite the government ruling that calls for passive restraints in the 1984 cars, the air bag is not expected to be installed in every automobile. Passive restraints also include automatic seat belts of the type developed for the VW Rabbit. They require no buckling up, and satisfy the protection requirements of the Department of Transportation. A recent study by VW shows that there have been no reports of "fatalities [or] life-threatening injuries" involving passengers in automatic-belt-equipped Rabbits. More than 65,000 Rabbits with the passive belt system are now on U.S. roads. VW reports that more than 93 percent of Rabbit drivers involved in accidents surveyed were wearing belts—an incredibly high proportion, as current safety-belt usage for all cars is 20 percent or below.

Seville gets fourth computer

When you order the Tripmaster option on a 1978 Seville, you get an on-board computer that reports information such as instantaneous fuel economy, estimated time of arrival, total gallons of fuel remaining, and miles to destination. In addition, it will flash information about the electrical-system voltage, engine rpm, and engine temperature. Tripmaster has a calculator-like keyboard on which the driver punches his questions. Answers are displayed on the digital clock screen. Seville's other three computers control fuel injection, spark advance, and body level. Cadillac thinks that a single computer will be designed soon to do all the automatic jobs and serve as an information center.

No tears for Vega

Chevrolet is saying little about the passing of the Vega aluminum engine, but officials admit that "it had some problems" that led to its premature demise at the end of the 1977 model year. "We were quick to step up to those problems," counters Chevy general manager Bob Lund. In the end, ironically, the engine was one of the most durable built at GM and the only one to carry a 60,000-mile warranty. The technology developed in the revolutionary aluminum block, however, has not been wasted. Aluminum heads will show up soon on other Chevy engines, and one of the newest engines on the market—Porsche's 928 V8—uses the same materials technology developed for the Vega.

Increasing big-car mpg

It's no coincidence that the 350 Olds engine was the first to be converted to diesel fuel. GM wants its biggest, most inefficient engine/model combinations to get the diesel first, since that's where fuel-economy gains will be felt quickest. Later, smaller engines will be converted to diesel operation too. Among the last on the schedule is Chevy's new V6, one of the corporation's most efficient designs, developed specifically for small-car use. But don't get the idea that GM plans to convert completely to diesel power. By 1985, according to present estimates, the corporation might be up to 25-percent diesel.

Super spare

The new small spare tire now offered in midsize GM models may look spindly, but there is nothing odd about its performance. In most normal handling situations, the spare reacts about the same as a standard tire, despite its different dimensions and much higher (60 psi) inflation pressure. The spare uses a 15-by-4-inch wheel, compared with the 14-by-6-inch dimensions of the other four wheels. GM puts a 2000-mile limit on the spare, a figure thought highly conservative but in keeping with GM's belief that the tire should only be used in emergencies, not for everyday driving. The tread pattern of the spare is intentionally noisy to remind the driver to change back to the conventional tire and wheel as soon as the emergency is over. The small spare saves weight and adds about one cubic foot of luggage space to the trunks of the midsize cars.

Neat notchbacks

The consensus of observers at the preview of the 1978 intermediate cars is that the notchback styling of the Chevy and Pontiac is more appealing than the fastback profile of the Buick and Olds. The styling differences were planned to add more contrast among the divisions' cars, but it looks as though Chevy and Pontiac got the best of the deal. Sales of the sedans will be watched closely in coming months.

Turbo Riviera

Buick plans to offer a turbocharged engine in the 1979 Riviera. The car will be completely changed from its present design. The new Riviera will be smaller, will be built on a 114-inch wheelbase, and will have front-wheel drive for the first time. Biggest engine in the line will be the 350-cu.-in. V8, but Buick will feature a turbocharged 231 V6 like the one in the 1978 Regal. Styling of the sporty Riv coupe will be conventional. It will look a little bigger than the Regal, but share many of its exterior lines. Independent suspension will be featured in place of a solid rear axle, another first for a Buick model. PS

Copyrighted material

People write to PENNZOIL

Supreme Quality · Safe Lubrication

Have a question about motor oil? Lubricants? Engines? Ask the Pennzoil experts...

Multi-Purpose Grease. Is there any one grease I can use for the general lubrication of my car? I am confused by all the greases I see on the market including wheel bearing grease, white grease, moly grease, etc.

J. H., Bellevue, Washington

There are many different soap base greases on the market and many of them have special applications. However, for general chassis and wheel bearing lubrication, you can use Pennzoil Multi-Purpose Lubricant #705. If your car is equipped with disc brakes, a special lubricant, Pennzoil Hi-Temp Lubricant WBL 909, should be used in the wheel bearings due to the high temperatures.

Oils for Harley. According to the owner's manual for my new Harley Davidson Motorcycle, there are 3 grades of oil I can choose from: 75, 58 and 105. I have had excellent results using Pennzoil in my cars and would like to use it in my motorcycle. Which grades of Pennzoil correspond with these Harley Davidson recommendations?

K. L., Monroe, New York

The Harley Davidson grades referred to are as follows:

58 SAE 30
75 SAE 40
105 SAE 50

Pennzoil Z-7 Motor Oil in these respective grades is entirely satisfactory for use in your motorcycle. If you prefer a multi-vis oil, our 4-Stroke Motorcycle Oil which is 20W-50 would also be satisfactory.

Filter Fit. I have been experiencing difficulty in removing the used oil filter from my automobile. Can you give me any advice on installing an oil filter so it will be easier to remove when it comes time to replace it?

F. N. C., Coeur D'Alene, Idaho

When installing a Pennzoil oil filter, always pre-oil the gasket with engine oil and tighten no more than 3/4 turn after contact with base. Overtightening may deform the gasket and this frequently causes leaks. In addition, when the gasket cures from engine heat, it may actually bond itself to metal, making removal extremely difficult. Follow instructions on the filter label for best results.

Through Thick And Thin. Is it true that multi-viscosity oils will not hold their viscosity under high heat conditions? I am planning to install an oil temperature gauge and was wondering about an oil such as 10W-40.

K.L., FPO San Francisco, CA

A multi-viscosity oil such as SAE 10W-40 has the same flow characteristics as an SAE 40 at such high temperature as 210°F., and it will not break down to any extent in viscosity during a normal interval between oil changes.

Diesel Difference. I own a 1974 Peugeot Diesel automobile, and in the mountains, where I have my summer house, I find it difficult to locate diesel fuel stations. Is there a difference between regular No. 2 home heating fuel and diesel fuel purchased at a service station? I am curious to know if home heating oil can be used in an emergency without harm in my Peugeot.

C.B., Westfield, New Jersey

We would not recommend the use of home heating fuel for a diesel automobile engine. A No. 2 diesel fuel has a maximum ash content and minimum cetane number specification to meet, whereas a No. 2 home heating fuel does not. Specifying a maximum ash content results in a "cleaner" burning fuel. The cetane specification insures a fuel of the proper combustion qualities.

Mixables. I am ready for an oil change, and have a question about the compatibility of your motor oils. Can 4 quarts of Pennzoil SAE 10W-30 be added to an engine which has one quart of SAE 20/20W in the oil filter, without any harmful effects?

W.E.H., Detroit, Michigan

All Pennzoil Motor Oils are completely compatible, so it is safe to mix an SAE 10W-30 oil with the SAE 20/20W already in the filter.

Get in Gear! I drive a 1973 Fiat. For transmission and axle lube, the owner's manual recommends an SAE 90 (not EP) gear oil containing an antiwear additive. For the steering box, an SAE 90 EP oil is recommended. What does the "EP" stand for?

D.F.L., Fort Bragg, N.C.

"EP" stands for extreme pressure. An extreme pressure (EP) lubricant is required for differential gear lubrication, as indicated in your owner's manual.

WE'RE OPEN TO QUESTIONS about motor oils, lubricants, engines. But, you can tell *us* a few things, too. Maybe you have discovered something interesting about motor oils or lubricants. Or you have a special reason for being a Pennzoil fan. We would like to hear from you. Write to: Pennzoil Company, Research Department, P. O. Box 808, Oil City, Pennsylvania 16301. Note: sorry no pictures or material can be returned. Letters chosen for publication are subject to revision necessary for publication requirements.

Quality Products For Over 85 Years

ask for it!

Copyrighted material

ADVENTURES IN ALTERNATE ENERGY

A monthly sampling of projects PS readers have devised to conserve or replace fossil fuels

Clarence Kenney: Wind power for home heating

By E. F. LINDSLEY

RACINE, WIS.

What's the least costly and most effective way to use the wind's erratic power? The direct production of heat by churning confined air, thinks Clarence Kenney, 72-year-old retired turbine engineer, who has spent the past several years developing and testing such a wind-powered heating system for his home.

The idea of getting thermal energy directly from paddle-wheel agitation of air or water is not a new one, but its full potential has apparently never been explored. (Researchers at Cornell University are working on the concept, a report of which will appear in a future issue of PS.) Most windmill projects featured in this series have involved production of electricity for lights or vehicles [Aug. '75; Feb. '76; July '76; Apr. '77]. Even Jack Krueger's windmill-heated North Dakota house [Jan. '76] uses electric-resistance heating.

Kenney takes another tack

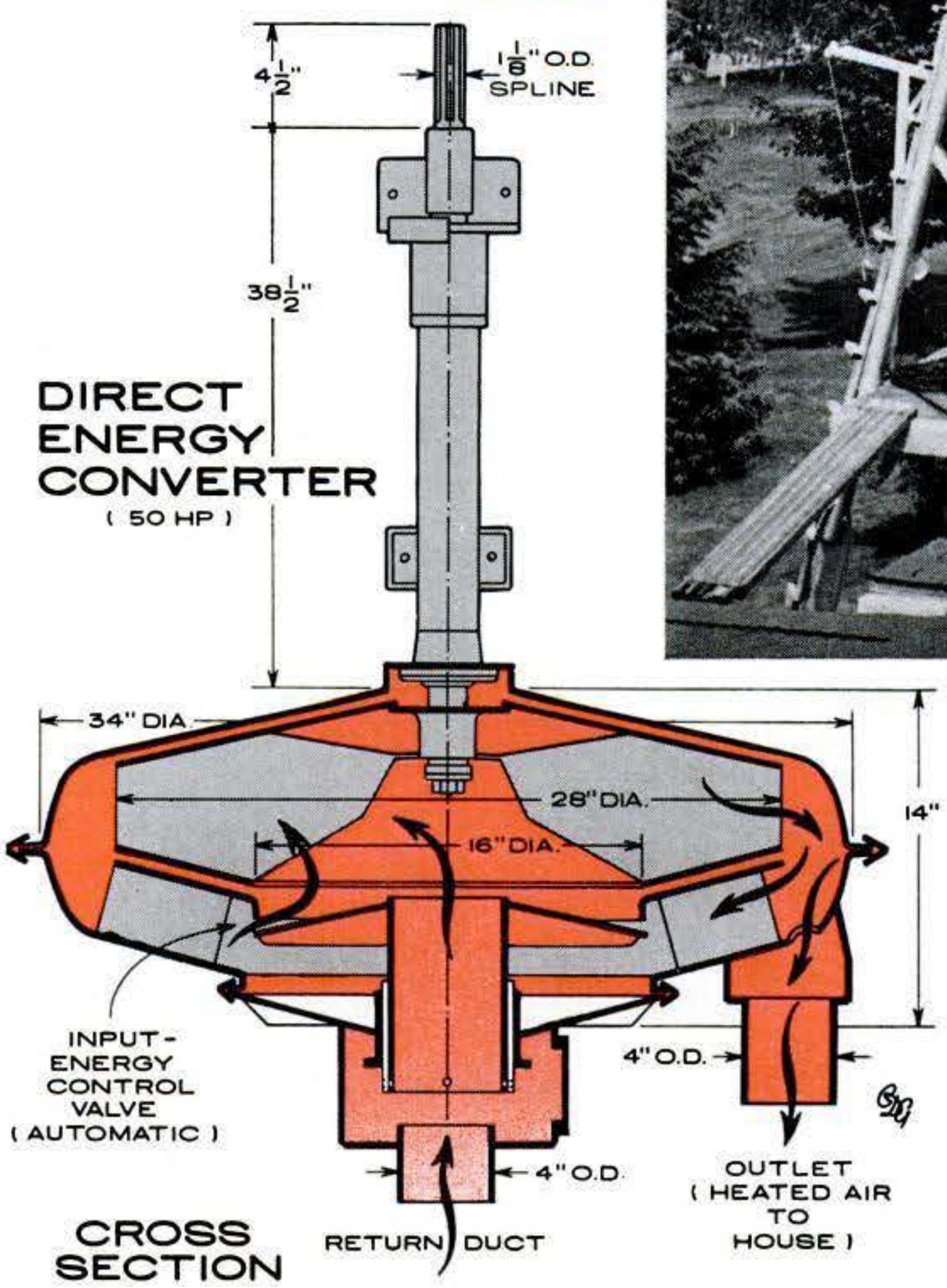
Direct heat from windmills is simplicity itself: Rotate a paddle wheel inside an insulated chamber and the surrounding medium (air or water) gets hot. The mechanical energy from the wind is converted into heat even though the air is not really being compressed. Kenney experimented with water at first, but as soon as it reached the boiling point (100° C), it started to cavitate, producing steam bubbles. That's when Kenney realized he'd have to pressurize the converter to obtain good efficiency. Add to that the problems of leakage and weight, and you see why Kenney decided to forget about water as a medium.

The next step, as with solar, is storage: a rock- or liquid-filled chamber to hold unused heat and provide a backup reservoir when the wind isn't blowing. This is still in the planning stages—Kenney is testing outputs and mechanical structures. Even without storage, he's succeeded in pushing heated air into his house at three to four degrees above room temperature.

At the controls

As might be expected from a man

Continued



Cross section of paddle-wheel heat converter reveals flow of air that's heated by spinning blades. Bowl shapes are of spun steel; bearing assembly is adapted from half an AMC rear-wheel assembly. Automatic temperature-sensitive control opens and closes valves as needed to direct heated air from converter through insulated ducts into house.

Tapered upper tower was rolled from 10-gauge steel. Wedge-shaped framework below turbine is vinyl-covered airfoil to reduce "wind-shadow" effect on blades. Insulation of bowl-shaped heat converter and inlet and outlet pipes was underway when photo was taken.

Copyrighted material

Pocket CB

New integrated circuit technology and a major electronic breakthrough brings you the world's smallest citizens band transceiver.

The PocketCom measures approximately ¾" x 1½" x 5½" and easily fits into your shirt pocket. The unit can be used as a personal communications link for business or pleasure.

Scientists have produced a personal communications system so small that it can easily fit in your pocket. It's called the PocketCom and it replaces larger units that cost considerably more.

MANY PERSONAL USES

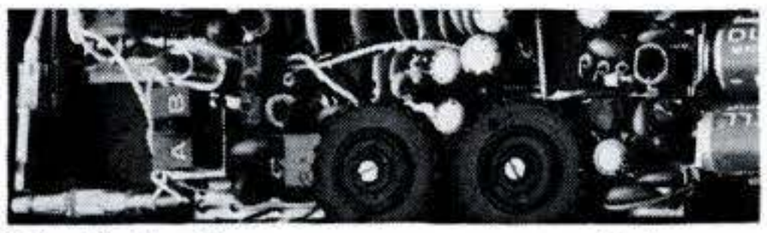
An executive can now talk with anybody in his office, his factory or job site. The housewife can find her children at a busy shopping center. The motorist can signal for help in an emergency. The salesman, the construction foreman, the traveler, the sportsman, the hobbyist—everybody can use the PocketCom.

LONG RANGE COMMUNICATIONS

The PocketCom's range is limited only by its 100 milliwatt power and the number of metal objects between units or from a few blocks in the city to several miles on a lake. Its receiver is so sensitive, that signals several miles away can be picked up from stronger citizens band base or mobile stations.

VERY SIMPLE OPERATION

To use the PocketCom simply turn it on, extend the antenna, press a button to transmit, and release it to listen. And no FCC license is required to operate it. The PocketCom has two Channels—channel 14 and an optional second channel. To use the second channel, plug in one of the 22 other citizens band crystals and slide the channel selector to the second position. Crystals for the second channel cost $7.95 and can only be ordered after receipt of your unit.



The PocketCom components are equivalent to 112 transistors whereas most comparable units contain only twelve.

A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH

The PocketCom's small size results from a breakthrough in the solid state device that made the pocket calculator a reality. Scientists took 112 transistors, integrated them on a micro silicon wafer and produced the world's first transceiver linear integrated circuit. This major breakthrough not only reduced the size of radio components but improved their dependability and performance.

BEEP-TONE PAGING SYSTEM

You can page another PocketCom user, within close range, by simply pressing the PocketCom's call button which produces a beep tone on the other unit if it has been left in the standby mode. In the standby mode the unit is silent and can be kept on for weeks without draining the batteries.

SUPERIOR FEATURES

Just check the advanced PocketCom features now possible through this new circuit breakthrough: 1) Incoming signals are amplified several million times compared to only 100,000 times on comparable conventional systems. 2) Even with a 60 decibel difference in signal strength, the unit's automatic gain control will bring up each incoming signal to a maximum uniform level. 3) A high squelch sensitivity (0.7 microvolts) permits noiseless operation without squelching weak signals.

EXTRA LONG BATTERY LIFE

The PocketCom has a light-emitting diode low-battery indicator that tells you when your 'N' cell batteries require replacement. The integrated circuit requires such low power that the two batteries, with average use, will last weeks without running down.

The PocketCom can be used as a pager, an intercom, a telephone or even a security device.

MULTIPLEX INTERCOM

Many businesses can use the PocketCom as a multiplex intercom. Each employee carries a unit tuned to a different channel. A citizens band base station with 23 channels is used to page each PocketCom. The results: an inexpensive and flexible multiplex intercom system for large construction sites, factories, offices, or farms.

NATIONAL SERVICE

The PocketCom is manufactured exclusively for JS&A and is the unit currently used on the hit TV show, Charlie's Angels. JS&A is America's largest supplier of space-age products—further assurance that your modest investment is well protected. The PocketCom should give you years of trouble-free service, however, should service ever be required, simply slip your 5 ounce PocketCom into its handy mailer and send it to our prompt national service-by-mail center.

GIVE IT A REAL WORKOUT

Remember the first time you saw a pocket calculator? It probably seemed unbelieveable. The PocketCom may also seem unbelieveable so we give you the opportunity to personally examine one without obligation. Order only two units on a trial basis. Then really test them. Test the range, the sensitivity, the convenience. Test them under your everyday conditions and compare the PocketCom with larger units.

After you are absolutely convinced that the PocketCom is indeed that advanced product breakthrough, order your additional units, crystals or accessories on a priority basis as one of our established customers. If, however, the PocketCom does not suit your particular requirements perfectly, then return your units within ten days after receipt for a prompt and courteous refund. You cannot lose. Here is your opportunity to test an advanced space-age product at absolutely no risk.

A COMPLETE PACKAGE

Each PocketCom comes complete with mercury batteries, high performance Channel 14 crystals for one channel, complete instructions, and a 90 day parts and labor warranty. To order by mail, simply mail your check for $19.95 per unit (or $39.95 for two) plus $2.50 per order for postage, insurance and handling to the address shown below. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax). But don't delay.

Personal communications is the future of communications. Join the revolution. Order your PocketComs at no obligation today.

NEW LOW PRICE!

Credit Card Buyers Call Toll-Free

$19.95 per unit

*Sold originally for $40 per unit.

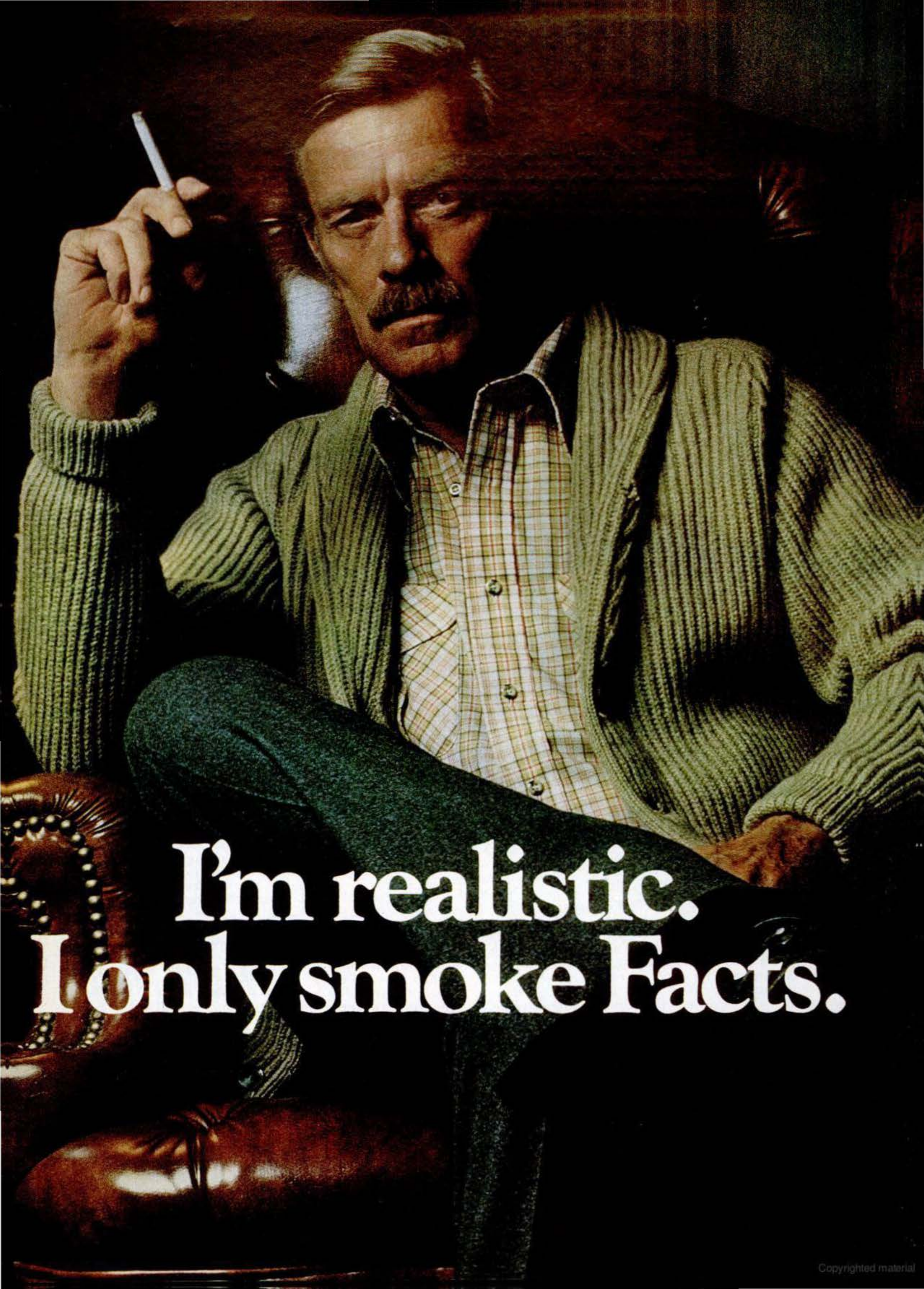
JS&A NATIONAL SALES GROUP®

Dept. PS One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-9000

CALL TOLL-FREE. . . . 800 323-6400
In Illinois call . . . . . (312) 498-6900

©JS&A Group, Inc., 1977

Copyrighted material



Copyrighted material

©B&WT Co.

FACT 1: We don't want your taste buds to go to sleep.

We believe there are elements in cigarette smoke that muddy the taste of fine tobaccos. They're called aldehydes.* And FACT reduces these aldehydes so you can enjoy wide-awake flavor instead.

FACT 2: We have smoke scrubbers in our filter.

We believe this is a unique way of getting at tobacco flavor. As the smoke passes through the filter, these Purite® scrubbers work like magnets to reduce these aldehydes, while letting the good tobacco flavor come through.

FACT 3: A patent on flavor in low 'tar' cigarettes: #3828800.

Low 'tar' (8 mg.) FACT has great full flavor. And we get that flavor in a way so new we've been able to patent it. It's our Purite filter that reduces the aldehydes—those harsh-tasting gases that muddy the flavor of real tobaccos.

Add it up. Great tobacco flavor. Only 8 mg. 'tar'. A patented filter that selectively screens gases. Once you've got the facts, you'll get the FACTS.

*Formaldehyde, Crotonaldehyde, Acrolein.

Available in regular and menthol.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

8 mg. "tar", 0.7 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Copyrighted material

PRESCRIPTION EYEGLASSES BY MAIL

From $14.95

Frames, Lenses & Case..Complete

Your own doctor's prescription will be filled, or your present lenses duplicated.

Large selection of the latest fashion frames. All types of lenses available. Quality, accuracy, fit guaranteed.

SEND FOR **FREE** FAMILY CATALOG TODAY!

PRISM OPTICAL INC. Est. 1959

Dept. P117, 10992 NW 7th Ave, No. Miami, Fla. 33168

Burglar . Smoke Fire Alarm Catalog

• Billions of dollars lost annually due to lack of protective warning alarms.

FREE CATALOG Shows you how to protect your home, business and person. Wholesale prices. Do-it-yourself. Free engineering service.

Burdex Security Co.

Box 82802 PS-117 Lincoln, Ne. 68501

Fight rising fuel bills

Glass Door Thermograte® unit converts fireplace to circulating heater. Boosts output 10 times!

The average fireplace draws 12,000 cu. ft./hr. of warm air out of your house and pulls cold outside air in. *It can cause a net heat loss!*

Put your fireplace to work. Dynamic Thermograte breakthrough cuts heat loss, can deliver up to 100,000 BTU/hr. — "enough to heat a house".

Performance & quality guarantee.

Enjoy the cozy charm of an open fire with the elegance and safety of glass doors. Add draft control to your fireplace and cure all smoking problems. Burn any solid fuel.

Write for FREE Fireplace Heat Output Analysis & product data: Thermograte Enterprises, Inc. Dept.S 1639 Terrace, St. Paul MN 55113

Thermograte®

"THE ORIGINAL" tubular fireplace grate dramatically increases heat output so you save on fuel costs. Open fireplace models available in 35 sizes.

© 1977 Thermograte Ent. Inc., St. Paul, MN. All rights reserved.

Wind power for home heating

[Continued]

who's spent his life working with complex power-plant turbine controls (and is still a consulant), Clarence Kenney has concentrated on safety and controls for his windmill project. Novel features of his system include:

- A servomechanism driven by the wind to control direction.
- A patented blade-mount system to take centrifugal load off the bearings, preventing brinelling (impact wear) and eventual blade-lock.
- A signal generator to compare rotor speed and wind velocity in order to match the load to the wind more precisely.

Safety controls

Kenney opted for a two-blade rotor because of its lower cost and its governability. He recognized, however, that destructive gyroscopic forces during sudden shifts in wind direction have been the bane of many two-blade designs. Hence, his servo-driven directional control that moves the turbine slowly and prevents overspinning.

Dimensions of the converter, mounted near the base of the tower, are determined by the size of the AMC rear-wheel assembly. The tapered upper section of the tower (see photo) is rolled from 10-gauge steel; drive shaft and support bearings are located there.

It all sounds complex, but it's done with rugged mechanical parts and no electric power equipment. Kenney claims the heat output ranges between 100° and 550° F (37° and 287° C).

Kenney hopes to find someone to build a pair of aerodynamically and structurally sound blades for a 10-meter-diameter turbine to replace his present 18-foot turbine. So far, he's found no one.

To ask a specific question, send a stamped return envelope to Clarence Kenney, 119 Stuart Road, Racine, Wis. 53406. PS

Your idea may bring you $200

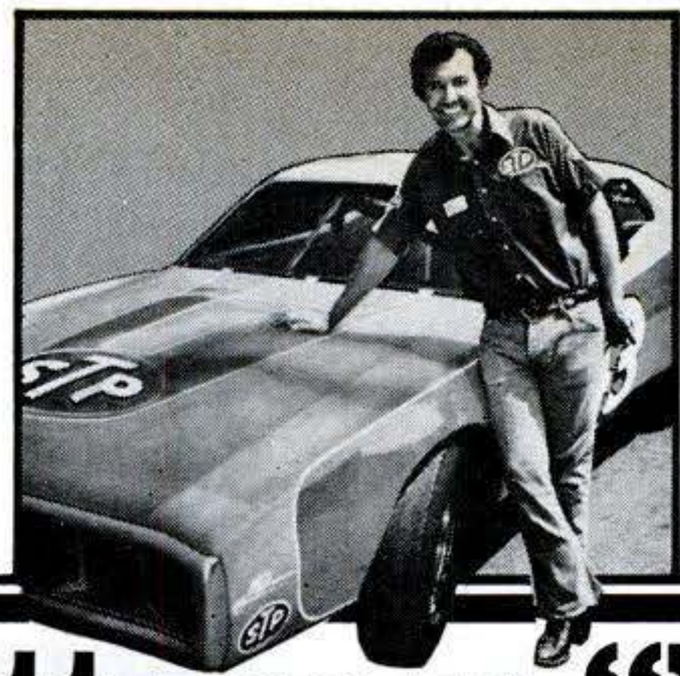
Each month, we'll present a project developed by a PS reader and pay the inventor $200. Ideas not suitable for this series might be purchased at regular rates for use elsewhere in the magazine.

To enter, send us black-and-white glossies (one photo should show you demonstrating your device) plus pertinent text and sketches. Write your name, address, and Social Security number on each item. No material can be returned unless you enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Since space won't permit us to present projects in detail, we'll expect inventors to answer any reasonable query from readers, if it's accompanied by a stamped envelope.

Mail entries to Energy Adventure, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.

Copyrighted material



Richard Petty,
NRI Automotive Consultant,
and America's Winningest
Stock Car Driver.

Richard Petty says, "If you really want to learn how to repair cars, check out NRI home training."

They give you all the training and equipment you need to get you started in a hurry.

My dad made auto mechanics out of us long before he'd let us enter a race . . . so I learned early the importance of a good mechanic . . . and the opportunities that are out there for well-trained men. That's why I'm sure glad to see home training like the two NRI courses come along. With NRI training, hands-on experience is going to come fast, and come right. It's a lot of training for the money.

Learn Auto Servicing Fast
NRI's Basic Professional Repair Course covers the basics of auto repair in 30 lessons. From headlight to taillight, you'll learn all you need to know, quickly. Basic home training includes eight important service items, including an Inductive Pick-Up DC Power Timing Light, Ignition and Electrical Systems Diagnostic Analysis and Tune-Up Instrument, tune-up tool kit, and more.

Become a Professional Mechanic
NRI's 70-lesson Master Automotive Technician Course includes all the equipment, tools and training materials you need to be a real pro. In addition to personal services and "bite-size" lessons, you receive 10 pieces of auto service equipment, including an Ignition Analyzer Scope, Diagnostic Engine Analyzer, Inductive Pick-Up DC Power Timing Light, full set of tools, Torque Wrench, 4 different test gauges, and more. You'll learn to service electronic ignition systems, and even auto air conditioning . . . with an air conditioning systems analyzer and a refrigerant systems leak detector.

Train with the Leaders—NRI and McGraw-Hill
No other school has NRI's experience in home training . . . or McGraw-Hill's background in continuing education. Mail the coupon and check out what they have to offer. Over a million students have trained at home the NRI way, and you can too.

If the coupon is missing, write: NRI Automotive School; 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016.

Pictured above is just some of the professional equipment included in NRI's Automotive training programs.

RUSH FOR FREE CATALOG

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

☐ AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS COURSES

☐ CB, Color TV/Audio, Communications and Computer Electronics Courses

☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, and Heating Courses.

Please check for one free catalog only. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

☐ Approved under GI BILL if taken for career purposes, Check for details.

Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

A National Home Study Council Accredited School

947-117

Copyrighted material

Thermal-storage furnace

—can it make electric heat practical?

A new way to store energy at night for daytime use can help the utilities—and you—by leveling demand

By EVAN POWELL

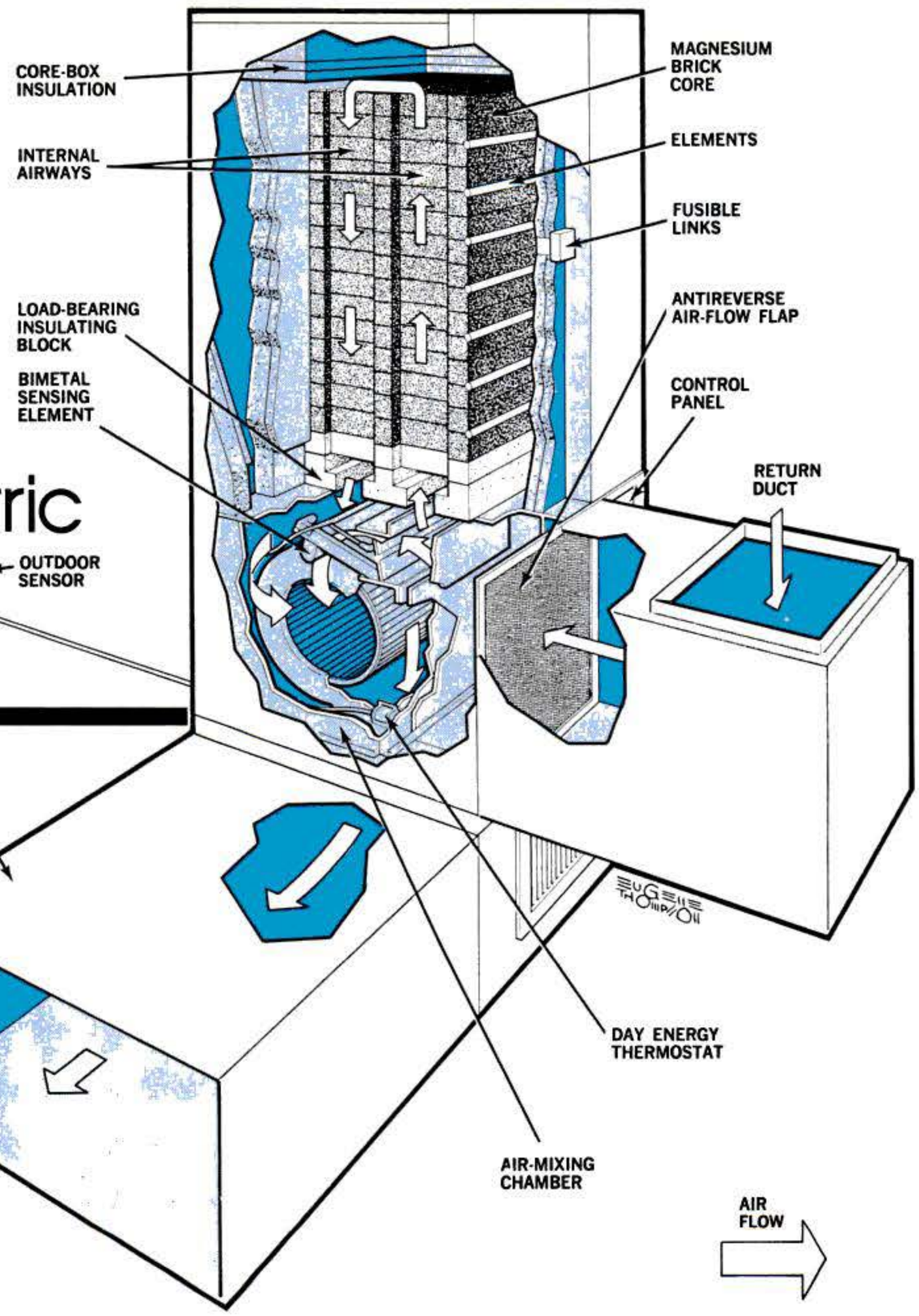
Power companies have a problem: They must maintain the equipment and capacity for providing the maximum amount of power needed during periods of peak demand. But when demand is low, the generating and transmitting capacity and equipment, while still available, are largely unused. Result: The utilities charge us a premium.

One way to smooth out the daily high and low peaks of power demand is the two-rate or demand-metering structure ["Demand Metering . . . Can It Slow Your Soaring Power Costs?"—PS, July '75]. But some utilities are finding that this in itself causes only minor changes in daily demand curves.

American Electric Power Systems, parent company of seven interconnected utilities ranging from Michigan through the Ohio Valley into West Virginia, has begun to look at another concept, called the residential energy storage program. Its goal is to develop a system that stores enough heat in an eight-hour period to provide home space conditioning and hot water for 16 hours.

It's an all-inclusive effort: work with manufacturers to develop electric thermal storage equipment; monitor operation and performance of such systems; test the customer's reaction to them; and determine payback costs.

Continued



How thermal storage works

The heart of the heat-storage furnace is a core formed of a stack of high-magnesium-content brick (see cutaway in drawing above). During periods of charging, the ceramic material is heated by ceramic-sheathed open-coil nichrome low-watt-density elements, which slip into recesses molded into the bricks. Overnight charge of the model shown is equivalent to 106 kwh of electricity. There are nine 1600-watt elements and 112 bricks in the core. (U.S. versions will have about twice this capacity.) Sides of the cabinet are insulated with Microtherm, a highly efficient (and expensive) insulation, and the core temperature approaches 1400° to 1500° F at full charge. Case emission of the Creda unit over a 24-hour period is estimated at 0.86 kwh. Exterior temperature of the case averages around 140° F.

The hot-water component of the heat-storage system is the A. O. Smith double-insulated 120-gallon Conservationist (not shown). It's fitted with a specially designed sealed-end dip tube to encourage stratification and eliminate turbulence at the bottom of the tank when cold water flows in. Elements are energized in 1000-, 2000-, 3000-, and 4000-watt stages. The system is programmed to sense water-tank temperature when the signal (time clock, ripple current, or radio control) to enter the off-peak period is received. Depending on the charge needed, the control selects the proportion of the heating element's total wattage to be energized for the eight-hour charge.

The controls in the heat-storage furnace (from TPI Corp.) are even more elaborate: When the off-peak signal is received, a thermocouple inside the furnace determines the remaining core charge of heat. At the same time, an outside thermistor determines outdoor temperature. These two values are integrated so the load-leveling control will cycle the furnace to spread the required charge over a full eight-hour off-peak period. The maximum level of charge in the core can be varied from half charge at 60° F outside temperature to full charge at 32° F outside temperature. This keeps heat loss through the cabinet to a minimum.

Copyrighted material

CHEVY'S NEW EL CAMINO

It's 12 inches shorter, lighter, with more head and leg room than last year.

When we say *new* El Camino, we mean *new*. We reduced its size and weight substantially. Changed its looks beautifully. Actually increased the head and leg room. And gave it a brand-new standard engine.

INCREDIBLY, IT'S ALSO A TRUCK.

El Camino, for all its elegance, is still a truck, with a big, roomy 35.5-cu.-ft. cargo box that carries up to 800 lbs. of payload.

The standard engine is a new 3.3 litre V6. EPA estimates are 21 mpg city/29 mpg highway, with manual transmission. This engine is not available in California. Your mileage depends on how you drive, your truck's condition, where you drive, your driving habits, and available equipment.

See the '78 El Camino at your Chevy dealer now.

Note: El Caminos are equipped with GM-built engines produced by various divisions. See your dealer for details.

CHEVY TRUCKS

BUILT TO STAY TOUGH.

Copyrighted material

Studies indicate that 60 to 70 percent of an all-electric home's energy use is for space conditioning and water heating, loads that lend themselves well to electric thermal storage.

A refractory option

In this country the search for existing equipment that could be adapted to these purposes led to studies of water-storage systems, latent-heat phase-change systems, and refractory systems (using high-heat-capacity materials). Only the third system was felt to show the potential for troublefree performance and workable size. This type of system has been in use in Europe for some time, but the systems used there wouldn't meet sizing or performance standards or the code requirements necessary for the American market.

American Electric Power Systems decided to work with an experienced European manufacturer, Creda Electric Ltd. TPI Corp., an American manufacturer of heating equipment, is cooperating in developing a U.S. version. To round out the package, AEP sought out the services of A.O. Smith Company to develop a load-leveling storage-type water heater.

When I met with engineers from AEP, TPI, and Creda at the TPI test facility recently, I was impressed with the neatness of the storage-system installation. It looks much like two ordinary electric furnaces standing side by side. Actually, this version is a modified Creda unit. Still in the design stages, the U.S. version will have almost twice the capacity of these test units. In addition, both storage and resistance heating for off-peak periods will be housed in the same cabinet, one that will take up little more space than an ordinary furnace but will be quite heavy, possibly weighing as much as a ton. (The 100-kw test unit weighs 1380 pounds.)

The magnesium-based bricks used are deceptive. I was handed one only slightly larger than an ordinary brick, yet it must have weighed four times as much.

What you can expect

If the results of this first winter's testing are a good indication, the only difference you are likely to notice with an electric thermal-storage system installed in your home is a substantial reduction in your power bill. The automatic controls on the units obviate any action on your part unless you want to override them manually during particularly cold weather. The water heater, for instance, has a "guest-cycle" switch. If you use its 120-gallon capacity during peak time, depressing the button will give you 30 gallons additional water. But pushing the button also signals that you are paying a premium price for heating that hot water.

Since the modified Creda storage units don't have the capacity that their U.S. counterparts will have, engineers were reluctant to install the test units in some of the colder areas served by AEP. Even so, I was told of one homeowner whose test installation was checked by a technician the morning after a 25-below-zero night. When the homeowner was asked at what time he initiated the manual override switch to turn on the electric furnace, he replied that he never touched the switch!

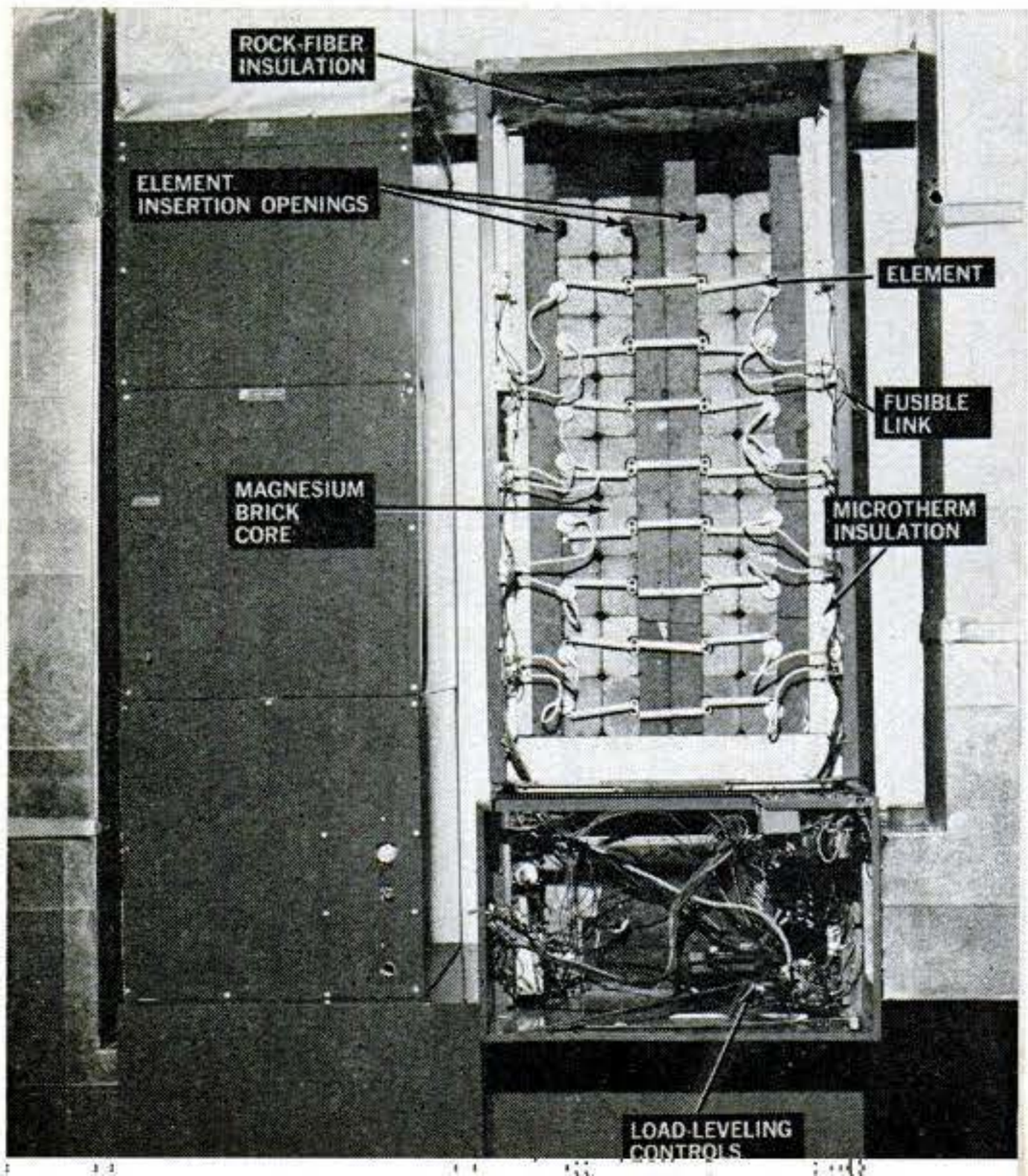
Each test installation was connected to a special two-rate meter to monitor the amount of power used both at peak and off-peak periods. Several of the homes were heated all season with *zero* use of the furnaces at peak periods.

Load-leveling design

The prototype control systems of both furnace and water heater are designed to "stagger" the "on" load, to prevent a sudden, huge demand on the power company's facilities should, in future use, thousands of units come on-line at the same time. The power input is "stepped" in various wattage increments.

Without this load-leveling, the utility would achieve only a few hours of extension of on-peak loads instead of a full eight-hour off-peak spread. It's not necessarily the magnitude of the peak; it's the smoothing of the daily load curve that assures a utility's operating efficiency. The control packages can be adapted to the type of initiation for any two-rate system, including ripple current, radio control, or time-of-day meter.

Whether you'll eventually have such a system in your home could well be determined by the final results of the extensive testing being conducted this season, when more test homes in the AEP system will be added. Cost factors look favorable: The projected cost of a complete electric thermal-storage system could run $600 to $700 above that for normal equipment, but could result in savings of $130 to $200 a year—a 3¼- to five-year payback. PS



Heat-storage furnace installation looks like dual-furnace setup (left). U.S. version will be larger, but will combine functions of both units seen here on Virginia test installation. Elements are low-watt-density type for long life; those in prototype unit were easily replaceable by unclipping leads and pulling straight out of brick (right). Air passages and openings for inserting elements are cast into brick. Elements and brick will be shipped separately and placed in cabinet by installer.

Copyrighted material

CARS ARE MADE TO LAST. QUAKER STATE'S MADE TO HELP SEE THAT THEY DO.

The plain and simple fact of the matter is this: helping cars last is Quaker State Motor Oil's only job. And now, Quaker State filters can help, too.

For over 60 years, people have trusted Quaker State. And for very good reasons.

Quaker State DeLuxe, Super Blend and HD are made from Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil. Then formulated and blended by lubrication specialists, dedicated to producing quality automotive oils for your car.

By the time Quaker State is poured into your car's crankcase, it's passed strict quality control standards. To make sure your car gets the protection it needs.

The result? If you use Quaker State regularly, you can help avoid expensive engine repairs.

Quaker State didn't get to be the best-selling motor oil in America for nothing. Quaker State means quality and value. Quart after quart after quart.

Look for Quaker State Motor Oil and Filters wherever they care about cars. Because Quaker State helps cars last.

And to car owners these days, nothing's more important than that.

Copyrighted material

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Copyrighted material

It's good to know it's in there.

It's good to know your favorite drink is made with Seagram's 7. Because nothing else tastes as good with club soda, or any other mixer. Pour 1½ oz. over rocks, fill glass with club soda for a tall, refreshing drink.

Seagram's 7 Crown

Where quality drinks begin.

SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N. Y. C. AMERICAN WHISKEY—A BLEND. 80 PROOF.

Copyrighted material

Popular Science

PS | What's News

The government has been putting pressure on Detroit to deliver cars that give better gas mileage, and Detroit has been putting pressure on its suppliers to redesign their products to help achieve this goal. And nobody, perhaps, has been getting as much pressure from the car makers as the tire people in Akron. Radials gave about five percent better gas mileage when they were introduced a few years ago. Now Detroit has directed the tire companies to do something else to produce yet better mileage. The basic solution the companies are choosing is straightforward enough; they're boosting air pressure. It works, but ride suffers, so some new engineering has to be done to compensate.

All companies have been working on this problem, but Goodyear is apparently the first to come out with an entirely new product, designed primarily with gas saving in mind. When we heard about the new elliptic tire and the claims made for it, we dispatched Group Editor Herb Shuldiner, who has written about tires many times before, to Akron to find out about the new design. And we asked him to arrange to have a cover shot while he was there.

You may not have given it much thought, but shooting an interesting picture of a tire is a tough job. To begin with, it's black. And second, the new tire, while it contains significant engineering innovations, still looks pretty much like any old tire.

First thing Herb had to find was a location. A brick street would be perfect, he thought. And since nearby Canton was once a center of the brick-manufacturing industry, many of Akron's streets used to be paved with brick. Alas, no more. But Herb located Uhler Avenue, one of the few remaining brick streets in Akron, and selected a site on that thoroughfare for the picture.

Then it became photographer Ron Stockwell's problem. And there was a problem. The low perspective distorted the pile of tires at the left. So Stockwell had to prop up the tires at an angle to make them look straight—he actually jacked them up on one side until they appeared level to the Bronica camera's 50mm wide-angle lens. Then Stockwell shot 96 variations of the picture you see so that we'd have plenty of choices for the final selection.

To find out what the new tires can do and how they do it, read Herb's story starting on page 102.

The shuttle

After all we've written about it over the last several years [major features in Nov. '74, June '75, Aug. '75, and Jan. '77], I couldn't resist going to Edwards Air Force Base in California to see the first free-flight glide tests of the space shuttle. It was worth the trip. I was 500 feet from the runway directly opposite liftoff point when the coupled giants—you really can't believe how big they are until you see them close up—took off as scheduled at eight o'clock in the morning.

As you know, everything went smoothly; the only thing even marginally out of the ordinary was that the shuttle turned out to be a little better airplane than predicted. Pilot Fred Haise said later that it handled more like a fighter than an airliner, and it didn't seem to want to land. I had picked a place along the landing area near the projected touchdown spot. Actually, the big bird first touched its home planet between one and two miles downrange, since it turned out to have somewhat more lift than expected. That caused no problem, of course. In fact, it's to take care of just such unexpected occurrences that such test flights are held at Edwards on a 15-mile-long dry lakebed, where there's plenty of room for error.

I've seen a lot of launches since the beginning of the space age, launches of everything from relatively small rockets bearing satellites to the mighty Saturn V that took men to the moon. But I've never been more impressed than I was at this first shuttle test flight. Yet this wasn't really a launch at all; it was simply a drop test with the shuttle totally unpowered, a simple experiment to confirm its gliding characteristics and see if it could land as predicted. I guess what made it exciting was the knowledge that this is the earth's first genuine spaceship. One-shot rockets like the Saturn V are incredible technical accomplishments, of course, but they are clearly nothing more than the very early stages of space technology. Before spaceflight can become as routine as air travel, we've got to have reusable craft that can fly into space, then fly back and land to be used again. And that's what the space shuttle is.

I guess the other thing that impressed me was the incredible competence and confidence of the NASA people. When they got the job of sending men to the moon, a lot of the technology didn't exist, so they invented it, built the craft, sent the pilots off to explore the moon, and brought them back. Then they got the assignment of building the first reusable spaceship. So they set to work and did it. They perform each step as calmly and competently as though it were a daily routine—instead of a history-making feat. Watching them work, I get the impression they could make a brick fly if they got the assignment to do it.

First solar power plant

With the first successful tests of the solar power tower completed [Oct. '75; WN, Nov. '75, Aug. '76, Dec. '76], ERDA has now gone on to begin design work on the first commercial plant that will use the sun's energy to generate electrical power.

The station will be near Barstow, California, and will be operated by Southern California Edison. Contracts for actual fabrication of the plant will be issued within the next six months, and the plant should go into operation in late 1980 or early 1981.

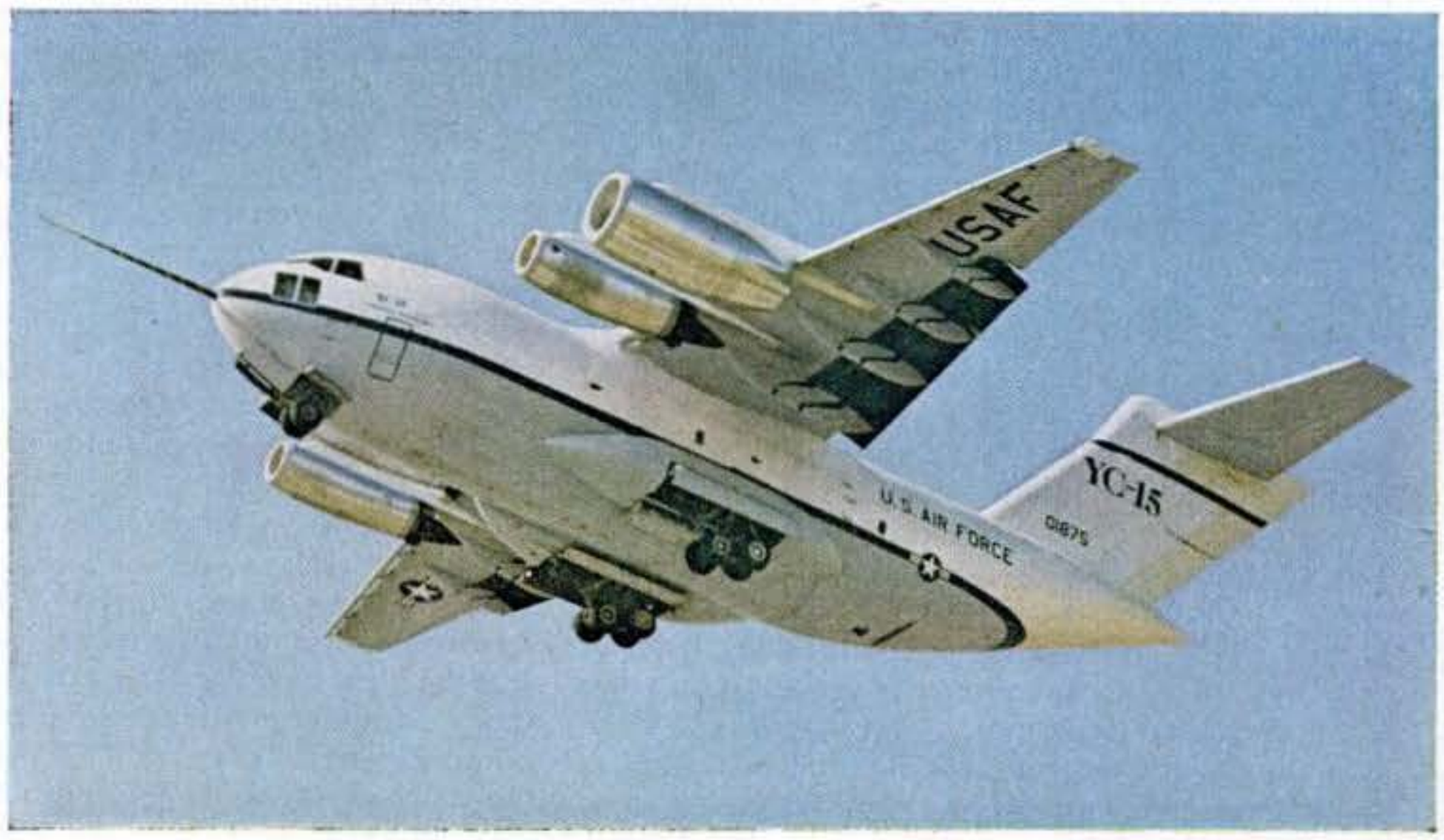
In the design chosen, a cylindrical receiver—the boiler—will sit on top of an 86-meter (283 foot) tower. A field of 1500 mirrors, each with a surface area of 40 square meters, will be computer-controlled to follow the sun and focus its rays on the receiver, where water will be turned into steam, and then used to drive a conventional turbine on the ground to generate electricity. The 10,000-kilowatt plant will cost about $100 million.

Executive Editor

Copyrighted material

PS editor flies the **new STOL's**

Bulky-bodied YC-14 from Boeing (above) has only two engines, set high and forward. Both YC-14 and McDonnell Douglas YC-15 (right) use powered lift to allow quick takeoff and landing, carrying heavy loads, from short runways. The new STOL's need only 2000-foot runways; the Hercules C-130 they'll replace needs 3500 feet. Thus STOL's can be used at 2½ times as many airfields. In military situations, STOL capability will make it more difficult for enemy gunners or fighters to predict where a supply plane will land, increasing chances of survival in tough combat conditions. One large engine (on the right) makes this YC-15 look unbalanced. It's a 22,000-lb.-thrust General Electric/Snecma of France CFM-56, undergoing tests. Other three are 16,000-lb.-thrust Pratt & Whitney engines, currently standard.



Copyrighted material

High-capacity aircraft with near-acrobatic performance, the YC-14 and YC-15 herald drastic changes in airliners

By BEN KOCIVAR

LE BOURGET AIRPORT, PARIS

They are truely ugly-duckling airplanes. Squat, fat, with gigantic tails, they could be chunky-bodied twins except for their engines: One has four jet engines slung under its high wing; the other has only two, mounted strangely high and forward like oversize sunglasses.

But what these two planes lack in sleek lines they more than make up for in startling performance, cavernous interior space, hefty weight carrying, and acrobatic maneuverability. In February, 1976, the POPULAR SCIENCE cover story was my report on the McDonnell Douglas YC-15 after I saw it in test flights at Yuma, Ariz. I also examined the design concept of the Boeing YC-14. At that time it was not yet flying. Now I have flown in both prototypes, in France. As far as we know, POPULAR SCIENCE was the first publication to get the chance.

The two designs are in competition under an Air Force program to develop a modern STOL (short take-off and landing) replacement for the veteran Lockheed Hercules C-130, a four-engine turboprop that has been in production since 1954. The basic goal of the new AMST (advanced medium STOL transport) designs is to carry bigger, heavier loads faster, in and out of smaller airfields, closer to front combat zones. I can see new civilian STOL airliners as spinoffs, useful for both freight and passengers. Such planes could serve many small communities that have no major airports nearby and greatly aid the development of remote regions. The Air Force expects to choose between the Boeing and the McDonnell Douglas designs by year's end.

The two companies have each built two planes. They differ primarily in the way they develop powered lift. The McDonnell Douglas YC-15, being developed in an $89.9-million contract, gets lift for its STOL performance from engine exhaust *under* the wing, directed toward its giant flaps at the trailing edge.

The Boeing YC-14, designed under a $105.9-million contract, develops a lot more lift. Two big 51,000-pound-thrust engines blow exhaust *over* the top of the wing. This upper-surface blowing (USB) is based on a phenomenon known as the Coanda effect. In the 1930's, Belgian physicist Henri Coanda discovered that a fast-moving fluid flowing over a curved surface tends to adhere to that surface. On the YC-14 the engine exhaust is the fluid, and the wing and flap assembly form the curved surface. The flaps directly behind the engine are lowered to almost 90 degrees vertical; the engine exhaust, thus redirected downward, creates powered lift.

So much for the theory. What are they like to fly?

The YC-14

I first flew in the Boeing ship, which had 18 seats on pallets facing a closed-circuit 21-inch TV screen high above. The TV image came from a camera mounted on top of the fuselage near the tail and looking forward over the two engines. What I saw during flight was pretty thrilling, even on a TV screen.

After takeoff clearance the two YC-14 pilots held the brakes while running the engines up to full power. Then, as the brakes were popped, the plane accelerated, and I was rammed back into my seat.

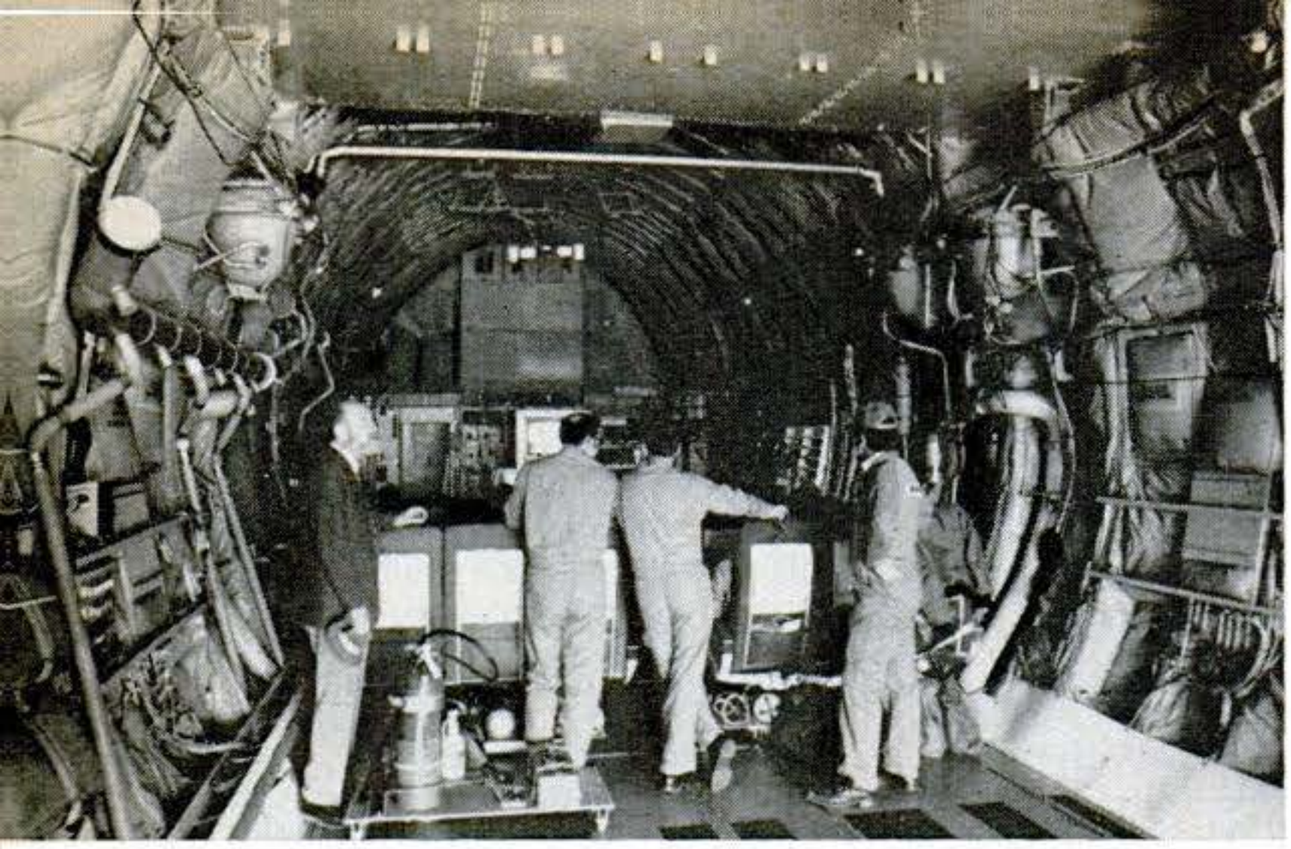
We rolled about seven or eight seconds, and abruptly the nose pitched up. We were in a steep climb that I later learned was about 35 degrees. All I could see on the TV screen was sky. Looking through the tiny porthole windows I could see the green fields around Le Bourget Airport falling away as though we were climbing out in some kind of lethargic rocket ship. We continued in a steep climbing turn and I recalled watching the ship in previous flights go through a complete 360-degree circle within the confines of the airfield and in less than 1000 feet altitude. Tight and tidy.

The test pilots demonstrated several STOL landings, approaching at rather steep six-degree angles instead of the three degrees routinely used by airliners. There was a slight sinking feeling in my stomach as the plane seemed to be settling in fast at a high angle of attack. All the while I could hear the throttle settings and flight controls making slight changes, commanded by a unique triple-redundancy electronic flight-control system made by Marconi-Elliott Avionic Systems Ltd., an English firm.

Touchdowns are firm and much more abrupt than in conventional planes—really power-flying right to the ground. The roll also is unusual. Powerful engine reversers and hard stomping on the brakes bring the transport to an abrupt belt-pushing stop. It's a little hairy even

Continued

Air Force version of YC-14 is shown flying low over Seattle. New STOL's could provide air service to communities that have only private airstrips—or highways—for takeoff and landing. Passenger version would carry about 150.



YC-14 interior shows bare metal, control lines—no insulation. YC-15 is similarly spartan. Author reports both were so noisy he had to wear earmuffs. Interior size is similar, too: about 12 feet wide and high, 45 feet long.

Cockpit of YC-15 was photographed by Kocivar during demonstration flight. He sat behind McDonnell Douglas test pilot who talked two French Air Force officers through their first check flight. Added fillip: a hairy instrument approach.

when you're warned about it beforehand.

YC-15

My flight in the McDonnell Douglas YC-15 was a bit different. The palletized passenger seats faced backward. I tried one takeoff sitting in the cargo section and then was invited to the cockpit to watch a French Air Force general and a colonel get check flights. Both men are fighter pilots with no heavy-transport experience. It added to the thrill.

The YC-15 has four jet engines. In this particular ship three are Pratt & Whitney 16,000-pound-thrust JT8D-17 turbofans, like those used on the DC-9 transport. But the number-one engine on the left is a high-bypass-ratio 22,000-pound-thrust General Electric/Snecma of France CFM-56 for testing. The four engines put out less total thrust than the two big GE CF6-50's on the Boeing ship. As a result, the YC-15 could not perform such steep pullups and extremely short takeoff runs.

Test pilot George Jansen told me, "If we had four of those big engines on this baby, you'd really see something."

Meanwhile, the YC-15 is hardly a slouch. Its powered lift lets it take off at an amazingly low speed. At about 80 knots, substantially less than a similar-size airliner requires, Jansen told the general to pull the stick back and rotate the nose upward to 15-degrees pitch attitude. Up we went—and promptly. Once up to altitude and cruise speed of about 350 knots, we went through a practice approach at 15,000 feet, slowing down to under 200 knots.

To kill forward speed quickly, the YC-15 can use its engine thrust reversers in pairs or on all four engines at once, and can slow down to under 200 knots in less than half the time it takes typical jet transports. It can also lose altitude fast without building up excessive speed. With all four engines reversed it can come down at more than 15,000 feet a minute—quite an elevator ride. This would help the ship evade ground fire in combat areas.

On an approach, as engine power is increased, both lift and induced drag are increased. As a result there is only a slight variation in speed, but the flight path is raised. As power is reduced the flight path is lowered. This ability is used to put the plane on the ground at exactly the spot desired. I wish it were available on private planes. I looked over the pilot's shoulder at the heads-up display known as the VAM (visual approach monitor). It looks like a small pop-up sheet of glass with an aim bar set at the desired approach angle. This makes for a kind of gunsight to be aimed at the desired touchdown point. If the bar is below the point, the pilot advances the throttle to get more lift and raise the flight path. If the aim bar is above the desired spot, he reduces power to lose altitude.

Like the YC-14, the YC-15 is brought in at a six-degree approach angle. And the plane's nose attitude is actually pointed two degrees up. This means the wing is flying at an eight-degree angle of attack. Flying this way right down to the ground without flaring takes some self-control. Test pilot Jansen kept repeating to the colonel now on the stick, "Just hold it there, don't flare, just keep flying it down." He would have had to be firmer with me.

When the wheels touched it was with a solid feel, but not the controlled-crash sensation I had anticipated. Part of the reason for this is the unusually long extension on the landing gear, which takes up much of the shock before the full weight of the plane hits.

Jansen had earlier told the colonel to "hit the brakes hard as soon as we touch." If you do this with an ordinary plane, the tires may blow out. But with the powerful non-skid brakes and the thrust reversers on this big STOL, we just got pushed forward hard against our seat harnesses.

A couple of items are worthy of special note:

- Thrust reversers are used not only for braking but also for backing the planes. The problem in normal installations is that they kick up dirt and debris, which get ingested in the engines. On these STOL prototypes, however, the reversers direct the jet blast upward only. There's no dirt ingestion, and ground personnel can work safely near the plane.
- Both planes have cockpit windows below seat level, so that the pilots can look down as they make their steep approaches.

Future concepts of these big STOL's seem limited only by imagination. They could contribute significantly to the social and economic growth of developing countries by transporting farm and construction equipment into otherwise inaccessible areas. And the big planes could be used for mining and energy exploration.

There are also plans for flying-hospital versions that could go to major disaster areas with medical staff and surgical facilities.

Will the Air Force choose the YC-14 or the YC-15 for development and production? One of these new-technology craft will probably be responsible for the biggest change in airline-type aircraft since the jet engine came into common use 20 years ago. PS

Copyrighted material

How good are they? New long-play video-cassette recorders

Slip in the tape, set a timer, and record up to four hours while you're out

By JOHN FREE

Color test patterns, soap operas, and a quiz show flashed onto a TV screen in an engineering lab at RCA's Consumer Electronics division. The series of pictures, separated by brief lapses in synchronization, were coming from RCA's VBT200 video-cassette deck, a remarkably compact machine that can record up to four hours of TV programs on a tape cassette about the size of a paperback.

Seconds before, I'd watched as the programs were recorded and a switch on the VCR was flicked back and forth between modes labeled SP (standard play) and LP (long play). Now, as the machine played back the recorded programs, it automatically shifted playback speeds between 1.3 ips (SP) and the amazingly slow 0.69 ips (LP). Special electronic circuits in the deck kept the pictures very close in quality to off-the-air images at both playback speeds.

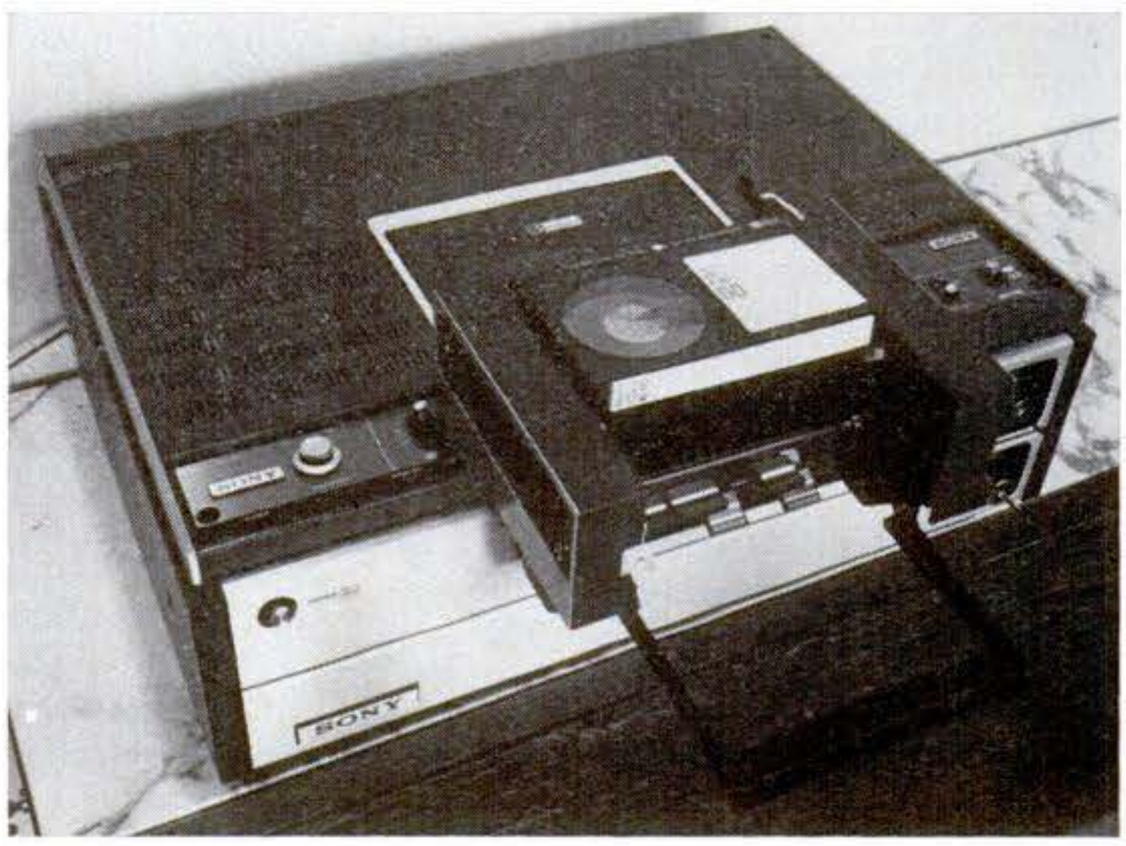
RCA's VBT200 is one of about 16 different models of Japanese-made video decks that have suddenly appeared in stores. Despite different brand names and model numbers, though, the newest VCR's use one of two incompatible tape formats: Beta, or VHS (Video Home System). Both formats rely on high-density recording technology first introduced by Sony two years ago. But to boost recording density on ½-inch-wide tape still

Continued

JVC's HR-3300U Vidstar video-cassette recorder tapes up to two hours of material on a single $19.95 cassette. The $1280 machine operates at one speed (1.31 ips) in the VHS (Video Home System) tape format. The deck is the most compact model available (17⅞ by 5 13/16 by 13 5/16 inches) and weighs only 30 pounds. The built-in timer is a standard feature and operates on 24-hour time (6 p.m. is 1800). The deck has non-RF audio/video in and out jacks, pause and audio-dub keys. A two-tube color camera (one tube in the handle) costs $2150 with an electronic viewfinder and zoom lens (top), $1500 with a fixed 25mm lens and optical viewfinder. The adapter used with the GC-3300U camera (above, right) has automatic and manual color-compensation settings. An under-$100 adapter for the camera transfers slides and movie film onto tape.

Copyrighted material

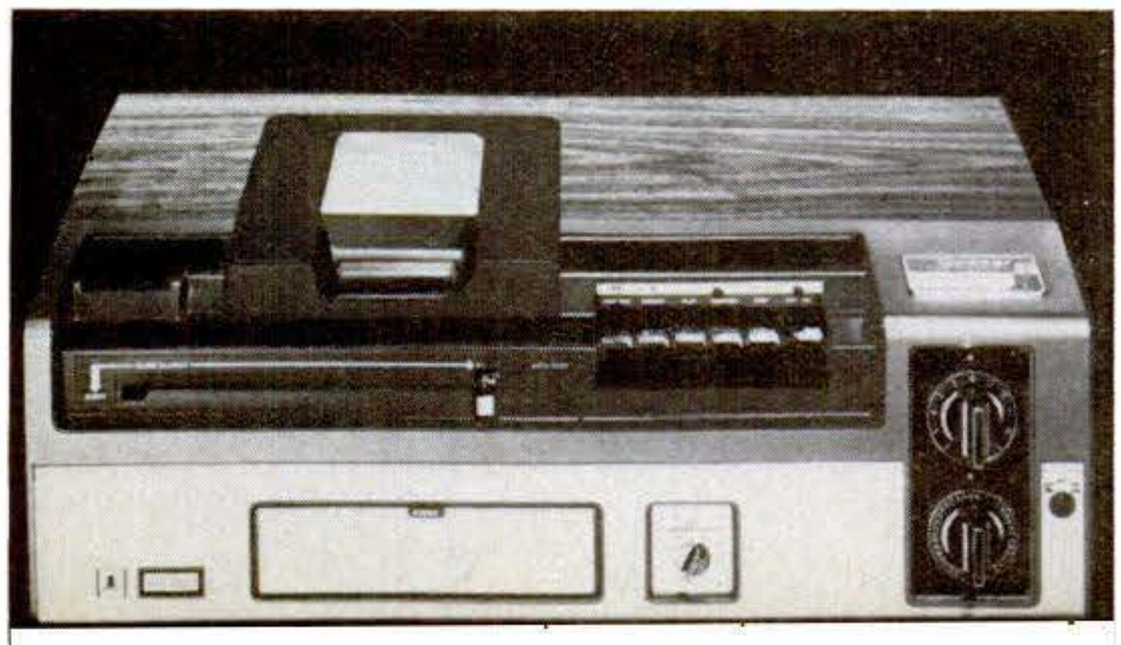
RCA's VBT200 uses the VHS tape format and records two hours on a compact cassette in the SP (1.3 ips) mode, or four hours on the same cassette in the LP (0.69 ips) mode. The $1000 tape recorder has a built-in digital timer for unattended recording, plus keyboard and remote pause controls (10-minute limit). Jacks on the rear panel include audio/video inputs and outputs and the remote pause control. One of two black-and-white cameras available has a zoom lens; switches on both cameras operate the pause function. Four-hour tapes cost $24.95, for the lowest cost/hour among the tape formats.



Zenith's JR900W VCR (left) and Sony's SL-8200 (right) are similar machines with minor differences in external features. Both $1300 decks use Beta-format tape technology and record up to two hours on a $16.95 cassette. Sony markets the under-$100 AG-120 cassette changer, at right, which automatically inserts a second cassette when one runs out; this boosts unattended record/play time to four hours. Zenith says the changer works on its deck, too. The decks have keyboard pause controls (3½-minute limit) and rear-panel jacks for non-RF audio/video inputs and outputs.

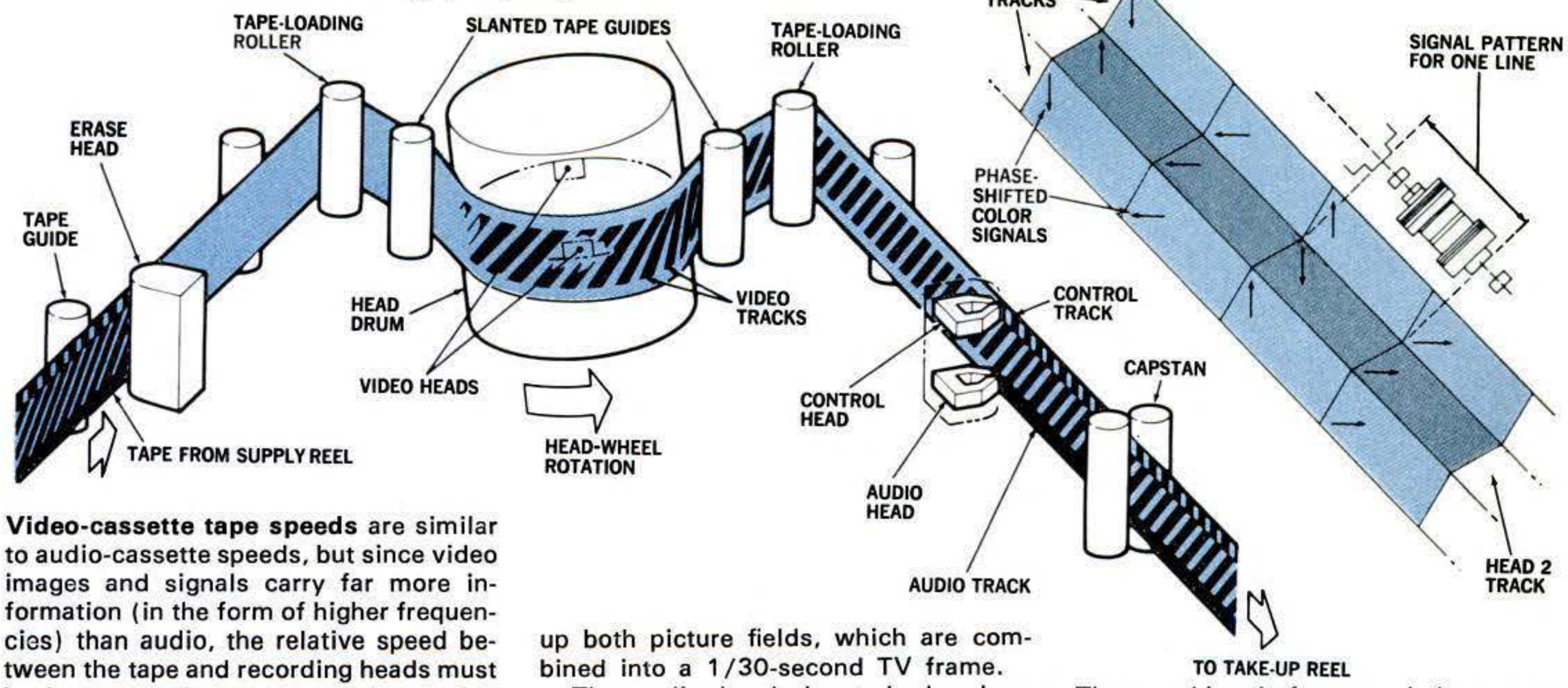
Quasar's VR-1000 VCR costs $995 and records two hours on a single $25 cassette. Tape speed is two ips. Dubbed The Great Time Machine, the 1000 has one video head that spins twice as fast (3600 rpm) as the two heads in other decks. An optional timer is $50, and an add-on $10 remote pause switch can be used instead of the keyboard pause function. Unlike other decks, tape remains in the cassette during play and the video-head drum operates inside the cassette. The rear panel has audio/video input and output jacks for camera/mike recordings or supplying a video monitor.

Sanyo's V-Cord II model 8200 puts two hours of programming on a $20 cassette. The long-play mode reduces the tape speed by half and skips every other TV picture field (half of the full 1/30-second TV frame). During playback, each recorded field is scanned twice by the heads and electronically woven into a TV "frame" of slightly reduced quality. An optional timer is available for $70. The $1290 8200 has a pause switch that in the playback mode can freeze a single TV frame for extended viewing. The audio track can be dubbed over. Audio/video input and output jacks are provided.



Copyrighted material

What's recorded on long-play tapes



Video-cassette tape speeds are similar to audio-cassette speeds, but since video images and signals carry far more information (in the form of higher frequencies) than audio, the relative speed between the tape and recording heads must be increased. In most long-play decks, two recording heads are mounted on opposite sides of a drum spinning at 1800 rpm. In this helical-scanning technique, each video head records an extremely narrow track in a long slanted path. Each track is a complete TV picture field (262-plus lines) lasting 1/60 second on your screen. The adjacent track, recorded by the second video head, is another 1/60-second TV picture field. During playback, one revolution of the drum picks up both picture fields, which are combined into a 1/30-second TV frame.

The audio head, located elsewhere along the tape path, records the sound track in a strip along the edge of the tape. A control head records a series of pulses along the opposite tape edge. Control-pulse spacing changes when decks record in the slow-speed (long play) modes. Sensing circuits read these during playback, automatically switching to the proper tape speed.

To achieve high density, video tracks are recorded very close to each other. The guard band of unrecorded tape once left between tracks to minimize interference between adjacent tracks has been eliminated or minimized. Instead, VCR's employ azimuth recording: Video heads are offset from each other so that adjacent tracks have magnetic patterns with a different slant (right, above). Because of this slant, a video head picking up a track signal is practically immune to cross talk from adjacent tracks during playback.

---

further, video noise-reduction circuits—similar to Dolby audio noise-reduction circuits—have been introduced. Hook one of these decks to your TV set and you can watch shows you've taped off the air, rented or bought from stores, or created yourself by plugging in a video camera.

The newer VCR's are priced from $1000 to $1300, but competition should trim prices next year. Each company hopes its machine will alter the way you now watch TV—locked into fixed viewing times set by broadcasters. The hard sell you'll be hearing is that home VCR's enable you to:

- Tape one program while watching a separate show on your TV receiver. All the VCR's have built-in VHF and UHF tuners.
- Tape programs while you're sleeping or away by using built-in and optional timers. Many models can record up to four hours—on a single tape for *some* VHS machines, or on two Beta-format tapes with a cassette-changing mechanism. And by next spring, Sony says it will have a three-hour tape (six hours total).
- Tape color or black-and-white shows at home using plug-in cameras. B&W cameras cost less than $400. A $1500 color camera introduced by JVC for its deck is compatible with other machines.
- Watch prerecorded cassettes covering virtually any subject that's now on film. The periodically updated $3 Video Programs/Index (923 6th St. S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024) lists 17 firms offering prerecorded Betamax cassettes.

Marketing experts differ on how quickly home VCR's will catch on, but it's expected to become a multi-billion-dollar industry during the 1980's. Robert Bowen, Zenith marketing vice president, suggests why so many firms are in on the VCR action: "Suppose you said that eventual saturation for the video tape recorder was only 10 percent of American homes. That's 7½ million VCR's."

Most of the VCR capabilities I've outlined have been available for home use since 1975, when Sony introduced its one-hour Betamax machine [PS, Dec. '75]. The big change is the greatly extended record/playback time.

The move to longer playing time began several years ago when the Victor Company of Japan (JVC) began developing a deck designed to record two hours on a single cassette. JVC's two-hour Vidstar Video Home System (VHS), available for more than a year in Japan, was introduced here last summer by U.S. JVC Corp. Hitachi and Mitsubishi (MGA) will also have VHS.

Meanwhile, Sony, with help from other firms, devised a technique to double the playing time of its one-hour Betamax tapes. The newer long-play machines employ Beta-format technology. Sony's new 8200 deck has a switch labeled X1 and X2, for one- or two-hour recording. You can play one-hour tapes from older Betamax decks on Beta-format machines (and vice versa), but only Beta decks handle two-hour tapes. Zenith, Sears, Toshiba, and Sanyo are also marketing Beta VCR's here; Pioneer and Aiwa may join them. Sanyo and others plan to market a two-hour (one speed) Beta model.

But Matsushita, JVC's parent company in Japan, also succeeded in doubling the playing time of VHS cassettes to four hours. This extra-long-play VHS format has been adopted by RCA, Magnavox, GTE Sylvania, Panasonic, and Curtis Mathes. Again, there's compatibility in the VHS family for two-hour tapes.

In addition to Beta and VHS,

[Continued on page 176]

Copyrighted material

Projection TV

—build your own for super-size pictures

PHOTOS BY ORLANDO GUERRA

Tilting a curved projection-TV screen slightly directs images toward seated viewers. Brightness drops off sharply if you move horizontally more than about ±10 degrees off axis. Digital light meter (above, left) measured brightness of Extron's Lifescreen I system and other components. The projector top (left), with its mirror, fits over a Sony 15-inch set. Image is 64 inches (diagonally).

New light-enhancing optics can brighten the images beamed from portable TV's in homemade cabinets

By JOHN FREE

A projection TV transforms your viewing room into a mini theater. Tiny human figures, postcard-like outdoor scenes, and the limited expanses of color on standard TV's become immensely more realistic on super-size screens.

Problem is, projection TV's often

Copyrighted material

cost from $1000 to $4000 in stores. You can save a lot of that by building a projection TV around your present 12-to-19-inch set. A 50-inch screen and glass lens cost $200 to $240. And recent developments—a large-diameter plastic lens and specially coated extra-bright screens—enhance do-it-yourself systems more than ever.

Recently I tested two projection systems that can be built using plans from Extron and Spearsonic. Based on the test results and three years' experience with my own commercial system, here are points to consider before you convert.

First, make sure you have ghost-free, relatively strong signals. A noisy, multiple-image picture might be viewable on a standard small screen, but it will quickly become unacceptable when enlarged.

Second, if you use your present TV, make sure it's properly adjusted to produce sharp, bright pictures. Newer color models with black-matrix picture tubes work best. Both Extron and Spearsonic recommend a Sony 15-inch model (1541R).

Finally, set up your projection TV in a room that can be completely darkened, or pictures may be too washed out to view by day.

Brightness is crucial. Standard TV screens radiate light in all directions and aren't really designed for projection. Very little light slips through the narrow projection-lens "window" onto a screen. A brilliant 140-footlambert picture on the screen of your small standard set, for example, may be only 0.25 ft-L when projected onto a flat white screen or wall. With a curved light-enhancing screen, that same faint image becomes 2.5 ft.-L—viewable in very low ambient light.

By contrast, some commercial models such as Advent's 1000A use separate red, green, and blue projection tubes that concentrate light. Pictures from the 1000 system exceed 40 ft-L and can be viewed with room lights on.

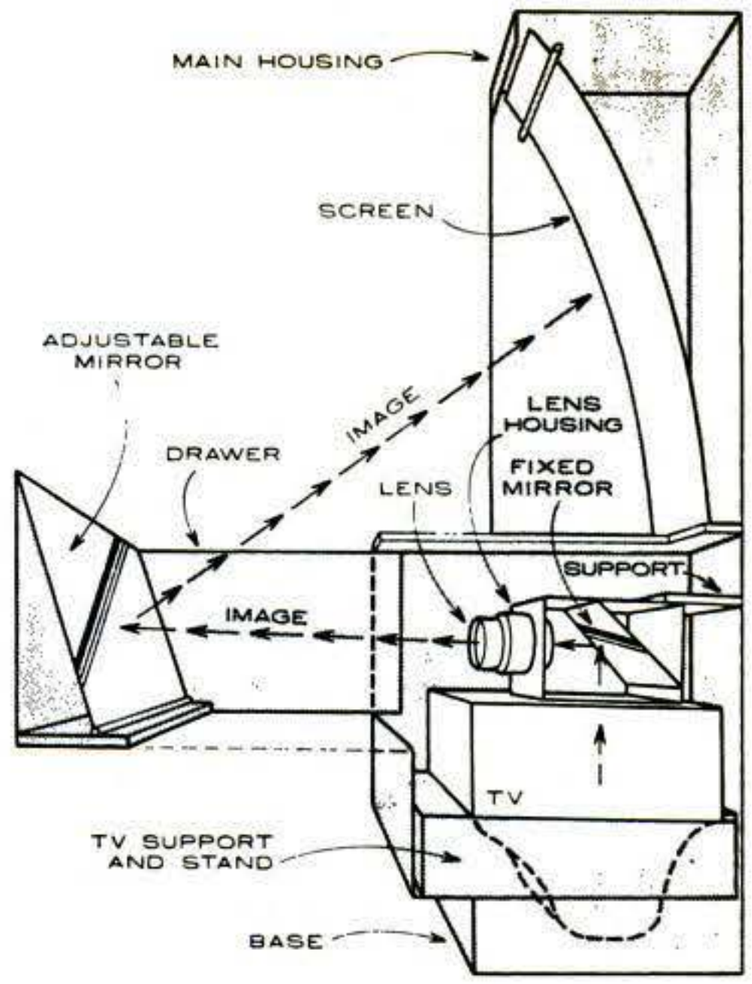
Voltage boosters

To help overcome low light levels from standard sets, some firms offer add-on high-voltage boosters. But Extron, one of the few nationally distributed do-it-yourself systems, stopped booster sales. Michael Rothman, Extron's president, told me the booster was the cause of "blooming"—a blurring of white areas.

A major development last summer was the introduction of a three-element plastic f/1.9 lens by U.S. Precision Lens in Cincinnati. Large lenses with low f-numbers project brighter pictures. A ground and polished glass lens this large (6.5 inches in diameter) would be very costly. U.S. Precision's injection-molding technique, however, reduces manufacturing costs. Extron retails it for $225 as the Tron-Ex.

Using a Photo Research Spectra light meter, I measured image brightness with the f/1.9 Tron-Ex mounted in Extron's Lifescreen I projector with a Sony 1541R and 50-inch (diagonal) screen. The new plastic lens performed better than expected, delivering a 2.4-ft-L image, compared to 0.6 ft-L with an f/3 lens (made by Buhl Optical for Extron). On a 64-inch screen, image brightness dropped to 1.6 ft-L with the f/1.9 lens. The test image was a white rectangle produced by a TV signal generator.

An excellent test for image quality is to examine how well the vertical lines from small-screen striped-phosphor sets can be focused on the projection screen. With the Tron-Ex lens, stripes were in focus to the edge of the screen, but the f/3 lens produced still sharper images. Similarly, in its housing, the four-element f/2.9 lens from Spearsonic produced extremely sharp images.



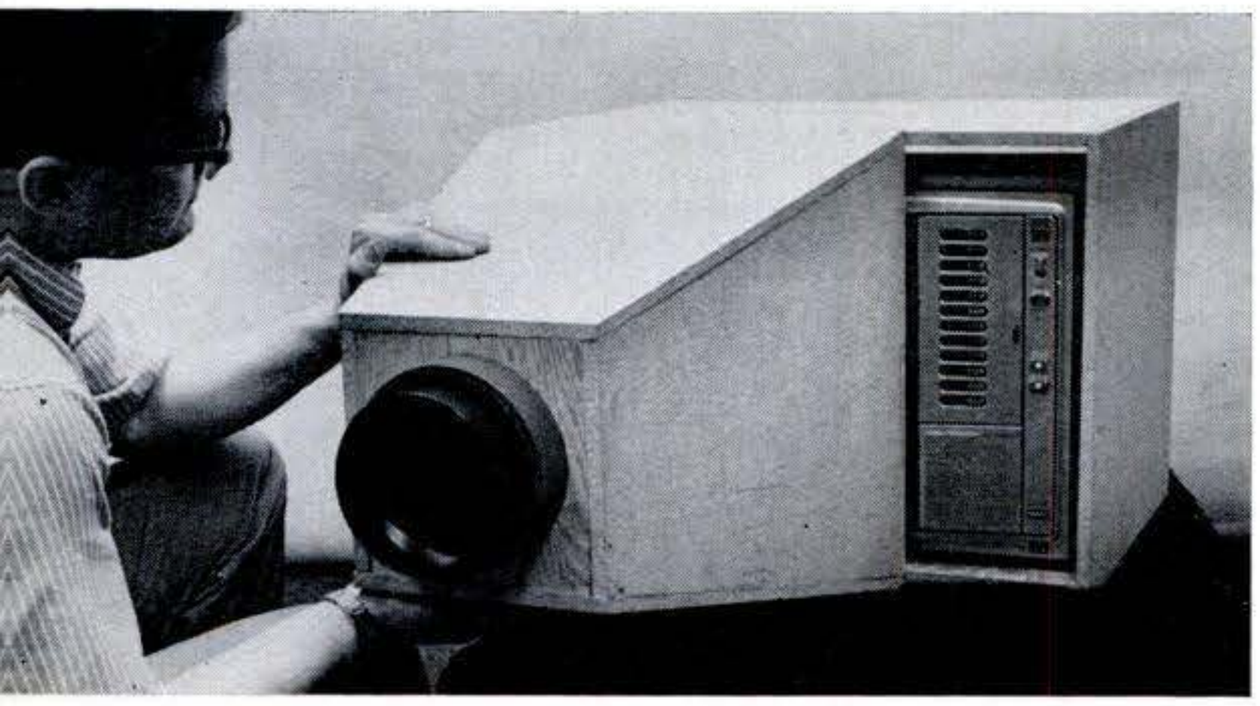
Single-cabinet projection TV uses two mirrors and a slide-out drawer. Plans for Extron's Lifescreen II provide exact dimensions for Sony's 1541R TV.

Two types of flat Fresnel lenses I tested produced poor images. Fresnels are usually large-diameter lenses with closely spaced concentric lines embossed into a surface to focus light. An eight-inch, f/1.6 set from 3M ($119) projected viewable bright images near the center of the screen but had poor focus elsewhere. Objects, especially near the screen edges, had white halos—as though viewed through a fog. Eight- and 10.5-inch-square Fresnels from Edmund Scientific ($6 each) had poor focus and halos, too.

A significant improvement in the curved Ektalite-type screens used with projection TV's took place last summer. Marv Hodges, Inc., of

[*Continued on page 165*]

Projection-lens hood and cabinet (not yet veneered here, to show simple construction) can be built from Spearsonic's plans. You can mount the cabinet in a swivel-type U-shaped floor frame, or suspend it from a ceiling to save space.



Lenses tested included (left to right): Extron's f/1.9 plastic Tron-Ex and f/3 Lifescreen units, Spearsonic's four-element f/2.9 lens, 3M's plastic f/1.6 Fresnel (in a demonstration mount), and two Fresnels from Edmund.

Copyrighted material

PS buyer's guide to **turntables**

A look at medium-price units reveals that your dollars buy more performance than ever

By HARRY MAYNARD

Low-line styling and elegant engineering to minimize noise and speed-variation problems characterize the '78 turntable line. Models shown also have removable dust cover.

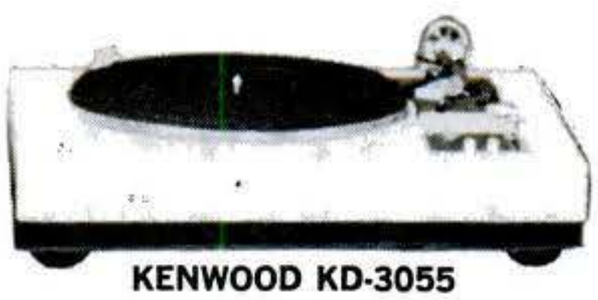
If you're in the market for a phonograph turntable—manual, semiautomatic, fully automatic, or multiplay changer—you're in luck. Today, for $200 or less you can buy performance, convenience, and styling that even professional turntable models couldn't match several years ago.

I've just evaluated 15 representative turntable models priced under $250 from among the 50-odd labels available. With fair-trade laws out, you can usually pay much less than the suggested retail prices we show, by shopping around. I saw one of the $180 models on sale for $120.

To evaluate the machines, I used carefully selected discs, two separate audio systems, and relied on my ears as the final guide. Printed specifications were noted, but these figures can be misleading since at least five different speed-accuracy standards are used. Manufacturers

YAMAHA YP 211

LAFAYETTE T-4000


KENWOOD KD-3055

THORENS TD-166 MKII

PIONEER PL 510A

REALISTIC LAB-300

TECHNICS SL 1800

JVC JL-A40

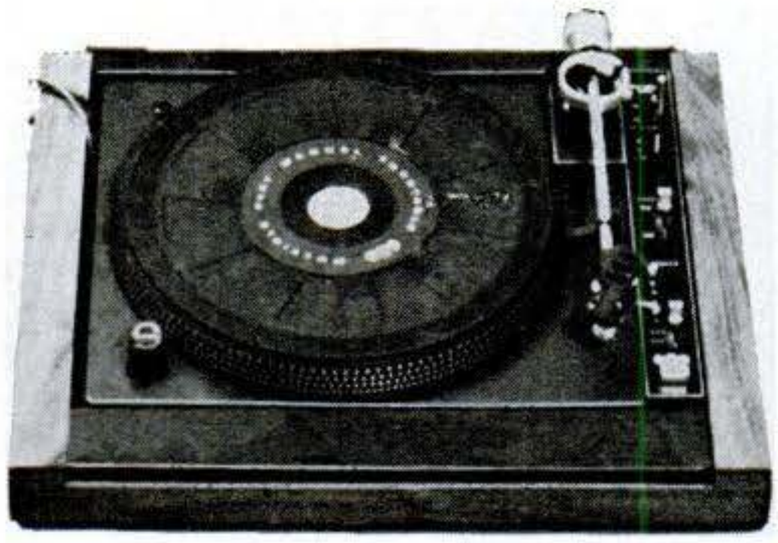
SONY PS-2700

FISHER MT 6225

GARRARD DD 75

PHOTOS BY A. J. HAND

DUAL 1237


BIC 960

ELAC PC 830

Copyrighted material

tend to publish standards with the more impressive figures, such as the European DIN system.

In my evaluation of each turntable, I was first concerned with the basic task of a turntable—to rotate the disc at an unvarying rate of speed. There are two practical floors for turntable performance. First, commercial discs generally have a speed accuracy of 0.037 percent (DIN B). Second, there are limits to hearing. Most of us cannot detect speed variations below an average of 0.1 percent or a peak figure of 0.15 percent. Here, the lower the specified figure, the better.

All of our 15 turntables claimed figures as good as this or considerably better. The new direct drives, with their sophisticated electronic servo motors (Technics SL 1800, Pioneer PL 510A, JVC JL-A40, Garrard DD 75, and Fisher MT 6225), all have specified wow and flutter of less than 0.03 percent.

The Technics SL 1800 was typical, in principle, of all but one of the direct-drive turntables. It has a single integrated circuit that replaces the function of 327 separate components; its servo system constantly monitors minute turntable-speed variations, and supplies corrective current for speed accuracy. Direct-drive motors have the obvious virtue of eliminating belts and pulleys and the claimed virtue of easier maintenance. The Pioneer PL 510A uses a brushless motor employing the Hall-effect principle for monitoring speed accuracy—a semiconductor whose resistance varies with the magnetic field impinging on it. Direct-drive motors run at the same speed as the disc, and the platter can be directly coupled to the motor.

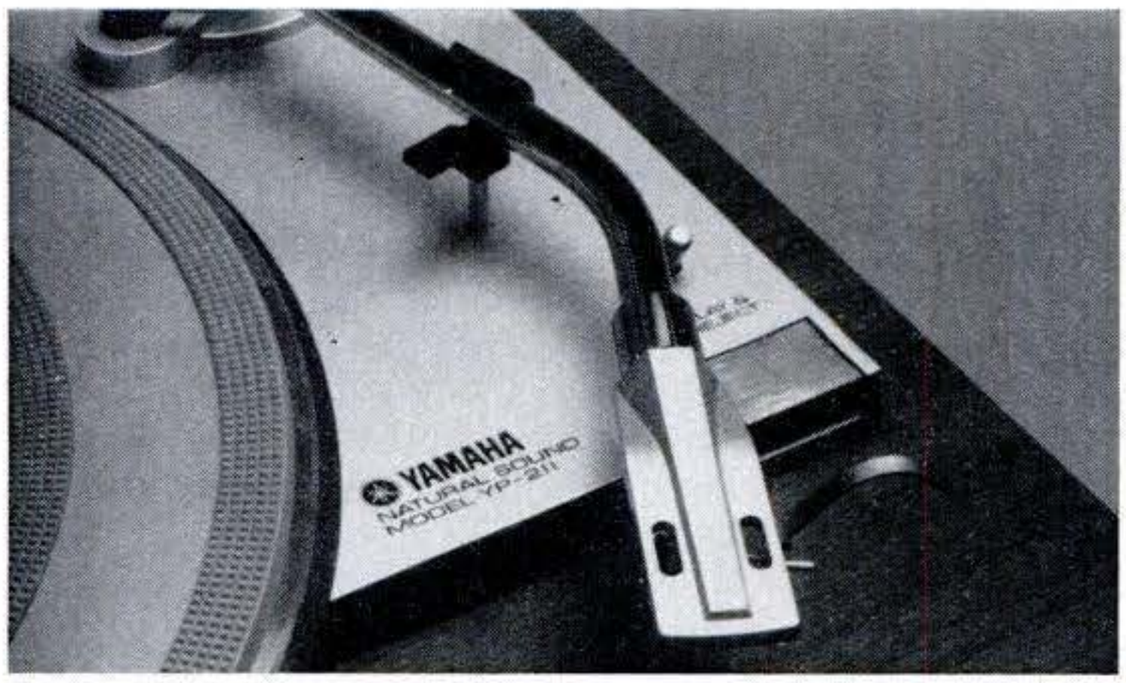
The most unusual of our direct-drive turntables was the Fisher MT 6225, which uses an electrical-mechanical servo system with its 120-pole motor. The Fisher turntable uses the platter as a part of the drive system, and the platter is magnetically rotated by the interaction of a 14-mm motor ring and stator consisting of three field coils for the magnetic drive, servo-speed-control sensors, and three drive-signal sensing coils. The motor ring is mechanically subdivided into 120 sections. Fisher claims this linear-drive system reduces cogging—the push-pull effect of more conventional motors—to imperceptible levels.

Our other turntables all use belt drives—a system that many still say is better and that's generally cheaper to manufacture. Another claim is that belts act as a mechanical filter, reducing the signal-to-noise ratio (rumble) of the turntable. None of these turntables has a claimed speed accuracy of better than 0.05 percent.

I was anxious to compare the auditory difference between the direct-drive models and the belt-drive systems with more modest specifications. For this listening test I used a group of special musical discs (piano and woodwind recordings) whose speed accuracy is within 0.037 percent. Top-of-the-line cartridges were used. Piano and woodwind recordings are particularly good for revealing wow and flutter problems in a turntable. Speed variations in low-end sustained piano notes that show up from six Hz down to ½ Hz are particularly offensive to a trained ear.

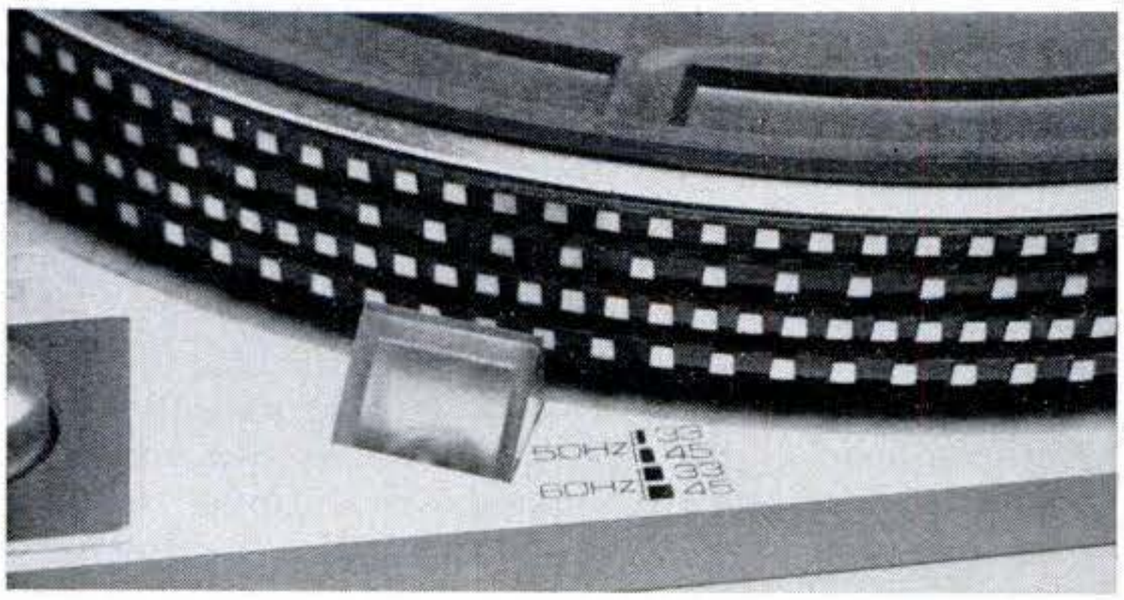
All of our 15 turntables passed this test. I could detect no significant audible superiority of one over another, or between the belt drives and direct drives with better specifications. I also listened for flutter (higher-speed variation), which is even more annoying to most listeners because it gives a rough edge to music.

Continued

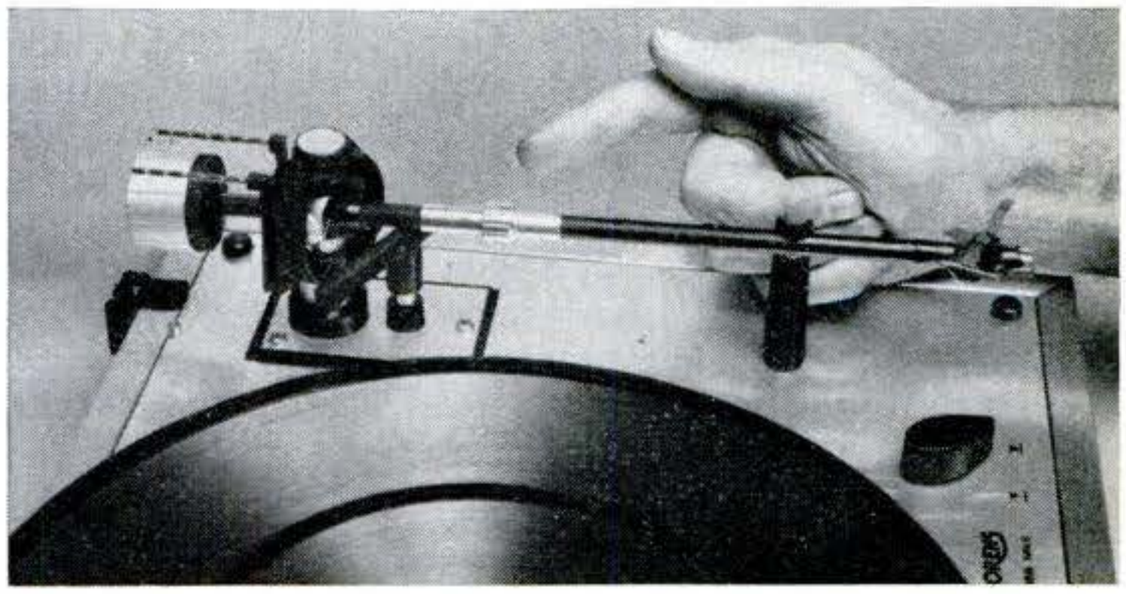


Statically balanced, S-shaped tone arm helps correct tracking error. The removable shell for the cartridge permits quick changes after you loosen the screw collar.

Linear-drive turntable from Fisher (MT 6225) has three electromagnetic drivers (left) that attract and repel 120 poles in a ring of ferrite magnetic material within the platter.



Stroboscopic plates and the built-in light on many models make it easy to check and adjust speed with a pitch control. Four bands register two speeds at 50 Hz or 60 Hz.



Removable tone-arm section for Thorens' Iso-track enables the screw collar to be moved back near pivot; this allows a reduction in counterbalance weight and overall arm mass.

Copyrighted material

Buyer's guide to representative 1978 turntables

Name	Model	Manufacturer's suggested retail price	Anti-skate	Removable head shell	Cueing	Automatic features	Pitch control	Strobe	Type of drive/ motor	Features
BIC	960	$160	Yes	Yes	Yes	Multiple play	Yes	Yes	Belt drive; 24-pole, 300 rpm	Isomer-damped tone arm
DUAL	1237	200	Yes	Yes	Yes	Multiple play	Yes	No	Belt drive; 8-pole synchronous	Gimbal-mounted tone arm
ELAC	PC 830	190	Yes	Yes	Yes	Multiple play	Yes	Yes	4-pole AC synchronous	Idler-assisted belt drive
FISHER	MT 6225	250	Yes	Yes	Yes	Semiautomatic	Yes	Yes	Direct drive; 120 pole	Electromagnetic drivers; servo-control sensors
GARRARD	DD 75	210	Yes	Yes	Yes	Auto return-stop	Yes	Yes	Direct drive; DC servo	Push-button controls
JVC	JL-A40	180	Yes	Yes	Yes	Auto return	Yes	Yes	Direct drive; servo motor	Tone-arm elevation adjustment
KENWOOD	KD-3055	190	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fully automatic	Yes	No	Belt drive; 4-pole synchronous	Special anti-resonance base
LAFAYETTE	T-4000	180	Yes	Yes	Yes	Auto return	Yes	Yes	Belt drive; DC servo	Frequency-generator servo circuits
PHILIPS	GA 312	180	Yes	Yes	Yes	Semiautomatic	Yes	Partial	Belt drive; electronic	Electronic auto-stop; electronic speed control
PIONEER	PL 510A	200	Yes	Yes	Yes	Semiautomatic	Yes	Yes	Direct drive; DC servo	Double-floating base
REALISTIC (Radio Shack)	LAB-300	160	Yes	Yes	Yes	Semiautomatic	No	No	Belt drive; 4-pole AC synchronous	Includes magnetic cartridge
SONY	PS-2700	165	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fully automatic	No	No	Belt drive; 4-pole AC synchronous	Air-damped record cushions
TECHNICS	SL 1800	180	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Direct drive; servo motor	Double-isolated suspension system
THORENS	TD-166 MK II	200	Yes	No	Yes	Semiautomatic	No	No	Belt drive; 24 pole	Iso-track removable tone arm
YAMAHA	YP 211	130	Yes	Yes	Yes	Semiautomatic	No	No	Belt drive; synchronous	Repeat lead-in; reject-shutoff

Next, I listened for rumble caused by the interaction of motor and turntable. Again, I was interested to learn if I could hear significant differences between turntables—particularly between the direct drives and the belt drives. The direct-drive group all claimed rumble figures (DIN B) from −73 dB for the Technics to −68 dB for the Pioneer. The belt drives claimed from −64 dB for the Elac PC 830 to −58 dB for the Yamaha YP 211.

For this assessment, I used piano concerto records with a wide dynamic range that I knew tended to aggravate rumble problems. Again, when playing the belt- and direct-drive systems at moderate-to-loud levels, all 15 turntables performed well.

I had been playing discs on the 15 turntables at a level most people would agree to be loud enough. I was using a $600 receiver and $250 speakers. Now I turned on my high-end system whose $500 speakers can deliver the last bottom octave of sound. A subtle yet clearly perceptible muddiness and haze was now apparent with all 15 turntables. It obviously was a problem of system resonances. Generally, this resonance problem takes place from 10 to four Hz in an interface between tone-arm cartridge, turntable, and amplifier.

As a cure, I tried my older Dual 701. This $400 turntable has specs that are no better than those in our group of direct-drive models. But there is one difference. The Dual 701 has dual mechanical resonance filters located in its counterweight.

Part of the filter minimizes acoustic-feedback problems—sound pressures from the speakers reaching the turntable via an air path or vibrations in a shelf, floor, or table.

With my reference turntable, the 701, back in my high-end system, the resonance problem vanished. Whatever was producing rumble frequencies—even at an inaudible level—was causing annoying haze, or intermodulation effects.

Designers say the trend in turntable design is to eliminate any and all forms of these unwanted resonances entering an audio system via the turntable. An engineer friend of mine went to extreme length to eliminate resonances; he mounted his table in a 200-pound concrete base. Kenwood uses the same approach—to a considerably lesser degree—in the KD-3055 table. This unit attacks the acoustic-feedback problem with a specially molded base made of resin concrete that looks like marble. The KD-3055 works well—even when placed near loudspeakers playing at moderate-to-high levels.

I found other turntables, such as the Pioneer PL 510A, JVC JL-A40, and Technics SL 1800, slightly more immune to jumping, heavy footsteps, and pounding than others in the group. The Pioneer PL 510A has a double floating suspension system inside four rubber feet; the whole turntable floats on springs suspended from the top panel of the base.

The Technics SL 1800 uses a double isolated suspension system that floats on a secondary system. The JVC JL-A40 also shows similar design efforts, using a "parallel isolation suspension" in which coupled rubber dampers and coil springs are used to soak up the shakes, jolts, and jars.

I have discovered that convenience features in a turntable, once you become accustomed to them, have a way of becoming necessities.

Of our multiple-play turntables (as changers are now called), the Dual 1237, BIC 960, and Elac PC 830 gave a good account of themselves. I preferred the Elac PC 830 because it performed as well as or better than the other two and had more convenience features.

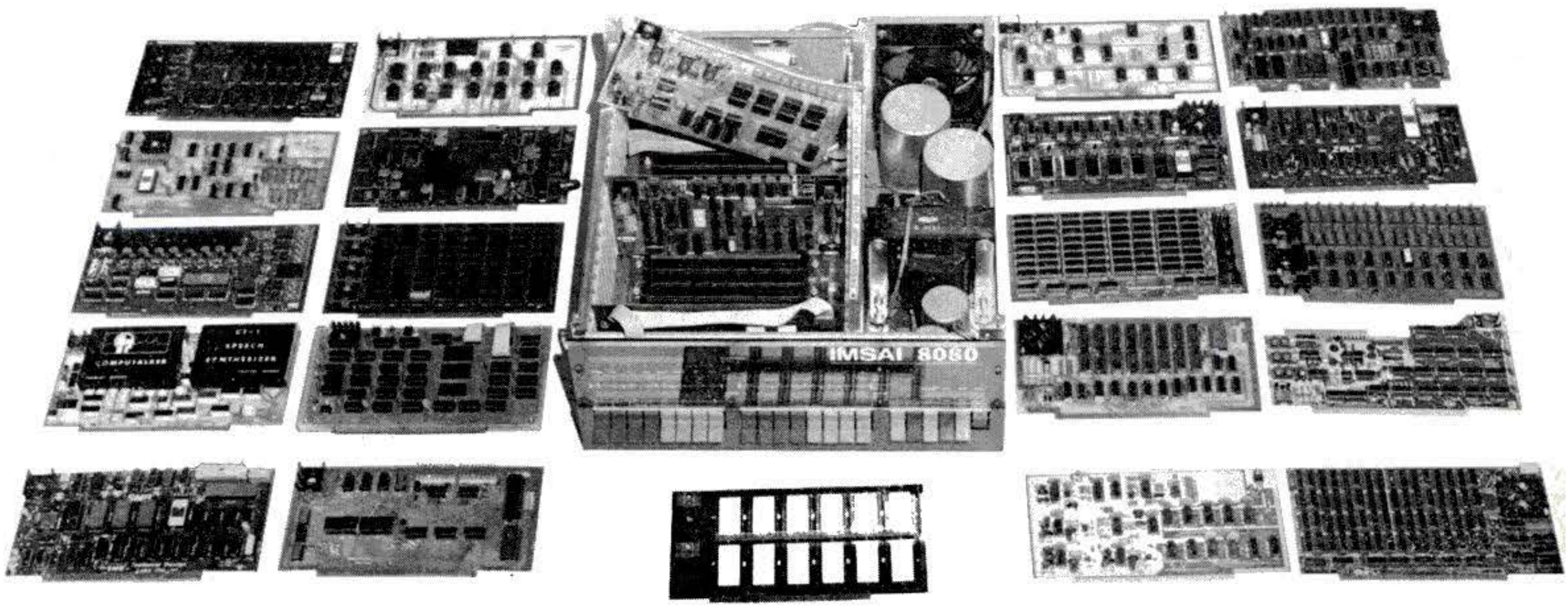
All of the turntables had the low-capacitance cables necessary for CD4 and moving-coil cartridges. Each turntable came with a hand-

[Continued on page 181]

Copyrighted material

Plug-in circuits

make home computers talk, listen, play music, and more



More than 100 special-job plug-in boards are now available to make home computers more versatile and useful. Typical samples above include (from top to bottom, left to right): Microdesign PROM/RAM, $124; MITS Vector Interrupt/clock, $138; MITS Controller, $165; Computalker Speech Synthesizer, $395; TDL, Technical Design Laboratories, monitor I/O, $295; Canada clock, $98; CompuTime clock, $199; Seals 8K RAM, $295; MiniTerm graphics I/O, $269; National Multiplex I/O, $189. In IMSAI computer: Cybernetic Speech synthesizer, $325; Solid State Music music synthesizer, $250; Vector Graphics PROM, $129. Then, Seals battery backup, $55; Canada controller, $189; Cromeco Bytesaver, $145; Vector Graphics 8K RAM, $275; ECT, Electronic Control Technology 8K RAM, $295; Heuristics speech recognition, $249; IMSAI multiple I/O, $195; TDL ZPU Z-80, $269; IMSAI 4K RAM, $139; Cromeco a-d, $145; Processor Tech 8K RAM, $295.

Build 'em up, plug 'em in—here's how they go together and how well they work

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS

My home computer plays the "Sesame Street" song to my daughters, talks to my wife, and literally listens to me—recognizing my voice and executing my instructions. It's capable of turning on lights, controlling our burglar alarm, and drawing pictures, and it will even give me the time of day and date. That hulk of transistors has acquired a kind of mechanical personality (my family calls it "Breslin"), and it's ready to do real work around our house thanks to some special printed circuit boards I built and plugged in.

If you're into computers at all, you know that they do almost nothing by themselves. It's the extra "peripherals"—TV terminals, keyboards, teletypes, printers, etc. that allow them to communicate and perform for you. The specialized boards I'm about to describe are peripherals in a way, too. But they live inside the computer and help it do much more than just compute.

They're called S-100 compatible boards. That means they mate mechanically and electrically with the most popular home computers. Each board is capable of doing at least one specific task, but, since many of the 100 or so available are duplicate ideas from different makers, I chose just 24 to build (most are in kit form) and try. As you'll see, nearly all can be built and running in a few hours. A few, however, I'm still trying to figure out. Here's what they do:

Got the time?

If you want the computer to start your coffee in the morning, it's got to know when you get up. For that, there are clock boards. Canada Systems makes one that's well-designed, easy to use, and comes complete with sample programs you can put in and try right away. It will give the time in hours, minutes, and seconds, which you can display or use to execute programs at any interval you wish.

CompuTime makes a more complicated version that contains not only a clock/calendar, but a scientific calculator as well. This makes it a lot simpler to use your computer to solve many complex problems, but programming this board is understandably more difficult and its makers don't supply a complete test package. So you'll need some programming experience to get it working, but building it is easy.

MITS makes a clock circuit as well, but it's part of what in computer jargon is called a Vector Interrupt board. With it, you can assign priorities to outside pieces of equipment (including the on-board clock) so the computer will select the order of jobs to perform based on how important they are. If it's working on a low-priority job when one with a higher priority comes along, it will interrupt the first and start on the second.

Outside control

All your computer can do toward

Continued

Copyrighted material

controlling an outside device such as a coffee pot, lawn waterer, or burglar alarm is to generate a signal at a certain output terminal at the right time. But to actually turn the appliance on or off, you need a controller circuit board. For example, a Canada board gives you up to 16 outputs for controlling 16 items. The outputs, however, are just a series of signals; each is a voltage change from zero to 12 volts (no load, five milliamps total) DC. Then you use yet additional circuitry to make the signal do something. Or you can add Canada's optional $52 controller box. That switches up to 300 watts of AC house current for each circuit you're controlling. The Canada system has easy-to-read instructions with complete tests and sample programs. You can have the unit running shortly after you build it.

Another, from MITS, has eight outputs and eight inputs. The outputs on this board, however, are relay-controlled. That eliminates the need for additional circuits. The MITS board is highly versatile, so the instructions on how to make it do all the things it can are lengthy and technical.

Still another type of controller board is the Cromeco a-to-d (analog to digital) convertor; it will convert analog signals to digital, and vice versa. I was skeptical about the usefulness of this board —until I built it and started thinking of things for it to do. It didn't take long to find the first application:

A plastics factory close to my house runs 24 hours a day sucking plastic pellets from two steel silos, operating heavy machinery, and simply making it impossible for me and my family to get a good night's sleep. I called the state environmental protection agency and was told that certain levels of noise at night are illegal. I had been hatching a scheme to collect evidence that I could turn over to the state to get them to crack down on the factory. When I got the a-d convertor, my plan suddenly snapped into place.

I borrowed from POPULAR SCIENCE the sound-level meter we use in our car tests. I hooked this up to the a-d convertor and calibrated the hookup so that the sound levels the meter picks up at my back window are translated into digital signals the computer can understand. Then I programmed the computer so that when the sound level exceeds the legal limits, the computer switches on an audio tape recorder. Thus, later I can tell exactly what the sound was. The computer also turns on the printer and prints out the time, date, duration, and exact level in dB of the offending sound. It also feeds the dB level back to the a-d convertor, which now functions in its d-a mode. The analog signals representing sound level are then fed to a chart recorder, which plots the sound level. The EPA has come out and checked my calibration against its equipment—my computer works somewhat faster. The noise continues, but I'm told the matter will be checked out completely and appropriate action taken soon.

Speak to me

The most exotic and interesting boards are the synthesizers—circuits that electronically produce a human voice or music.

The Cybercom music board, by Solid State Music, for instance, is designed to generate an infinite variety of wave forms and frequencies that, played through an amplifier and loudspeaker, can create serious music. While there are different ways to program it, the easiest is to use the program the company supplies—it accepts characters from your keyboard and interprets them. For instance, "4HC" is a half note, the pitch of which is C in the fourth octave within the system's range. By stringing these symbols together, you can create your own music. I got help from a musically inclined relative to program the "Sesame Street" theme song for my daughters, but, with practice, anyone can learn to use the board easily.

The program is designed to control up to eight music boards so that serious composers can create complex music. Building it is difficult since the components are not marked on the board and the company supplies only a hand-drawn rough sketch for parts placement. With patience, however, it all goes together well.

Reactions in my family to the speech boards—ones that actually talk—ranged from eerie to hysterical. To hear your home computer say "hello" for the first time makes you take a second—very hard—look at the glimmering lights.

Two companies, Cybernetic Systems and Computalker, offer talking boards in prebuilt versions only. Both are programmed by typing in, using phonemes—the spelling of a word by the way it sounds. "Computer," for instance, is "ka-ampyuwter" in phonetics. The programs supplied with both systems make them fairly easy to use (the trick is learning all phonetic spellings), but there's a big difference in the way they sound.

Unfortunately, the Cybernetic Systems board is very difficult to understand. Some of the instructions are aimed at teaching you the new form of speech—a bit illogical since, I presumed, the idea was for it to talk my language. Also, the board is not electrically switched off after giving its message—treating you to an irritating hiss between sentences.

The Computalker, however, is much different. The program supplied for checkout is a trade-off between ease of programming and minimum of memory space required. (It can also be set to use more memory if you want it to speak even more realistically.) While not every word I have it say comes out sounding like Clarence Darrow, its overall clarity is remarkable. A complete program listing is supplied in the instruction book (computer buffs call it the documentation) and on paper tape. Although it's expensive—$430—the fun you'll have and the unique addition it'll make to your system make it worth every "ssnnt."

Another type of speech-processing board, from Heuristics, listens rather than talks to you. First, you speak certain numbers and letters into a microphone while simultaneously punching them into a keyboard. The computer program analyzes your speech in several ways (frequency, duration, and so on) and stores the information as a series of digital numbers. It then correlates them with the numbers and letters you type in simultaneously. When you're ready to use the program, you speak again into the microphone. The program analyzes the sound in the same way as before, then compares the string of digital numbers with those in the memory. It finds the closest match, then prints out the number or letter it associates with that digital pattern in its memory. It's not perfect, but once programmed completely, its designers say, it will be right about 90 to 95 percent of the time. And, of course, it could handle whole words in addition to letters and numbers.

Copyrighted material

Heuristics supplies enough information on the programming techniques and the human voice to satisfy a computer-programming throat doctor—I haven't finished reading the first 200-page, loose-leaf-size book. But, from all indications, it should prove to be a very interesting programming project.

Memories

You can't do any specialized jobs with your computer without memory capacity. Your computer comes with maybe 1K (1024 bytes of memory; a byte is eight bits and forms the basic computer "word," and is thus the basic measure of memory). But some special programs may require 8K (8192 bytes) just to run. So you need extra memory to support your programs. I built several of the memory boards on the market. For example:

The IMSAI has 4K of memory—all the others have 8K. But while most 8K units cost $295, the IMSAI costs just $139. Thus, if you're not loaded, you can build up memory in 4K rather than 8K increments.

The easiest memory to build is the ECT 8K board. It uses double-capacity IC chips (4200 RAM—random access memory), so there's much less to assemble. The instruction manual is extremely clear.

For a computer to find a certain piece of stored information, each byte in the memory has what is called an address—a code identifying its location. To assign such addresses and give them to the computer, you usually have to figure out from a set of tables that comes with the board which jumpers to add or which switches to throw. It's complicated.

With the Seals memory board, there are eight built-in switches. But each represents an 8K step up in address. It's easy to remember, and you don't go through the usual process of using the complicated addressing tables.

A power failure can wipe out information stored in memory boards. Seals has a cure for that with a battery backup board. It will work with most memories that have a backup provision. Batteries are not included in the kit.

The Vector Graphics 8K board is the most economical memory, since the board is *preassembled* and tested and costs $20 less than the other kits. That's a good deal, but its makers recommend that it be well ventilated by being at least 1½ inches from other boards in the computer (2 slots) or it could overheat. Be prepared to install a fan.

If you're looking for features, look at the Processor Technology board. It's got everything from battery backup provision in case of a power failure to shadow (more on this later). A complete trouble-shooting guide including long- and short-form test programs guarantees an operable unit when you're done. Documentation and hardware make this a quality memory board.

Another type of memory uses EPROM's (erasable programmable read-only memory). These special chips are designed to retain their programs even after the computer has been switched off.

Let's say you want to store BASIC, the most popular computer language, which lets you converse with your computer in something approximating the English language. The Cromeco Bytesaver board will let you store (called "blowing") the BASIC program in EPROM memory. Then, within a second, an included program will allow you to transfer all pieces (up to 8K) of information down into standard memory so the computer can use it. Cromeco makes building and using this board simple and easy. And, if you order an EPROM (2704 or 2708 types) with it, Cromeco supplies the "blowing" program on the chip.

Along the same lines, Microdesign offers an EPROM/RAM board kit, which holds up to 8K in EPROM and also 1K on standard memory chips that have a shadow function. With shadow, you can program the board to make a particular piece of memory EPROM or RAM. In a way I won't try to explain, this actually lets you get double duty out of the same memory space. Also, you can make another memory board work with it as long as it has the shadow function (such as the Processor Tech memory).

If you ever change your mind and want to erase the info stored in an EPROM, you can do it by exposing the chip to high-intensity ultraviolet light for 15 minutes. There are special boxes designed for this purpose, priced over $100. But I built my own with a kit of parts from Williams Electronics for just $16.75.

Input/output boards

When you buy a computer, it comes with a CPU—central-processor unit—and some small amount of memory. But if you want to talk to it with a teletype, you've got to *get* a teletype. And if want it to print out its replies on a TV screen, you've got to supply that, too. But you need even more. You've got to have a board that can convert the electrical codes into signals that will make the right letters appear on the TV screen, for example, or let the computer know which button's been pushed on the keyboard. These boards are called I/O's, or input/output boards.

IMSAI's new MIO board, for example, is a particularly versatile example of an I/O. It can handle almost any type of signal. In addition, it has about 40 jumpers that can adapt it to just about any peripheral with any type of programming. It's easy to build, but, understandably, its overwhelming versatility makes it hard to set up at first.

National Multiplex also makes an I/O board with built-in program on PROM's (same as EPROM's, but not erasable) to allow easy control of the computer without doing initial programming. The board accepts a TV or TTY (teletype) terminal and is specifically designed to run the National Multiplex magnetic tape system. Although it lacks detailed building instructions, explanations of *how* it works are very complete. Since it runs a tape system at unusually high speed, it's an excellent system for storing programs on tape quickly and easily. For example, it takes 40 seconds or less—not 15 minutes—to load an 8K BASIC program.

MiniTerm makes the Merlin graphic I/O board. This, too, has its own preprogrammed system to run the computer, but its input is just

[Continued on page 168]

MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES

Canada Systems Inc., Box 516, La Canada CA 91011; **Computalker Consulting,** Box 1951, Santa Monica CA 90406; **CompuTime,** Box 417, Huntington Beach CA 92648; **Cromeco Inc.,** 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View CA 94043; **A.I. Cybernetic Systems,** Box 4691, Univ. Park, Las Cruces NM 88003; **ECT,** Electronic Control Technology, Box 6, Union NJ 07083; **Heuristics Inc.,** 900 N. San Antonio Rd., Los Altos CA 94022; **IMSAI,** 14860 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro CA 94577; **Microdesign,** 8187 Havasu Circle, Buena Park CA 90621; **MiniTerm Assoc. Inc.,** Box 268, Bedford MA 07130; **MITS,** 2450 Alamo S.E., Albuquerque NM 87106; **National Multiplex,** 3474 Rand Ave., So. Plainfield NJ 07080; **Processor Technology,** 6200 Hollis St., Emeryville CA 94608; **Seals Electronics,** Box 11651, Knoxville TN 37919; **Solid State Music,** 2102A Walsh Ave., Santa Clara CA 95050; **TDL Systems,** Technical Design Laboratories, 1101 State Rd., Princeton NJ 08540; **Vector Graphics,** 790 Hampshire Rd., Westlake Village CA 91361; **Williams Electronic Supply,** 1863 Woodbridge Ave., Edison NJ 08817.

Copyrighted material

Digital tuners

–breakthrough or gimmick?

Digital readouts are among the numerous features of these top-end tuners. At left, from top, are Setton control console, Sequerra, Scott 433, Heath AR-1515 kit. In rear, from top, are Lux 5T50, Scott T33S, Heath AJ-1510, Toshiba ST-910, and Sherwood Micro CPU.

Copyrighted material

For on-the-mark tuning, these devices help you find your station instantly

By DAVID HOOVER

Pop a preprogrammed card into one of these new digital tuners and it instantly selects your favorite FM station. Or push a button on another; silently and electronically it scans up or down the FM band looking for stereo music. And, in case you can't remember channel numbers, there's a tuner that remembers a station by its call letters—automatically displaying the letters when you tune it in.

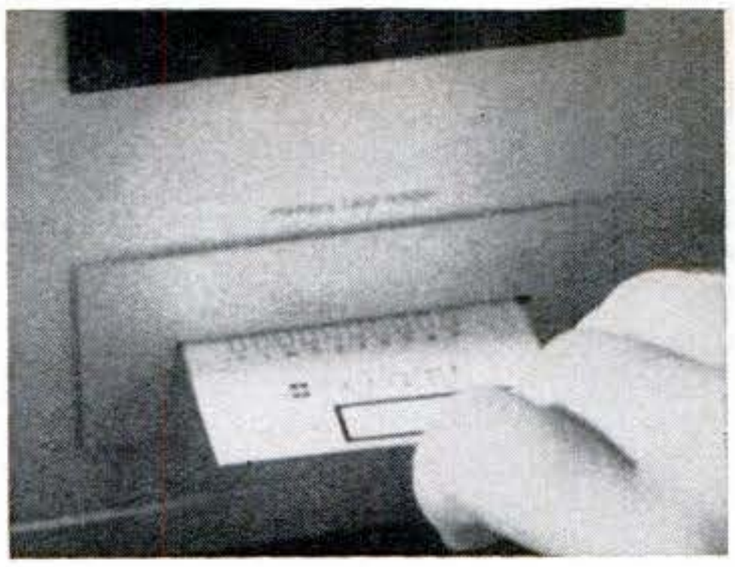
These new tuners and receivers are called "digitals" because they don't have slide-rule pointers. A digital display reads out the frequency in actual numbers to within 0.1 MHz. But that's not all. They also provide new methods of tuning and provide a variety of special features you won't see on conventional units.

There are two types of digital tuners. One uses standard tuning techniques and then displays the frequency it is tuned to digitally. In others, the frequency selected is actually digitally synthesized. This means that a sophisticated electronic circuit—usually a phase-lock-loop (PLL) circuit—creates, or synthesizes, the correct operating frequency. The synthesizers lend themselves to exotic "tuning in" techniques. But standard tuning circuits can also be accurate. And both methods, of course, provide for a digital readout of the frequency being received.

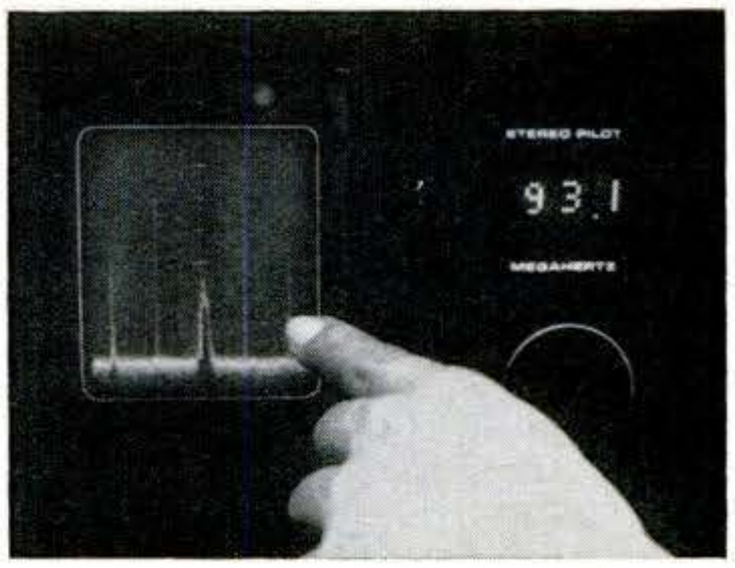
Standard tuning—but digital

A typical standard digital tuner is the SAE VIII. It has the usual tuning knob, but the frequency it is tuned to is shown in a large LED (light-emitting-diode) display. As you turn the dial, the display follows, in 200-kHz (0.2 MHz) steps, up or down the FM band.

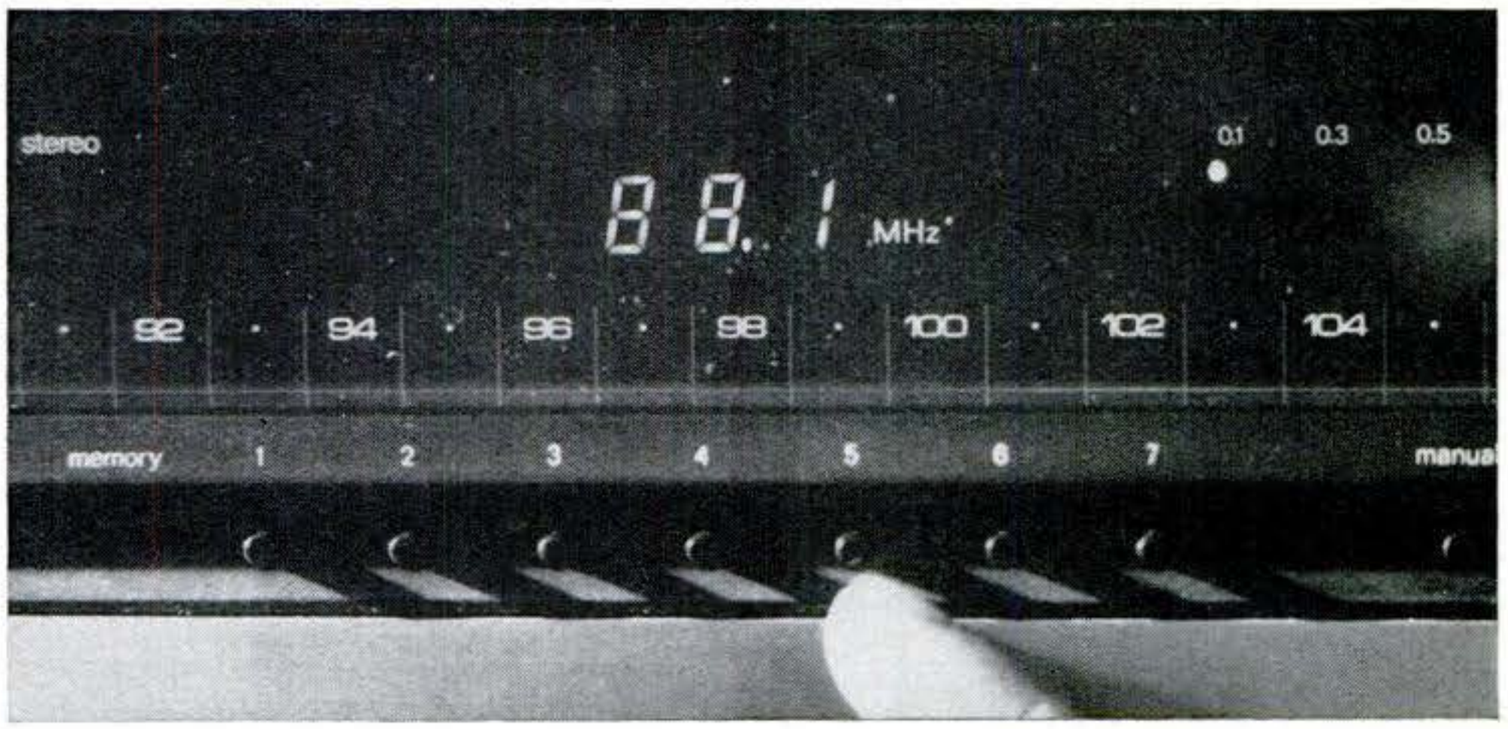
Another unit, Heath's newest 1515, is not a tuner—it's a receiver with a built-in 70-watt-per-channel amplifier. In this unit, the LED digital channel readout steps up or down in increments of 100 kHz (0.1 MHz) as you turn the dial, making it usable for European as well as American broadcast standards. (Stations here are assigned only odd frequency numbers such as 101.5 and 101.7). In Europe, stations can be separated by just 100 kHz. The $550 Heath comes in kit form only, including a 265-page assembly manual. It's a good buy.



Quick and easy way to tune to a particular channel on Scott unit is to insert a punched card. A paper-punch tool, supplied, allows you to program any number of cards for a specific frequency—the unit instantly tunes to it.



Cathode-ray tube (CRT) on the Sequerra displays FM or audio signal. Here, in the "panoramic" mode, the center peak is the station being received; peaks to the side are other stations broadcasting within one MHz of it.



Tune in a station and push one of the memory buttons on this Lux 5T50—you have just programmed it for instant selection of that channel when you push the button again. Up to seven frequencies can be stored at once.

The Sequerra Model 1 also uses a standard dial and digital display for tuning, but that's where the similarities between it and other tuners end. Built into the face of the unit is an oscilloscope that displays every aspect of the FM signal (see photo at top right).

Push a button, for example, and the display produces a fine line with peaks to indicate the station frequency to which you are tuned as well as every other station transmitting within one MHz of it. Used as a vector display, it will show the separation and phase characteristics of a stereo broadcast on an X-Y pattern. Or, you can plug in the output of your four-channel amp and the display will show the separation of each channel in an X-shaped trace. And, of course, the display can be used to help you tune in stations more precisely. The Sequerra probably has the distinction of being the most elaborate FM tuner you can buy; at $3000, it's probably the most expensive, too.

Synthesizers

A synthesizer circuit lends itself to all kinds of tricky tuning techniques. For example, Scott, the original digital-tuner maker, offers both the T33S and the newer 433. With these models, you press a STEREO button, then SCAN, and the unit automatically tunes to the nearest stereo station, showing the frequency on two Nixie tube displays. You can also tune any number of preselected stations by shoving one of a series of punch cards into the slot on the front panel.

Specs on the T33S are a bit better than on the 433; the T33S will tune in increments of 100 kHz rather than only odd frequencies, as does the 433. But the small improvements are expensive. The T33S costs $1000; the 433 is $550.

Another early entry in the digital market was the Heath AJ-1510, and it is still a one-of-a-kind tuner. Any station on the FM band can be tuned by punching in the frequency on calculator-like keys. The numbers appear on the LED frequency display as you enter them. Or, as on the Scott, you can instantly tune the $520 unit with factory-provided punch cards.

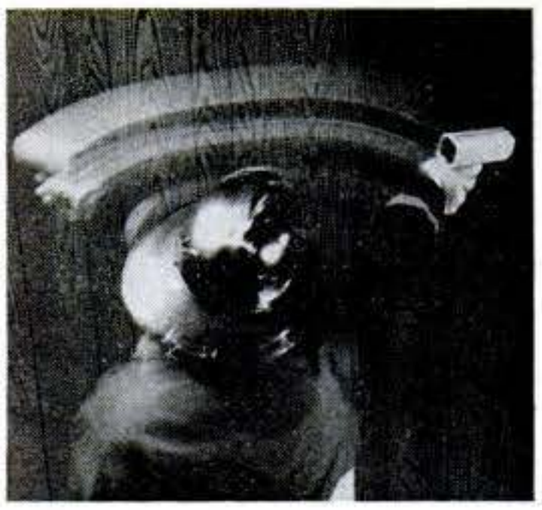
If you like indicator lights, you'll

[Continued on page 172]

Copyrighted material

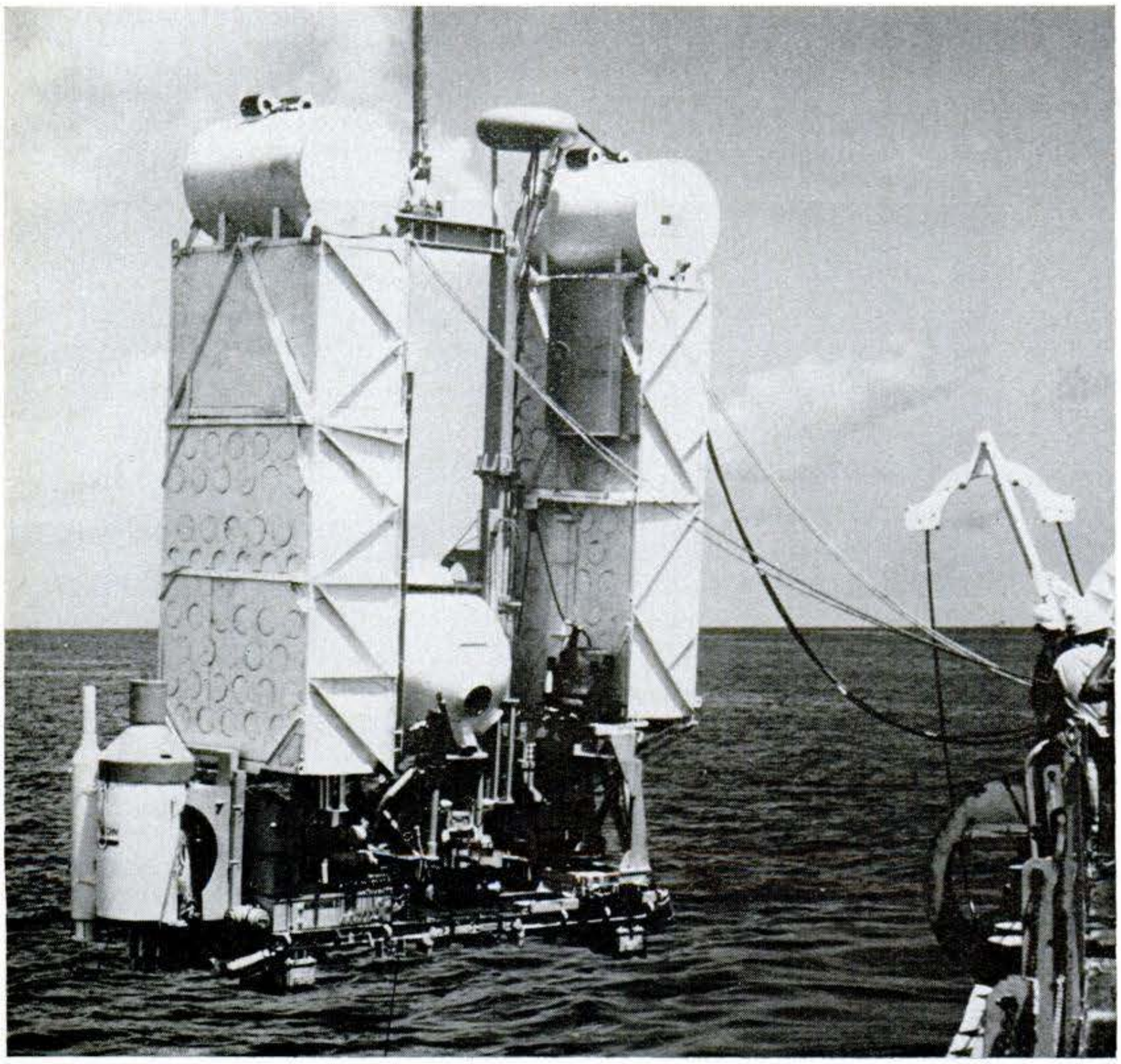
What's New

A PICTURE ROUNDUP OF NEW PRODUCTS AND DEVELOPMENTS



Fire detector

By sweeping the Heat Scanner across a wall, a fireman can check for hidden blazes. When the solid-state, battery-operated unit detects infrared radiation, a red light on its back signals hot spots. The lightweight device is made by 3M Co. Price: $425.



Robot diver fixes oil wells

This deep-sea diver needs no scuba equipment. It's a remotely controlled "maintenance manipulator" that services Exxon's new Submerged Production System off the coast of Louisiana. SBS, a set of pipelines and remote-control cables anchored to a sea-floor structure, has been producing oil since February. The manipulator helped assemble the system, and now maintains it. To go on a service call, the manipulator descends 170 ft. to the sea bottom, where it rides on a track around the SBS unit. Built-in TV cameras let the surface operator monitor and control the robot as it replaces equipment.

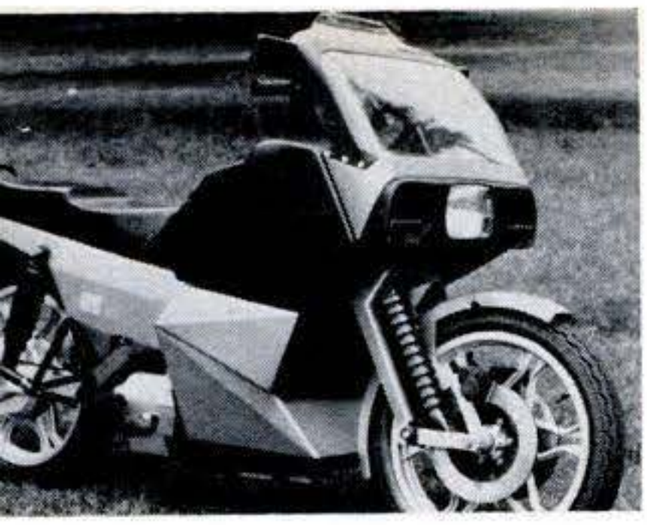
New subcompact

The latest challenge to the Ford Fiesta in Europe comes from Chrysler. Its new British-built Sunbeam, a 12.5-ft.-long hatchback, has a conventional chassis with rear-wheel drive. It features an economical 42-hp overhead-cam aluminum engine and a 42.7-cu.-ft. cargo capacity.

Super copters

A trio of ordinary choppers? Not so, says Sikorsky. These S-76 prototypes are the first designed especially for commercial use. Features include a rotor-vibration absorber; tough but light titanium/fiberglass blades; and maintenance-free elastomeric bearings.

Copyrighted material

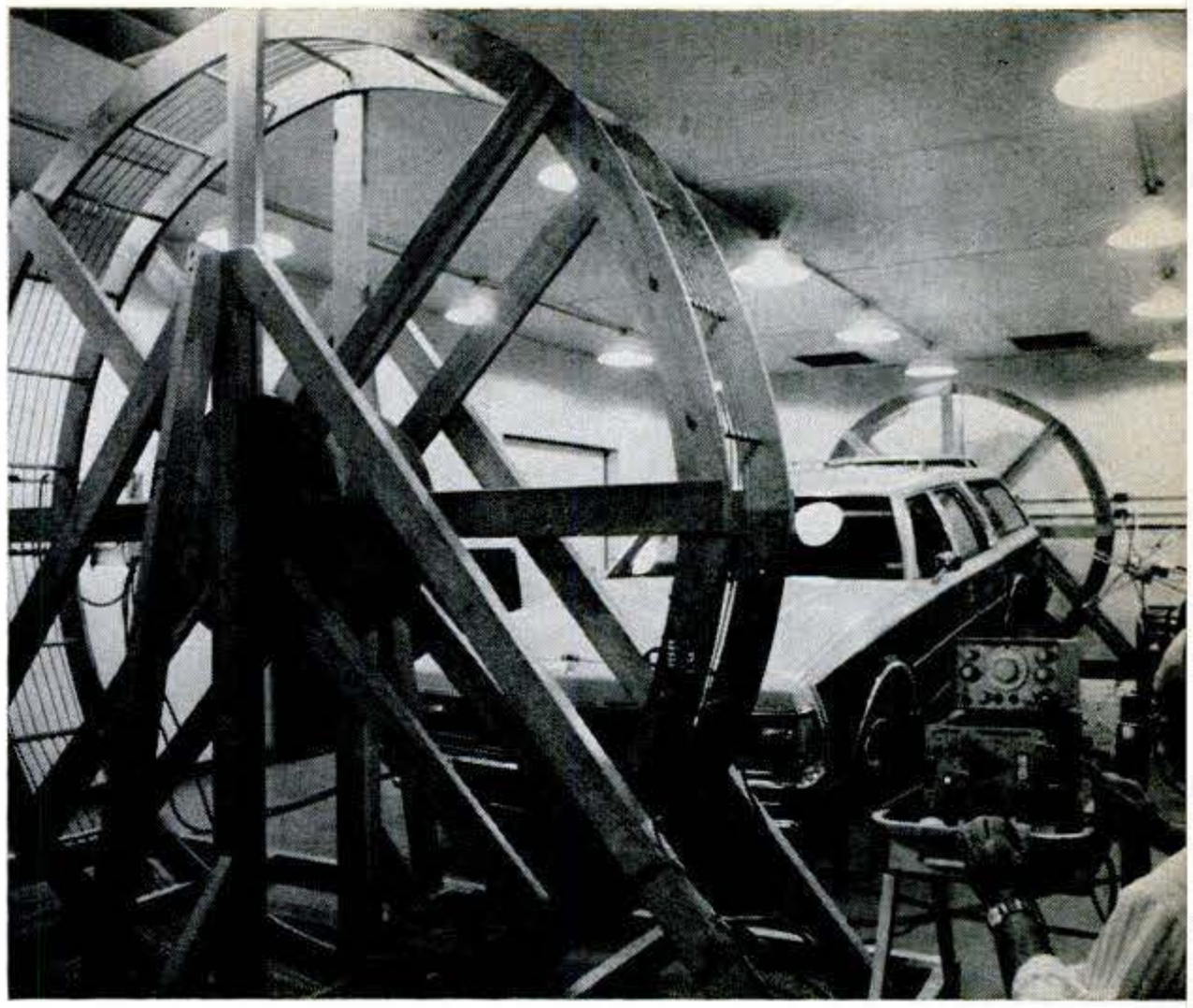


Safer cycle

Tomorrow's motorcycle? This prototype, designed by British students, stresses safety and convenience. The gas tank is under the seat to minimize fire hazards, and the windshield snaps off on impact. A stepped seat offers better driver support; side panniers are for storage.

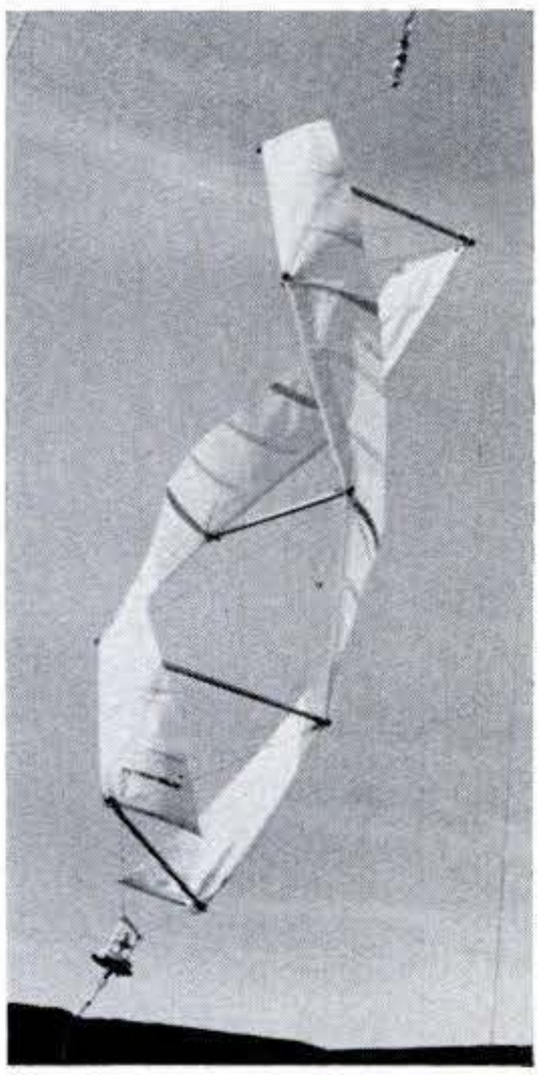
Snow trailer

You can tow it on skis behind a snowmobile in winter, or put a pair of wheels on and turn it into a garden tractor-trailer. The Carry-Boose has a 10-cu.-ft. capacity. It's made by Bombardier Corp., Box 6106, Duluth, Minn. 55806. Price is $139.95.



Electronics testing center

It's an electronic torture chamber for this station wagon mounted between two Helmholtz coils. The giant electromagnets can generate a 60-cycle magnetic field to simulate "real world" conditions—the kind your car faces when you travel a road bordered by utility power lines. Engineers at GM's Technical Center use the coils to test automotive electronic systems. If not properly shielded, the systems could be damaged by electromagnetic interference. GM engineers also make sure the auto's electronics are not generating harmful fields into the surrounding environment.

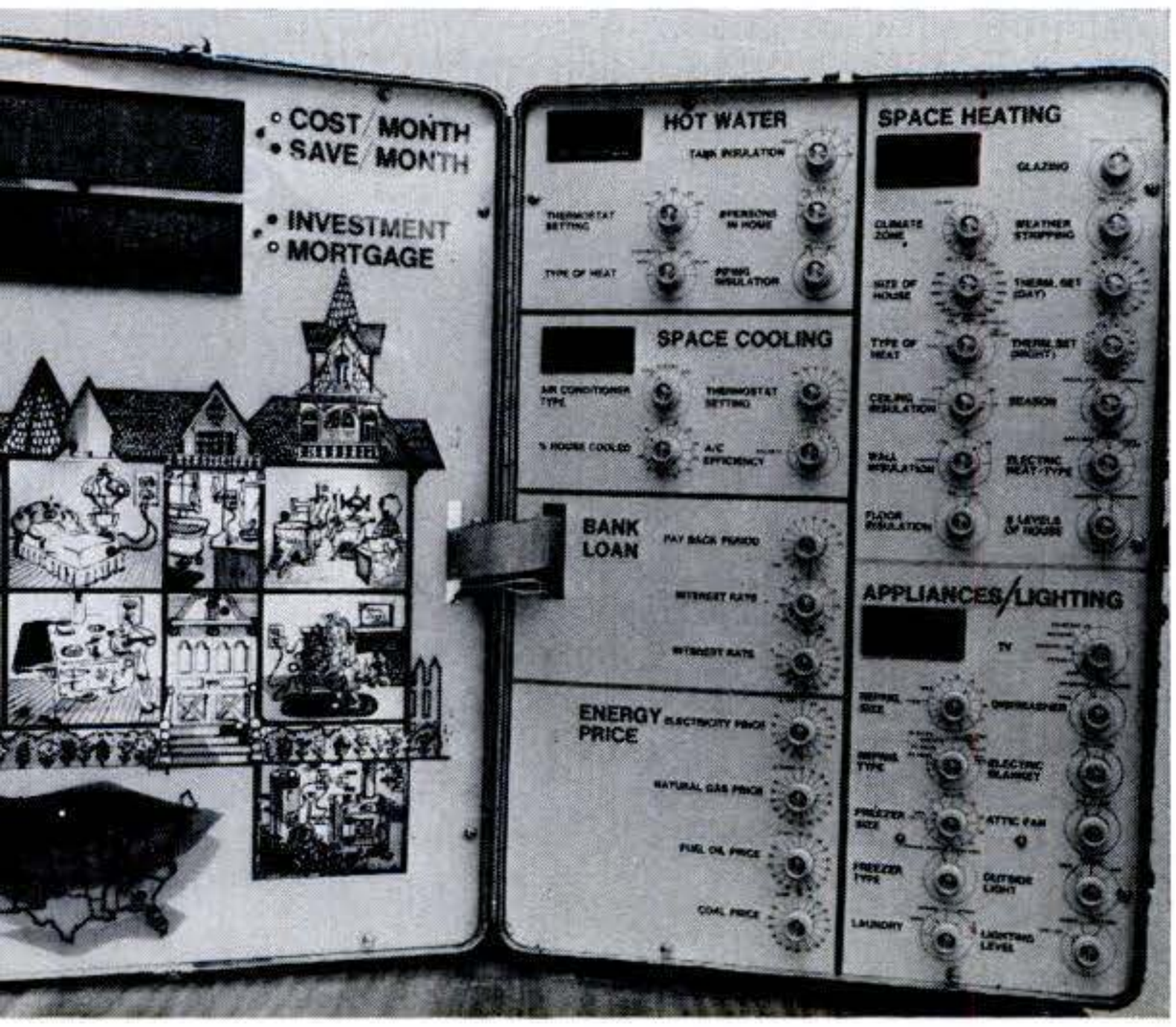


Wind dynamo

Let the wind recharge your battery on a boat or at home. The Tetrahelix S, two sails twisted about a collapsible frame, has its own alternator. It's self-starting in eight-mph winds, and trickle-charges batteries, says Zephyr Co., Box 241, Brunswick, Me. Price: $249.

Advanced bizjet

The "fat engine" look of Rockwell's new business jet is due to its Garret turbofan engines. The Sabreliner 65 also sports supercritical wings for increased speed. The plane's design, a first for U.S. executive jets, gives the craft nonstop transcontinental range.



Home analyzer

This "dollhouse" is really a computer. Punch in data on your home's energy use, and it suggests money-saving strategies. The Home Energy Conservation Demonstrator was developed by Oak Ridge Associated Universities, Box 117, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37830.

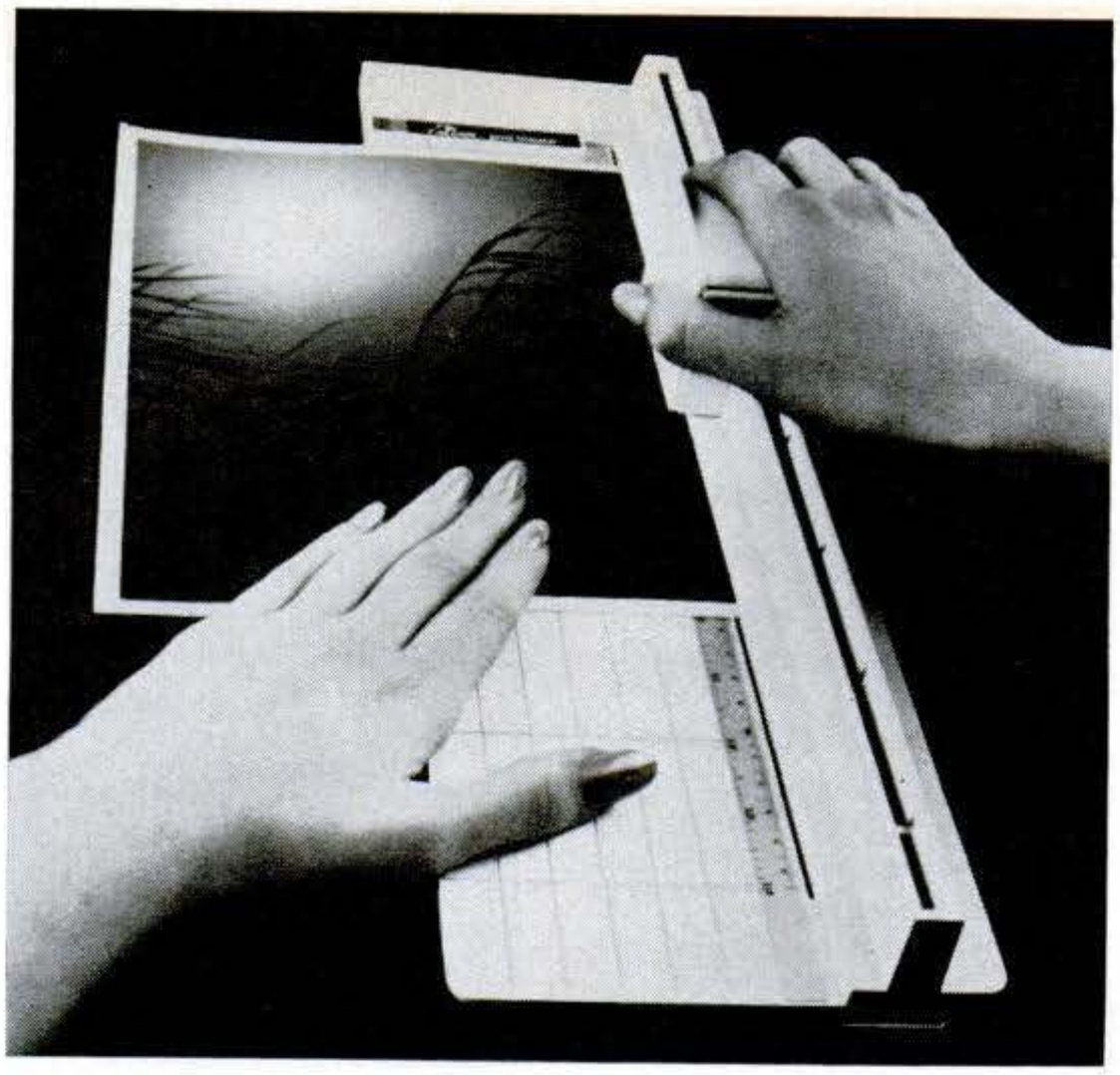
Sniffing autos

Detectors under car bumpers can sniff out gas leaks in underground pipes. Air sucked in is mixed with flammable gas in a rooftop lab and burned in flame-ionization equipment. Danger spots are automatically recorded. Eastern Gas, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2PD, England.

Copyrighted material

What's New IN PHOTOGRAPHY

By E. H. ORTNER



Sharp trimmer

You always have a sharp cutting edge on the Falcon 14-in. print trimmer—it uses a replaceable single-edge razor blade, enclosed for safety. And the design gives you an unobstructed view of the print being cut. Price: $19.95. Maker: Falcon Safety Products, Mountainside, N.J. 07092.

Dark secret

Camera trouble that needs a light-tight chamber? There's one built into the CarryAll Supreme bag: Two light-proof sleeves convert an outer pocket into a changing bag. The heavy-duty vinyl bag is $16.95 from Spiratone, 135-06 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354.

Instant flash

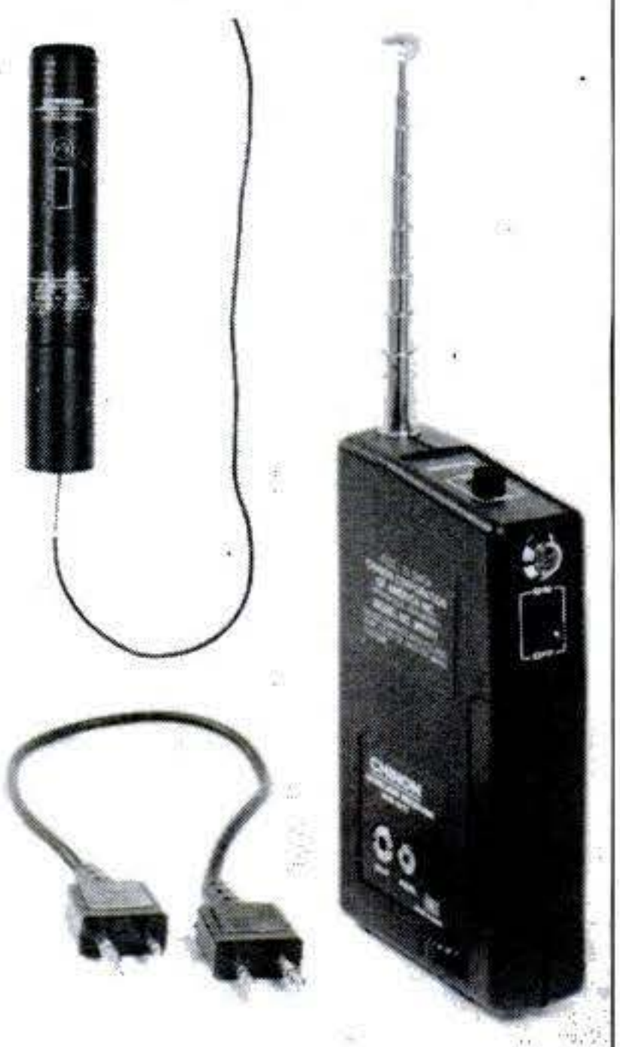
Now Kodak has electronic-flash units for its instant-picture cameras: Model B (far left) for EK4 and EK6 cameras, Model A for The Handle. Both are automatic, quenching the light when exposure is right. Four AA batteries provide more than 100 flashes. It's $32.50.

Painless strap

There's no pain in the neck with the Foto 2001 camera strap; clipped to your belt, it distributes weight across your shoulders. The one-camera model is $9.95; two-camera model, $16.75. EPOI Photo Products, 101 Crossways Park W., Woodbury, N.Y. 11797.

Wireless movie mike

Record voices up to 66 ft. away with your super 8 sound camera? Yes, with Chinon's wireless mike-and-receiver system. The mike weighs eight oz. and operates on a frequency of 49.089 MHz. The receiver, with 21-in. antenna, plugs into the camera's normal mike receptacle. The units are $60 each.



Precision flash

From close-ups to 21 ft. away, the Toshiba ES-36 flash gives ultra-precise light control. Its Toszoom dial meters energy (1/4, 1/2, 3/4, or full) to the automatic thyristor circuit for guide numbers (ASA 25) from 7.4 to 59. For multiple flash, the ES-36 mates to the Toshiba E-40, controlling both. $169.95.

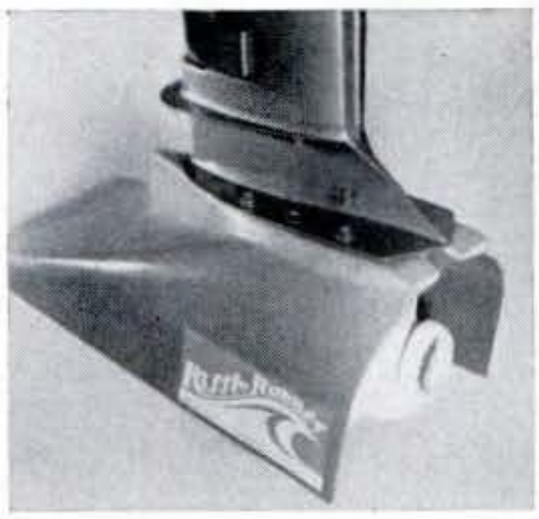
Copyrighted material

What's New IN BOATING

BY SUSAN RENNER-SMITH

Chart reader

Tired of unrolling bulky charts? The Latady Microview stores up to 45 microfilmed charts that you read through its high-resolution lens. Each 35-mm strip holds about 10 NOAA charts. A strip is $10; the Microview, $100. Latady, Box 39, Accord, Mass. 02018.



Prop protector

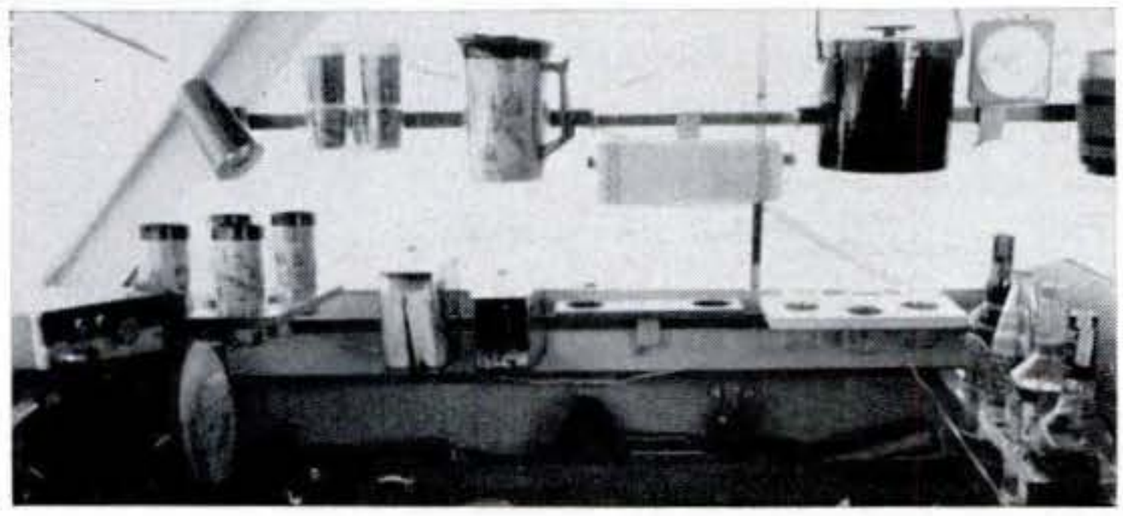
Cruise through shallows with less fear of breaking the prop: The Riffle Runner, a fiberglass scoop, draws water up to the propeller, letting you raise the motor above normal transom height. It's $199 from Water World, 909 S.E. Stephens St., Roseburg, Ore. 97470.

Spinning saucer for TV antenna

If you spot a flying saucer on the horizon—relax. It's probably RCA's dual-voltage model of the Mini-State antenna. The UHF-VHF antenna, housed in a polyethylene "radome," can pick up—and amplify—TV signals from 35 miles away. A remote-control, hand-held unit lets users rotate the antenna to get the best reception for each station. The antenna works off your boat's (or rec vehicle's) 12-volt DC circuit, or off the 120-volt AC at dockside. Price: $100.

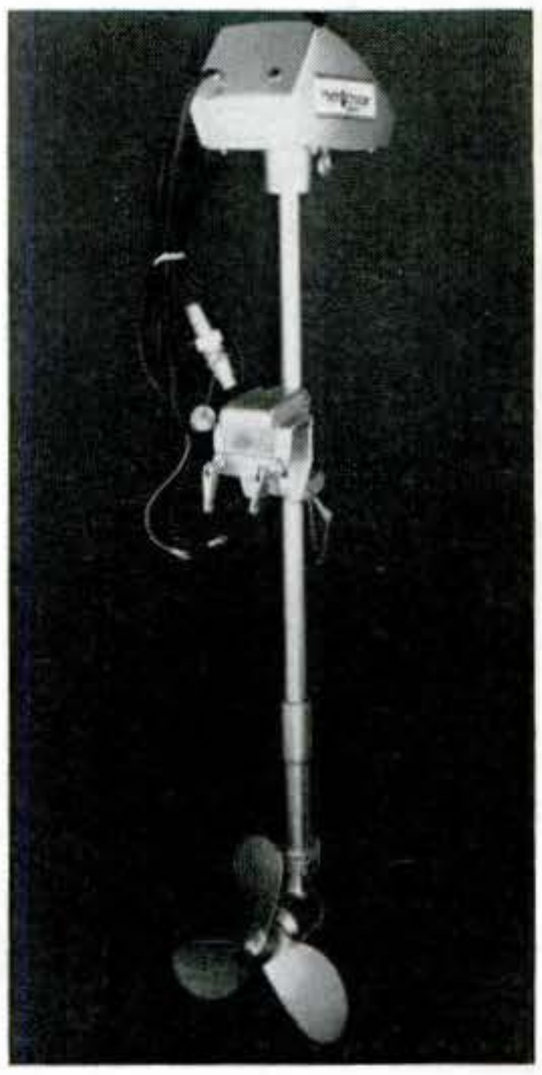
Floating trailer

Trailer your boat to the water, launch it, then launch the trailer! Its 10-ft. legs are for deeper water; 18-in. ones secure it to the bank. Result: a summer dock. The 20-by-5-ft. floating wheeled unit is $995 from Trailer-Dock, 33 Vista Dr., Little Rock, Ark. 72204.



Neat rails

Cluttered galley? Attach Raildex clamps to appliances, then clip 'em onto matching rails. To remove, flip open locking levers. An eight-in. rail section costs about $3; a clamp, about $8. Fairfield Consumer Products, 2777 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.



Collapsible kayak

Seven of these folding kayaks can fit atop a car, says its designer—the 10-ft. Naugahyde kayak has removable spreader boards. It's designed for both calm and white water, and costs $40 to build. Plans are $2 from Kayakraft, 417 Harding Ave., Livermore, Calif. 94550.

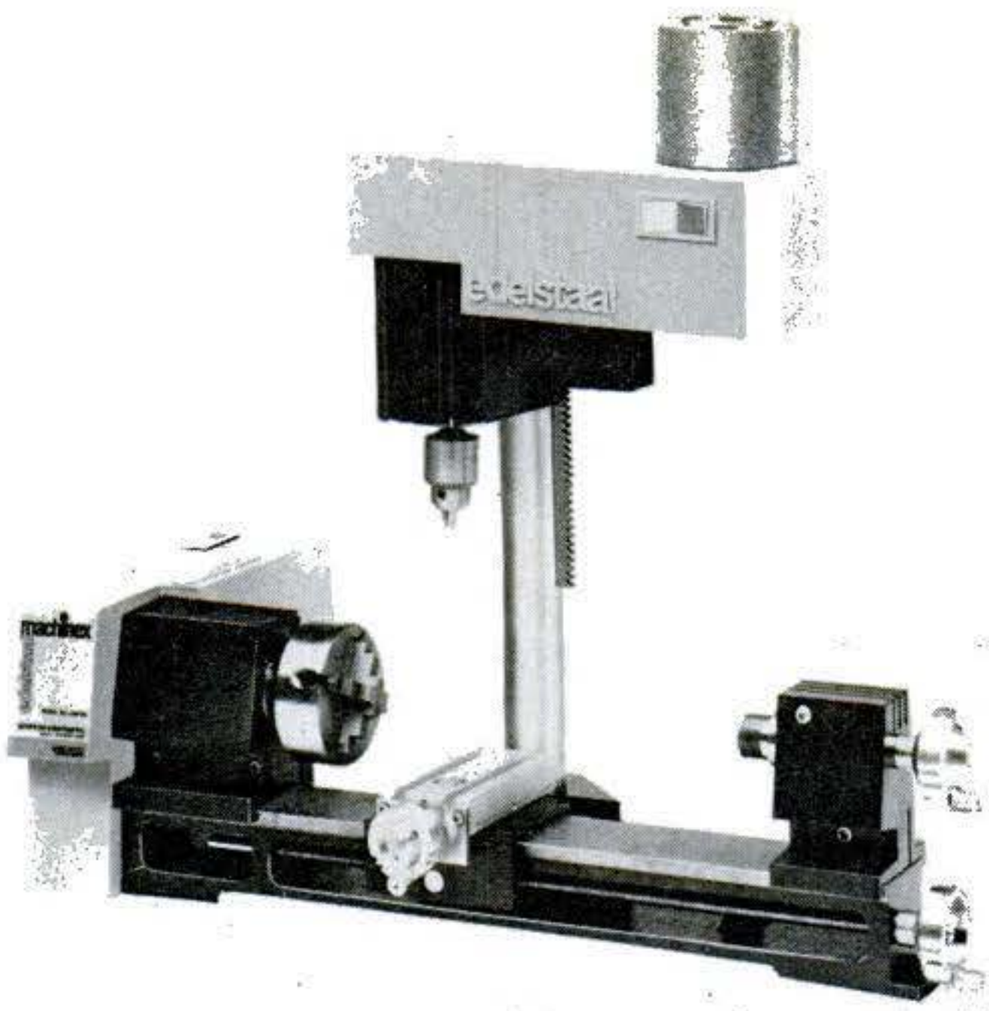
Electric charger

It looks like a small outboard, and mounts like one—but it's really a water-driven, 12-volt DC generator. The Hydrocharger 121 delivers up to 16 amps at 10 knots. It starts charging at under three knots, says Regent Marine, 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206. $925.

Copyrighted material

What's New IN TOOLS

BY R. L. STEPLER



Five-in-one lathe

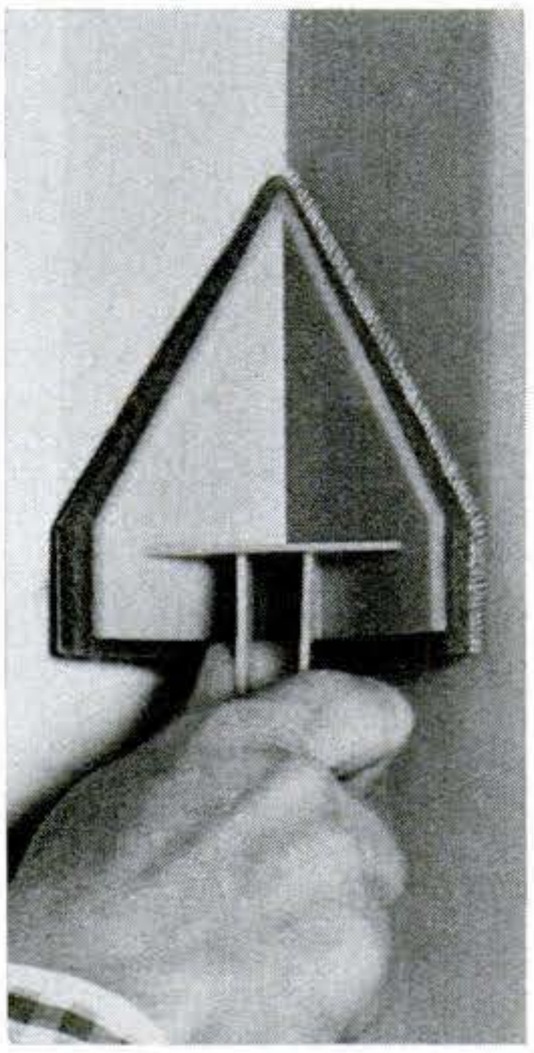
The Machinex 5" has five metalworking functions: lathe, drill press, vertical milling machine, grinder, and polisher. A ¼-hp motor delivers six spindle speeds from 250 to 4000 rpm. With 20" bed, it's $349; 24" bed, $379. American Edelstaal, 1 Atwood Ave., Tenafly, N.J. 07670.

Paint pourer

No spills or spatter if you insert a Pour Ring in a gallon paint can before pouring. The device also keeps paint out of the sealing lip, says the maker. A package of three costs $2.50 from Tracy Engineering, Box 688, Palisades, N.Y. 10964.

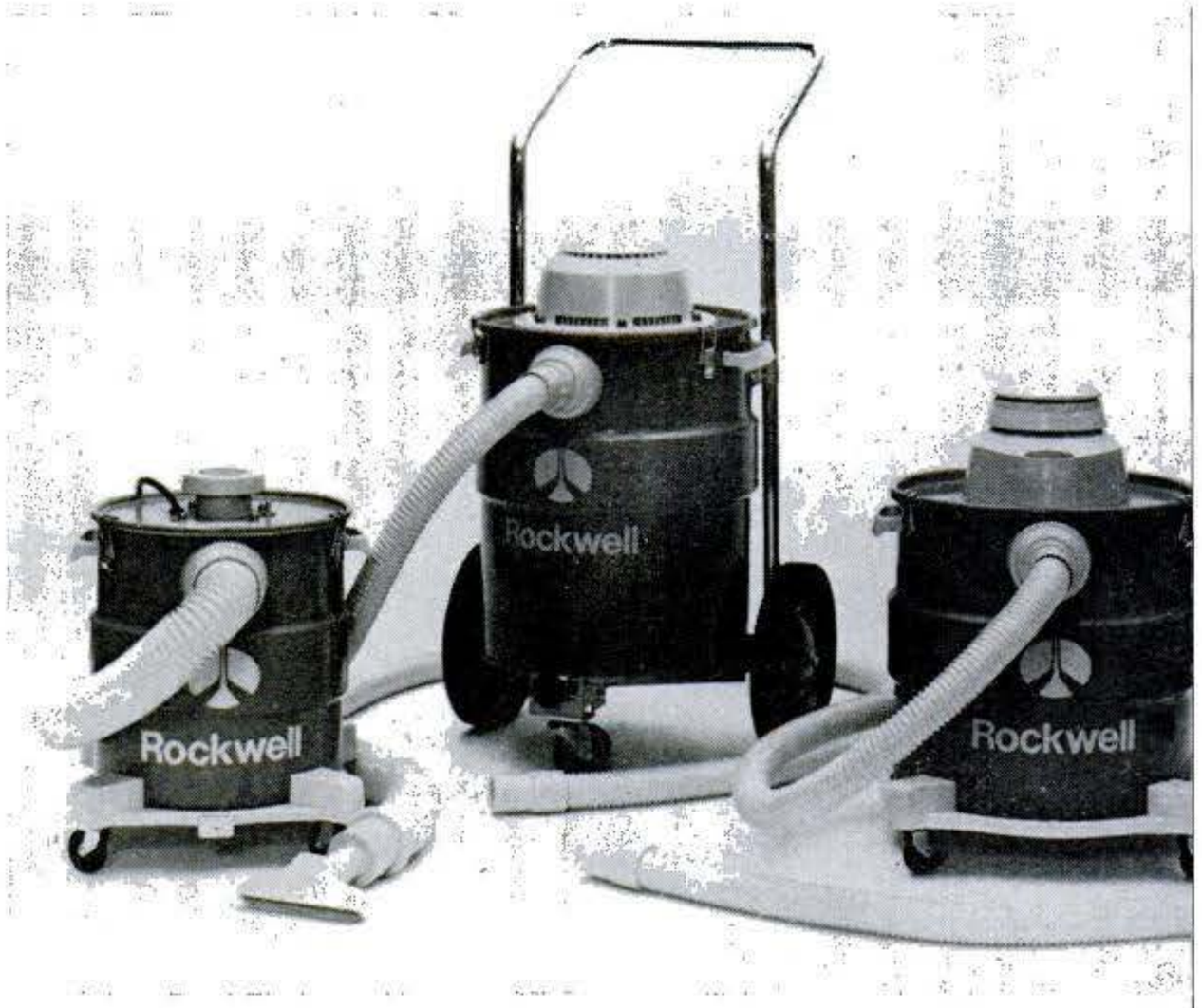
Plier plus

This long-nose plier also strips, cuts, and crimps wire, and cuts bolts. Dipped plastic-cushioned handles give the No. 908G Wire Tool a comfortable grip. The 8¼-in.-long tool is from Channellock, Meadville, Pa. 16335.



Corner coper

Paint yourself out of a corner with Padco's Corner Paint Pad. The tool lets you paint corners fast and gives professional results with its strong, easy-to-grip handle, says Padco (2220 Elm St., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55414).

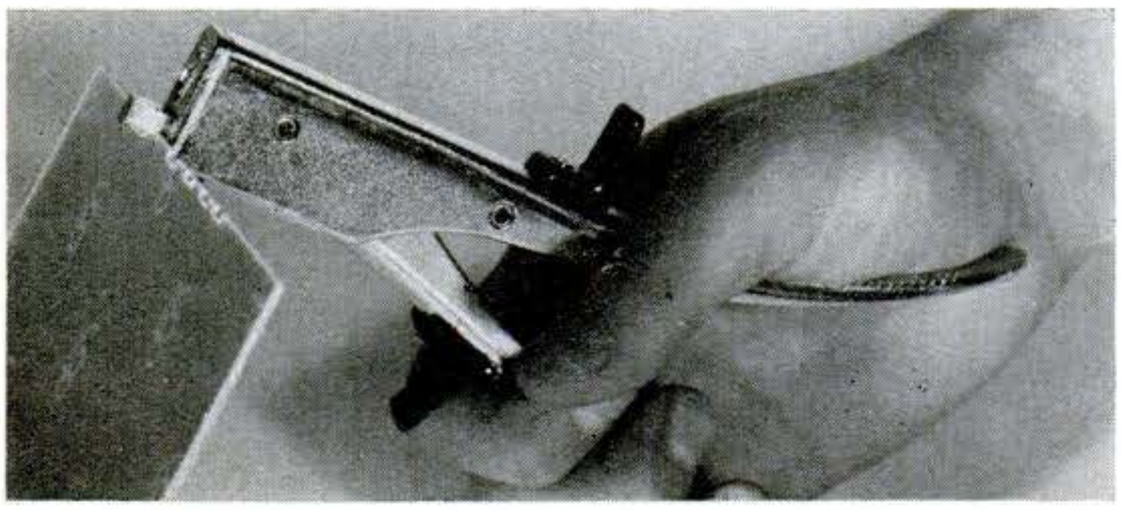


Shop vacs

Rockwell's new line of shop vacs includes the five-gal. model 1060 (left), at $70; the eight-gal. model 1064 (right), at $100; and the 10-gal. model 1066 (center) at $200. Rockwell, 6263 Poplar Ave., Memphis, Tenn. 38138.

Socket magnets

Hexagonal magnets ⅛" thick convert six- or 12-point wrench sockets to magnetic types. Magnaserts come in standard sizes from 7/16" to 1" and six to 24 mm. A 20-piece set is $6.73 from Stock Sales Co., Box 606, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.



Nibbler

The No. 805 nibbling tool cuts sheet metal like a chassis punch, according to its maker. The device nibbles up to 18-gauge steel or 1/16"-thick copper, aluminum, or plastic. GC Electronics, 400 S. Wyman, Rockford, Ill. 61101.

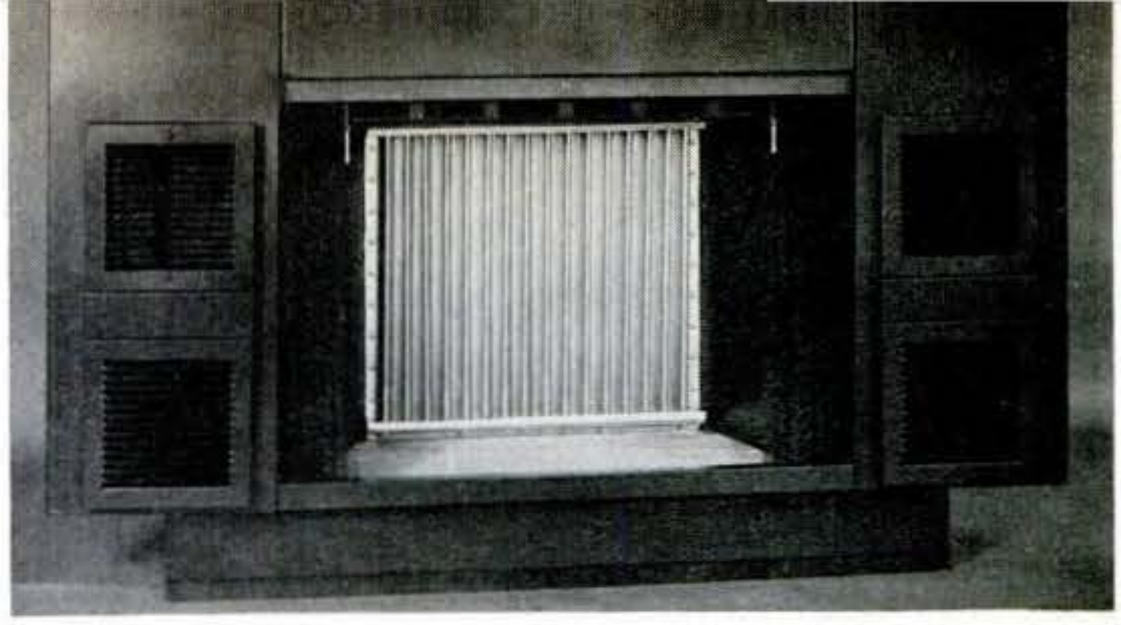
Copyrighted material

What's New IN HOME IMPROVEMENT

BY R. L. STEPLER

Fireplace I

A stainless-steel heat exchanger and side liners give increased radiant heat in this new zero-clearance energy-saving fireplace, says Majestic (245 Erie St., Huntington, Ind. 46750). Price of the prefab unit: $475.

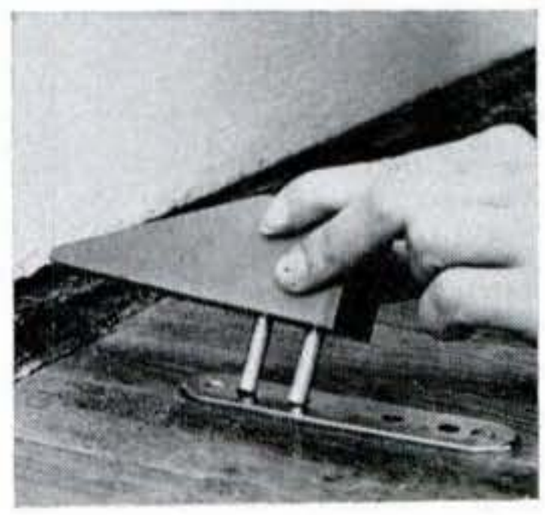


Fireplace II

Preway's Provider has a built-in fan for increased heat output. An Energy Mizer outside-air intake conserves energy, says Preway (Wisconsin Rapids, Wis. 54494). Price of Provider: $659 (black); $699 (red, green). Price of Energy Mizer: $43.50.

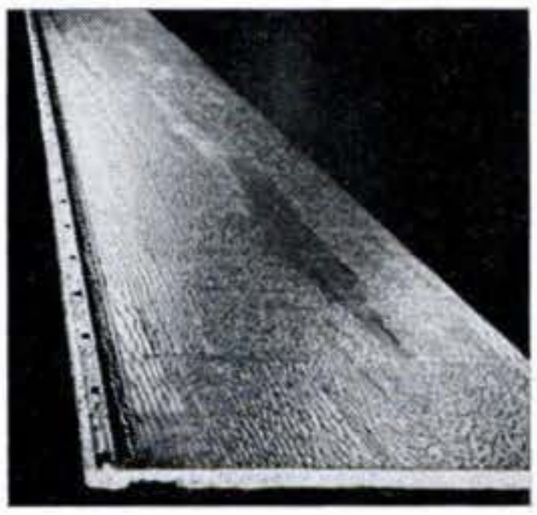
Grow light

Bright Stik Gro and Sho (below) produces a balance of red and blue light that promotes plant growth, says General Electric. Rated for 5000 hours, the 33-watt fluorescent fixture has 470-lumen output, costs $19.95.



Door wedge

Stop that thief with Stoplock, a four-in. wedge of hard rubber that mounts on the floor inside the door. Two one-in. prongs fit into a steel plate. Price: $9.95. Maker: St. Croix Corp., 9909 S. Shore Dr., Minneapolis, Minn. 55441.



Aluminum siding

Aluminum siding with polystyrene insulation and an aluminum breather foil can reduce heat loss through walls by up to 40 percent, says Reynolds Metals (Box 27003, Richmond, Va. 23261). It's available on Reynolds' American Classic and Vinyl-Tuf lines of siding.

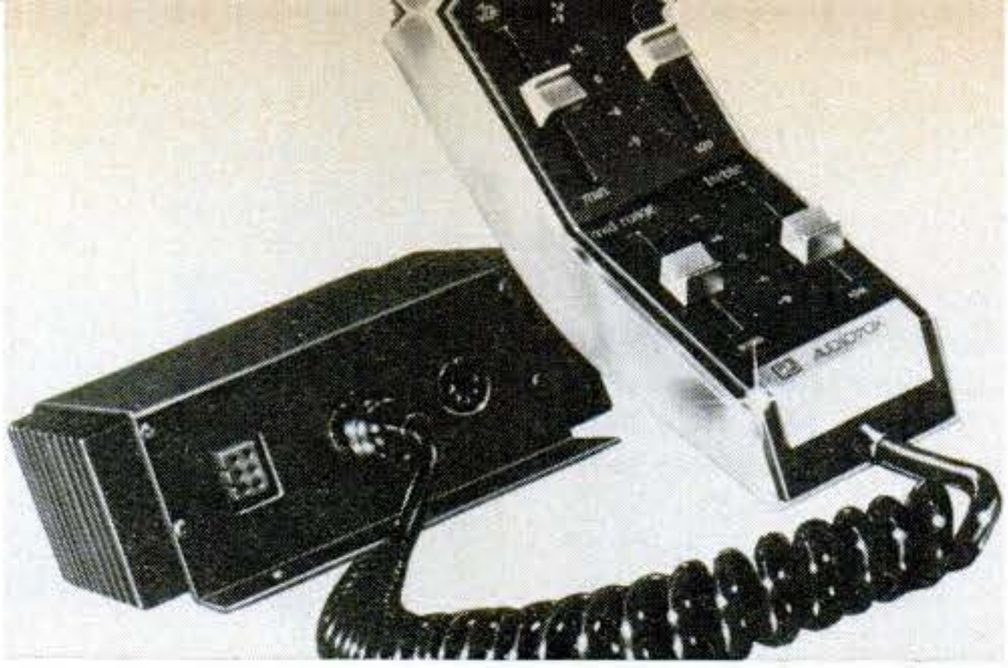
A thermometer and solar controller

An electronic thermometer (top) provides remote sensing at up to 11 stations and up to 1000 feet from the unit. The model ET-O/350 reads from 0° to 350° F. Price, including three sensors: $74.50. Additional sensors: $4 each. The differential thermostat (bottom) is adjustable: A knob sets pump turn-on point (degrees by which collector temp may exceed storage temp) to compensate for season, water usage, etc., for solar water-heater systems. Price of DTT-70: $48. Both from Heliotrope General, 3733 Kenora Dr., Spring Valley, Calif. 92077.

Copyrighted material

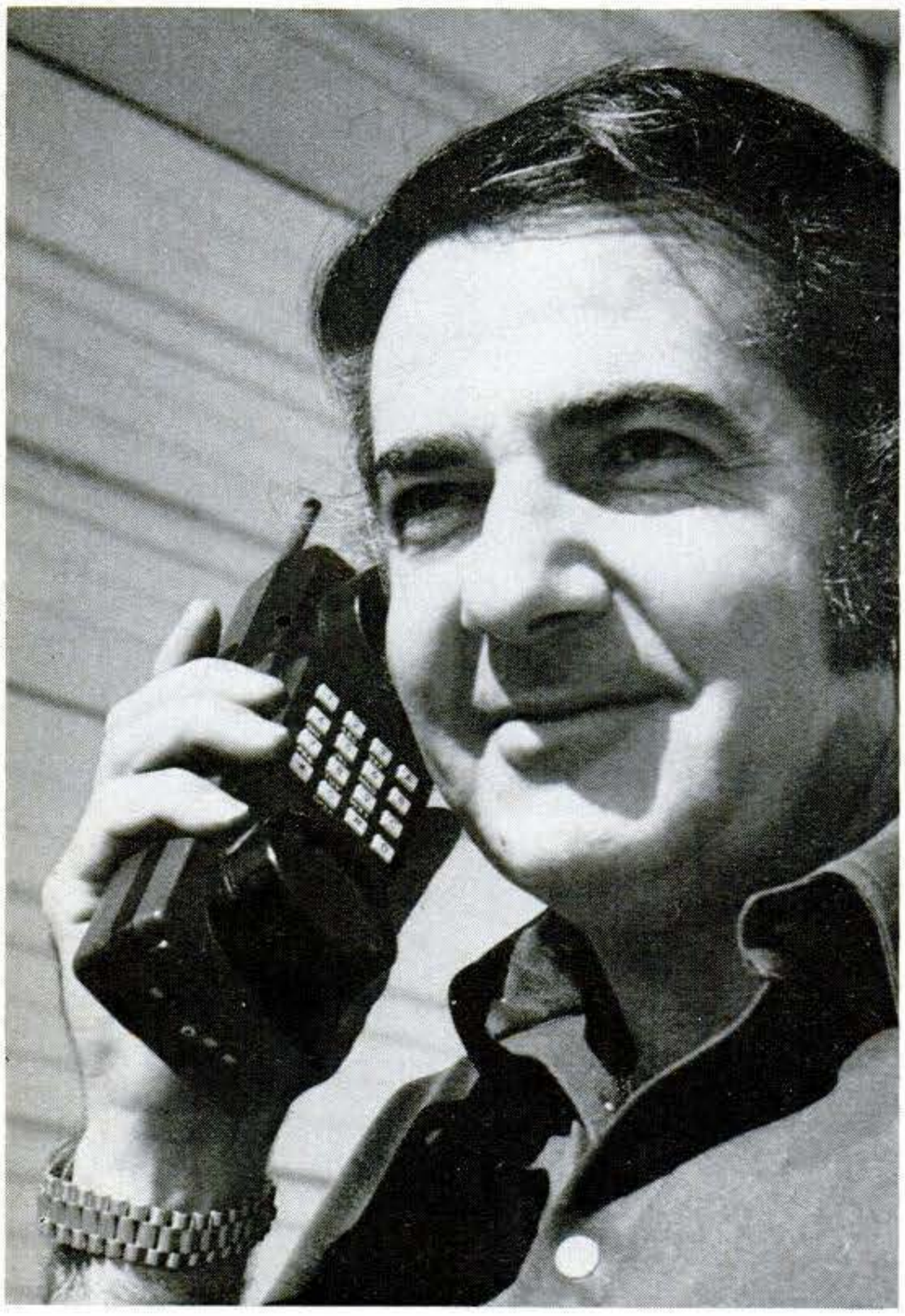
What's New IN ELECTRONICS

BY WILLIAM J. HAWKINS



Amp/equalizer

Add Audio Max to your car radio or tape system for up to 44 watts per channel of sound plus complete equalization control. The modular concept by Audiovox keeps black-box electronics under the seat and hand-held control box conveniently near. $99.95.

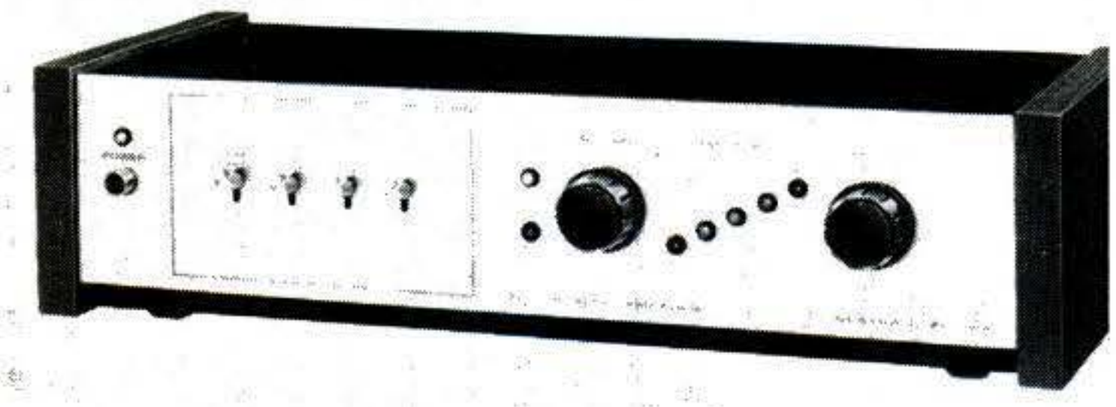


Channel checker

Push the transmit button on your mobile CB rig and this digital counter displays the exact frequency. It's small enough to fit anywhere, and no connection is needed to the rig itself. From Wawasee Electronics, Box 36, Syracuse, Ind. 46567, it's $99.95.

Portable phone goes with you

You're never alone with this handy box at your side—a portable telephone complete with dial-out and ringing capability. Made by Western Mobile Telephone Co., the unit weighs just 20 ounces and operates on 10 penlight cells. A push-button dialing pad calls out on any of five standard channels available, covering some 900 cities. The phone rings on incoming calls. The system is available at an $18 minimum monthly charge by the phone company. It's made by Western Mobile Telephone Co., 1924 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, Calif. 92805.



Audio processor

Connect this new audio processor to your stereo system and you've expanded the dynamic range and reduced noise at the same time. The AD-1304 processor is designed by Heath (Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022). It's built by you, however—it comes as a kit for $199.95.

Super base

Don't let all the buttons scare you—it's just a CB set. But it's not only a CB set—it's Superscope's CBB-1040 base rig, and it's got everything from a clock to a channel-9 scanner and tone alert. Power desk mike is included. $389.95.

Remote mini mike

You've probably seen wireless mikes that transmit to a nearby FM radio, but not one this small—2¼ by ¾ by ½ inches makes it a clip-on or hand-held unit for remote recording or PA applications up to 300 feet from receiver. It's $18.95 from AMC Sales, Box 928, Downey, Calif.

Copyrighted material

What's New
FOR YOUR CAR

BY RICH CEPPOS

Tune-up kit

Tuning your engine? The Sun tune-up kit has all the essential equipment: dwell tach, timing light, compression and vacuum gauges, remote starter switch—and a manual. It's made by Sun Electric Corp., 3011 E. Route 176, Crystal Lake, Ill. 60014. Price: $170.

Add-on sunroof

Let the sun shine into your small- or medium-size car with this steel DIY Britax Sunliner sunroof. Rivet it into place in five hours; it doesn't weaken the car's structure, claims the maker. Price: $495. Glendi Corp., Third and Mill Sts., Bridgeport, Pa. 19405.

Coolant tester

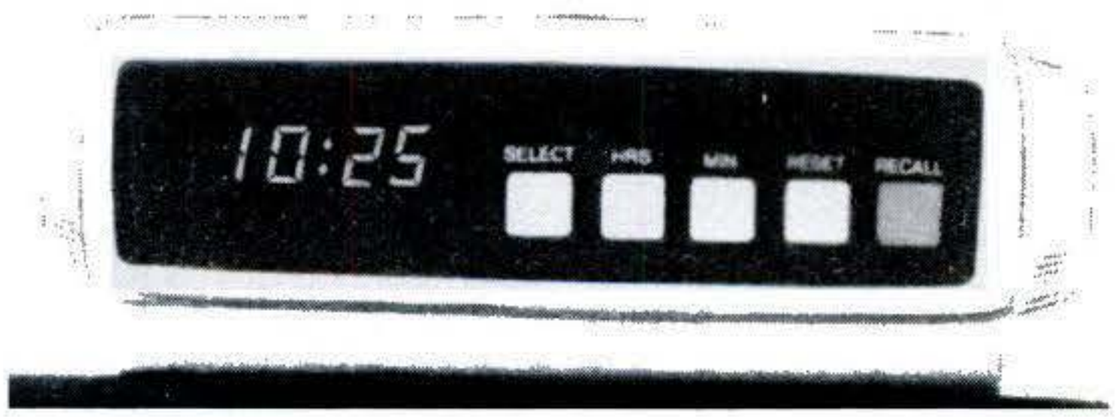
You can check engine coolant with this easy-to-use bulb-type tester. Six floating disks register protection level to as low as −40° F. It can be used on a hot or cold engine. Price: $9.84. Thexton Mfg. Co., Box 35008, 7685 Parklawn Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55435.

Breakerless ignition

Replace your standard points-and-condenser ignition system with the new Hays electronic breakerless unit and you'll improve performance, economy, plug life, and cold-weather starting, claims the maker. Kit includes a magnetic triggering system that replaces points and condenser, an adapter plate, power module, wiring harness with factory-installed terminals, and all necessary hardware. Installation takes less than an hour, doesn't require special tools or removal of distributor, says Hays Sales, 15116 Adams St., Midway City, Calif. 92655. Cost for most cars: $45.

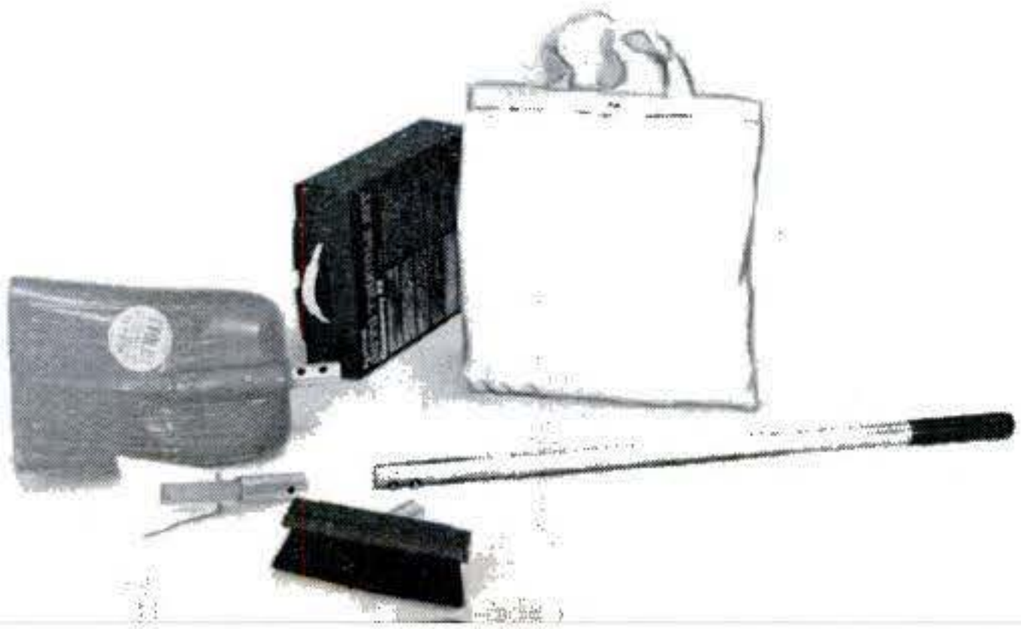
Double filter

The 15,000-mile dual oil filter from Purolator has about twice as much filtering material as most OEM filters and can absorb almost twice as much contaminant before clogging up, claims the maker. Dual media construction keeps it from splitting internally. It's about $4.



Dual digital

Check the time or clock races, trip duration, or sports events with the Indy/Cator digital clock. Time of day is displayed when the ignition is on; touch of the button starts the elapsed-time counter. It's $59.95. Sheller-Globe Corp., 2334 Production Dr., Indianapolis, Ind. 46241.



Snow-fighter kit

Dig out of snowstorms with the Blizzard Busters Kit: 42-in.-long snow shovel; 36-in.-long ice scraper; 34-in. snow broom. They fit in a 14-by-15-in. canvas tote bag, which you can slip into a corner of the trunk. Price: $17. Hycor, Inc., 1 Gill St., Woburn, Mass. 01801.

Copyrighted material

Elliptic tire

stretches your gas mileage

The shape of tires for the '80's? High mpg and better handling might make it so

By HERBERT SHULDINER

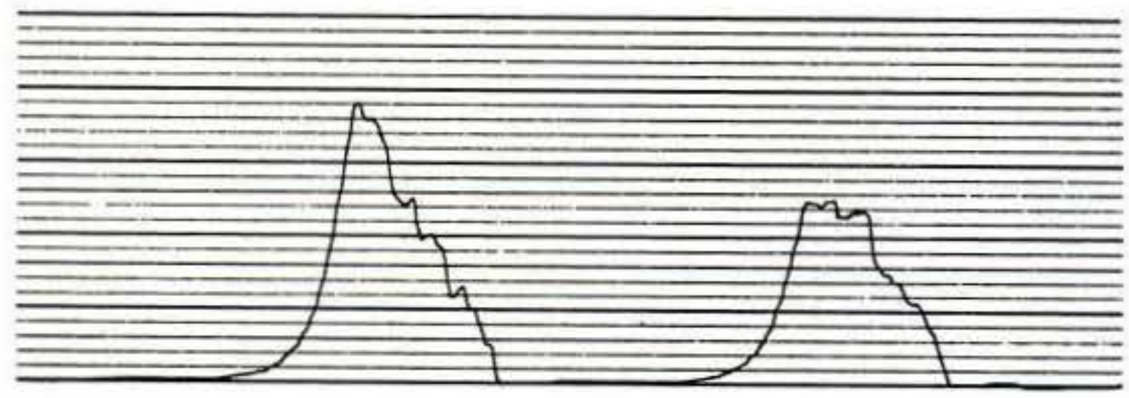
AKRON, OHIO

The three 1977 Plymouth Volares parked beside Goodyear's Dynamic Test Lab here in Akron were identical—except that one could go up to 25 miles more on a tank of gas. The reason was in the tires. One had a set of bias-belted tires, a second had four top-line standard radials, and the third, new elliptic radials that the world's biggest rubber manufacturer hints is the state-of-the-art tire for the '80's. What's more, the company claims the squatty-looking elliptic tire not only improves a car's mpg by a minimum of three to six percent—but also improves the handling in the bargain.

Walter E. DeVinney, manager of Goodyear's tire test division, invited me to drive the three cars to see for myself.

I drove each car on a somewhat makeshift track near the test lab—down a straightaway, around a loop with sharp curves, and back again several times. I anticipated the better handling of the standard radials over the bias-belted tires as I looped around the track. But I was surprised at the handling of the car with the elliptic tires compared to the one with standard radials. Steering seemed quicker with the elliptic tires, and I had more confidence going around corners at higher speeds than with the standard radials.

I didn't perform any fuel-economy tests, but PS Automotive Editor Jim Dunne observed such tests at the old Packard Proving Grounds track in Utica, Mich., in which the elliptic tires got 7½ percent more mpg than standard radials at 50 mph. Goodyear says that in some tests elliptic tires have increased gas mileage by as much as 10 percent. But on average the company claims an mpg improvement of three to six percent over radials, which get about three



Strip chart feeds out of special meter above as PS editor Herb Shuldiner drives test car over bumpy course to record ride comfort. Chart above shows that elliptic tire (at right) transmitted less vibration than standard radials.

Elliptic-tire-equipped car (front) went 13.8 percent farther than car with standard radials (middle) and 23.2 percent farther than car with bias-ply tires, after all three cars were shifted into neutral while going 25 mph.

Copyrighted material

Unique elliptic tire is tested on flat-bed lab machine in order to measure its cornering ability and rolling resistance.

to six percent more mpg than bias-belted tires.

The mileage gets better as speed goes down from 50 mph, with the best saving at about 30 mph. The reason: The aerodynamic effect decreases under 50 mph and increases above that speed. So the commuter who does most of his motoring around town should reap the greatest benefit in gas bills. At speeds over 50 mph, savings are smaller, the company says.

What makes the elliptic tire get more mpg and produce better handling? "The key is its elliptic shape," says William M. Hopkins, chief engineer for radial passenger tires. "This allows the tire to be inflated to about 50 percent higher pressure than a standard radial."

The elliptic tire is inflated to 35 psi, compared to 24 psi for a radial. This helps cut rolling resistance as much as 34 percent compared to standard radials, the company claims. Pumping up inflation pressures has been a well-known way of cutting rolling resistance in tires for years. In fact, entrants in gas-economy runs in previous years sometimes ran with tires inflated to 100 psi, or more. That's okay for contests or stunts, but who wants the rough ride that goes with tires that won't cushion road bumps?

But with the new tire, what the higher pressure takes away, the elliptical shape gives back. "With the sidewall design of our elliptic tire and for other reasons we haven't been able to pin down," says Robert B. Knill, vice presi-

Continued

Copyrighted material

dent of tire development, "the tire does not lose its good ride characteristics."

The elliptic tire looks much like other radials, except that the sidewall bulges more. It's a 65-aspect-ratio tire, compared to 78 for standard radials (aspect ratio is the tire profile, or shape, described as section height divided by section width). "When you go down from a 78-aspect-ratio tire, the footprint tends to get a little wider and a little shorter," says Knill. "The wider footprint inherent with a wider-aspect tire improves handling." (Note that Indy racing tires have a 35-aspect ratio.)

What gives the elliptic tire a rounder shape is the flatter flange on the special wheel it must be mated with (the elliptic tire cannot be used on existing wheels). The flange permits the carcass angle to approach the bead in a more natural fashion, Knill says. This shape gives the tire advantages in handling stresses, he claims. "We get a better absorption of road forces with the more curvilinear shape than with the standard radial's straighter shape," he says.

The sidewall of the elliptic tire thus becomes a sort of shock absorber when the rubber slaps road joints or jounces over potholes and railroad tracks. I became convinced of this when I drove a Volare with elliptic tires through the streets of this city, particularly searching for bumps and railroad crossings to test comfort. The Volare took the hardest bumps just as comfortably and smoothly as a car with standard radials.

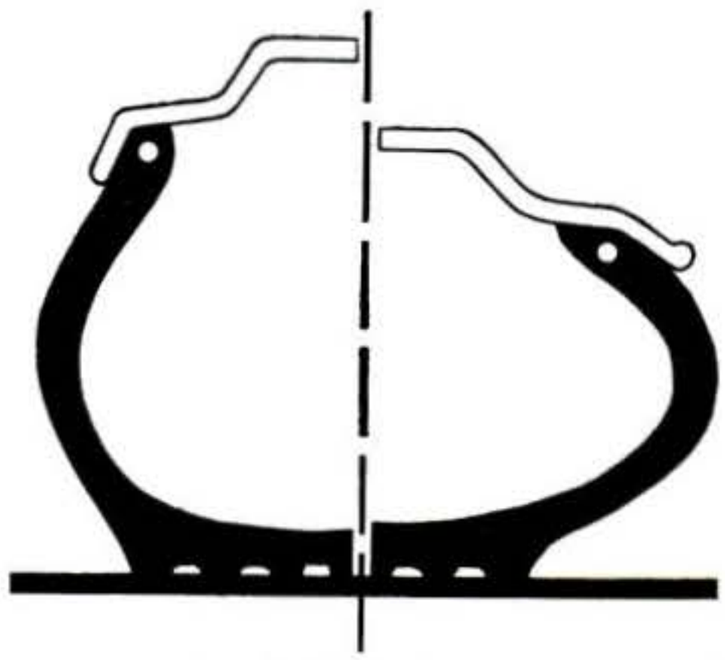
I had a chance to verify that subjective impression in a specially rigged 1977 Chevrolet Nova that Goodyear engineers had designed for checking comfort. One side of the car had standard radials and the other had elliptic radials. I drove the car about a half-dozen times over a series of rubber strips designed to make the car's tires bump. Each side was separately monitored by instruments, and a readout strip chart confirmed that the elliptic tires gave a smoother ride over the bumps.

Did Goodyear engineers give up anything in order to achieve better fuel economy and handling? The company claims the tire is just about a standoff with standard radials in almost every other respect —except traction. "That's the one area where we feel we're giving up some advantage," says DeVinney. "On dry pavement, the elliptic tire loses about one or two percent, and two to four percent on wet pavement," he admits.

"It's minor, in my opinion, compared to bias-ply and bias-belted tires."

Surprisingly, Goodyear says it has not yet tested the tire in snow. "But we have no reason to believe it won't be good in snow, and there's nothing that says it couldn't be made into a snow tire," Knill says.

The elliptic tire, however, has a very aggressive tread—almost as tough-looking as a snow tire. The 12/32-inch tread depth is distinguished by an absence of the circumferential grooves most tires have to direct water back and channel it away. The tread of the computer-designed elliptic tire is designed to minimize hydroplaning, says chief engineer Hopkins. It provides for free-flowing channels to carry water away. One bonus of the circumferential groove-free design is that it doesn't cause the trolley-track effect some tires do when you drive on grooved highways.



Elliptic tire (right) has more curved sidewall than standard radial (left). Note flatter flange that helps keep elliptic's shape. Curvier sidewall has more flex.

Goodyear won't reveal the exact chemical composition of the tread compound used in the elliptic tire. Knill says the compound has the same basic polymers as standard radials and a slightly different carbon-black ratio. (Carbon black is a toughening agent for tire treads.)

But there's apparently enough difference to make the elliptic tire tread slightly more resilient. This also helps reduce rolling resistance, Knill says. Tread wear is about the same as for a standard radial, he claims.

There are no brand-new materials elsewhere in the tire, either. The carcass reinforcing cord is polyester, which is used in virtually all passenger tires today because it doesn't develop a flat spot. And Goodyear could find no other fibers that significantly cut rolling resistance better than polyester, Knill says. The belts are made of steel "because there's a certain magic about steel in tires," Knill says. "But there's no reason why we can't make this tire with steel, aramid, or glass," he says.

The elliptic tire is somewhat lighter than a standard radial because it's a little shorter. But the bigger wheel needed for mounting the tire is a little heavier, so the total weight of the package is about the same as that of a standard tire and wheel.

The elliptic tire can improve gas mileage and handling today. In the future it may even change design characteristics of cars. For example, the elliptic tire's 15.3-inch-diameter wheel will give Detroit engineers more room—an extra 1⅓ inches of clearance that will allow them to put in larger-diameter brakes with a maximum of 14 percent greater braking area. This could be a significant safety factor, Goodyear claims.

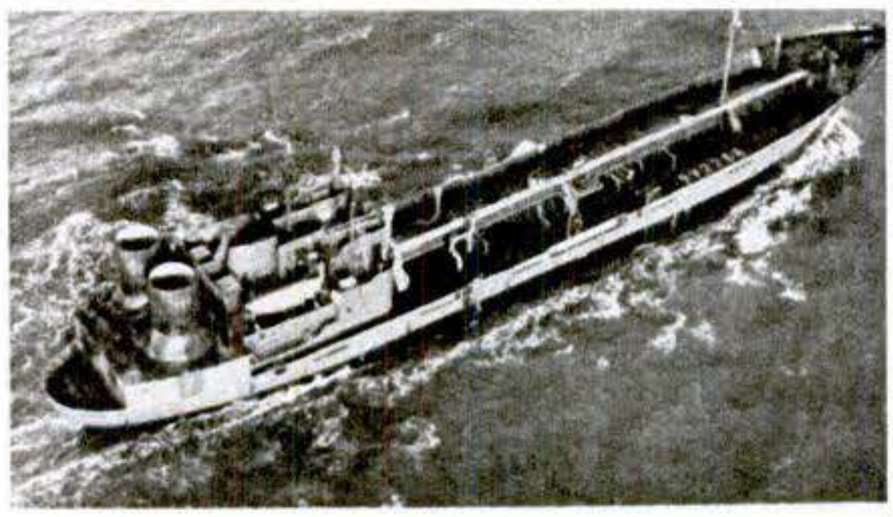
When will you be able to buy an elliptic tire? A Goodyear spokesman told me, as this issue went to press, that they will be available on some 1979 cars. The probability is that they will be introduced in mid-model year in small numbers. Lead-time requirements would prevent their use in big numbers until the 1980 model year.

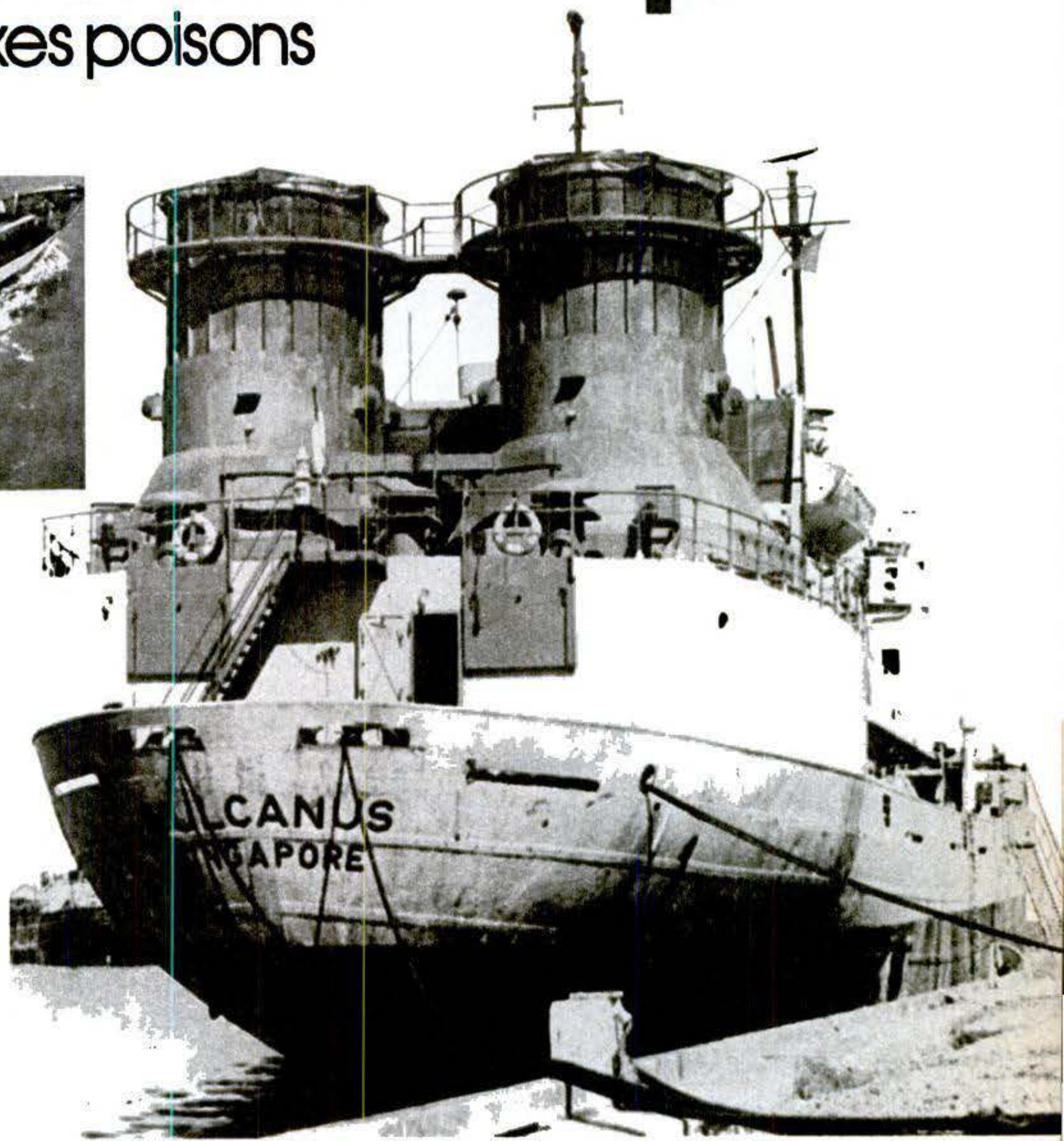
Until they appear as original equipment, you won't be able to buy them anywhere. The complexity of fitting elliptic tires to a special wheel makes them a difficult after-market item to introduce. At the same time, once you buy a car with wheels designed for the elliptic tire, you won't be able to use standard radials on the same rim.

Goodyear says it's willing to license other companies to make this tire, but so far there have been no acceptances. It's more likely that the other major rubber companies will be coming up with fuel-saving tire designs of their own. They're under the same pressure from Detroit that Goodyear is. The car companies are striving desperately to raise average mpg levels. They're under federal orders to bring them up to 27.5 mpg by 1985. Every possible engineering technique is being employed—and right now it looks as if the elliptic tire may be one of the more successful. PS

Copyrighted material

Incinerator ship
deep-sixes poisons





Twin stacks of Vulcanus emit wastes from six burners below. EPA requires combustion efficiency of no less than 99.9 percent, at no lower than 1250° C.

A converted cargo ship destroys a deadly chemical and proves a new method that's 99.9% efficient

By BRYAN BERRY

Last July, 120 miles west and downwind of Johnston Island in the Pacific Ocean, the cargo of a strange double-hulled ship began burning. It was no ordinary cargo: Called herbicide orange after the identifying stripes on the original storage drums, its use in Vietnam was halted when one of its components—dioxin—had been linked to an increased occurrence of birth defects there. Authorities had been wrangling for seven years over how it could be safely disposed of. The answer: incineration at sea. After the first burn, lasting two weeks, combustion was nearly complete: 99.99 percent, according to the EPA.

The incinerator ship, called Vulcanus after the Roman god of fire, had received high marks for combustion efficiency from EPA before—99.9 when it burned 16,800 metric tons of Shell's chlorinated hydrocarbon wastes in 1974-5. Since 1972, 50 to 60 miles off the North Sea coastline, the German-owned ship has been incinerating the chemical wastes of major European firms. Of the 10 million tons of nonradioactive toxic chemical waste generated annually by American industry, ships like the Vulcanus, some estimate, could safely destroy 5.4 million tons.

"Destroying the wastes *before* they reach the ocean is far preferable to direct dumping—or land-based methods such as deep-well injection," says Donald Carruth of the American Eagle Foundation, one strong proponent of at-sea incineration. "It's cheaper than land incineration, which requires scrubbing of emissions and operation of costly shore facilities." The hydrogen chloride (a combustion product) in Vulcanus's plume is dispersed over and neutralized by "the greatest buffering agent on the face of the earth—the ocean," says Russ Wyer of EPA's Division of Oil and Special Materials Control.

The ship's 15 cargo tanks hold 3503 cubic meters and are safely separated from the engine room by double bulkheads that enclose a pump room and generator room. At the rear of the ship are two combustion chambers, each housing three burners. Lined with silica firebrick, the burners have a rotating-cup fuel-injection system that provides vortex turbulence and distribution of the waste feed throughout the entire chamber.

The furnace is preheated with fuel oil to at least 1200° C. Large blowers supply up to 90,000 cubic meters of air per hour to each incinerator; total incineration capacity is 20-25 metric tons per hour.

The EPA, which hasn't yet issued final regulations on the method, "should actively encourage the building of incinerator ships," says Carruth. One source of ships could be the Maritime Administration, which offered in 1976 to sell small dry-cargo vessels from the National Defense Reserve Fleet for conversion to these new floating furnaces.

Copyrighted material

Classical approach to luxury (above) features a tiled mural to put you in the Roman mood. Imperial blues and golds, arches, and wall sconces enhance the mood created by Wood-Mode cabinets. The contemporary path to luxury (right) begins with a mirrored ceiling, adds plants inside and out. Clean sculptured lines of American Standard's pedestal sink, toilet, and bath add to the look. Fixtures alone cost about $1050.

Bath designs
for elegant relaxation

Spacious—and expensive—luxury baths are the next step after luxury kitchens

By SUSAN RENNER-SMITH

Where do you relax? Flop down in the family room? Sneak off to the study? Or do you, like more and more people today, head for your plush new bathroom? Once the dullest room in the house, the bath is now often a spa, greenhouse, and luxury lounge.

"In the past few years, the trend toward luxury baths has accelerated," Loretta Marion of Sherle Wagner told me. I was visiting the company's showroom in New York to inspect the opulent displays of hand-carved marble tubs, hand-painted basins, and sculptured, gold-plated faucets in various designs.

An increasing interest in fine design for the home (and the money to pay for it) may be the major reason for the boom. For many homeowners, installing a fancy bathroom is the next step after redoing the kitchen. "There's a trend to luxury baths because people are upgrading their homes instead of moving to more expensive ones," comments Jerome Miller of Smolka Co., a New York plumbing supplier.

For other homeowners, status may be the reason for turning a bath into a luxury hideout. Still others may be inspired by fond memories of a honeymoon suite with mirrored ceilings and sunken tub—or perhaps by scenes from the late-late movie (Ginger Rogers sponging herself?).

And of course, today's bathroom offers new

Continued

Sumptuous retreat (above) has a five-by-seven-foot sunken tub. Sweeping curves accentuate the room's spaciousness, while separating toilet, bath, and vanity areas. Sophisticated jet-black fixtures from Kohler include separate sinks with handy shampoo sprays and gold-plated faucets. Kohler's price tag? About $3700. The simple yet elegant Oriental setting (right) has Japanese screens that create tranquil privacy. Kohler's 20-inch-deep Steeping Tub invites peaceful relaxation. You'll pay about $2420 for these fixtures.

Copyrighted material

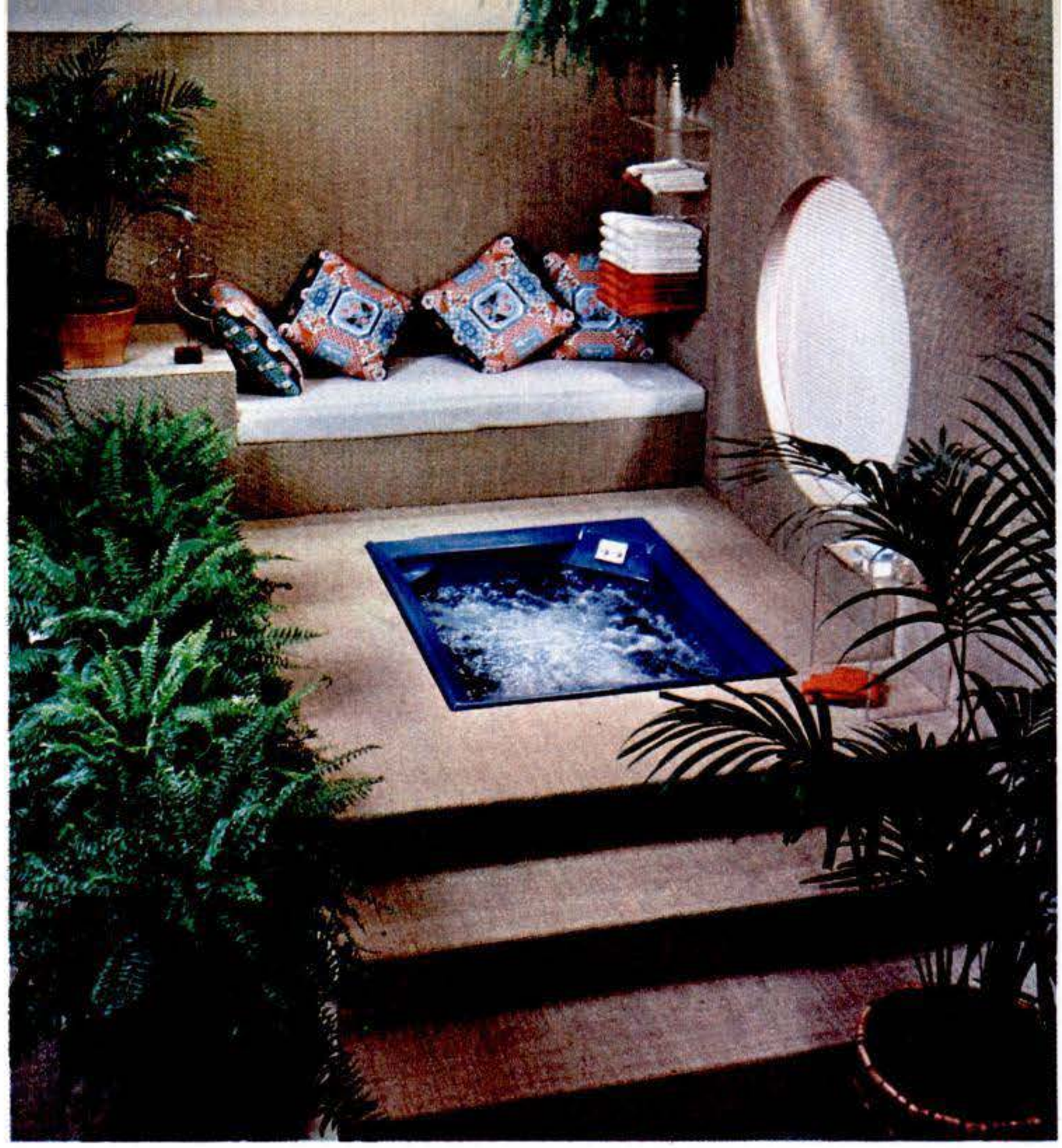
facilities. "People ask me why they should spend money at a health club when they could relax in their own whirlpool at home," said Micky Lewis of Baths International, a New York Jacuzzi dealer.

Whatever the reason, today's new bathrooms bear little resemblance to the plain ones most of us have. Fixtures once found only in millionaires' mansions—sculptured sinks, gold-plated faucets, bidets, sunken tubs—are becoming commonplace. Mirrored walls, plush carpets, padded couches, plants, skylights, even terraces enhance the decor. And the new bathrooms are spacious: Many have separate bathing, dressing, and toilet areas.

To illustrate these trends, we've assembled a collection of plush rooms by fine designers. You'll find some unusual ideas to play with. PS

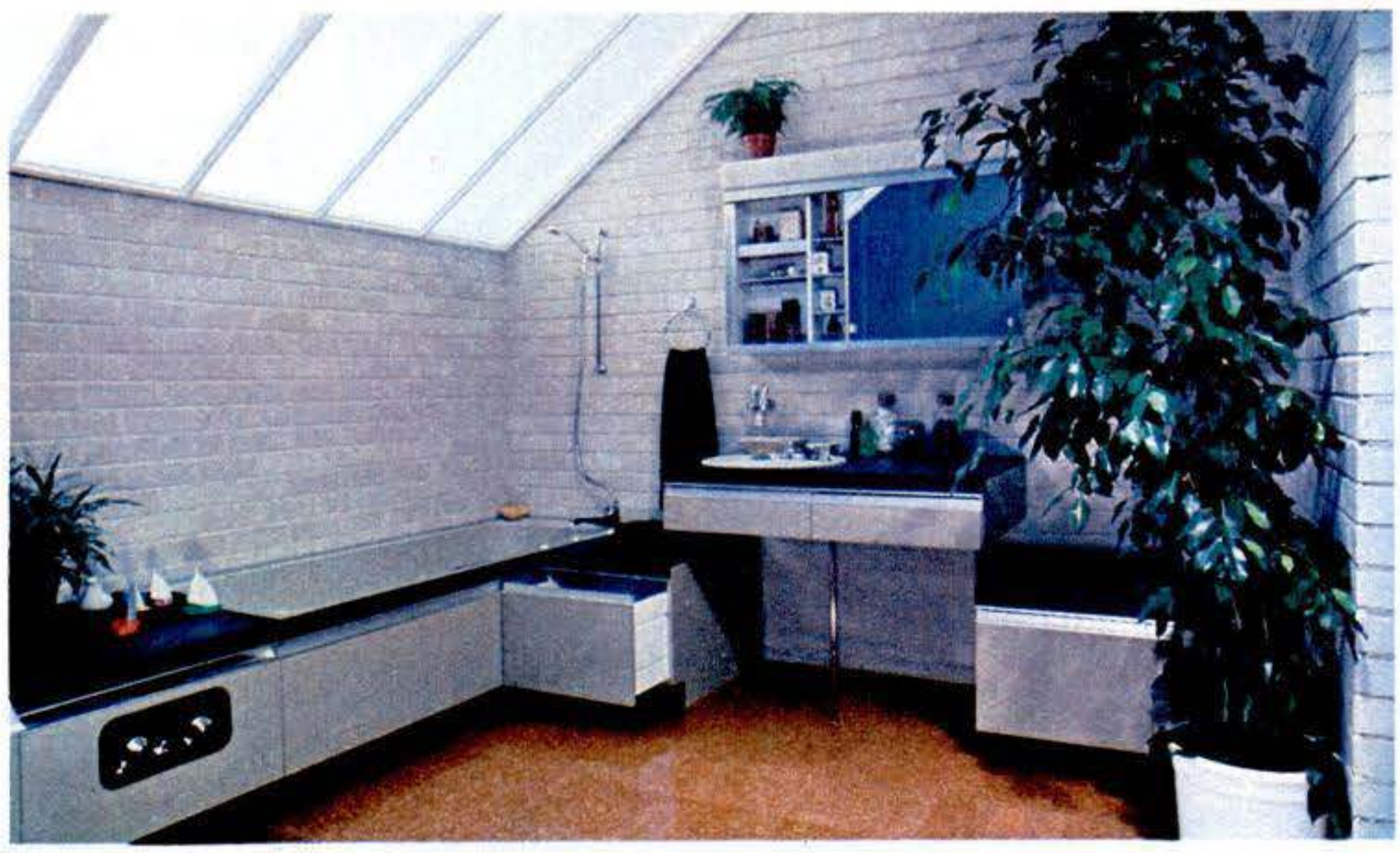
MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES

American Standard, Box 2003, New Brunswick NJ 08903; **Armitage-Shanks,** Armitage, Staffordshire, England; **Eljer Plumbingware,** 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh PA 15222; **Harrison Monobond,** Box 1, Ilkley, Yorks, England; **Hastings,** 964 Third Ave., New York NY 10022; **Jacuzzi,** Drawer J, Walnut Creek CA 94596; **Kohler Co.,** Kohler WI 53044; **Metlex,** Commercial Structures (distrib.), Box 701, Tomah WI 54660; **Pryde, Inc.,** 3517 Cardiff Ave., Cincinnati OH 45209; **Rusco American Bidet,** 100 Glendon Ave., Los Angeles CA 90024; **Saturn,** Allibert (distrib.) 315 E. 62 St., New York NY 10021; **Sherle Wagner,** 60 E. 57 St., New York NY 10022; **Wood-Mode,** Kreamer, Snyder County, PA 17833.



Class, Italian style (left), is shown in richly colored pedestal sink and circular tank toilet. Hand-painted tile and arched faucet are dramatic accents. Fluted china sink and toilet (below, left) have matching accessories. All from Hastings.

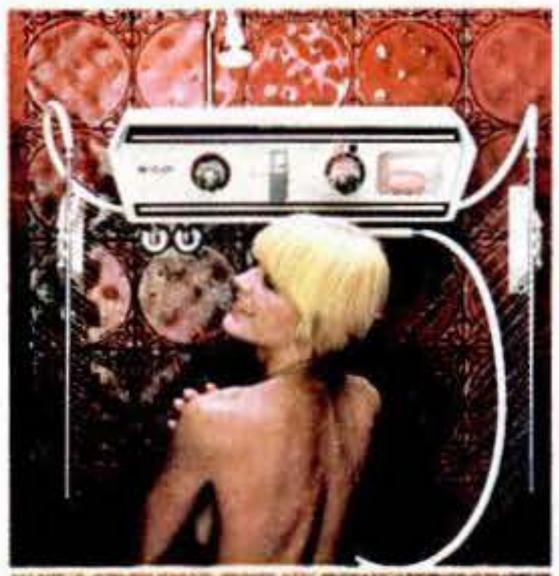
Bathe in a mountain pool, surrounded by light and greenery, massaged by gently swirling currents. The "pool" is Jacuzzi's four-by-five-foot tub (about $1765) with four-way whirlpool action and convenient corner controls.

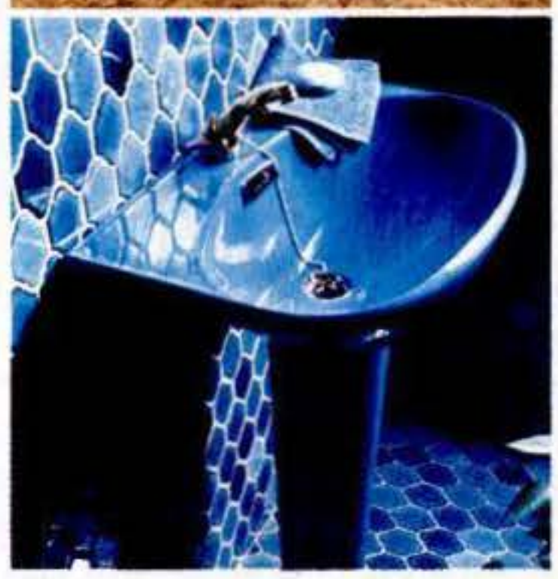


They don't look like bathrooms, but these clean, uncluttered rooms (above and right) have all the necessities. The secret? Streamlined, modular units from Metlex. Bidet and toilet are camouflaged under square lids that form a continuous, bench-like surface (at left in photo above). Built-in tubs extend the smooth line. Modular drawers can go anywhere—in corners, between tub and toilet, or under two-sink vanity.

Copyrighted material

Lighting is key to the soft, natural look above. Translucent ceiling panels provide diffused light; globes around mirror give extra glow. Carpeted platform leads to Eljer's Delray tub with contoured corner seat. Stunning, super-size sink from Armitage-Shanks (below) is dramatized by arched mirror alcove. Window-seat arch echoes motif.





Four luxury items: Pryde's Electronic Impulse Shower (top right) spurts tingling jets of hot and cold water from all sides, and above; Rusco's retrofit seat (center) transforms toilet into handsome bidet; Harrison's sculptured sink (below) comes in range of rich colors; Sleek Saturn unit (far right) has built-in light, mirror, shelf, and basin.

Copyrighted material

For cozy, fuel-saving winter 'survival', build a **warm room**

This superinsulated area can be a self-sufficient, snug family retreat during severe cold snaps

By EVAN POWELL

Only if you live in the tropics do you need to be reminded of the winter of '76-'77. Shortages of natural gas, predicted for several years, became a reality. Many Americans found themselves shivering in their homes at temperatures as low as 45 degrees due to voluntary thermostat setbacks or a lack of gas pressure.

We learned that natural gas, fuel oil, and electricity are, to an extent, interdependent. Natural-gas shortages caused business and factories to switch to fuel oil, which threatened *those* supplies; electricity demand reached a peak, causing widespread voltage drops and some power failures.

The warm-room concept

If you shivered in one of the areas hardest hit by the fuel shortage last winter, you may have longed for a warm, comfortable spot to retreat to. Why not build such a spot? Call it a "warm room"—a superinsulated, snug, self-sufficient area that's set aside for most of your family's living functions during severe cold snaps. The rest of the home would simply be maintained above freezing.

This may sound pretty grim, like a bomb shelter. But that's not the concept at all. A warm room should be an area that you personalize for your family's comfort, where all can relax and enjoy the things they like best. Indeed, you may find the warm room to be a favorite spot throughout the year, and that's the way it should be.

While preparing a warm room in our house, I learned much that can help you in establishing one of your own.

Locating the warm room

Your first step will be to decide where to put the warm room. You probably won't be able to find a space that meets all the following qualifications, but you can use them as a guide in selecting the best area available in your house:

Look for an area where there is already little heat loss. Search first along the southern exposure, since that should be the warmest side of the house. Try to select an area that has a maximum of one outside wall; avoid a corner room. It would be ideal to find a place at the core of the house with no walls exposed to weather, but this is unlikely in most homes. A basement area is an excellent location, since the ground itself provides insulation.

It's handy to have your warm room near the kitchen, which will normally stay substantially warmer than the rest of the house due to heat from cooking and heat vented from the refrigerator. It's also convenient to have a bathroom nearby. An area with a fireplace or access to a chimney gives you a natural spot for the heat source.

For energy efficiency, it's probably best to have no windows in the area, but you may want some for psychological reasons. And windows in a south, southeast, or southwest wall can trap some solar heat [PS, Feb. '75]. More about this later. Finally, keep safety in mind. There should be a convenient emergency exit.

The area you select will dictate many of the modifications you'll need to make. Use this rule of thumb: Prepare the area as if it were a free-standing structure. You are isolating it from the rest of the house, so the interior as well as the exterior walls should be insulated.

Hot air rises, so the ceiling is one of the most critical areas. If you have chosen a basement space, insulate between the rafters. Usually there is enough space between the floor joists to install at least six inches of fiberglass, or more than enough foam insulation. If your furnace or other heat source is oversized, you may want to allow some heat to escape into the house above to further reduce the load on the primary heating system. Don't omit insulation to accomplish this; use a register or grille to control the amount of heat loss.

Next, look at the walls. If your warm room is in the basement, you will probably build a partition to enclose at least one side. I suggest you frame with 2-by-6 studs on 24-inch centers rather than the more common 2-by-4's on 16-inch centers. This allows much more volume for insulation. If you are working with existing masonry walls, use foam planks or build a frame wall, insulate with glass fiber or foam, then finish with paneling or dry wall. If the area is below ground, you probably won't need additional insulation: it depends on your heat source.

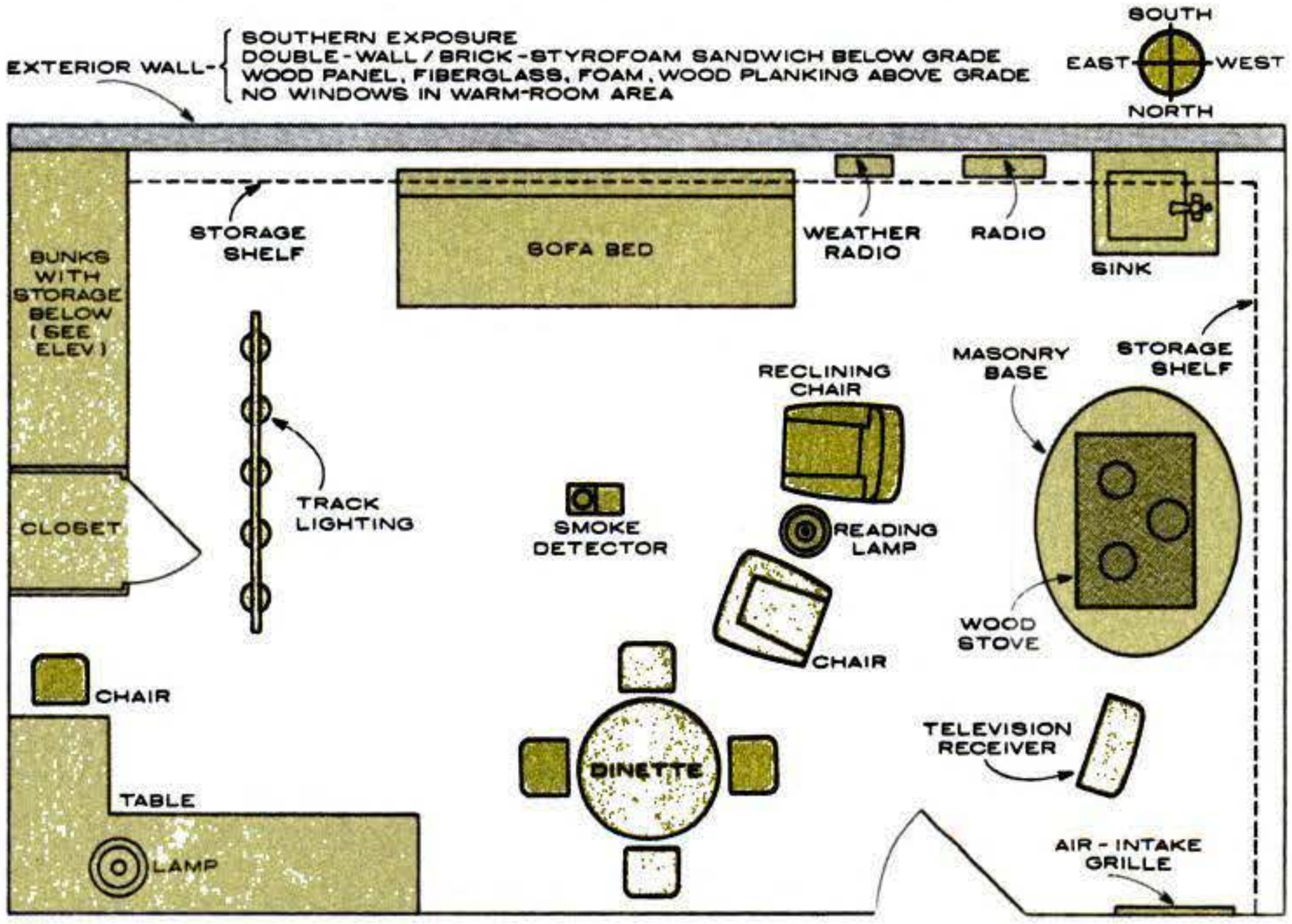
Weatherstrip and seal the doorway into the warm room just as you would an exterior door (see photo). This probably means you will have to trim the bottom of the door and install a threshold on the floor.

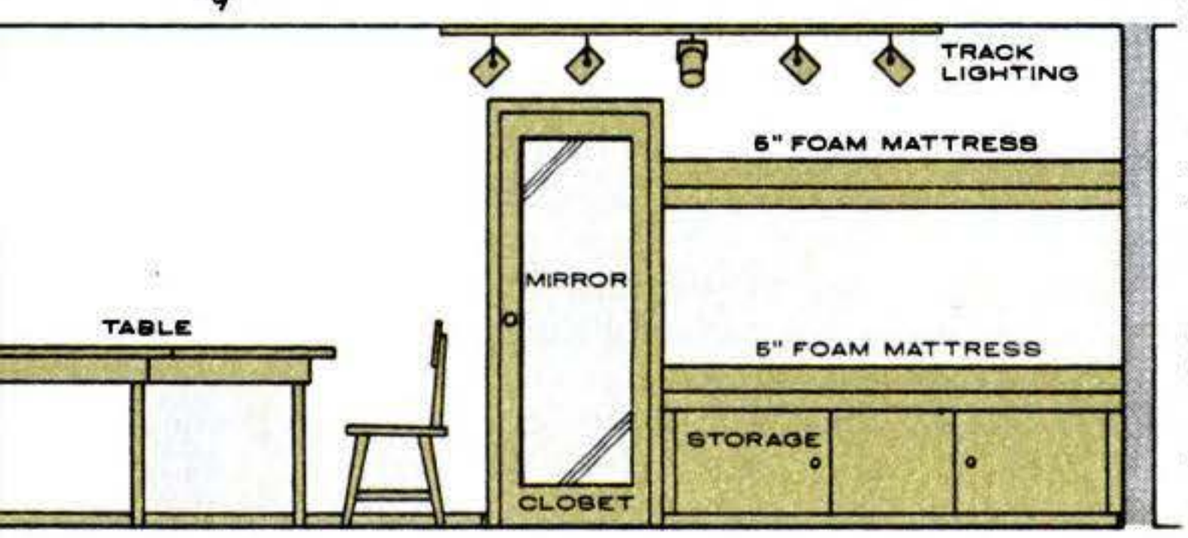
Use double glazing or place heavy plastic over the interior of any win-

Continued

Copyrighted material

Independent heat source is most essential item in warm room. This is Tempwood wood stove. Fireplace, if made efficient, can also be used. Accessories and decor should be personalized to suit needs and tastes of the family.

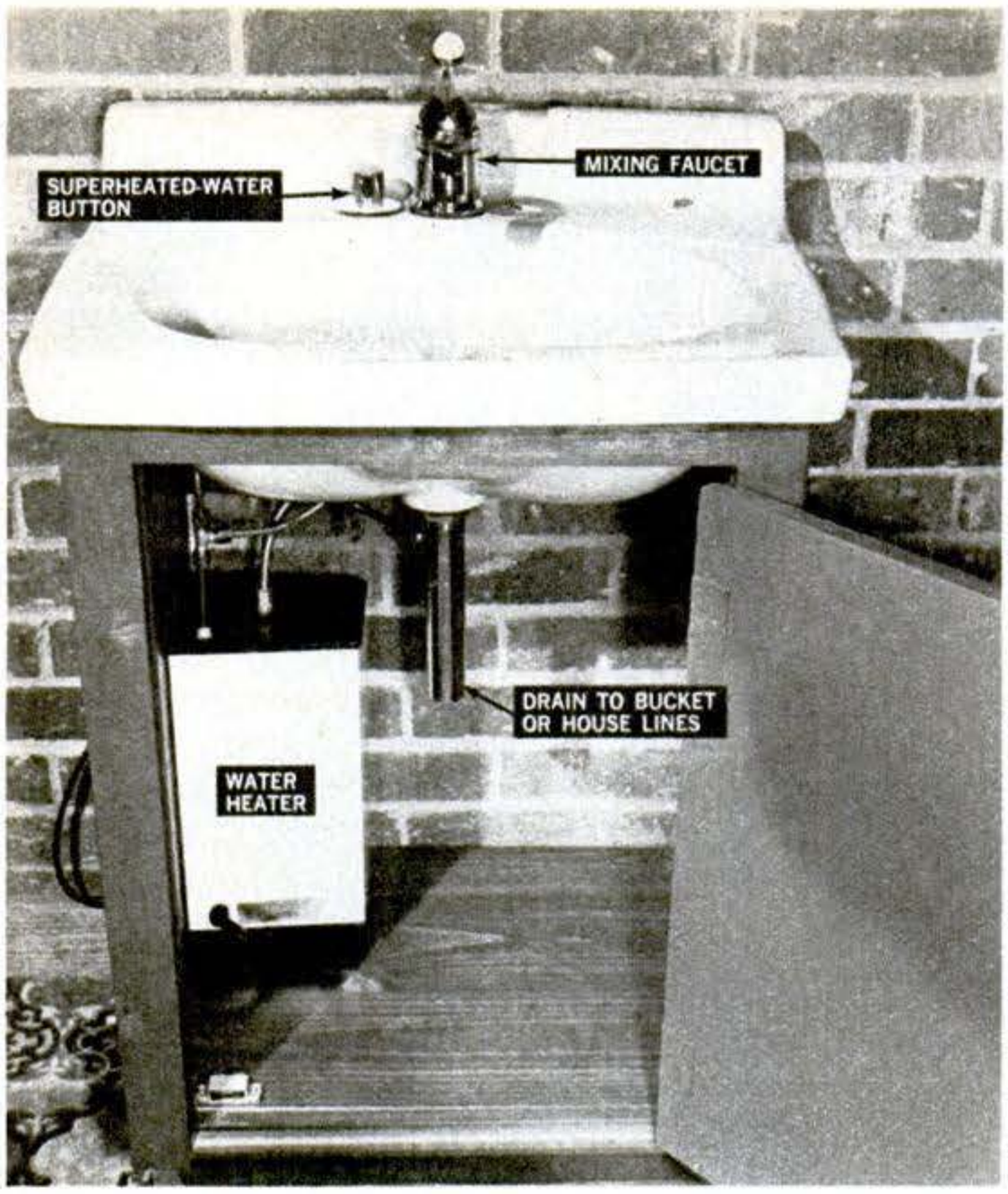




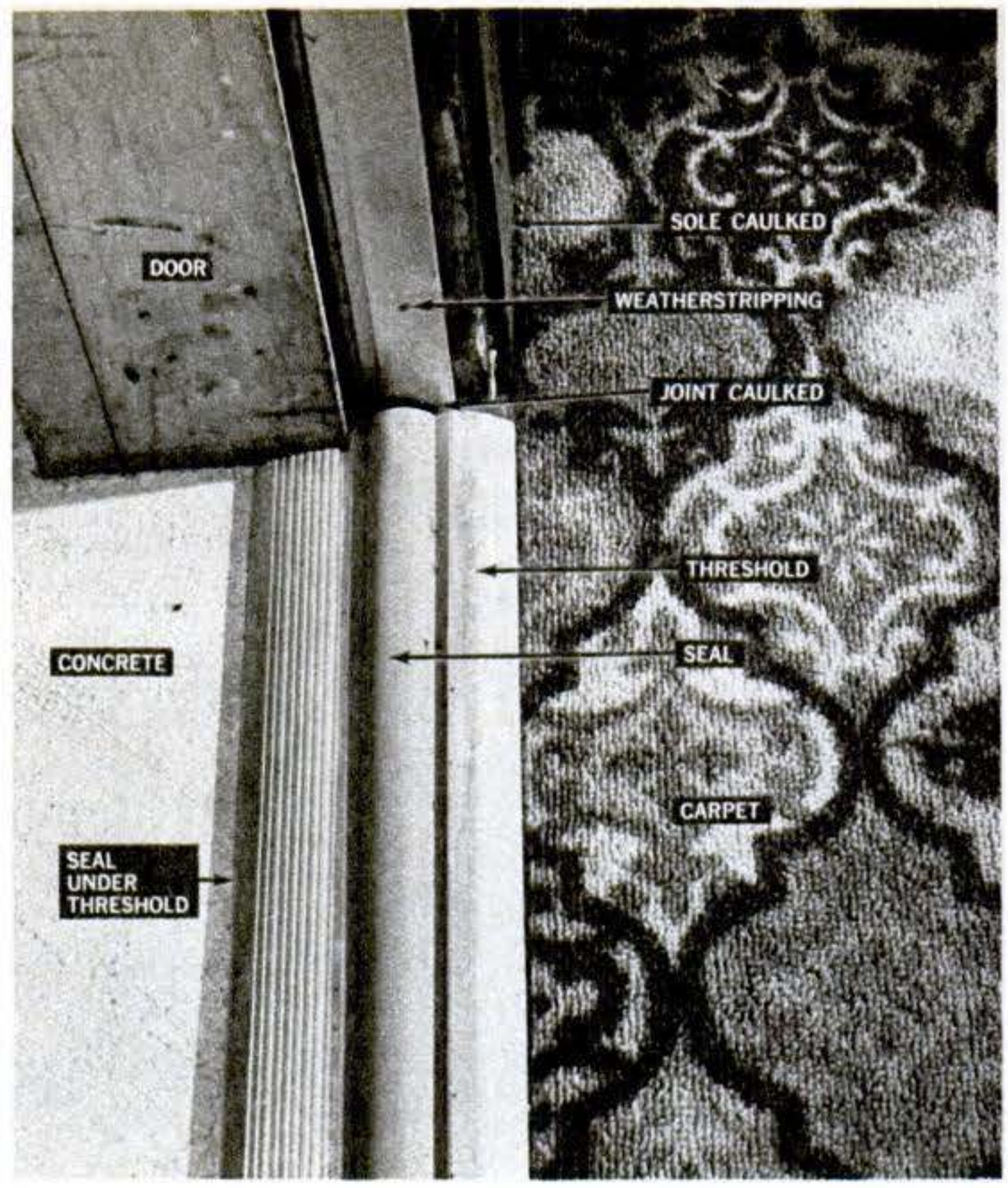
Floor plan illustrates placement of furnishings. Battery-powered smoke detector is essential safety item. Adjustable air-intake grille provides combustion air for stove; it's located so that draft doesn't flow over areas where people are likely to be. Elevation (left) shows double bunks with storage (upper left on plan).

Insulate, caulk, and weatherstrip—everywhere. Here author is sealing and caulking joint between brick wall and storage shelf above. Interior walls are insulated with fiberglass, supplemented with foam panels on exterior walls.

Copyrighted material



Point-of-use water heater in sink dispenses water at normal temperatures, or very hot water. Hookup requires only ¼" inlet line. If drain line isn't handy, use plastic tank under sink.



Entrance is weatherproofed as though it were an outside door. Threshold was installed, weatherstripping applied around door. Double-thick carpet pad adds insulation.

dows in the area. Capture solar heat by leaving blinds and curtains open when the sun is shining on the windows, but close them promptly at night and in cloudy weather. Heavily insulated draperies or shutters are recommended for all window areas.

Keep cold from reaching you through the floor area, also. If the floor of the warm room is located above a basement or crawl space, insulate between the joists. If it's on a slab in the basement, consider building a wooden platform over the slab, insulating between the studs, covering with plywood, then carpeting the top. All floor area should be heavily carpeted or covered with blankets.

Equipping for self-sufficiency

The primary piece of equipment required in the warm room is a space heater, but it should not be tied into your primary heating system, nor should it use the same energy source. Neither should it depend on electricity or natural gas. For all practical purposes, this boils down to one heat source: a wood stove or fireplace. In an emergency you can even burn rolled-up newspapers or wood scraps in these.

If you have chosen an area that has an existing fireplace, make it efficient. Installing a heat-trapping device is a good way to go. If you select one with a motor, choose a model that will operate from a 12-volt battery in case of power failure. [See "Energy-Saving Fireplace Accessories," this issue.]

For areas with no built-in fireplace, install a freestanding stove or fireplace. Stoves are generally more efficient, but a fireplace is cheerier to many people. We chose a Tempwood stove because it is compact, has high heat output, and also has a unique design that we wanted to test in use.

Installation of such heating equipment is critical; follow manufacturers' instructions and local codes to the letter. Allow plenty of clearance from wall areas, and provide a fireproof base or hearth [PS, Oct. '76, p. 107]. Several manufacturers now recommend using insulated smoke pipe to reduce cooling effects when a pre-engineered chimney is used with a wood stove. Chimney temperature is critical with wood fires, because creosote can build up if the chimney is too cool; a chimney fire can result if the creosote ignites. Be sure the chimney is installed correctly and is in good condition. Also, burn only well-seasoned, dry wood to avoid creosote buildup.

A wood fire needs a supply of combustion air. Provide this by placing a grille through a wall of the warm room into the cool part of the house. The grille allows you to control the combustion air and to shut it off altogether when the fire is out. Don't bring in combustion air from outside during severely cold weather. The reduction in flame and flue-gas temperatures can accelerate creosote buildup. Drawing combustion air from inside allows the house itself to serve as a tempering chamber to preheat the air. Open a window slightly in the cool part of the house to promote the air circulation.

Handy accessory

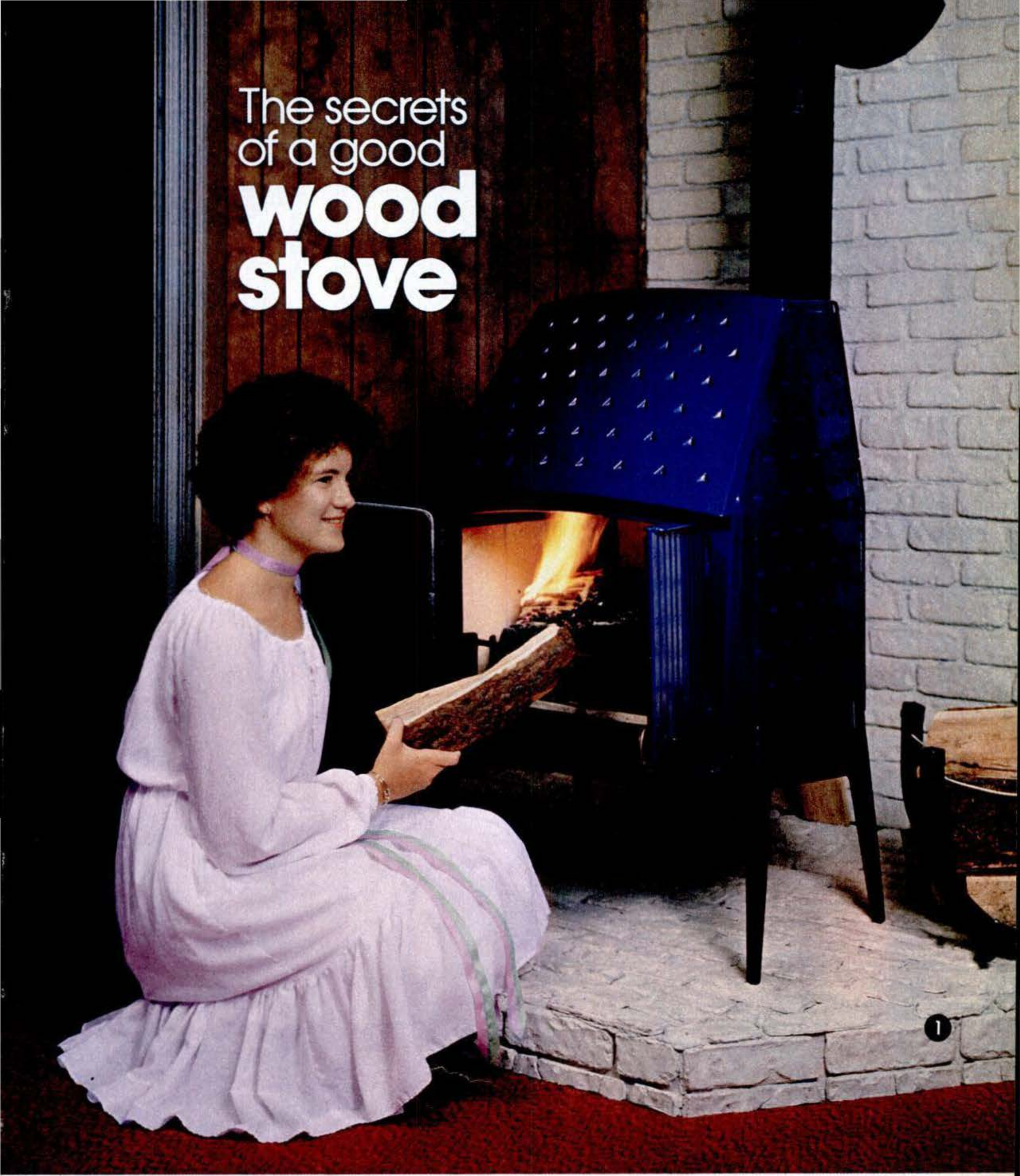
A small sink with an integral water heater is a convenient addition to your warm room. I installed In-Sink-Erator's new Ultra-Hot system, which has a single-lever faucet that mixes the water to the temperature you need for most purposes, and a special button for 180-degree water—great for instant hot beverages or soup. Using such a system may allow you to shut off your main water heater, since most of your hot water needs can be served from this point with no in-line waste.

A smoke detector is mandatory as far as I'm concerned: Install a battery-powered unit in the ceiling.

From here you can go to any extreme. Add reading lamps, a TV, stereo system, or whatever you desire, but keep the area functional and enjoyable. This can be a versatile room, used year-round. In fact, the addition of an air conditioner in the summer can let you sit out the worst heat waves without air-conditioning the entire house. PS

Copyrighted material

The secrets of a good **wood stove**



Does it have to be airtight? What about primary and secondary combustion? Manual or automatic controls? Here's how to sort out the features and the claims

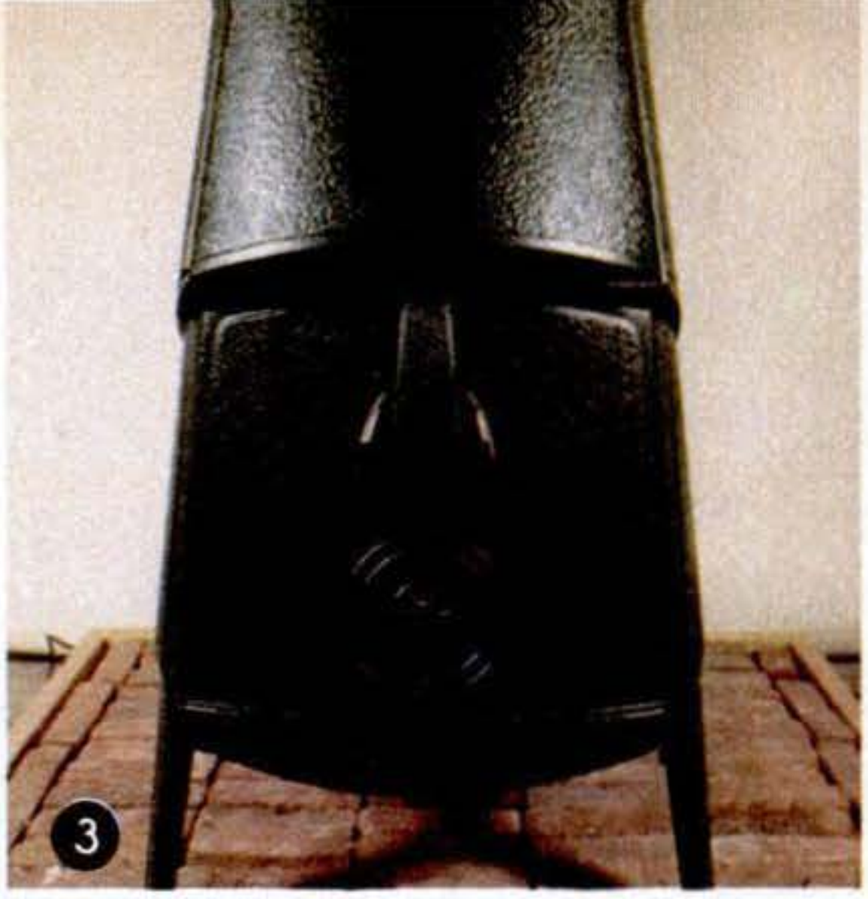
By JASON SCHNEIDER

The winter of 1976-77: Newspapers headlined it, meteorologists said it was the coldest in a century, climatologists speculated that it heralded a new ice age, and newscasters orchestrated its furies. [See "Our Changing Weather," PS, Sept. and Oct.] But for millions of ordinary Americans the unrelenting freeze was more than simply a newsworthy nuisance—it offered convincing proof that their

Continued

Copyrighted material

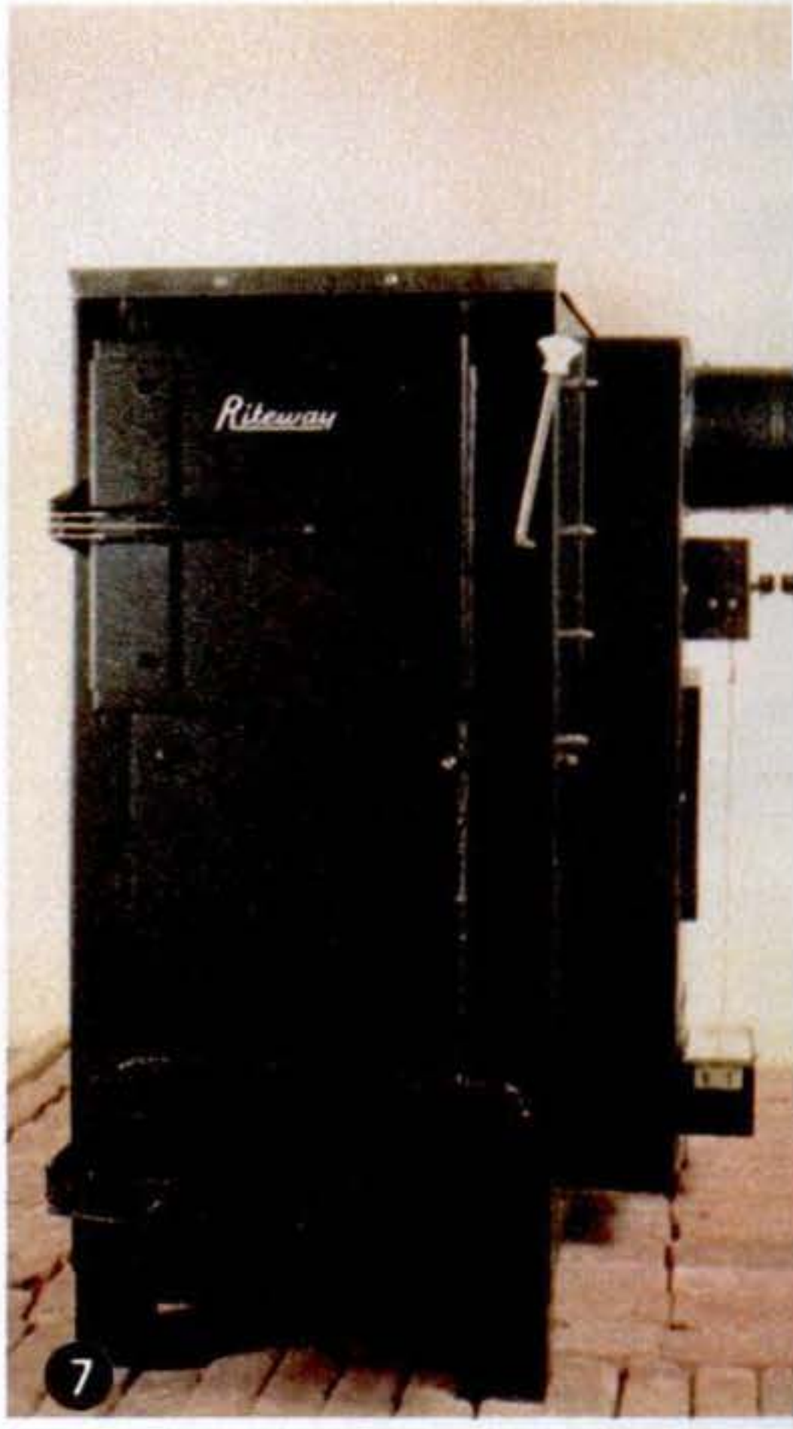
2


3

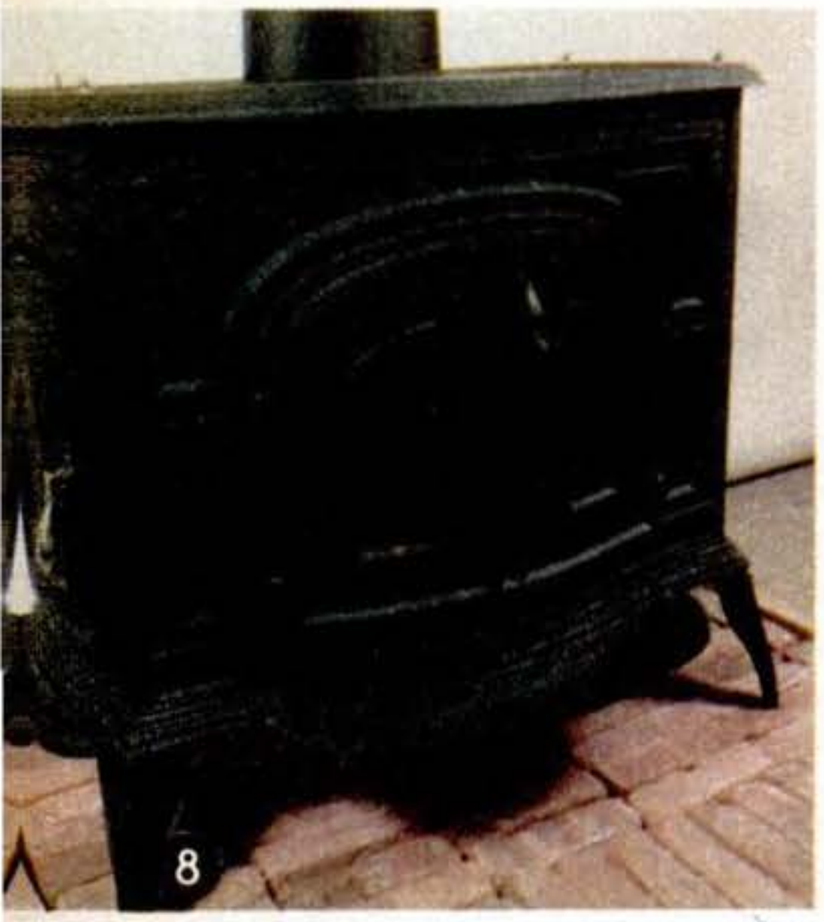
4

5

6



7


8

9

10

Copyrighted material

1 Morsø 1125: Hinged doors of this fireplace/stove combination unit are asbestos-gasketed, move inward or outward slightly as you turn handle, permitting controlled amounts of air to enter above or below closed doors. When doors are sealed, air enters through hollow handle. Advantages: Standard 8" stovepipe connects to back or top; firebrick lining. Disadvantage: no ash lip.

2 Morsø 1BO: A traditional Danish box stove with arched heat exchanger, the 1BO has a precision-filed door-edge seal and single screw-type air-inlet control. A small twin-port preheating chamber is located inside the door. Advantages: firebox lined with cast-iron plates; drop-bolt door locks securely; relatively large ash lip. Disadvantage: relatively small loading door.

3 Jøtul 4: This stove/fireplace unit's asbestos-gasketed door hinges forward and stores under firebox. Door locks securely by means of vertical tapered bar that slides into a receptacle as you push hinged handle downward. Advantages: minimum floor space required; stovepipe connects to back or top; firebrick lining; Bakelite-covered handle stays cool. Disadvantage: no ash lip.

4 Jøtul 118: This classic Norwegian box stove has a removable asbestos-gasketed top plate to ease cleaning and a hinged asbestos-gasketed loading door. Advantages: accepts 25"-long logs; lined with removable cast-iron plates; stovepipe connects to back or to either side; Bakelite-covered door handle stays cool. Disadvantage: relatively small loading door (see table).

5 Lange 6302K: Loading door of this large Danish box stove has precision-filed door-edge seal and dual air-inlet controls with draft preheating chamber. Enclosed arched heat exchanger on top doubles as small oven. Advantages: accepts 25"-long logs; firebox lined with cast-iron plates. Disadvantages: stovepipe connects to back of heat exchanger only; relatively small loading door.

6 Norwester C-76: Thermostatically controlled American vertical barrel stove with horizontal smoke baffle. Stove is top loader with auxiliary manual draft control. Advantages: removable waffled cast-iron liners; vents from top or back via switchable flue collar; large loading door; coiled wire handle stays cool. Disadvantages: occasionally smokes when loading; ash removal difficult.

7 Riteway 37: Massive U.S.-made stove has shakable cast-iron grates suitable for wood or coal. Asbestos-gasketed loading and ash-removal doors. Thermostat controls primary air inlet, and preheated draft enters via two channels near bottom of firebox. Advantages: firebrick lining; removable ash pan; long burn time. Disadvantage: door handles require excessive force to close.

8 Defiant Parlor Stove: U.S.-made cast-iron airtight stove/fireplace combination unit has asbestos-gasketed front doors and side loading door. Thermostat-controlled air inlet directs preheated draft to small ports along back and sides of firebox bottom. Advantages: large loading door; removable cook plate; large ash lip. Disadvantage: Chrome handles get hot.

9 Ashley C-60: U.S.-made convection stove has sheet-metal inner firebox, asbestos-gasketed cast-iron loading and ash-removal doors, cast-iron grates. Thermostat controls primary and secondary air inlets. Draft is preheated. Advantages: cast-iron linings; twin air-inlet ports; accepts long logs; removable ash pan. Disadvantage: Automatic controls require precise stacking of wood.

10 Warm Morning 701: A convection stove, this U.S.-made unit has inner cast-iron firebox with asbestos-gasketed loading and ash-removal doors and nonshakable cast-iron grates. Thermostat controls air-inlet opening. Advantages: firebrick lining; two air-inlet ports at fuel level; removable ash pan; accepts long logs. Disadvantage: Effective fuel capacity is about two cu. ft. (firebox is 3.5).

home heating systems were either inadequate, or too expensive to operate, or both.

If you happen to be in any of these categories, you should consider beefing up your insulation; installing storm windows, doors, and weather stripping; and, in general, snugging up the old homestead. However, if that still leaves you cold (or broke), there's another traditional American response to winter's icy blast that's a remarkably effective and often surprisingly cheap source of heat —a wood-burning stove.

By now, most people are aware that a fully enclosed, reasonably airtight wood stove is far more efficient than an open fireplace. While the latter creates a homey atmosphere and warms its immediate vicinity when the fire's burning, it usually represents a net energy loss. Reason: The damper must be left partially open to exhaust residual smoke and gases even after the fire has mostly died down. Often this means overnight. Placing tempered-glass doors over a fireplace can cut this type of heat loss considerably, and there are several passive and blower-powered fireplace heat exchangers on the market that will boost its overall heat output. But a wood-burning stove is clearly the preferred appliance for heating with wood.

Which stove?

With dozens of different makes on the market (a sampling is pictured here), how can you make a rational selection? One logical criterion is power output, but because wood stoves, in general, don't produce heat as evenly as fossil-fueled central heating systems, most manufacturers and distributors don't rate their stoves' heating capacities in Btu, but rather in cubic feet of room space of "average construction" (see table). Once you've determined the amount of space you want to heat, you'll narrow your choices considerably.

Type is another consideration. Furnaces aside, wood stoves are divided into two major types: radiators and circulators. Radiators supply most of their output in the form of radiant energy, actually infrared rays in the region of about 900 to 40,000 nanometers. (The hotter you run a stove, the shorter the wavelengths emitted; the outer surface of a radiant unit will glow dull red—about 700 nm—if you succeed in firing it beyond its capacity.)

This radiant energy is not actually heat, but it becomes "sensible heat" as soon as it strikes something—walls or ceiling, your face, or even the air in the room. As you may have guessed, as soon as the air is heated, whether directly or indirectly, natural convection currents are set up between the warmer and cooler areas in the room, or throughout the entire house. That's why no stove is a "pure" radiator—some convection always takes place. However, by convention, any stove in which the visible outside surfaces of the unit comprise the outer walls of the firebox is classified as a radiating unit. Indeed, about 65 to 70 percent of the heat output from such stoves originates in the form of infrared radiation.

Circulating or convection stoves are most simply described as radiating units that have been encased in a louvered or perforated enclosure—usually of painted or enameled sheet metal. Their heat output is mostly in the form of hot air, which has been heated in the space between the inner firebox and the outer enclosure. Although the outer surfaces of circulating stoves don't get quite as hot as those of radiating units, they do get sufficiently warm to radiate significant amounts of infrared. So there is, likewise, no such thing as a "pure" convection stove—the term refers to its primary mode of heat transfer.

Both types are proven designs; neither is inherently more efficient. But radiant units can provide comfort at somewhat lower air temperatures (a plus factor for some),

Continued

Copyrighted material

whereas circulating units probably have a slight edge in heating larger —particularly upstairs—areas. And though most circulating stoves have a distinctly boxy "heating-appliance" appearance, this "disadvantage" is offset by two positive features resulting from their lower outside-surface temperatures. You can safely place them closer to a combustible wall or furniture (24 in. as opposed to 36 in. for one of the larger radiating units). And you're less likely to burn yourself if you brush against the stove.

Airtight advantages

Actually, no wood stove I know of is truly airtight, but that's the term used to describe stoves in which virtually all the air (draft) enters the combustion zone (firebox) through air inlets or passages and not, for example, around edges of poorly fitting loading or ash-removal doors.

All the stoves pictured with this article are airtight or, as I prefer to call them, controlled-draft units, and their advantages are many. They can be made to burn longer and at lower power output if desired, and they ordinarily use 25 to 50 percent less wood than their non-airtight counterparts to generate the same heat.

The many non-airtights on the market include virtually all Franklin, potbelly, and traditional parlor stoves (both the American originals and their Taiwanese and Korean copies), and many cast-iron box stoves as well.

According to folklore, cast-iron stoves "hold heat" better, but this is a myth. The heat-holding ability of any stove is largely a function of its weight. Heavier stoves simply have a greater "thermal mass"—that is, they provide heat for a longer period after the fire has gone out (a useful property in home-heating applications). Of course, heavier stoves also take longer to provide useful heat from a cold start, so it's a trade-off.

Another trade-off is implicit in the great "cast-iron-versus-sheet-steel" controversy. Both materials have nearly identical heat-transfer characteristics, so there's little to choose between them on the basis of operating efficiency.

What it boils down to is this: Cast iron is extremely durable, but brittle. You can crack it with a sharp blow or by subjecting it to a sudden temperature differential. (Throw a heavy ice-covered log into a cast-iron stove and you might do both!) Furthermore, cast-iron stoves usually consist of a number of sections held together with screws and/or furnace cement. So, after you use a stove for about 10 years or so, you may have to re-cement some places where the original cement has chipped away.

Sheet-steel stoves ordinarily have welded seams, which are much less likely to require attention. But unlike cast-iron stoves, they can warp and bend with thermal stress. Since most of them start out rectilinear, you may find such bends unsightly. Operation is seldom affected, however. In any event, many steel stoves have cast-iron or reinforced loading doors to prevent loss of airtightness due to warpage.

Stove liners

Many stoves have fireboxes lined with metal plates, or mortared (or unmortared) firebrick. Such liners serve two main purposes: They protect the body of the stove from warping (in the case of sheet metal) and the enamel finish from cracking; and they help to maintain high combustion temperatures in the firebox, thus promoting more complete combustion. As added benefits, liners increase the thermal mass of the stove, which tends to even out temperature fluctuations during each firing run and helps to maintain tolerable room temperatures for longer periods after the fire has gone out.

All these reasons make it seem as though stove liners are an indispensable part of any good wood stove, but like most other generalizations applied to these highly idiosyncratic appliances, this turns out not to be true. The Defiant is but one of many successful wood-stove designs lacking internal liners of any kind. Like most good linerless stoves, its general massiveness and high-quality curved castings provide excellent heat retention and durability. Reinforcing ribs cast into its bottom plate add strength and extra heat-dissipating surface in this vital area. In short, although liners can and do perform beneficial functions in many stoves, they are not required in others. In my judgment, only thin-walled, rectilinear, sheet-metal stoves seem to suffer from the absence of liners, and even with these, the problem is mostly cosmetic—that is, warped sides.

Secondary combustion

Many advertisements and articles about wood stoves make a big deal about so-called secondary combustion of volatile gases. The underlying theory is, however, to a great extent questionable. Studies have proven conclusively that as wood is heated to combustion temperature, it does give off combustible gases such as methane, hydrogen, and carbon monoxide. If the fire is hot enough, say 1000° to 1200° F, a fairly large proportion of these energy-laden combustibles is burned in its immediate vicinity. As a matter of fact, the bright orangey or less-intense blue flames you often see when you observe the fire are produced by burning gases. But this is *primary* combustion because it occurs where the wood is.

Undoubtedly, not all of the flammable wood gases are consumed in primary combustion, particularly if the air-inlet (draft) control is turned down and the fire is smoldering. So the unburned gases go up the chimney and their potential energy is wasted. In consequence, many modern wood-burning stoves (good ones, bad ones, and in-between ones) have what's known as a secondary air inlet to permit sufficient oxygen (from the air) to reach these unburned gases and (one hopes) burn them, releasing their potential energy to the room being heated. This sounds commendably efficient, but there are problems.

First, combustible gases won't automatically burn just because sufficient oxygen is present; the temperature has got to be high enough for ignition to take place. Second, merely because secondary combustion may take place at one period of the burning cycle (for example, 30 to 50 minutes after you put a couple of fresh logs on the fire) doesn't mean that it will occur later (say, five hours later, after most of the wood has turned to charcoal). To top it off, the superior heat transfer obtained in a slow, smoldering fire may well offset the greater combustion efficiency obtained in a hot fire of shorter duration, in which most of the wood gases are burned. At least

Wood-stove safety tips

- Place stove on a noncombustible hearth at least ⅜ inch thick. Suitable materials include mortared brick or stone or asbestos board. You should provide a 36-inch clearance between the stove and a combustible wall, and 18 inches between such a wall and any stovepipe connections. Ideally, the hearth should extend at least 12 inches beyond all sides of the stove and 18 inches in front of the loading door. For additional information, write to the National Fire Protection Association, 470 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 02210.
- It's important to consult local fire regulations before installing any unit.
- Inspect a new chimney/stovepipe installation after the first few weeks to determine the rate of creosote formation and/or any malfunctions. The entire installation should be inspected every month or so for the first six months of operation. While many stove makers advise you to use furnace cement as well

Copyrighted material

Ten wood-burning stoves compared

Name	Size (HxWxD; in.)	Max. log length (in.)	Shipping weight (lbs.)	Loading-door opening (in.)	Stovepipe diameter (in.)	Firebox capacity (cu. ft.)	Est. max. output and/or heating capacity	Est. max. burn time (hr.)	Approx. retail price
Ashley C-60	36¼x35x21¼	26	247	9x13	6	4.5	10,000 cu. ft.	16	$300
Defiant	32¾x35½x23	23	350	8½x14½*	8 or 7	3.7	9500 cu. ft.	14	545
Jøtul 118	30¼x14x31¼	25	231	7x9	4.9 (125 mm)	2.2	44,500 Btu/hr., 8000 cu. ft.	14	490 black 550 green
Jøtul 4	41½x21½x20	19	286	13½x15	7	2.8	51,000 Btu/hr., 9000 cu. ft.	16	685 black 800 green
Lange 6302K	50½x16x34	25	370	7½x10	4.7 (120 mm)	2.4	9500 cu. ft.	14	n.a.
Morsø 1BO	51¼x14¼x30¼	22	365	7½x9¼	4.7 (120 mm)	2.3	9500 cu. ft.	14	670
Morsø 1125	41¾x14¼x22¾	21	354	12¼x20*	8	4.1	12,000 cu. ft.	19	650
Norwester C-76	34x18¼x29	19	140	8x14*	6	2.0	45,000 Btu/hr.	12	312
Riteway 37	40x24x33	24	400	11½x11½	6	7.5	73,000 Btu/hr.	36	425
Warm Morning 701	33¼x36x18	26	290	10x12	6	3.5	10,500 cu. ft.	13	511.50

Most of the information in this table was provided by manufacturers and/or distributors of the stoves. Since reliable maximum- and minimum-output figures for wood-burning appliances are very difficult to obtain, and test methods used to obtain them may vary, the figures should be viewed only as a rough guide. They are mostly quite conservative, especially for a house that is well insulated. The same holds true for estimated maximum burn time. Depending on temperature, wind, and atmospheric conditions, you may get a longer or shorter burn. And, of course, a lot depends on the type and dryness of the wood used. Maximum log length was determined with wood placed flat and at right angles to the sides or front of the stove, depending on manufacturer's recommendations. Door sizes marked with an asterisk are estimated effective, usable sizes of nonrectilinear doors. Finally, there are many other relevant features of wood-burning stoves not covered in this table. Perhaps the most important is appearance. Since wood-burning stoves are almost invariably used as area heaters, and will be in full view most of the time, you'd be wise to pick one you don't mind looking at.

in terms of wood stoves (as opposed to wood kilns and furnaces), the efficiency of secondary combustion remains in doubt, and some experts assert that actually it seldom occurs.

What does this all mean in practical terms? If secondary combustion occurs at all, it evidently occurs only at specific times. At other times an open secondary air inlet acts as any other air leak in the stove body: It reduces overall efficiency. Therefore, I advise potential buyers of stoves with this feature to make sure that these inlets can be closed manually (as in the Defiant) or automatically (as in the Ashley C-60). Also, because reasonably high temperatures are required to ignite any residual gases, secondary air inlets should be located reasonably close to the main flame front. Finally, stoves lacking any special secondary air inlet should obviously not be downgraded on that account.

The Scandinavian stoves included here incorporate single "twin-port" air-inlet (draft) controls, which some distributors refer to as primary and secondary in deference to this dubious distinction.

All 10 stoves covered here were carefully selected from among the dozens of wood stoves on the market, and all qualify as superior products. This is not to say that there aren't other fine wood stoves on the market; just that the time and space required for careful analysis precluded my covering additional stoves.

The only other criterion I used in assembling this list was that of heating capacity—all are medium- to large-size units capable of heating a small house, and a few (see table) can do a creditable job of heating a well-insulated medium-size house.

The 10 stoves I examined fall into two distinct categories: the "manually controlled Scandinavians" and the "automatic Americans." Although neither variety is exclusive to its place of origin (there are many manual American stoves as well as automatically controlled imports), the two types do accurately reflect their origins' prevalent design concepts.

The Americans

The basic idea behind an automatic wood stove is to regulate the air-intake control (or, less commonly, a damper in the flue pipe) by means of a bimetallic coil similar to the one found in an ordinary thermostat. The coil is basically a helix that winds tighter or unwinds in response to temperature changes. It's attached to the draft (air inlet) control by means of a rod or chain. Once you set a dial on the thermostat to a specified heat setting, the draft control will automatically open wider if the fire dies down. If the stove's heat output becomes too great, the draft control automatically closes, thereby regulating the indoor temperature. This presupposes that the automatic stove is fitted with an automatic control system that's the "continuous" type.

Among the American stoves covered here, only the Riteway employs a different system: a thermostatic draft control that's pulled open by a chain and pulled shut by a magnet. Depending on the regulator setting (1 to 15) and the condition of the fire, the Riteway's draft control is either open or shut automatically with no in-between settings. The manufacturer claims this system results in greater combustion efficiency and less crusty black creosote accumulations in the stovepipe and chimney. I am not yet prepared to judge the accuracy of this claim, but it is evident that both the continuous and "on-off" types of regulation work quite well.

In general, automatic wood stoves are very much in keeping with the American penchant to "set it and forget it," and they do tend to minimize heat fluctuations, one of the less agreeable characteristics of heating with wood. However, you cannot expect to start with a cold stove, light it, load it up, and immediately set the regulator to "medium." You must first perform whatever operations are necessary to produce a hot bed of coals, and then see that the fire is propagated to your full load of logs before you can expect the thermostat to function properly. Also, no thermostat can be expected to maintain a high heat output when the fuel is nearly exhausted. All five American units

[Continued on page 156]

as three #7 sheet-metal screws at each stovepipe joint, I recommend only the latter because cemented joints discourage frequent inspection.

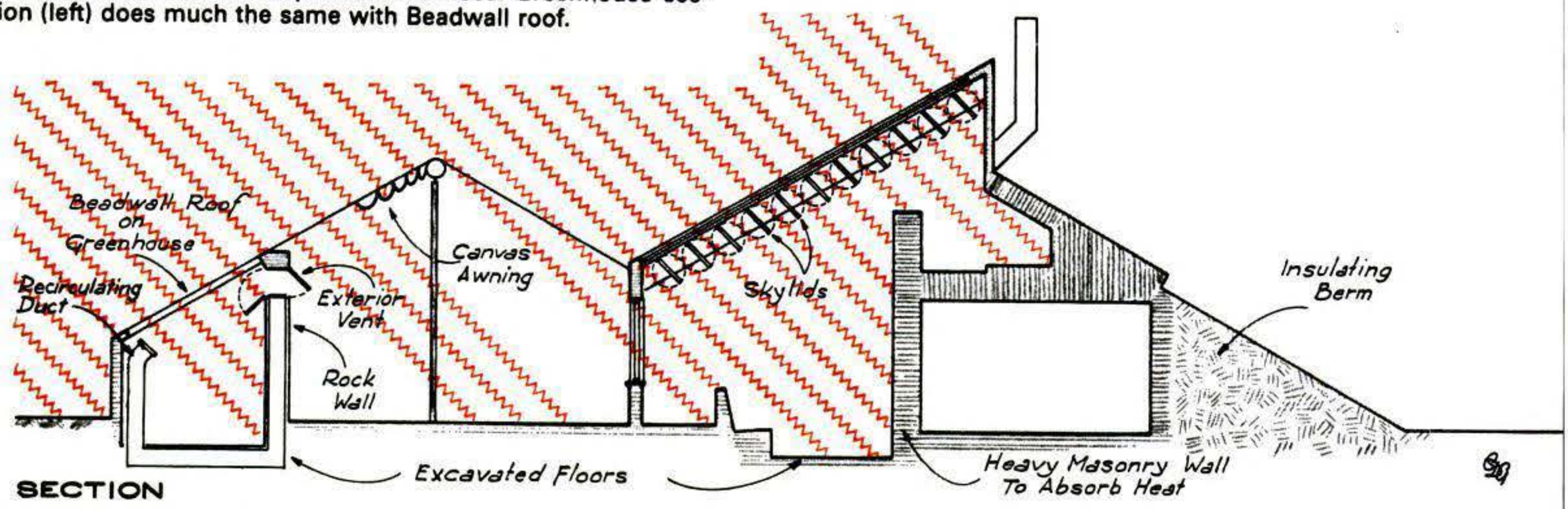
- At least once a year, do a thorough job of cleaning your chimney, stovepipe, and stove interior if necessary.
- Be careful with ashes: They are an excellent insulator and can conceal hot coals for long periods. Dump them only into a noncombustible metal or heavy ceramic container; one with a secure top is best.
- Make sure that your chimney is either a flue-tile-lined one in sound condition or a UL-approved prefabricated insulated chimney. The inside diameter of a round chimney must never be smaller than the stove's stovepipe collar.
- Install a smoke detector in any wood-heated home.
- In the event of very high winds or logs that snap, crackle, and pop excessively, turn the draft control down and keep a watchful eye on the unit.
- Be sure no highly combustible materials are kept near a wood stove, especially near the air inlet.

Copyrighted material

PS LEISURE HOME of the month

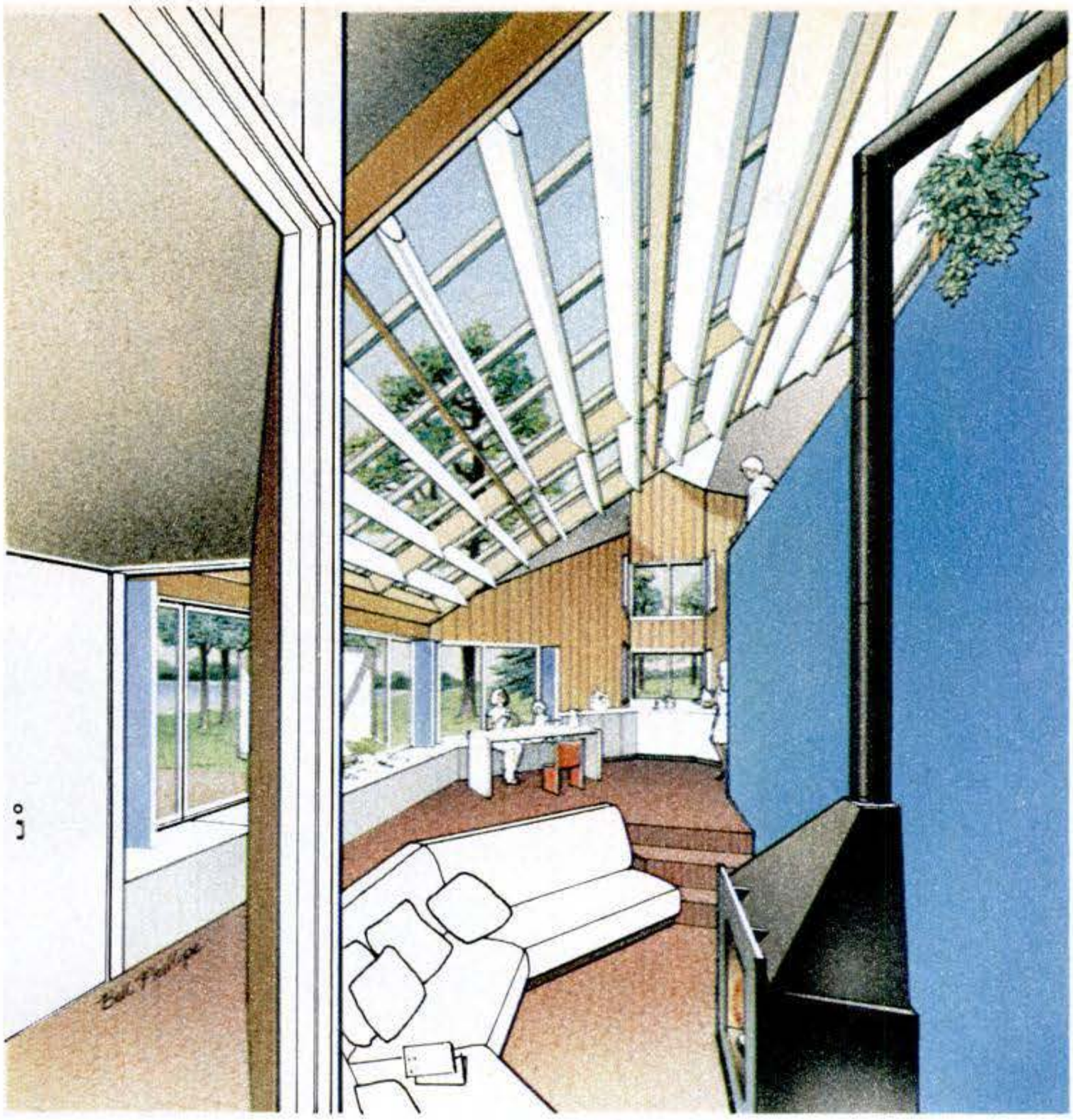
Sun trap

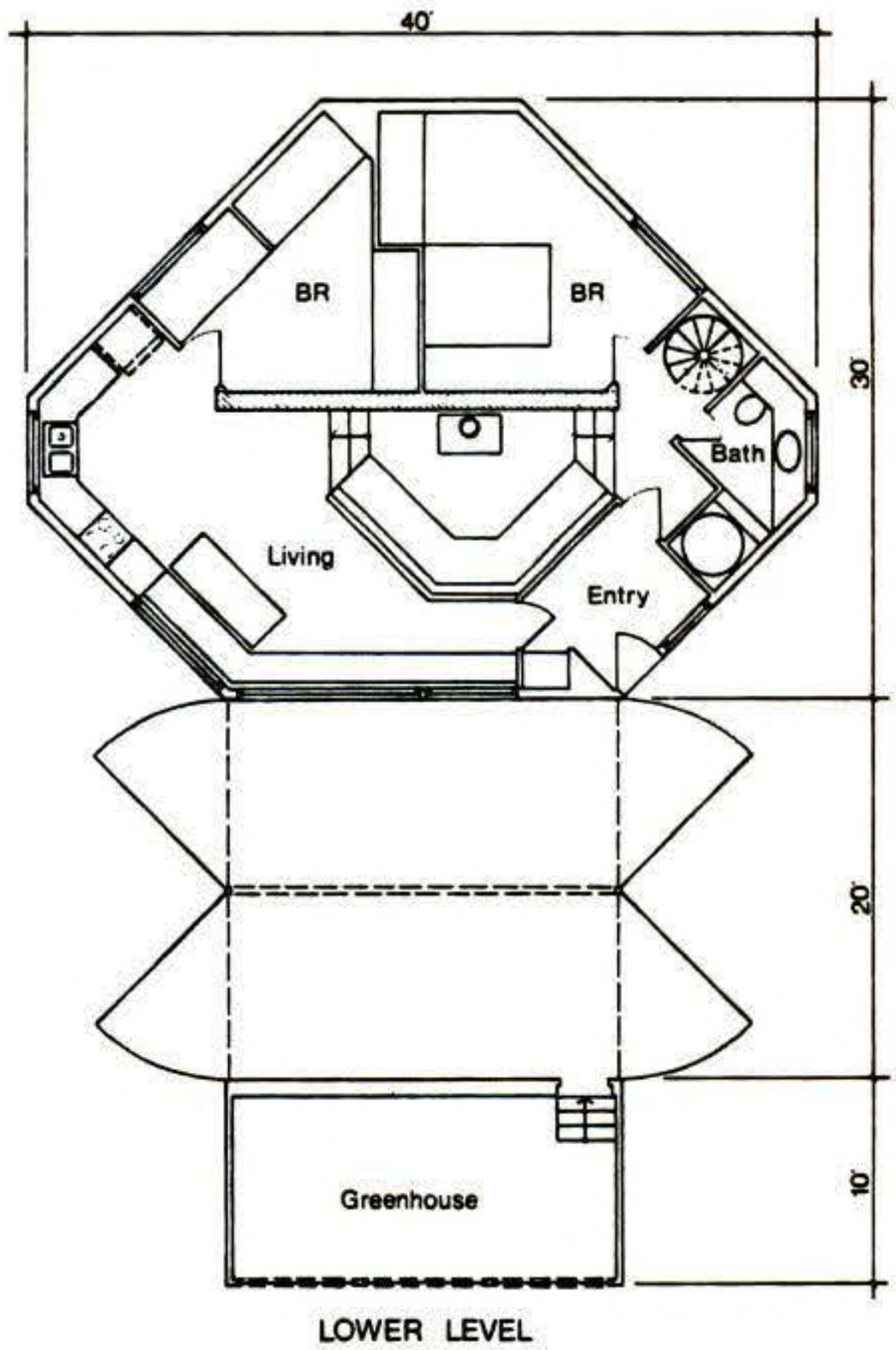
Each element soaks up sun a different way. Glass-roof house has pivoting louvers that let rays strike central masonry wall; at night, louvers close to prevent heat loss. Greenhouse section (left) does much the same with Beadwall roof.



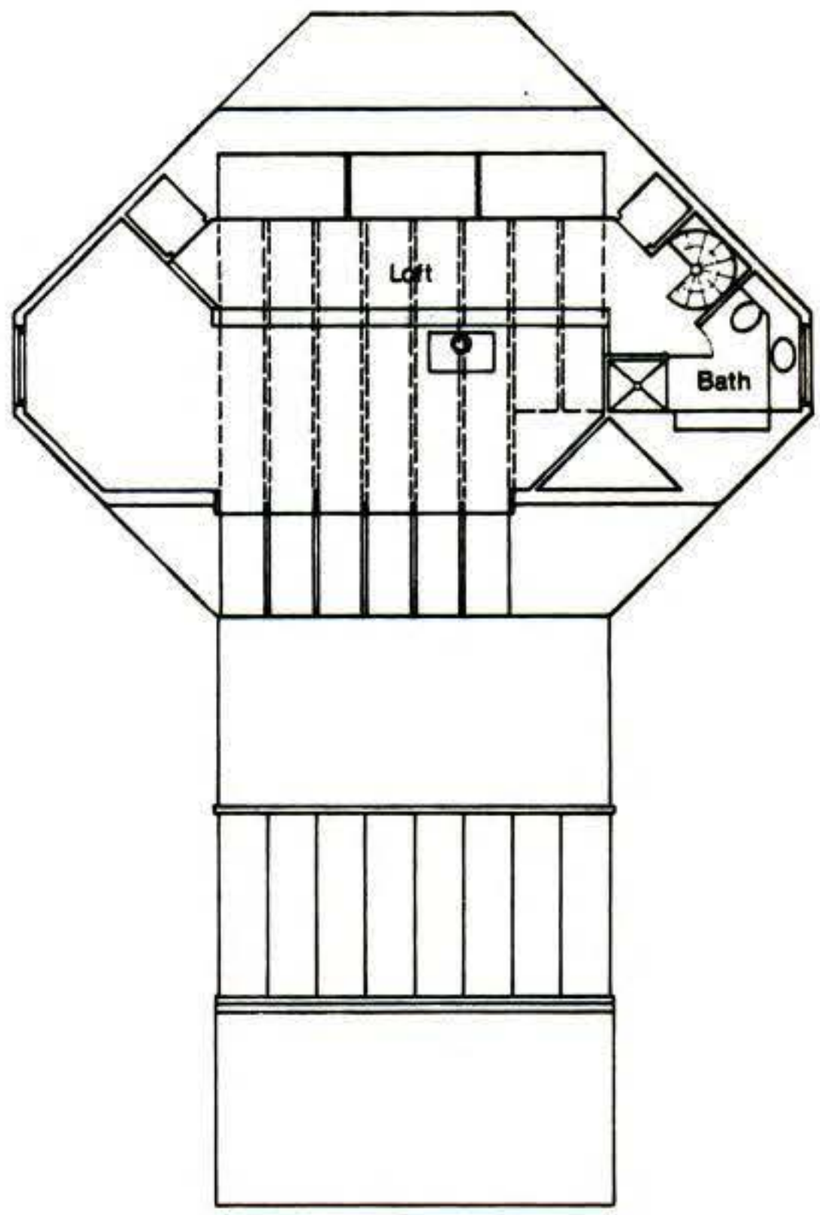
SECTION

Copyrighted material





LOWER LEVEL



UPPER LEVEL

Here's the passive solar house you've asked us to do. Prize-winning architect Alfredo DeVido offers PS readers complete plans

By AL LEES

"How come," runs a typical letter about the plans in this series, "you promote energy-conscious homes on your covers but don't incorporate major systems into your *leisure-home* plans?" Or: "Why not ask an architect to design a solar vacation home from the ground up?"

We couldn't think of a better man to ask than Al DeVido, whose designs for a pair of solar houses caught our eye in a 1976 issue of *Building*.

"Plan a passive solar house for us," we said, "with elements that serve as their *own* collectors, so you don't need elaborate systems."

The house that meets all these requirements turns out to be as delightful inside (above) as outside. It's a tight 900-sq.-ft. structure to be sited as near due south as possible to expose maximum wall and roof surface to the sun. Its windowless north wall prows into an insulating berm formed with earth excavated from the sunken seating area around the fireplace. This brick-paved recess traps radiant heat from the fireplace, which is a circulating type with its metal liner left exposed.

The glass roof over this living area focuses the sun on a masonry wall (stuccoed concrete block in our rendering but it could be native stone) that retains the heat and reradiates it during the night. An automatic louver system (the commercial name: Skylids) closes off this glass at night to conserve the stored energy. (The louvers can also be closed to block unwanted heat gain in summer.) An airlock entry prevents drafts and heat loss.

Adjacent to the entry wall is a versatile patio area with corral-type gates that swing open to summer breezes but close to trap the sun the rest of the year. They double as privacy screens for sunbathing or patio entertaining. Supported by the gateposts is an adjustable canvas awning.

Closing this area to the south is a greenhouse with an insulating fiberglass roof operating on the Beadwall principle: Opaque plastic-foam beads are sucked in and out between the double glazing (they store in a tank inside the greenhouse). The sun heats a pebble wall during the day, and this heat is recirculated at night by means of an underground duct and a small fan. PS

Here's how to order plans

Architect's working drawings that permit you (or your contractor) to build the PS Sun Trap are available from Alfredo DeVido, 27 West 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10019. A single set of plans is $60; four sets are $75. A complete materials list, including sources for the Skylids and other special materials, is $10 with a plans order. Orders sent first class. Make checks payable to Alfredo DeVido.

Copyrighted material

Mask that peeling paint with **soffit covers**

Did ravages of last winter leave scars like this on your soffits and fascias? Cover them before the first new snow.

To yank long nails through roof gutters without any damage, try welding claws from an old hammer to an impact puller.

Metal shield helps prevent accidental battering of J-channel that supports inner soffit panel ends. Predrill nail holes.

It pays to experiment before trimming all panels to length. Above, lack of square panel ends means piece must be recut.

Copyrighted material

Cover soffits and fascias with metal or vinyl, and you'll never repaint them again

By E. F. LINDSLEY

Ask any house painter about soffits and fascias and he'll quickly inform you that they're just about the most miserable surfaces ever contrived to paint and maintain. Soffits are the undersides of the roof overhang on your house. Fascias are the facing boards on the ends of the rafters and are usually semiconcealed behind the rain gutters. They're tough to keep from peeling and rotting, because the fascias get all the overflow from the gutters, and ice can be trapped against them for weeks in the winter. The soffits enclose narrow interior spaces and are often poorly vented, so they collect moisture inside that soon loosens the paint outside.

Once the peeling starts there are two answers—neck-wrenching scraping and painting, or covering the offending wood with permanently finished aluminum or vinyl.

After 10 years of fruitlessly battling against yearly peeling I took note of what Sears calls "Aluminum Overhang." These are preformed, prepainted aluminum panels that you buy in the approximate size to fit the overhang on your house.

Sears says that do-it-yourself installation may be "easier than you thought." It may also be tougher than you thought, but it's not really beyond ordinary skills. Incidentally, this job can be done even if your house now lacks a box soffit and has bare rafter extensions and roofboards showing.

The instructions included with each package tend to be skimpy and overlook real-world problems. What, for example, do you do with the roof gutters while you're working? Mine were too good to discard, in spite of needing paint, and were firmly soldered into one long 62-foot run that didn't seem adaptable to total removal without causing damaging buckles. I solved this problem by building 2"x4" extension supports that allowed the gutters to be moved out far enough to work behind them.

Another problem for which Sears and Reynolds Aluminum had no real answer was the presence of two moldings common to older houses although not so common on new homes. One was at the juncture of the soffit and the wall. This I pried off, and the J-channel that supports the inner edge of the panels partially covered this area. The stickler was a heavy molding right up at the angle where the fascia and the overhanging shingles and drip flashing join. When I stripped this away I lost the seal at this point and had no support for the shingle overhang.

I found that at my local store I could buy Macklenburg-Duncan aluminum angle that would act as a seal and a support for the shingles. Before screwing this channel into place I shot a heavy bead of caulking into the corner so the angle would squish down on it and make a watertight joint.

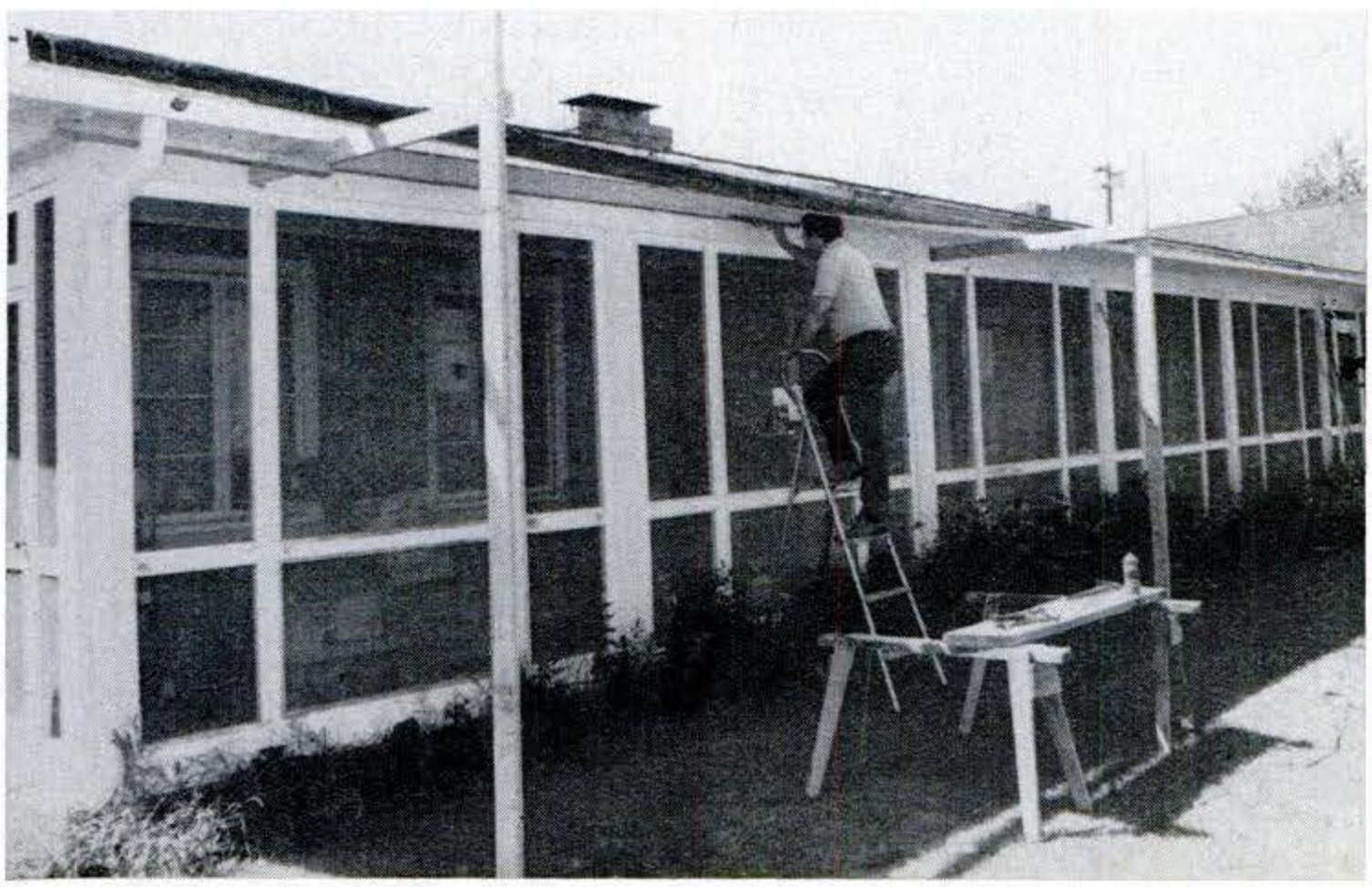
I later discovered that if I'd been using vinyl material instead of aluminum, I could have saved all this trouble with ready-made moldings offered by the manufacturers. Another advantage of a vinyl system: The color goes all the way through so vinyl never needs repainting. The finish on the aluminum might eventually call for recoating.

I ran into a few other problems:

- The nails supplied with the kits simply couldn't be driven into the old, hard-yellow-pine soffit boards.
- Unless you're an expert at standing on a ladder and hammering upward and backhand with perfect accuracy, you find yourself denting the soft aluminum badly.
- The soffit sheets had to be trimmed about 5/8" to fit my 18" soffit. Theoretically, I should have been able to mark each piece with a gauge and trim. Unfortunately the ends of the sheets were as much

Continued

Since fascia lip is only long enough to overlap old board by 1/8", try using a sheet-metal screw in V of each panel.



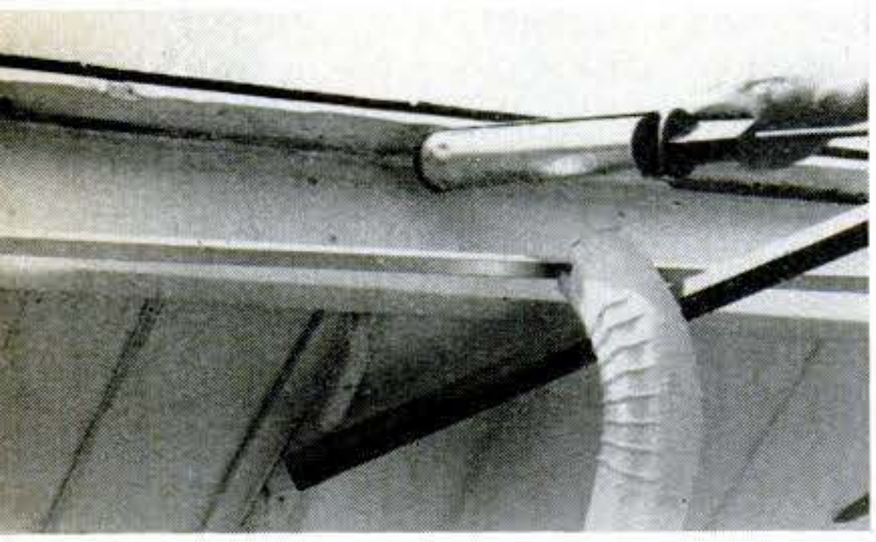
Scrap of steel bar helps drive nails home without denting soffit panels. Author predrilled nail holes in hard boards.

Long welded gutter was impossible to take down without damage, so author built outriggers to slide it out of way.

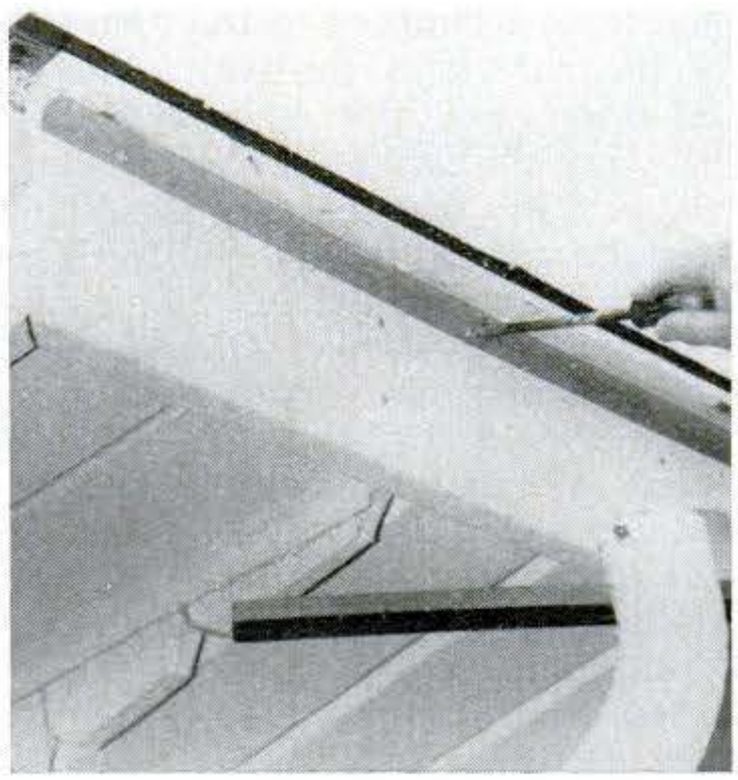
Copyrighted material

Aluminum soffit panels are in place at right, awaiting fascia to cover edges and peeling mess behind tipped-up gutter.

Six-inch fascia panels fit well and were overlapped 2", but this left no seal where molding had been under drip flashing.



Caulking compound is applied liberally to fascia/roof juncture above the fascia panels before metal angle is applied.



Sheet-metal screws draw angle down to bond upper edge of fascia. Vinyl systems have ready-made molding for this.

Vinyl system (this is Mastic's T-Lok) has somewhat different edge interlock and may be easier to install and nail. You still have some customizing to do.

as 3/16" off square and it was necessary to square each piece before fitting. After checking on this with Sears and Reynolds I was told that two degrees off square was within industry standards and that I should have enough overlap in the J-channel and fascia lip to allow the panels to be shifted and still cover the off-square ends. I could only gather that Reynolds hadn't counted on the thickness of the original fascia board, which gave me only about 1/8" lip to work with and made it impossible to live with out-of-square panels.

The nail problem was easily solved by predrilling the holes and by substituting spiral-groove nails that were shorter and stiffer. Predrilling also helped me get the panels placed squarely, since I could align, drill, and drive without the sliding around that occurred when I nailed cold turkey.

To prevent denting I used a metal shield to keep the hammer from whacking the edge of the J-channel. I set the nails that hold the soffit with a piece of 9/16" bar stock to keep the hammer away from the panels. In a few tight spots I drilled and used sheet-metal screws.

Aluminum soffit material may be trimmed with a carbide blade in a table saw, a metal-cutting blade in a band saw or saber saw, or with snips. I found it easiest to trim with a pair of old-fashioned tinner's snips. A pair of right- and left-hand aircraft snips helped on the occasional fancy nips.

I also worried about what was going to happen to the wood behind the bright, new metal. It would still suffer, I felt, from some unseen condensation, so I coated all the bare surfaces and end grains with penta wood preservative.

My soffits are vented to the attic by screened vents inside; but lacking good ventilation, you should install perforated vent panels every six feet or so.

Metal soffits and fascia are not particularly inexpensive; I used about $330 worth of materials on my back porch, which worked out to about 80 lineal feet with a smidgen left over. On the other hand, doing the work yourself saves quite a bit, and the freedom from unsightly peeling and rotting—and from repainting chores—makes this a very fair long-term investment.

You'll find the aluminum material in Sears Home Improvement Catalog. For information on Mastic Corp.'s vinyl material, write to Mastic Corp., 131 South Taylor St., South Bend, Ind. 46624. PS

Copyrighted material

Self-contained module lets you build your own **digital clock**

In-the-wall kitchen clock is out of the way, but easily accessible for time checks and setting alarm-timer buttons.

Solder a few wires for a versatile timer-alarm

By KRIS JENSEN

How would you like to spend an hour or two building your own digital clock, complete with snooze alarm, a.m./p.m./power indicators, and an extra circuit to start your morning coffee?

You can, thanks to a large-scale-integration (LSI) integrated-circuit chip, which is combined with a digital light-emitting diode (LED) to make an entire clock module. All you do to make it work is solder on a few leads for power and switching.

We tried it as an in-the-wall kitchen clock, and, with a Plexiglas container, as an addition to a night-stand. But its small size (the module measures only ¼″-by-⅞″-by-3″) allows it to fit in virtually anywhere.

The clock module (model MA 1002A), made by National Semiconductor, comes prebuilt; you add

Continued

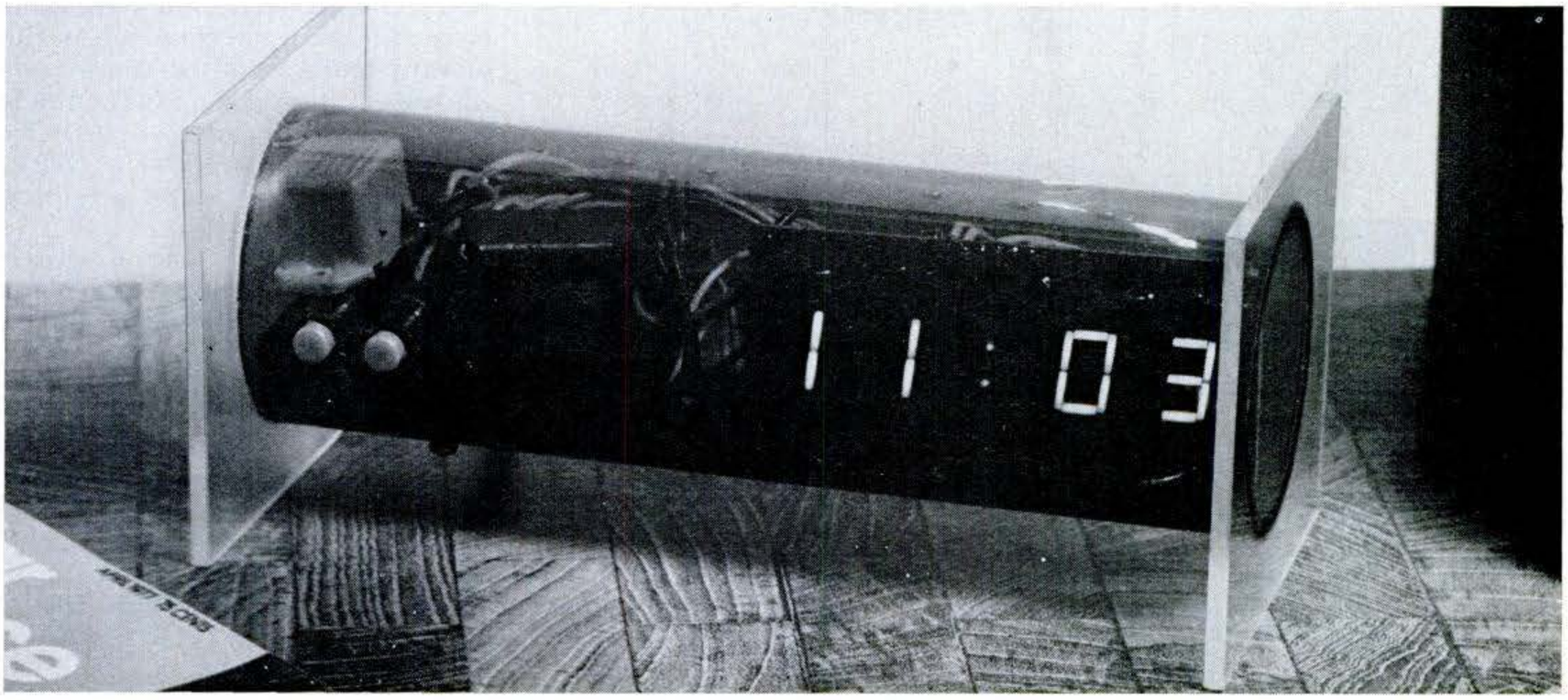
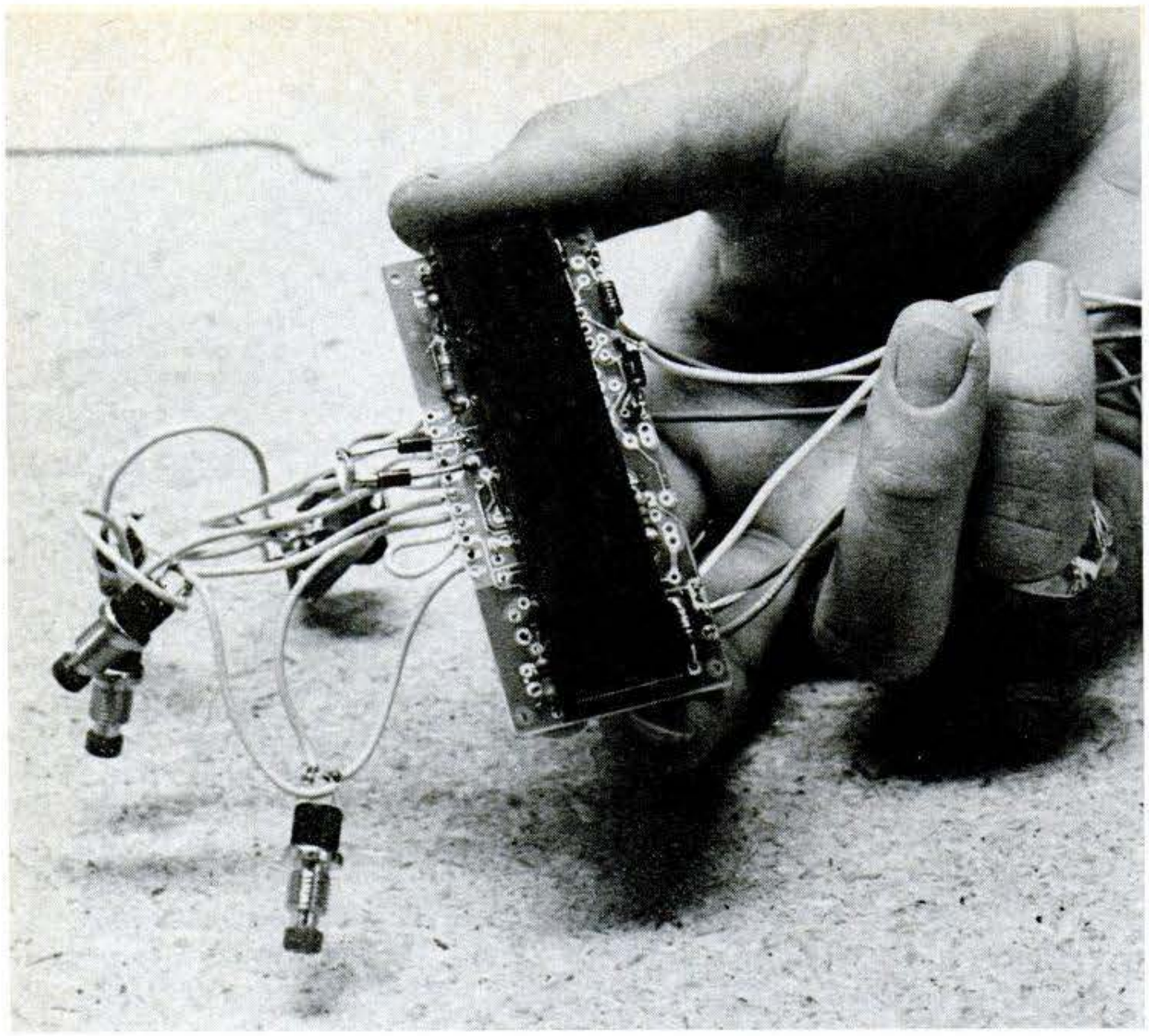
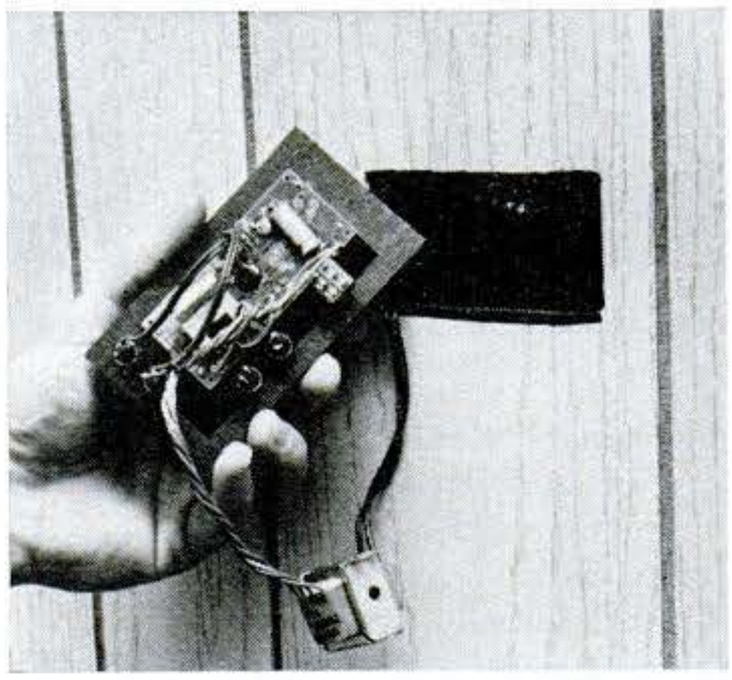


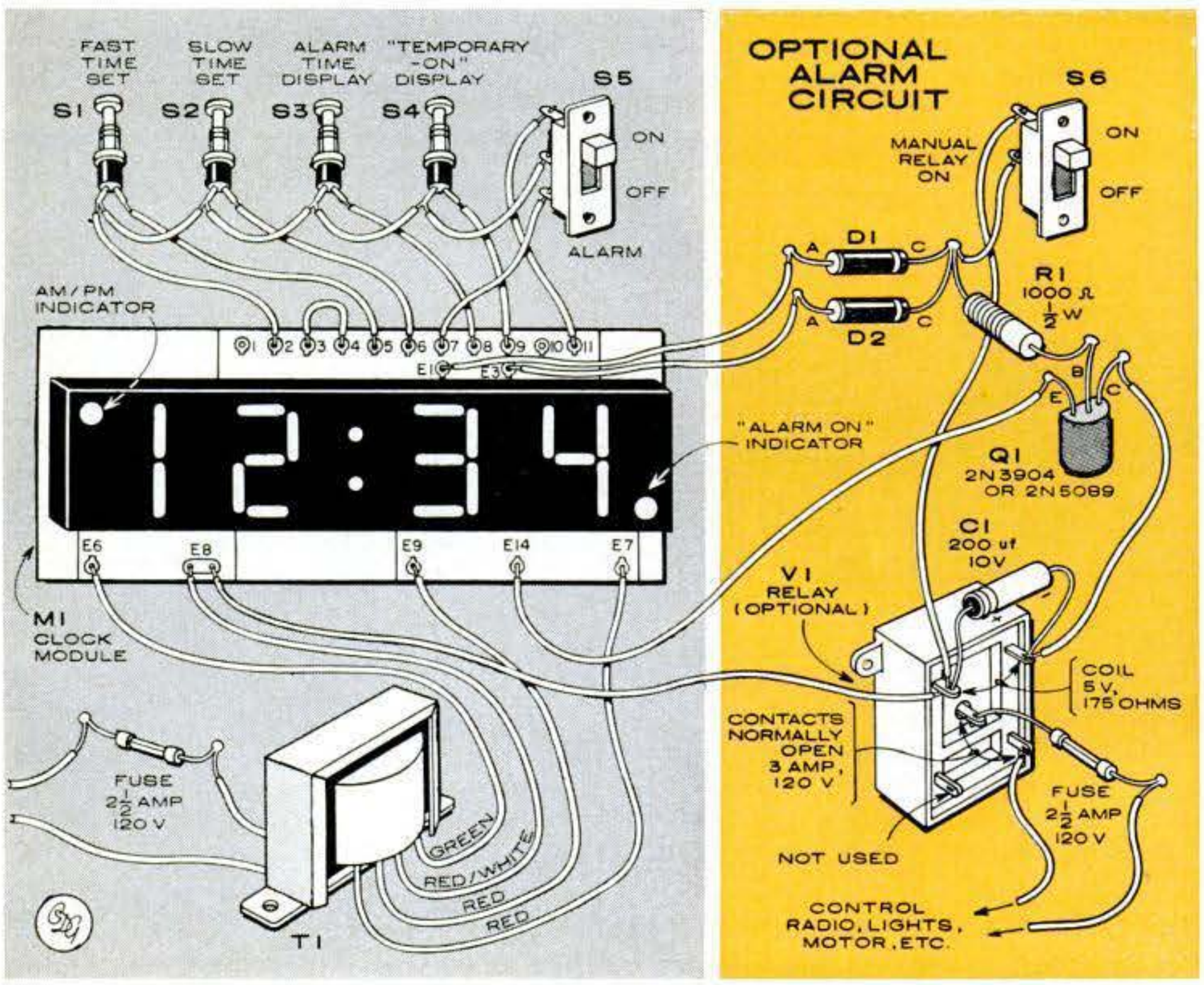
Table-top design is contained in Plexiglas cylinder. Miniature module leaves plenty of room for your imagination.

Copyrighted material



Entire clock shown above comes prewired on a printed circuit board—all you do is add the switches, transformer, and optional circuit as shown in the diagram. For in-the-wall installation simply glue the plastic display enclosure on the module to smoked or red Plexiglas. Holes are drilled for the front pushbuttons. Layer of masking tape shrouds rear surface so display alone is seen. A three-inch-diameter Plexiglas tube is used on the table clock; drill small holes in the rear for heat dissipation. If you intend to seal it with glue, be sure all connections are tight.





only the control switches, power transformer, and—if you want it to turn something on or off—an optional control circuit. Solder wires shown in the drawing, using care not to overheat the mini push-button switches or the circuit board.

If you want to add the extra components for on/off operation of some appliance (controlled by a built-in alarm circuit), mount the two diodes, resistor, and transistor on a terminal strip for support and wire it as shown.

When first switched on, the clock display will blink on and off. This is to indicate an incorrect time being shown (or to let you know of a power failure). Pressing the fast-time button will advance the display by about an hour every second. Pushing the slow-time set advances the display by a minute per second. And, for each 12-hour period, another indicator will light for either a.m. or p.m. If it's 1 p.m., for example, advance the clock to 1:00 with the indicator lit. If it is 1 a.m., however, advance it to 1:00 with the indicator off.

To set the alarm time, press and hold the alarm-time display button and use the fast- or slow-time buttons as before. The display then shows the time at which the alarm will sound. The alarm-set button is also the snooze button—hit it after the alarm goes off and you get nine minutes of extra sleep before the alarm automatically sounds again.

Pressing the temporary-on button displays how long the alarm will sound once it's actuated (up to 59 minutes). This too can be set with the time-set buttons. The alarm on-off switch resets the alarm.

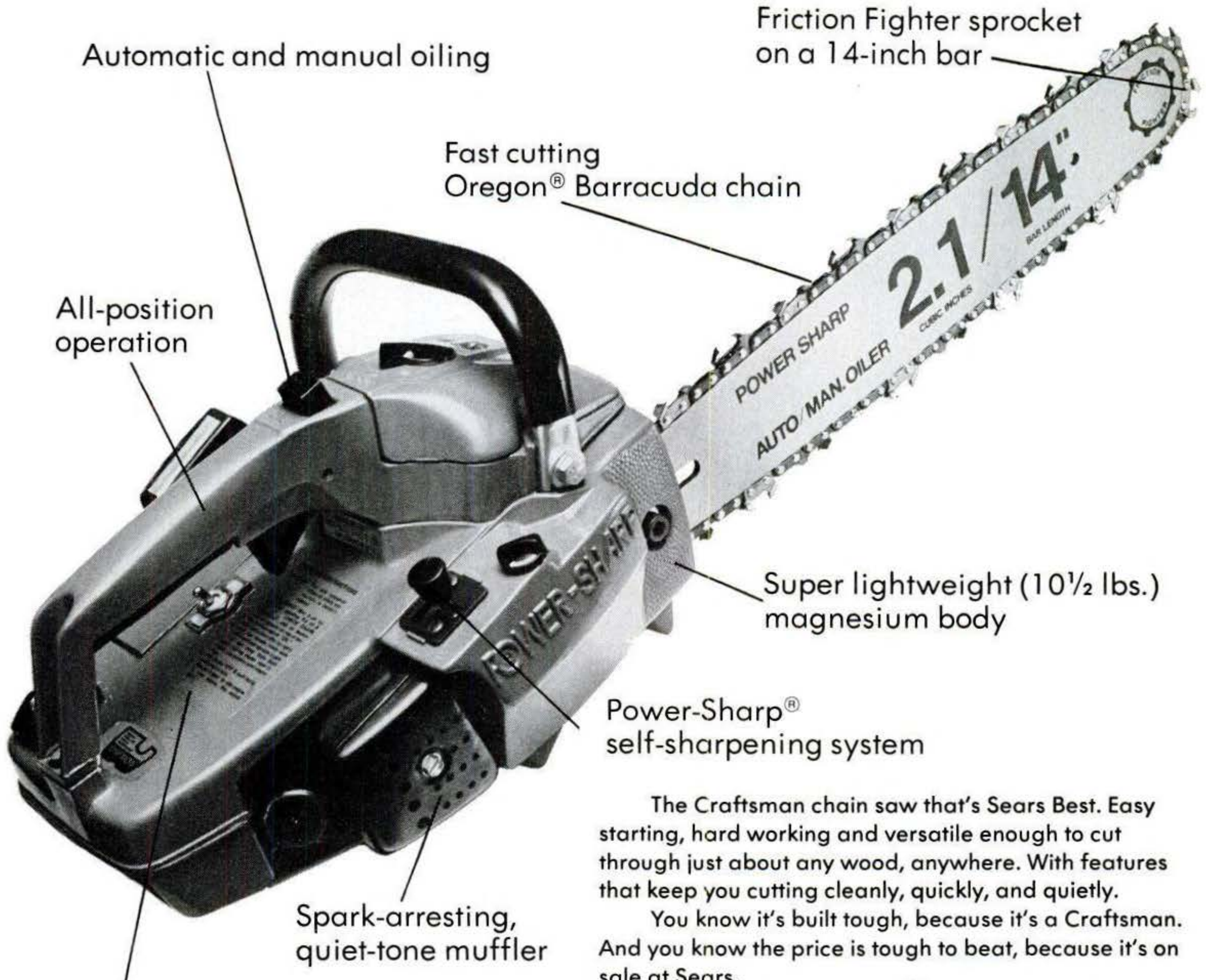
These buttons act as a time reminder for you without additional circuitry. The optional circuit causes a relay to close when the alarm circuits from the clock module are actuated. Using the contacts of the relay, it can then actually sound an alarm, start your coffee, turn on a light—control anything you've got connected to it.

The extra switch for this circuit is simply an override for the alarm circuitry of the module; you can turn on a device manually by throwing the switch. It will have no effect on the module's alarm-set.

Parts for the system, including the module, are standard; they're available through most electronics-parts houses. They are also available as a kit from Digi-Key Corp., Thief River Falls, Minn. 56701. Basic clock components are $14.95; a second set of parts, with optional alarm circuitry, is $17.95. PS

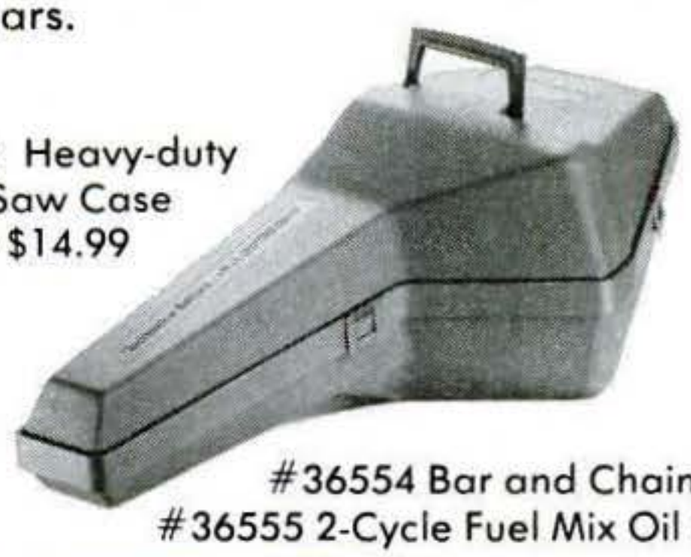
Copyrighted material

Save $50 on the chain saw tough enough to be called Craftsman.



The Craftsman chain saw that's Sears Best. Easy starting, hard working and versatile enough to cut through just about any wood, anywhere. With features that keep you cutting cleanly, quickly, and quietly.

You know it's built tough, because it's a Craftsman. And you know the price is tough to beat, because it's on sale at Sears.



#36622 Heavy-duty Chain Saw Case Only $14.99

#36554 Bar and Chain Lubricant and #36555 2-Cycle Fuel Mix Oil also available.

Save $50.00

Now $149.99

Hurry. On Sale October 30 through November 27, 1977. Available at most Sears stores. Prices slightly higher in Alaska and Hawaii.

Sears CRAFTSMAN®

Tools that have earned the right to wear the name.

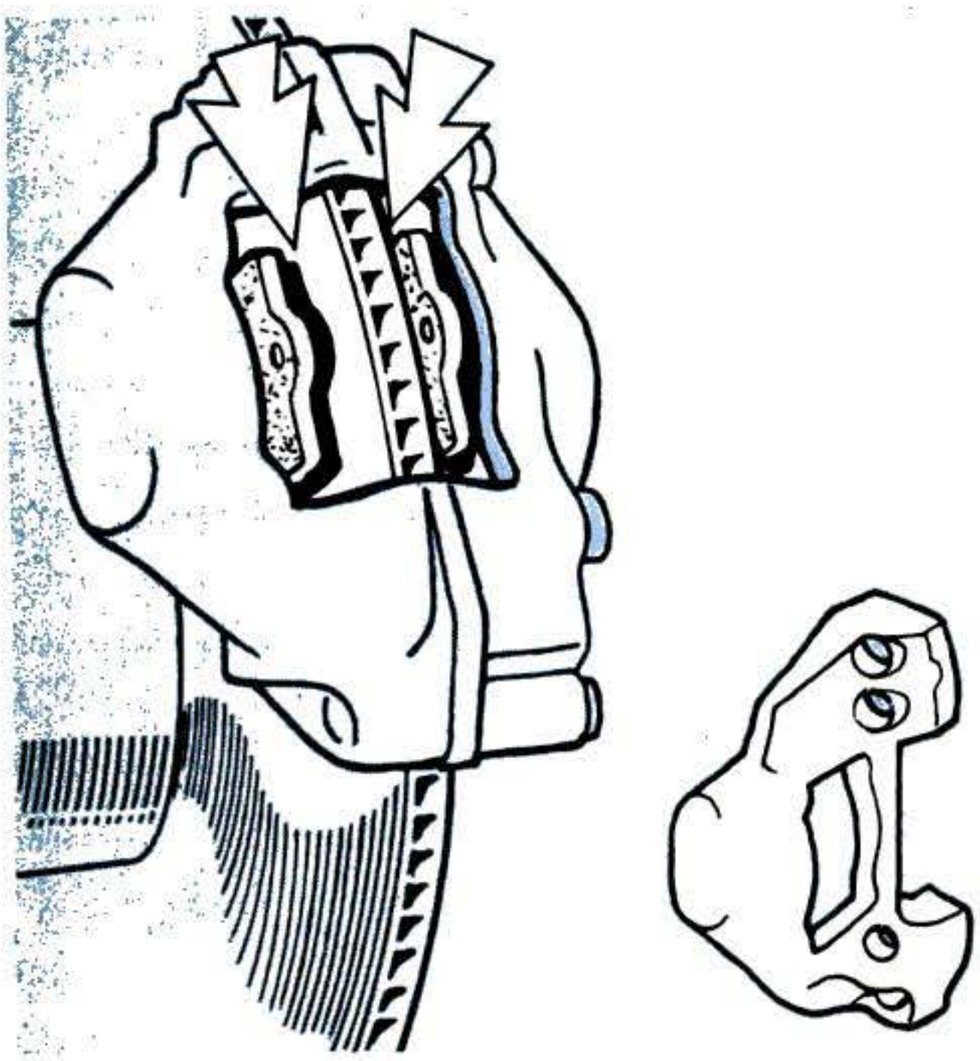
© 1977 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

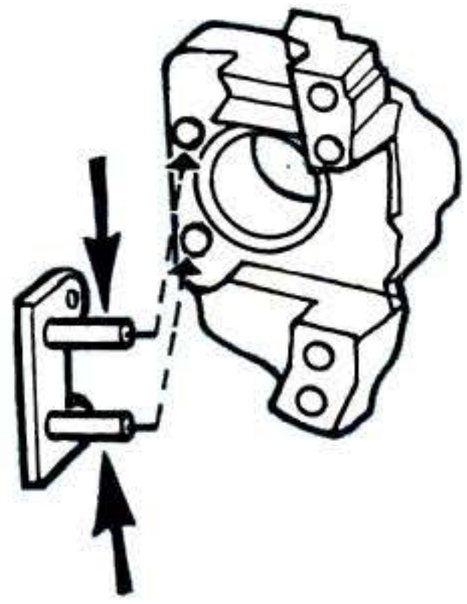
Copyrighted material

TAKING CARE OF YOUR CAR

By
RICH CEPPOS

Got a useful car tip? Send it (with Social Security No.) to Car Care, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. We'll pay you $25 if we use it. If two or more readers send in the same usable tip, the one with the earliest postmark will be chosen. Sorry, but tips can't be returned.



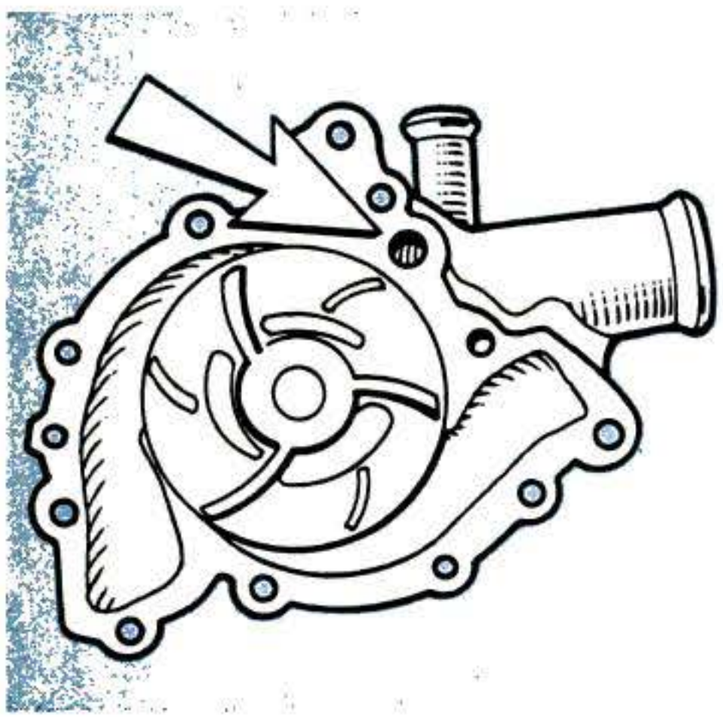


Repairing frozen calipers

If your car's equipped with sliding-caliper disk brakes and you're getting excessive brake-pedal travel, you could have frozen calipers. Check the pads; if they're not in full contact with the disks, then the caliper isn't sliding to compensate for pad wear. The fix: Disassemble the calipers and remove the sliding plate (arrow). This may require use of a wood block and a hammer. Clean the plate pins and caliper-housing holes with solvent to remove grit, lubricate the pins sparingly with grease, and reassemble. Be sure to tighten all bolts to specified torque.

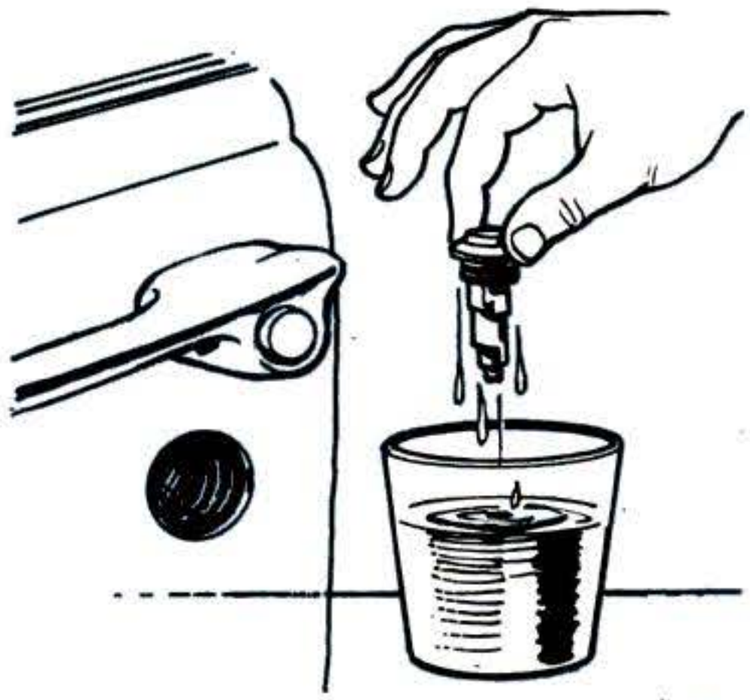
Pop dents out

One of the best tools ever created for removing dents from soft, vulnerable spots like doors and quarter panels is your hand. Remove inner panels or other obstructions, and use the heel of your palm to pop dents out. Filling and painting work will be minimized.



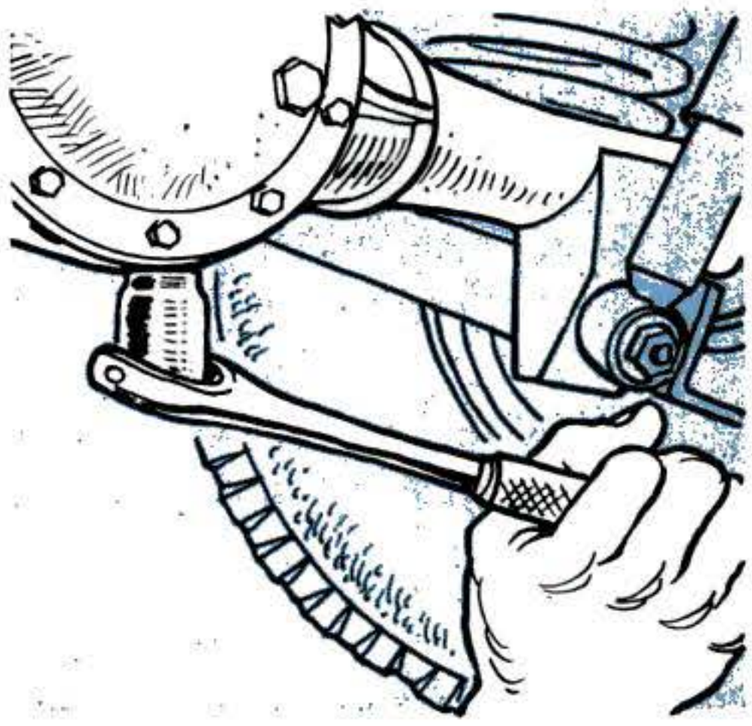
Removing water-pump blockage

On some GM cars equipped with the 231 V6 engine, you may hear a muted thump in the heater core and feel a pulsation in the heater hose. It may be caused by casting flash that's blocking the bypass passage of the water pump. Removing the obstruction should correct the condition. If the thumping still exists, the problem is a casting-flash obstruction in the cylinder-head water passage.



Anti-freezing door locks

Keep your car-door locks from freezing this winter with some simple preventive maintenance. Prepare a soupy slurry of lock lubricant by mixing one part Lubriplate Autolube-A with one part oleum solvent. Remove the locks and submerge for five minutes. If your car has power locks, remove the solenoid and lubricate its shaft above the rubber boot only. Liquid graphite will also work as a lubricant.



Stopping differential chatter

If your car's limited-slip differential chatters during tight turns, try flushing the lubricant. Drain the old fluid and refill with fresh lube. Raise both rear wheels off the ground and run the car in "drive" for four minutes at no more than 30 mph. Drain and repeat the sequence. If the problem isn't mechanical, the chatter should completely vanish by the time you've driven a hundred miles.

Copyrighted material

Motorcraft Batteries.

If they're tough enough for Alaska, they're tough enough for you.

Fairbanks is just 120 miles from the Arctic Circle, in the heart of pipeline country. A rugged place to test auto parts.

To avoid start-up failures Alaskans leave their engines idling for hours. That's a continuous strain on battery power.

Some roads don't even look like roads. The pounding ride tests the rugged interior construction of Motorcraft batteries.

The Motorcraft Heavy-Duty Premium Battery. In the fierce cold, you need a strong and reliable battery to crank the frigid engines.

There's a word for the way Alaska treats batteries. Tough. That's why we took Motorcraft heavy-duty batteries to Alaska. And had an independent testing company test them in 50 privately owned Ford, GM and Chrysler cars and light trucks.

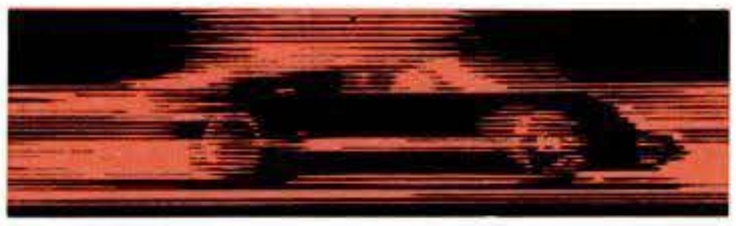
The batteries had to survive long periods of idling, the hard pounding on rock-strewn roads, and Alaska's astonishing temperature extremes...from way, way below zero to 90 degrees of summer.

The result? After six months of the rugged punishment Alaska dishes out, not one single Motorcraft battery failed. In fact, less than one-half of 1% of the 1674 Motorcraft parts in the test couldn't take it. That includes batteries, oil filters, shocks and tune-up parts.

Ford
75TH ANNIVERSARY

No matter what you drive... wherever you drive, ask for Motorcraft auto parts. They're tested tough in Alaska.

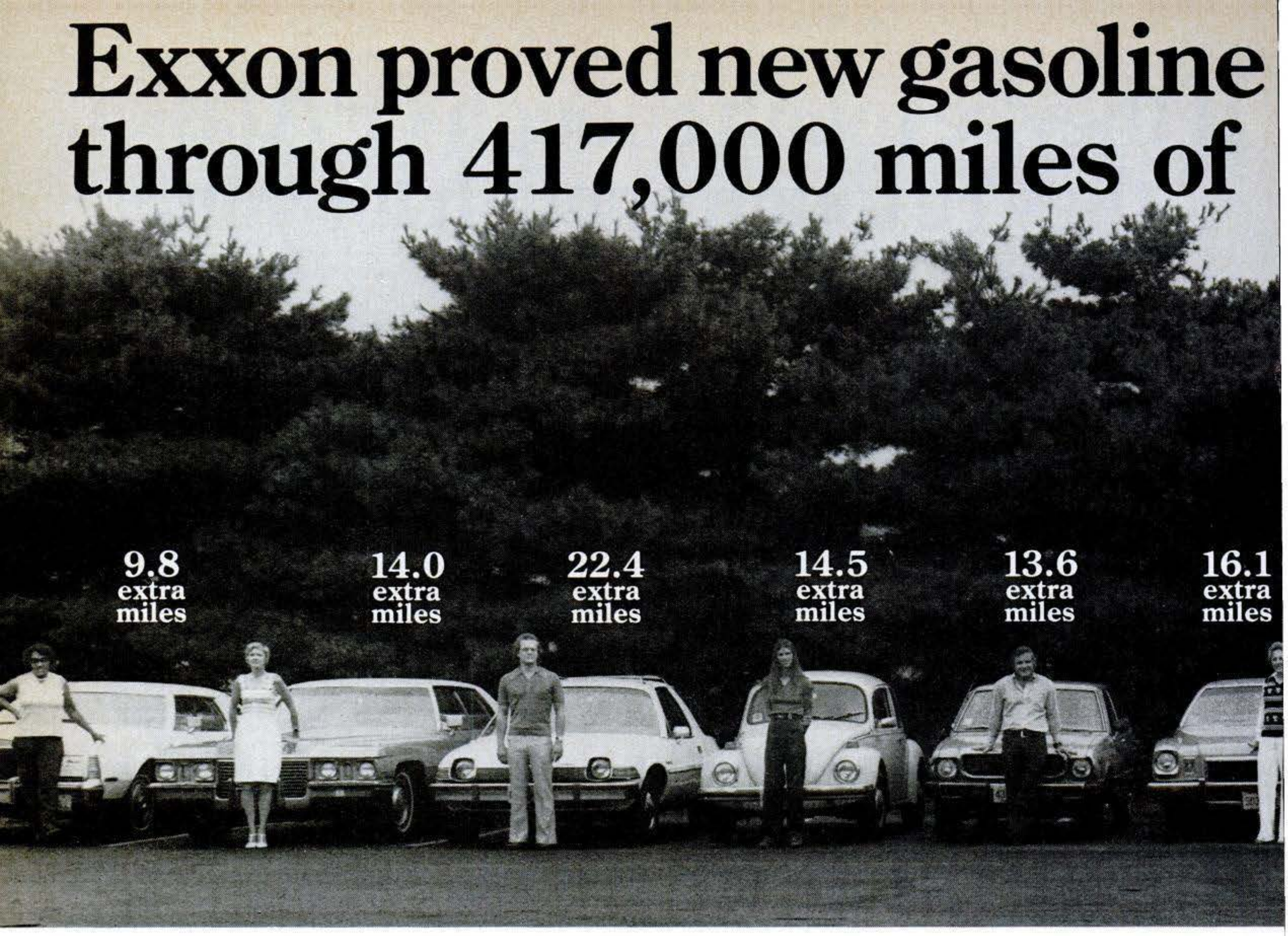
Motorcraft Ford



TESTED TOUGH

Copyrighted material

Exxon proved new gasoline through 417,000 miles of



New Uniflo gave an average 16 extra

It's hard to believe that changing to a new motor oil could give you more miles on a tankful of gasoline.

So Exxon proved new Uniflo motor oil through actual driving tests. In taxicabs. In police cars. In EPA-type fuel-economy tests on dynamometers. And finally this test:

417,000 miles of driving like you drive.

We compared new Uniflo and typical multi-grade oils in driving tests using a fleet of cars that logged 417,000 miles—114,000 of them on our new gasoline-saving Uniflo.

The 19 cars in this fleet were typical of cars you're likely to drive.

They ranged in size from a VW to a Cadillac.

People who were not professional drivers took all 19 cars over the same route, day after day.

They drove like you drive—in city, suburban and highway traffic—while we measured the gasoline they used. Here's what we found:

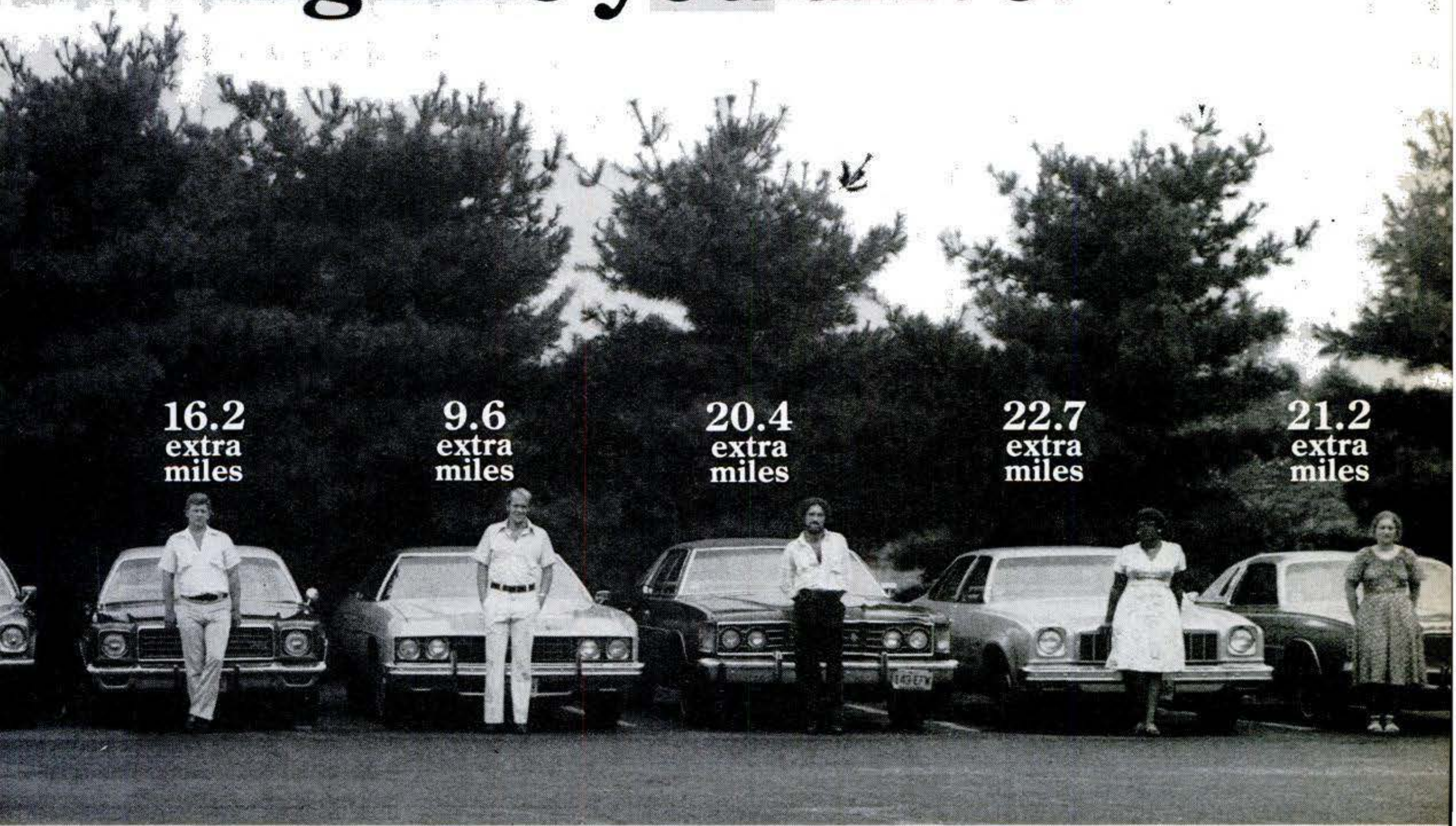
Compared with a typical high-quality multi-grade oil, new Uniflo demonstrated measurable gasoline

New from Exxon Research.

Free folder *tells how this new super-premium multi-grade oil saves gasoline. At your Exxon station. Or write New Uniflo, P.O. Box 2180, Houston Texas 77001.*

Copyrighted material

-saving Uniflo® motor oil driving like you drive.



Some individual car savings in one of our driving tests. Your results may vary, depending on your car and driving habits.

miles per tank of gasoline.

savings in 18 of the 19 cars—savings as great as 26 extra miles per tankful in one car.

And the whole fleet of cars averaged 16 extra miles per tankful of gasoline, after conditioning with new Uniflo.

How Exxon's new gasoline-saving Uniflo works.

Exxon Research has found a way to make this golden, natural oil lighten the load on a car's engine.

Unique, oil-soluble friction modifiers cut the resistance between moving parts, and let the engine put more horsepower into moving the car.

In an average car, the friction-reducing action of new Uniflo builds up gradually for about 1,500 miles as Exxon's new motor oil conditions the engine.

From then on, with new Uniflo there is measurably less drag in the engine than with typical high-quality multi-grade oils.

So the engine turns easier and needs less gasoline. And when you save gasoline, you save money.

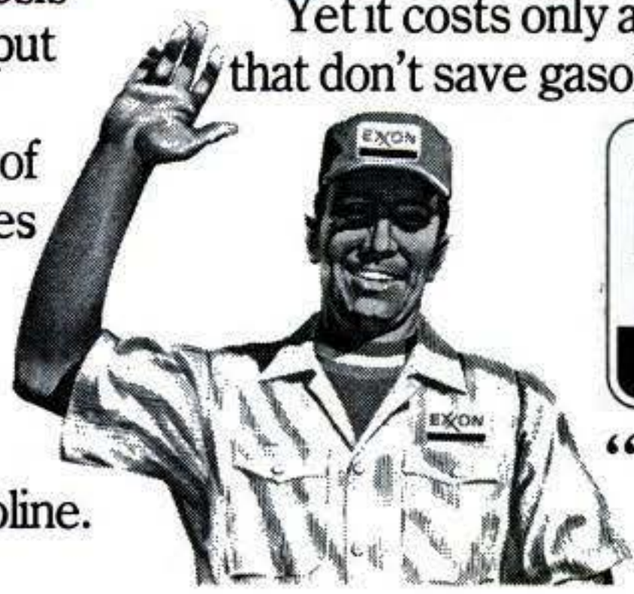
You could save the equivalent of about 3¢ a gallon on gasoline.

Gasoline savings of new Uniflo motor oil could reduce your gasoline costs the equivalent of about 3¢ a gallon.

And new Uniflo could save the country over 200 million gallons of gasoline a year, if just one out of every 20 cars used it.

New Uniflo is Exxon's best engine protection ever, with new, friction-reducing capability.

Yet it costs only a little more than multi-grade oils that don't save gasoline and money. Try it.



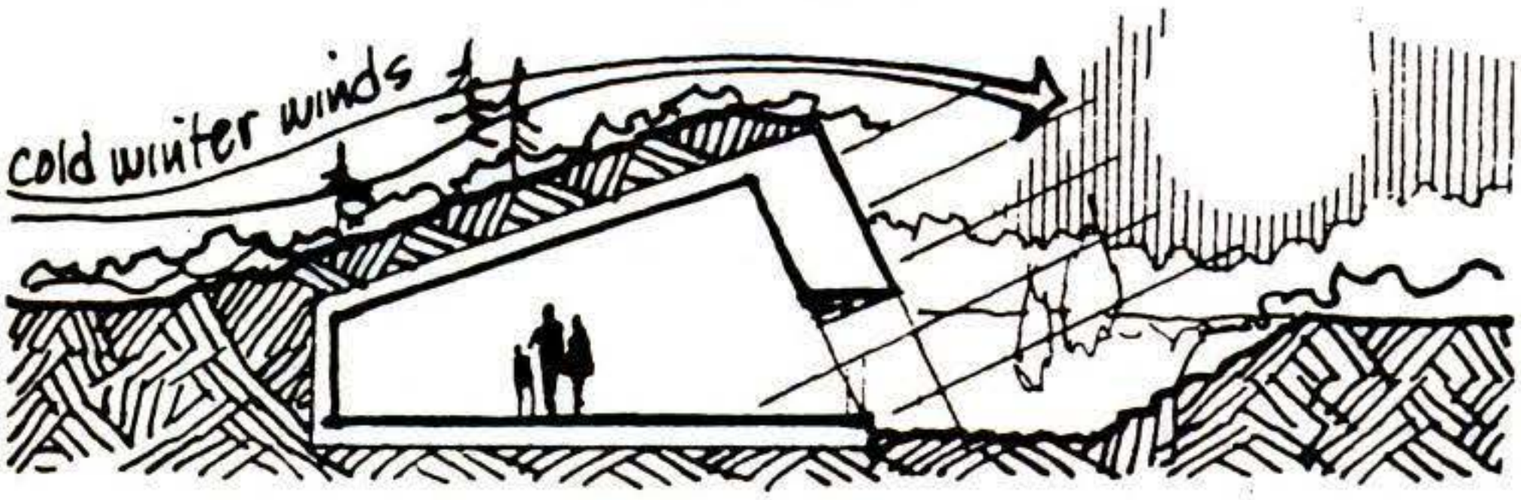
EXXON

"Thanks for coming by."

Copyrighted material

SHOP TALK

By RICHARD STEPLER



A book from underground

Readers who were fascinated by "Underground Houses—Low Fuel Bills, Low Maintenance, Privacy, Security" [PS, Apr.] should find a new book by one of their architects enlightening reading. *Underground Designs,* by Malcom Wells, is a collection of plans and drawings executed by the architect during his underground career. Included are homes, offices, townhouses, factories, a hotel, even an "organic mortuary."

"It surprises many people to discover that solar heating and underground architecture go so well together," says Wells. "But, after all, what could be simpler?" (See drawing above.) PS readers shouldn't be surprised, however. We reported on Solaria, one of Wells' earth-roofed solar homes, in "Solar Architecture" [PS, July '76].

Underground Designs also includes sections on codes, financing, waterproofing, and insulation. The 88-page paperbound book is $6 from Malcolm Wells, Box 183, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002.

Play ball!

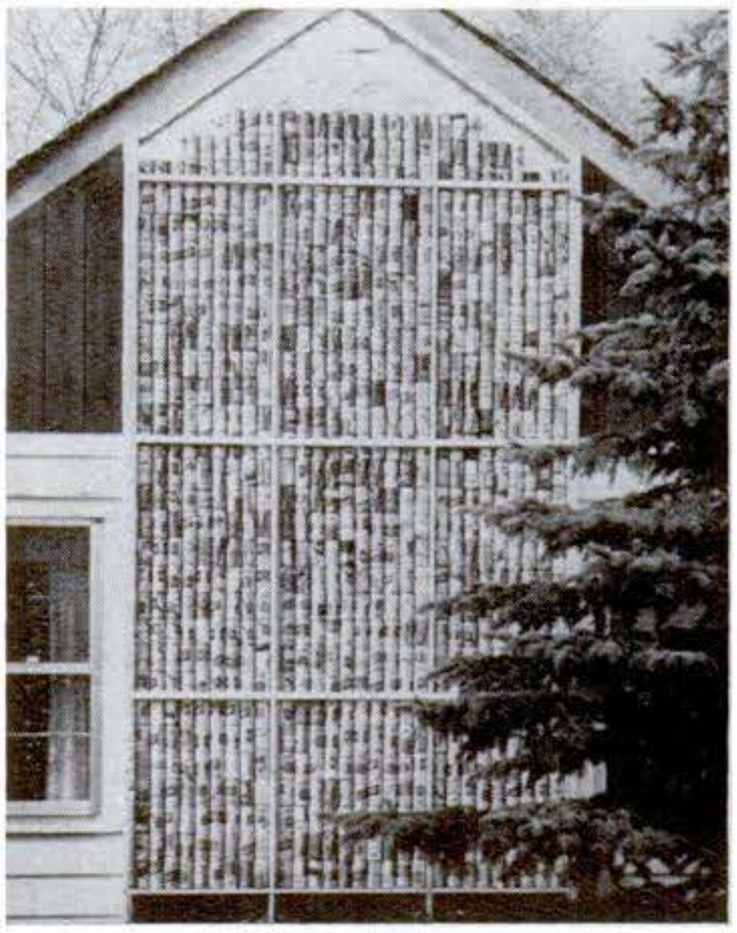
Even armchair enthusiasts of the sport shouldn't find the tabletop version of soccer—or foosball, pictured below—too strenuous. In fact, you'll get more exercise by building it from a kit you buy for $16.95. Included: instructions and drawings; wood molding you cut into 22 "players"; nylon bushings; rubber bumpers; plastic goalie-rod bushings; steel goalie-rod stops; and three foosballs. You supply: lumber for sides and legs; plywood base; steel rods; glass playing surface; and miscellaneous hardware. Kicks Foosball Kits (Box 1061, Oak Park, Ill. 60304) estimates that the additional materials will cost between $30 and $45.

Mail-order appraisal

How much is your home worth? What would it cost to replace it? What about the dream home you've been planning? Fill in the details on a House-T-Mater questionnaire (construction, size, special features, whether a contractor or a developer will build it, etc.) and you'll get a computerized estimate in the mail. Com-Tec, the company that offers the service, says that accuracy to within 10 percent is ensured. That's because construction costs for all postal zip-code areas in the U.S. are computed and updated every three months. Cost of the estimate is $10. For a questionnaire, write Com-Tec, Computer Technology of Illinois, Box 3582, Peoria, Ill. 61614.

How many cans of beer on the wall?

At first glance, you might think that an obsessive collector of beer cans has decided to go public with his collection. Actually, Bruce Hilde, a construction worker from Moorhead, Minn., fastened discarded cans to the south side of his



home to serve as a low-cost solar collector. Hilde punched holes in the top and bottom of each can, and stacked them in vertical columns in a lumber framework; after taking the photo, he painted the cans black, then double-glazed the assembly. The sun heats the air in the cans, which rises and flows into the attic. From there, a fan circulates it through the house. [For a variation, see PS, May '76, p. 102.]

Hilde says he saves $150 a year on heating bills. That's not all. He also won $1000 in a contest sponsored by the University of Minnesota and the Minnesota Society of Architects. The contest, held early this year, was designed (says coordinator Huldah Curl) to "get everyone thinking about new ways to make do with what is available in natural resources."

What's in the wind?

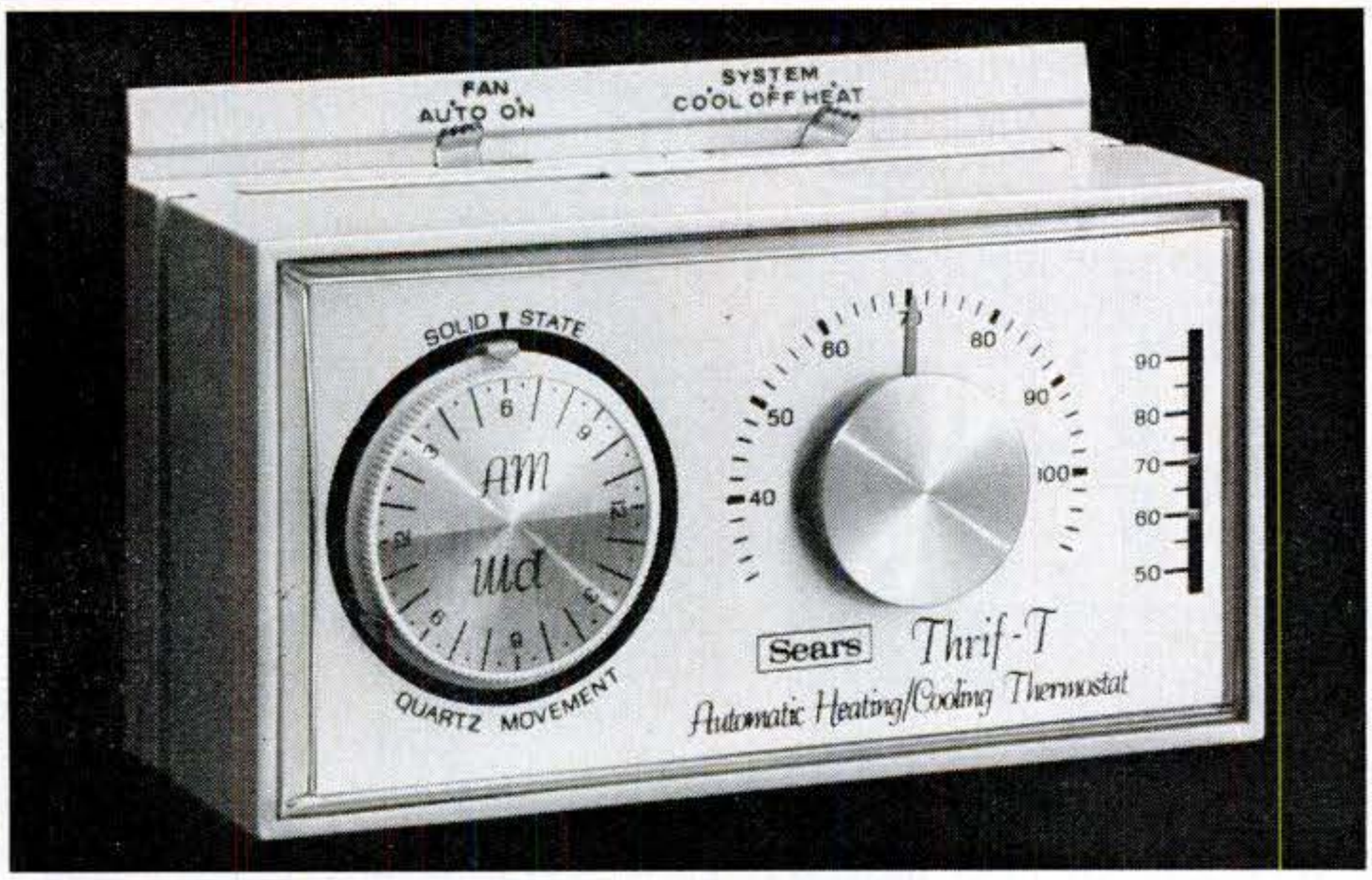
The American Wind Energy Assn., via a newsletter, a quarterly journal, conferences, and other publications, aims to keep its membership up to date on the world of wind power. An individual membership, which includes a subscription to the quarterly *Wind Power Digest,* costs a tax-deductible $25. If you're a corporation, it's $100. For more information write AWEA, 1919 14th St., Boulder, Colo. 80302.

And under the sun?

For national and regional news on solar energy, $8 for a year's subscription to *Solar Utilization News* would be money well spent. Write the Alternate Energy Institute, Box 3100, Estes Park, Colo. 80517. PS

Copyrighted material

Sears Thrif-T Thermostat helps you lower your fuel costs automatically!



See for yourself the kind of heating/cooling savings Sears Thrif-T Thermostat can help you achieve by automatically changing the temperature twice a day.

Approximate Percent of Energy Savings

	Heating* (nighttime setback) 5°	10°	Cooling* (daytime setup) 5°
Atlanta	11%	15%	9%
Chicago	7	11	16
Dallas	11	15	8
Los Angeles	12	16	20
Minneapolis	5	9	8
Pittsburgh	7	11	10
St. Louis	8	12	9
Seattle	8	12	9

*Above savings are based on computer study of a one-story home of 900 square feet with four people in the household. Heating savings based on daytime setting of 75° and nighttime setback from 10PM to 6AM. Cooling savings based on 75° nighttime setting and daytime setup period from 5AM to 4PM. Your savings may vary.

The Sears Thrif-T heating/cooling Thermostat is controlled by a 24-hour timer. In winter, it can automatically turn down your heat while you sleep at night, then can turn it back up before you get up. In summer, it can automatically increase the temperature while you're at work then lower it at a preset time before you get home.

You can save on your fuel consumption for heating and cooling no matter whether you use oil, gas or electricity.

Installation is fast and easy when you're replacing an existing thermostat because there's no additional wiring. A screwdriver is all you need. No dangling wires for the timer, either: a special, long-lasting NiCad battery runs the quartz timer and recharges itself.

Buy now and save $15 to $20 off the Sears Thrif-T Thermostat price.

Replaces most existing thermostats.

ON SALE

Heating/Cooling unit

SAVE $20

Reg. $69.99

NOW $49.99

Heating only unit

SAVE $15

Reg. $59.99

NOW $44.99

Sears

Sale starts October 30, ends November 27, 1977.

Thrif-T Thermostat on sale at most larger Sears retail stores in metropolitan Pittsburgh, St. Louis and Atlanta.

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1977

Copyrighted material

INEXPENSIVE NON—HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
23" splitting stroke in less than 8 seconds (total cycle 11 sec.) Safe, efficient, and economical. Ideal for homeowners, ranchers and farmers. For free information:
THRUST MANUFACTURING, INC. DEPT. 111
6901 S. Yosemite, Englewood, Colorado 80110

REAL SWITCHBLADE... COMB! (9 INCHES LONG)

This is a **REAL SWITCHBLADE**. The blade is a **COMB!!!** Terrific gift item. Novel and practical. Protects comb in pocket. Fine tooth comb is great for sideburns and mustache too! Satisfaction is guaranteed. Complete with Lock. Only 4.95 + 50¢ Postage. **Two for 10.00 Postpaid.**
S&W KNIFE CO. Box 35246 PS Chicago, Ill. 60635

110 VOLT A.C. GENERATORS
60 cycles, 3000 watts. Wt. 27 pounds, 5"x10" Fan-belt driven from car or pickup. Operates T.V. all power tools. Over 15,000 in service. This is our 27th year. Guaranteed 6 months. $125.00 Postpaid while supply lasts. Our X1200-watt generator needs no battery. Special price—$115.00 Postpaid.
VIRDEN PERMA-BILT
P.O. Box 7160 PS, 2821 Mays, Amarillo, Texas 79109

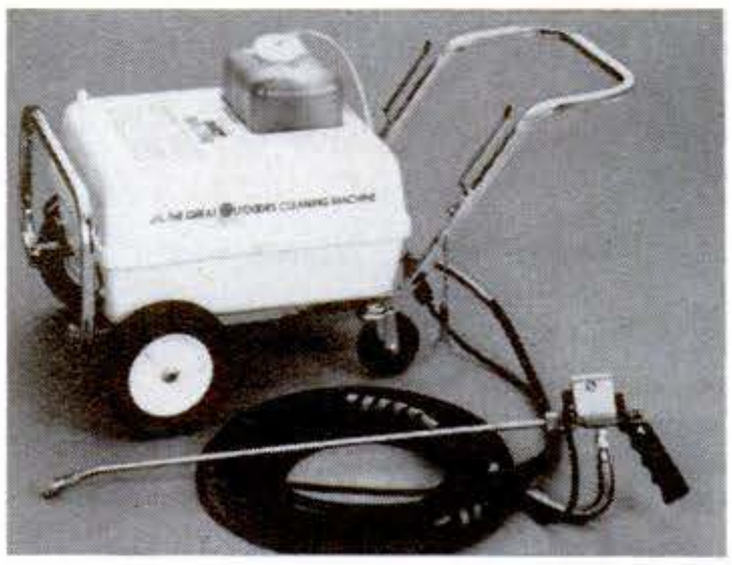
This ONE Wiring Tool Does The Work Of FIVE

① Long Nose Plier
② Wire Stripper
③ Wire Cutter
④ Bolt Cutter
⑤ Wire Crimper

It strips wire without damaging the conductor. Cuts machine bolts without damaging threads. Cuts wire with a clean, scissors action. Crimps both insulated and non-insulated wire to make permanent, solderless connections. Its lean plier-nose pulls wire, loops wire ends, loosens and tightens small nuts. Blue dipped plastic cushion grips are kind to hands. Tough, durable, precision made to CHANNELLOCK standards. Length 8¼ inches.

The No. 908G WIRE TOOL by CHANNELLOCK. Ask your tool supplier for it. Write for free catalog information. CHANNELLOCK, INC., Meadville, Pa. 16335.

CHANNELLOCK®
No. 908—G WIRE TOOL
Meet The Family • Send For Free Catalog.



Power washers
speed fall cleanups

Hook up your garden hose to one of these new cleaners, add detergent, and you can attack even the dirtiest garage floor or RV. The cleaners work off 110V house current. Both the Liquid Brush (top) and the Blue Lustre Dirt Buster (center) deliver 1.8 gallons per minute. Liquid Brush produces a 500-psi, fan-shaped spray that'll scour paint blisters off your house, says the maker (Britt-Tech Corp., Box 216, Britt, Ia. 50423). Price: $335. Dirt Buster, made by Earl Grissmer Co. (7950 Castleway Dr., Indianapolis, Ind. 46250) costs $349. Its nozzle adjusts from a 550-psi fan-spray to a single powerful jet.

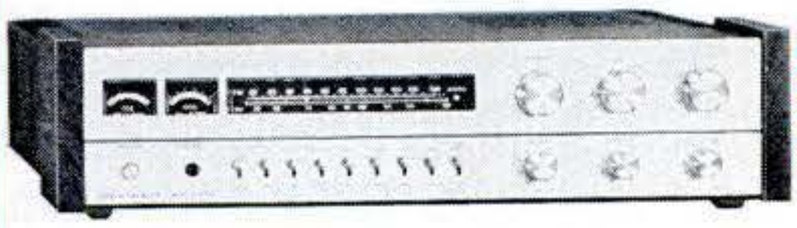
Hotsy's model 410 (bottom) not only delivers 1.5 gpm at 500 psi—it also heats the jet to a scalding 210° F. A kerosene- or oil-fueled heating coil does the job. It's $795. Hotsy Corp. (6557 S. Emporia St., Englewood, Colo. 80110).—*S. Renner-Smith*

Copyrighted material

Exciting New Gift-Time Kits from Heath!

GD-1110 Pin Ball Game

The fantastic Bally Fireball® in low-cost easy-to-build kit form by Heath. Never-ending fun and excitement for one to four players. Makes your home a fun entertainment center for the whole family. Only $599.95.



AR-1429 Stereo Hi-Fi Receiver

A low-priced high performer for the audiophile on a budget; 35 watts, minimum RMS, per channel into 8 ohms with less than 0.1% total harmonic distortion from 20-20,000 Hz. All the features of a high priced unit including optional Dolby® FM. Only $319.95.

CS-1048 Cruise Control

Increased fuel economy and less driver fatigue. Just set your desired speed and the CS-1048 does the rest automatically. You'll wonder how you ever did without the CS-1048. For all cars with open-type driveshaft. Only $79.95.

GD-1186 Digital Scale

A digital readout "weighing machine" to show your weight more precisely than scales having ordinary dials. Bright red LED numbers can be read from as far away as ten feet. Solid state circuitry is battery operated for complete safety. All this at the lowest price we've seen yet. Only $99.95.

TO-1860 Heath/Thomas Organ

A microprocessor-based musical instrument that anyone can play like a pro in just a short time. Color coded keys and music make it easy. Automatic rhythms, instrumental voices and more. Nine preassembled circuit boards make it the easiest-to-build organ we've ever offered too! Only $1749.95.

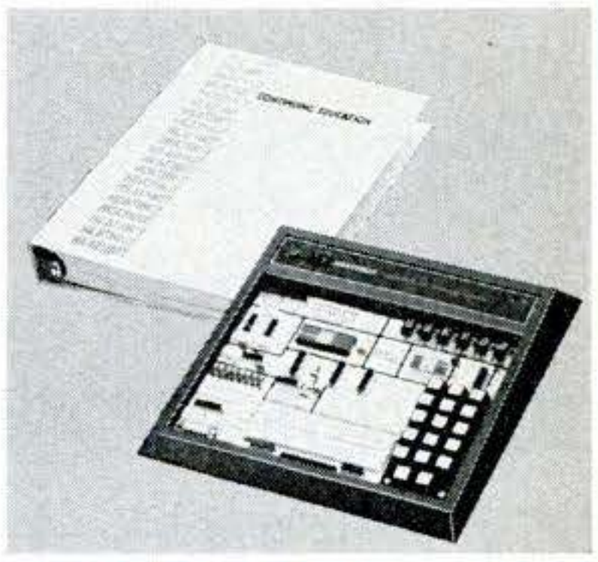
Personal Computers

A complete line of computer products for the hobbyist, home, business, school or just for fun. Designed with a "total system" concept, they're the ones you've been waiting for. The new computer line includes the H8 8-Bit 8080 Digital Computer, the H11 16-Bit LSI-11 Digital Computer, the H9 Video Terminal, the H10 Paper Tape Reader/Punch, and the fabulous LA36 DEC Writer II Keyboard Printer Terminal. And they are priced at values you wouldn't believe possible!

All prices mail-order net F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Michigan.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Microprocessor Course

EE-3401 tells you everything you need to know about microprocessor operation, interfacing and programming. Do useful hardware and software experiments with the optional ET-3400, the 6800 microprocessor-based trainer. Only $89.95 for the Course, $249.95 for the Course and Trainer.



GC-1107 Digital Alarm Clock

A pleasant addition to your bedroom decor and the perfect way to keep track of the time. Big bright blue digits are easy to read and features like the 24 hour alarm and the snooze button come in very handy. An easy first-time or anytime kit to build and only $27.95.

FREE!

HEATHKIT CATALOG

Nearly 400 top quality, top-value kits you can easily build. Name your interest; computers, stereo hi-fi, color TV, amateur radio, auto tuneup gear, home appliances, test gear, more.

**Heath Company, Dept. 016-350
Benton Harbor,
Michigan 49022**

New Heath-recommended brand name products at low mail order prices too!

Remember: Heathkit products make gifts of lasting value!

HEATH
Schlumberger

**Heath Company, Dept. 016-350
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022**

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

GX-338 Zip _____

Copyrighted material

Announcing the second annual PS/APA PLYWOOD PRO CONTE

$3000 in cash prizes in four categories including $1000 Grand Prize

Following the great success of this year's contest (winning projects were shown in our August issue), POPULAR SCIENCE, in cooperation with the American Plywood Assn., is again seeking fresh, clever, well-designed projects that take full advantage of the practicality and economy of plywood. And for our new competition, we've broadened the rules: To qualify for the original contest, entries had to be built from a single 4-by-8-ft. sheet; this time, you can use from a half-sheet up to two sheets. Your ingenuity may be rewarded with a cash prize.

● **PRIZES:** A $1000 check will go to one Grand Prize winner selected from all entries received. In addition, $500 checks will go to the top designs in each of four categories, depending on the amount of plywood used. An Honorable Mention Award in each category will consist of a package of how-to books from the *Popular Science* Book Division.

● **HOW TO QUALIFY:** Your project must be constructed from a stated amount of APA-grade-trademarked plywood appropriate for the intended use: from ¼" to ¾" (thicker if required for structural strength); exterior type for outdoor or bathroom projects, interior for indoor. Projects must be carefully designed for efficient layout on the plywood sheet or sheets you select; parts should be scaled, arranged and nested to minimize waste. You may enter your project in any of our four categories, specifying which thickness you chose for your half (4-by-4-ft.) or full (4-by-8-ft.) sheet. Should you choose to enter the 1½- or two-sheet category, you have the option of using two different thicknesses, if structurally justified (for example, a compartmented chest where a full sheet of ⅝" plywood is used for the case and a half-sheet of ¼" plywood for interior dividers and drawer bottoms).

In all categories, aim for minimum waste and minimum use of additional materials; non-plywood purchases must not exceed $75, and plywood should remain the dominant material. We're seeking functional, structurally sound design, but decorative or ingenious projects will also qualify if they represent an efficient use of the sheet or sheets you specify, and if they can be constructed with home-workshop tools.

● **HOW TO ENTER:** Fill out our entry coupon, or list all information the coupon calls for on a separate sheet of paper—including a rough sketch of the APA grade-trademark(s) stamped on the back face or edge of the plywood you chose. Mail this with at least one clear photograph (black-and-white or color print preferred, though color transparency is acceptable), plus a dimensioned diagram of how the project parts were laid out on the sheet or sheets; a crude pencil sketch will suffice as long as it's thoroughly and accurately labeled with critical dimensions. We also need a list of all materials used; grade and thickness of plywood; plus any lumber, hardware, and finishing materials (paint, stain, plastic laminate). Also jot down for us any special construction tips you'd like to pass along to anyone attempting to duplicate your project. If no publishable photo exists, *Popular Science* and APA reserve the right to arrange photography at your convenience (and our expense). Entries must be delivered to the Tacoma Post Office Box by March 1, 1978, and become the property of APA and/or *Popular Science*. Print the category you're entering (HALF, FULL, 1½, TWO) in the lower-left corner of your envelope (only one entry per envelope, please). No entries can be acknowledged, and none will be returned unless accompanied by a written request and a self-addressed envelope with sufficient postage.

● **JUDGING** (by PS Reader Activities Editor Al Lees and representatives of APA) will be for the most efficient and appropriate use of the sheet or sheets you chose. PS will publish dimensioned plans of those prizewinning projects we feel our readers might want to make. Plans for all nine will be available from APA after Sept. 1, 1978.

All prizewinners will be notified by April 15. Winning entries will be in the August 1978 *Popular Science*. PS

ENTRY COUPON (Clip and attach to your plans sketch)

Mail entry to:
POPULAR SCIENCE CONTEST
Box 2277, Tacoma, Wash. 98401

To qualify, entry must reach Tacoma address by March 1, 1978

YOUR NAME (print or type) _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Copy the plywood-grade stamp here

Description of project _____

Which category are you entering? ☐ HALF SHEET ☐ FULL SHEET ☐ 1½ SHEET ☐ TWO SHEET

What thickness(es) plywood? ☐ ¼" ☐ ⅜" ☐ ½" ☐ ⅝" ☐ ¾"

If other, check here ☐ and specify _____

My signature certifies that this project is of my own design.

Sign here _____

Copyrighted material

The 1978 Chevy Nova Custom.

A new beauty

GM

MARK OF EXCELLENCE

with lots of on-the-job experience.

For 1978 we proudly introduce you to a new kind of Chevy Nova. A very beautiful one.

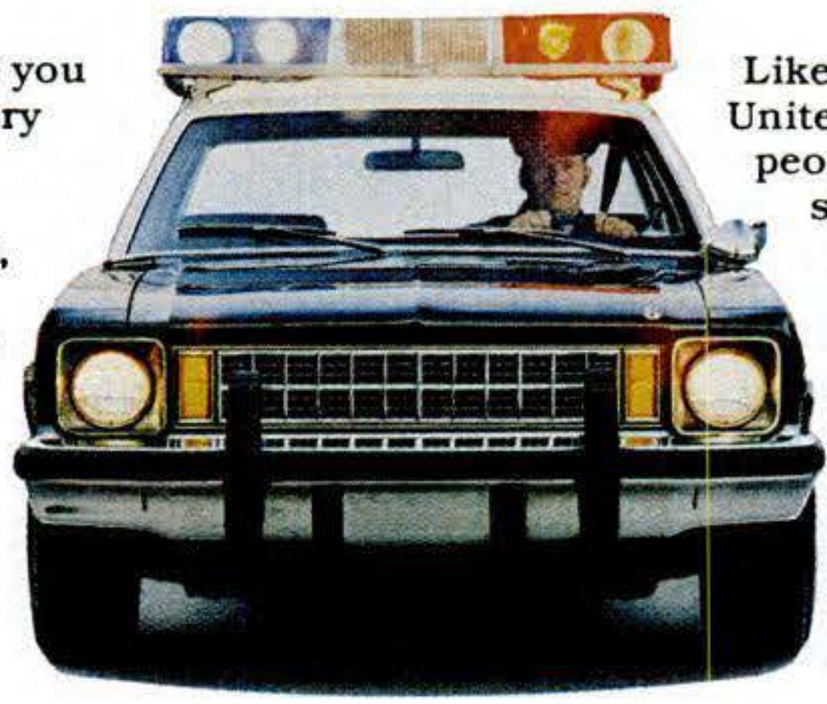
The Nova Custom.

Very handsome on the outside, very posh on the inside.

With full-foam comfort, deluxe trim, plush carpeting and upholstery.

And, as you probably know, Nova comes with one heck of a reputation.

For it's become a wanted car by people who appreciate real value.



Like police departments in 47 of the United States. The same Chevrolet people who build Nova for you build the specially equipped Chevy Nova that's become the number one selling police compact in America.

Inspect the new Nova. We think you'll like it a lot.

For the way it works.

And for the way it looks.

Chevrolet

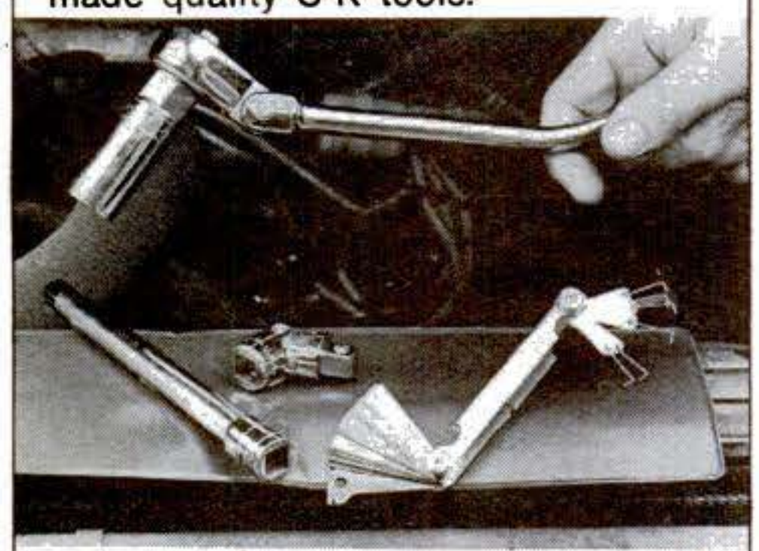
SEE WHAT'S NEW TODAY IN A CHEVROLET

Copyrighted material

NASCAR CHAMPS

Driver Cale Yarborough, Hall of Fame mechanic Herb Nab and S-K® Tools put it all together!

When you want the job done right, act like the Great Ones. Use American-made quality S-K tools.



SAVE $11.29 OVER 34%*

5 pc. ⅜ in. dr. Tune-Up Set. No. 4505-77. Handy set changes car plugs etc. Special tight spot ratchet. Total value if purchased separately $32.88.

$21.59 Suggested User Price

SAVE $30.53 OVER 51%*

20 pc. 3/8 in. dr. Socket Set. No. 4520-77. Handles cars, garden tractors. Total value if purchased separately $59.41.

$28.88 Suggested User Price

SAVE $13.06 OVER 43%*

13 pc. ¼ in. dr. Socket Set. No. 4913-77. For cars, wash. machines, small nuts & bolts. Total value if purchased separately $30.04.

$16.98 Suggested User Price.

SAVE $8.69 OVER 47%*

5 pc. Combination Wrench Set. No. 1705-77. Takes on jobs from motorcycles to power mowers. Total value if purchased separately $18.28

$9.59 Suggested User Price.

*All savings based on piece by piece purchase at suggested user prices.

GET WINNERS' CHOICE SPECIALS ON S-K TOOLS AT AUTO PARTS AND HARDWARE STORES

FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. If you the consumer are not completely satisfied with any tool in any S-K set, simply notify the place of purchase for a free exchange during the life of the tool. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

S-K DRESSER

HAND TOOL DIVISION
DRESSER INDUSTRIES, INC
3201 N. Wolf Rd. Franklin Park, Il 60131

the Great Ones

AUTO-MAINTENANCE BASICS

19th of a series

Inspecting and repairing your car's brakes

By RAY HILL

A brake inspection every 10,000 miles is very important—you can head off any problems by repairing worn or defective parts. With a service manual you can do the inspection and repair work yourself. Here's how.

First, read the section in the manual on brakes. That'll give you the specifics for your make and model. Use the info in this article as a supplement to the service manual, not as a replacement.

Front disk brakes

Jack up one side of the car (either side) and put a jack stand under the A-frame. Let the jack down until its weight is supported by the jack stand. Remove the wheel.

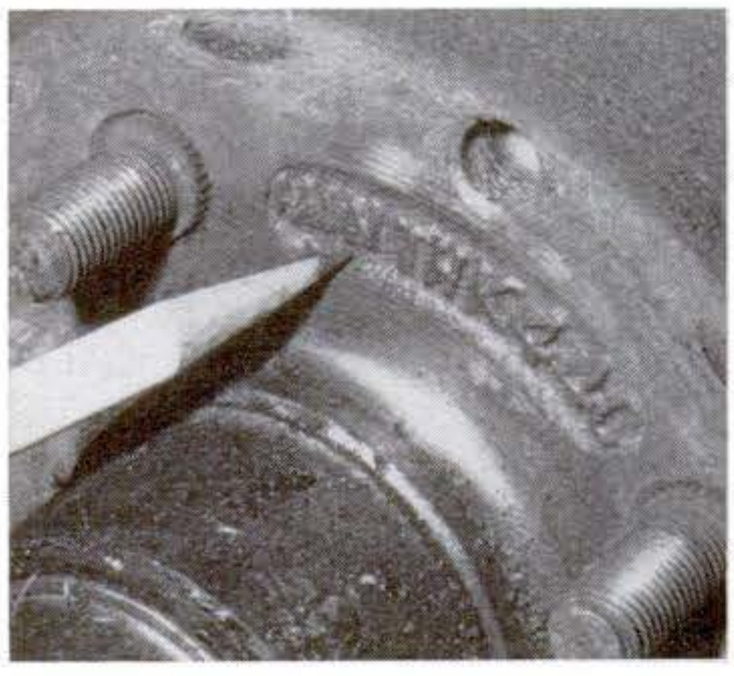
Now inspect the rotor. Look for deep grooves, gouges, and discoloration (black, blue, or super-smooth shiny areas). If none of these are present, the rotor is probably okay.

Look through the inspection window in the caliper assembly. You can see the pads—one on each side of the rotor. The lining of each pad should be at least 3/32 inch. If it's less, or almost this thin, the pads should be replaced. If the rotor and pads look okay, no need to proceed further. Put the wheel back on and check the other side.

However, if there is a question in your mind about the condition of the pad faces (you can't see the pad faces through the inspection window) or if you notice any wetness that might indicate a leaking cylinder, then you'll have to re-

Continued

To support the car use a jack stand under the A-frame when working on the front wheel. Never rely on a bumper jack for support—it may slip.



Somewhere on the rotor will be letters and numbers that indicate the minimum thickness at which the rotor can be used safely after it's been refaced.

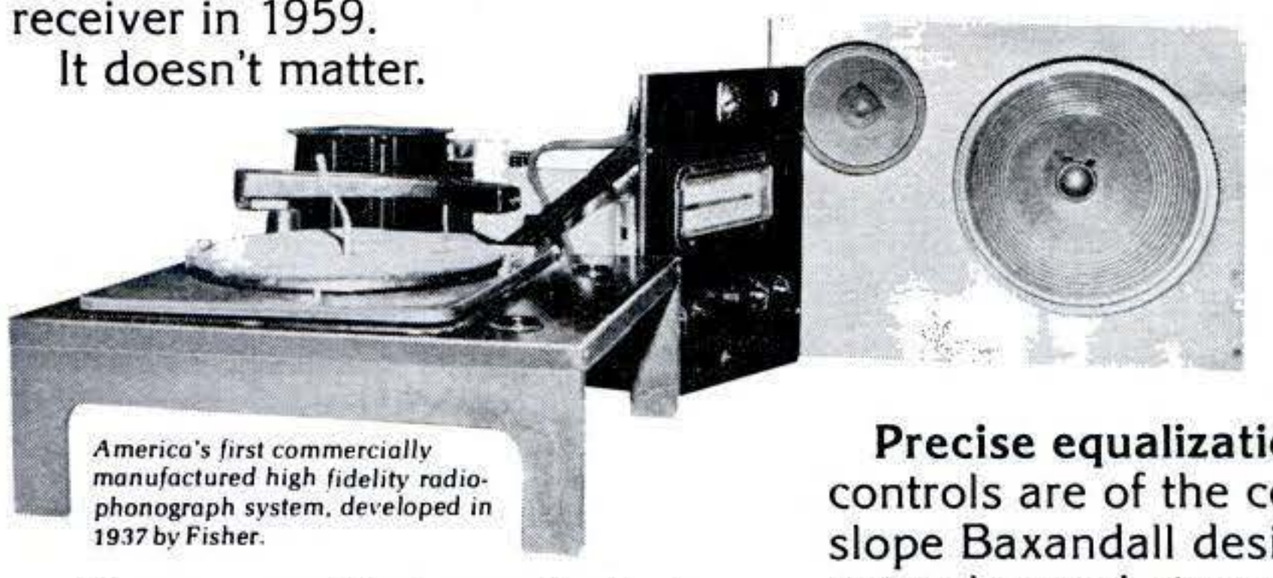
Copyrighted material

40 YEARS AGO, FISHER WAS AHEAD OF ITS TIME. THE RS1056 PROVES WE STILL ARE.

Maybe you weren't around in 1937 when Avery Fisher was credited with starting high fidelity.

Maybe you don't even remember when Fisher introduced the world's first stereo receiver in 1959.

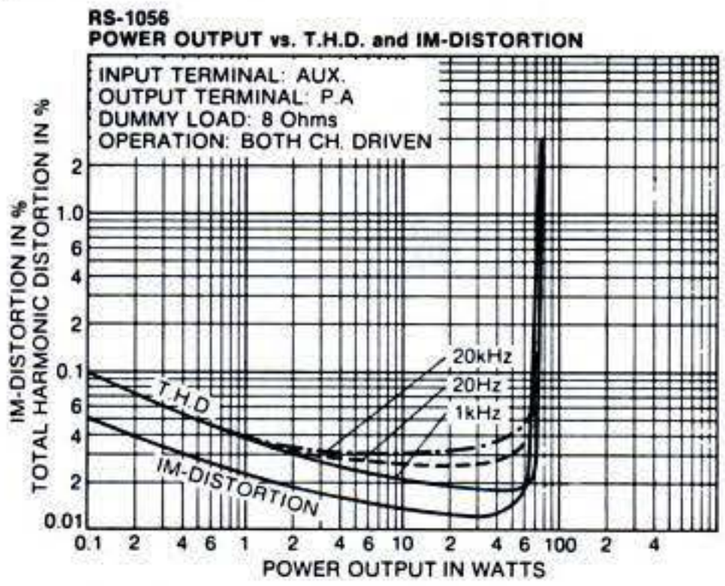
It doesn't matter.



America's first commercially manufactured high fidelity radio-phonograph system, developed in 1937 by Fisher.

All you need to know is that Fisher has shown the way for the rest of the hi-fi industry since the very beginning. 29 audio "firsts" over 40 years.

The new Fisher models are the proud inheritors of that tradition of innovation. And the RS1056 Studio Standard AM/FM Stereo receiver is the embodiment of advanced Fisher technology in the medium-high power class.



Speaking of power: The RS1056 serves up a minimum 68 watts RMS per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms, 20 to 20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.1% total harmonic distortion. Pure music is all you hear, even at loud levels with less-than-efficient speakers.

Exceptional FM: Fisher's FM front end uses AGC-controlled, dual gate MOSFET transistors that are extremely sensitive, but just about impossible to overload. Add to this the sophisticated linear phase IF filters, and you get extreme 1.7 microvolt sensitivity rivaling the most expensive separate tuners, and FM distortion that's under 0.1% at normal signal levels.

Precise equalization: Tone controls are of the constant slope Baxandall design for natural sound at any setting. In addition, there's a switchable bass turnover frequency—400 Hz for conventional use, and 200 Hz to firm up the really low notes without mid-bass heaviness and "boom."

Controls galore: The RS1056 has more control flexibility than many separate tuner/preamp/power amp combinations. For example: preamp out and power amp in jacks for patching flexibility, biamping, etc. Outputs and switching for up to three pairs of speakers. Dual phono inputs. Two sets of tape inputs, with dubbing. Plus a record out jack right on the front panel for quick, hassle-free temporary hookups. And lots, lots more.

In spite of all these heavyweight features, the RS1056 is still light on the budget... only $450.*

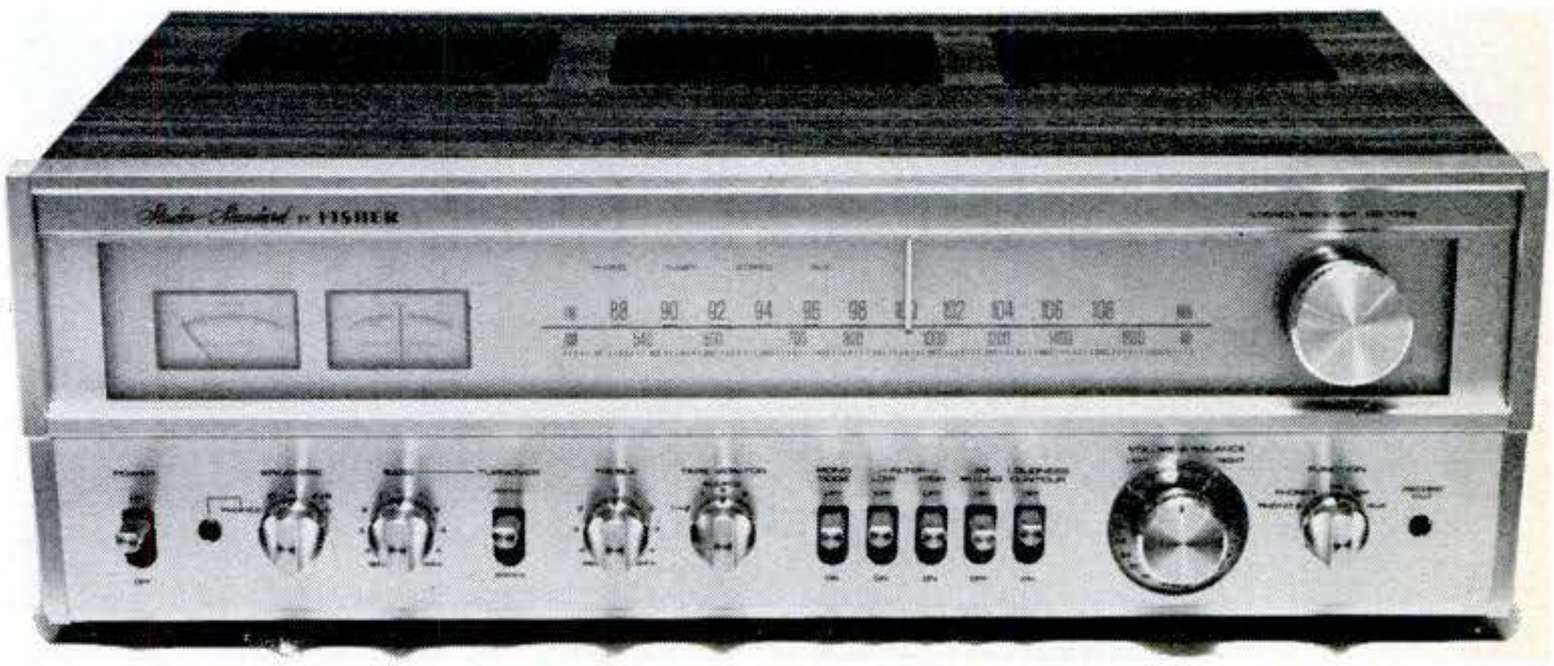
There's a complete line of Fisher Studio Standard receivers from 22 to 170 watts per channel. So no matter what power class you're looking for, you have a choice: a Fisher original, or somebody else's imitation.

So what's it going to be?

Fisher products are available at selected audio stores and the audio sections of better department stores.

Continuous RMS sine wave power per channel within stated bandwidth at no more than stated distortion and with an 8-ohm load	68 watts
Power Bandwidth	20 Hz-20kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion at rated power	0.1%
Total Intermodulation Distortion at rated power	0.1%
FM Usable Sensitivity	1.7μV/9.8 dBf
FM Signal-to-Noise Ratio	75 dB
Dimensions (WxDxH)	20¾"x14¼"x7"
Weight	31.3 lbs.

*Mfg. suggested retail price. Actual price is determined by dealer.



FISHER

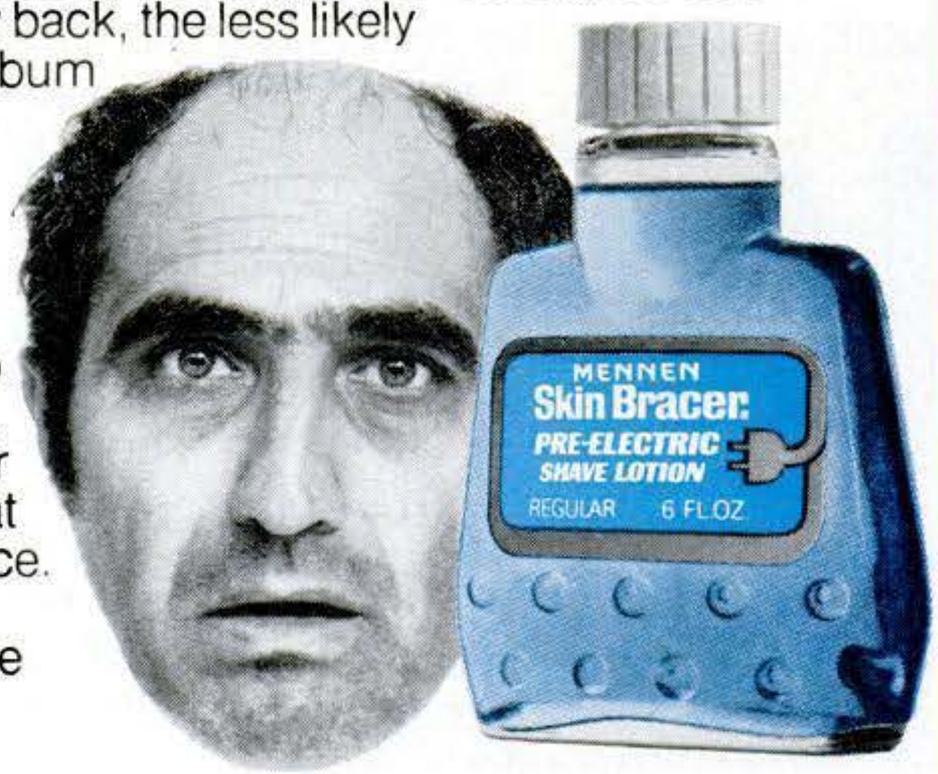
The first name in high fidelity.

©1977 Fisher Corporation, 21314 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, California 91311

Copyrighted material

What every stubble bum should know.

The closer you cut your stubble, the longer it takes to grow back. The longer it takes to grow back, the less likely you will look like a stubble bum before you have to shave again. Which brings us to Mennen Skin Bracer® Pre-Electric Shave Lotion. It tightens your face, conditions your stubble so you can shave extra close. It even helps lubricate your razor head, and it's got that clean Skin Bracer fragrance. Congratulations. You are soon to join the ranks of the ex-stubble bum.



move the caliper assembly and check further. If the pads are worn too thin, or the rotor is discolored or scored, you'll also have to remove the caliper assembly.

Caliper removel is not difficult. Just follow the instructions in your manual. Most calipers are held in place by two pins or bolts. When these are removed you can lift the caliper off the rotor.

Before removing the pins or bolts, however, take a screwdriver (see photo) and pry the disk pads apart ⅛ inch or so. Just stick the tip of the screwdriver between one of the pads and the rotor, and pry. This prevents the pads from hanging on the rotor as you pull the caliper off.

After removing the caliper, don't let it hang by its flexible brake hose when you're not holding it. That can damage the hose. Lay the caliper on top of the upper control arm. If it won't stay there, wire it in place. (If you disconnect the brake hose, of course, you won't have to worry about this.

If the rotor face is badly scored or discolored, it probably needs refacing. Many auto-parts supply houses, as well as some garages, are equipped to reface brake rotors. If you're in doubt, have it checked.

After a rotor has been refaced, clean the inside of the rotor hub (where the bearings are) with a clean rag, making sure all metal shavings are removed. Otherwise you may score the bearings when you replace them. Clean, inspect, and repack the bearings [see Auto-Maintenance Basics, PS, Feb.]. Then replace the rotor.

Now let's go to the caliper. If only the pads need replacing, just slip the old pads out and the new ones in. Some pads just slide out; others are clipped in. Eyeball yours to see how they are removed.

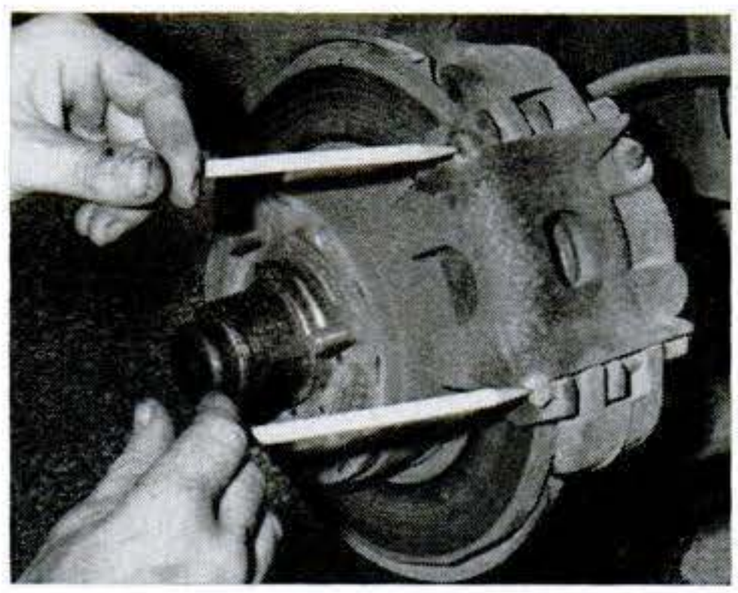
On some cars the inner and outer pads are the same; on others they're different. Be sure you replace them in their proper position.

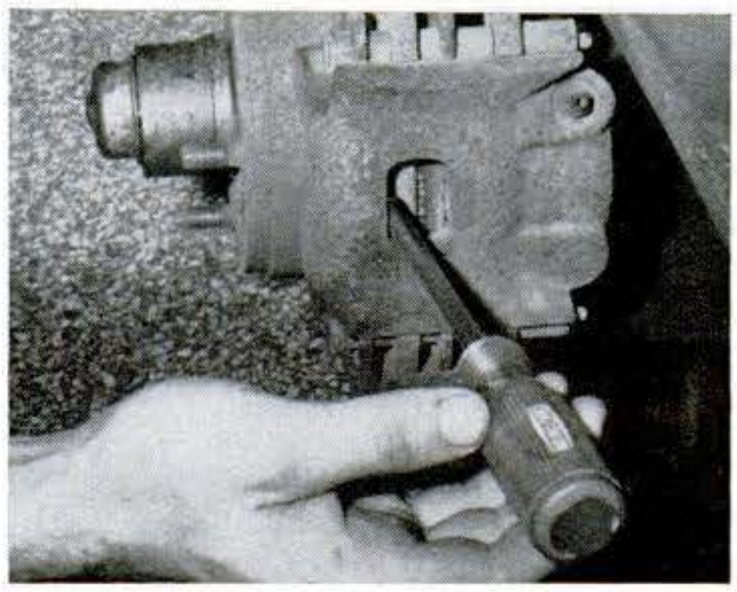
Take special care if you're planning to reuse the pads—especially if they're identically shaped. Mark them so that you'll replace them in their former positions. Pads don't wear evenly, and braking will be reduced if pads are switched.

Rebuilding the caliper

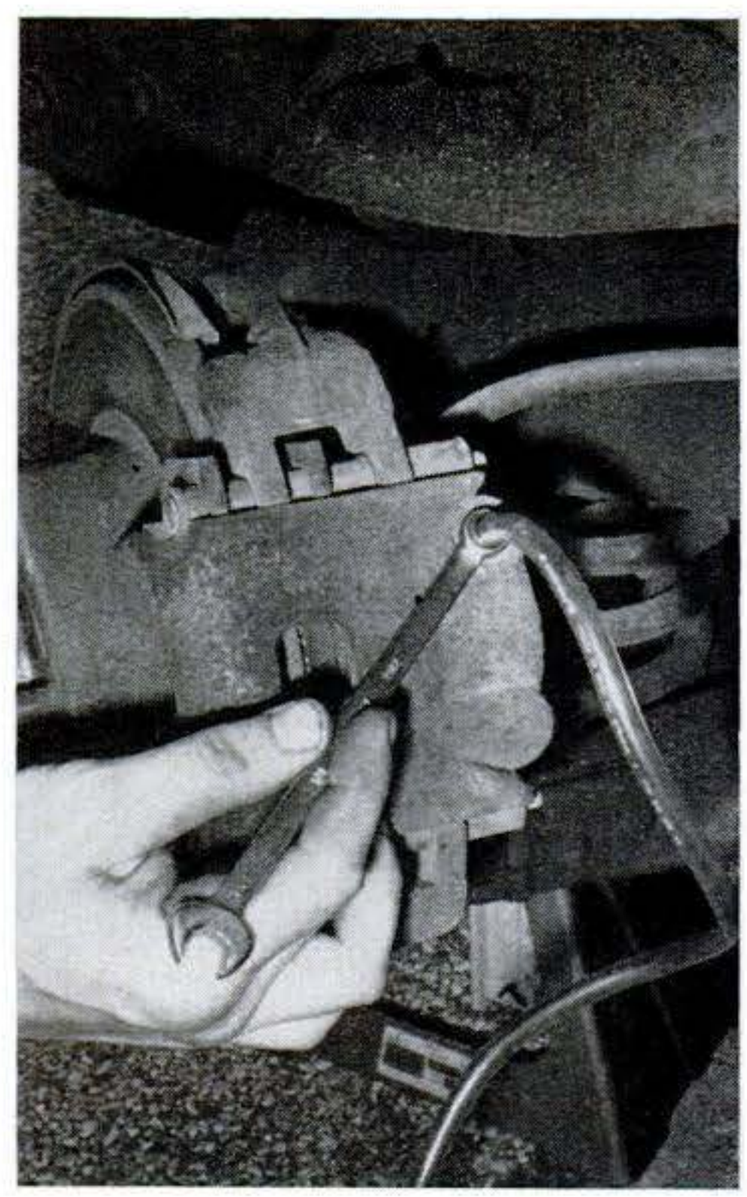
The caliper should be rebuilt every second brake job—even if nothing appears to be wrong. The caliper should always be rebuilt if it's leaking or sticking.

Next step after removing the





Pry disk pads apart by using screwdriver through inspection window (top photo). Two pencils (bottom photo) show where mounting pins are located.



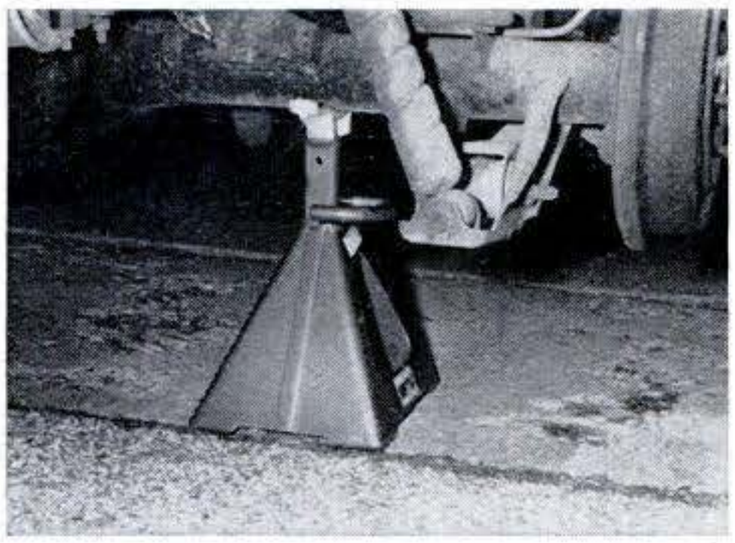
When bleeding disk brakes, place a clear plastic hose over the bleeder screw to direct brake fluid to a container. For drum brakes, procedure is similar.

Copyrighted material

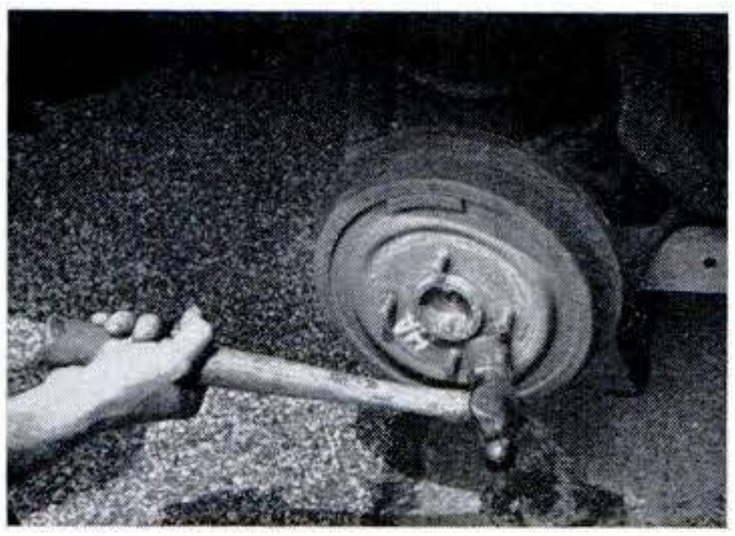
pads is to remove the piston. The easiest way is to have someone pump the brake pedal until the piston is forced out enough so that you can grasp it with your fingers and pull it out the rest of the way.

When you're pumping out the piston, both rear brake drums should be on. Otherwise the hydraulic pressure will pop the pistons out of the rear wheel cylinders. Also, only one front caliper should be off—the one you're working on.

Once the piston is out, only two pieces are left inside the cylinder —a neoprene O-ring seal (which seals between the inside of the housing and the piston) and a dust boot (which keeps dust from getting inside the piston). To remove the seal and dust boot use a small pointed wooden or plastic stick. Don't use a screwdriver or other metal tool to do this—you may scratch the piston bore or burr the edges of the seal groove.



Jack stand is placed under rear-axle housing when the rear brake is worked on. Be sure the jack stand is rated to support your car's weight.



To free stuck drum for removal, hit drum where it fits around the axle. Be careful not to strike wheel studs—you could damage their threads.

Once drum is broken loose, it's just a matter of pulling it off the brake shoes. Apply pulling pressure evenly at both top and bottom of drum.

What an aftershave should promise you besides sex.

MENNEN afta®
AFTER SHAVE & SKIN CONDITIONER

CONDITIONS
relieves dryness, relaxes skin
also helps replace washed-out skin oils

SOOTHES
chapped skin too-
on your face, on your hands!

PROTECTS
against sun, wind, weather

THE MENNEN COMPANY

Next step is to hone the cylinder bore. Mount a disk-brake cylinder hone in an electric drill. Squirt a little brake fluid in the cylinder walls to lubricate the hone (also some fluid on the hone stones) and hone the cylinder for 30 to 40 seconds. If you're using a variable-speed drill, pull the trigger only enough for low rpm. If you're using a single-speed drill, click the trigger on and off repeatedly to keep rpm low. You don't want to remove a lot of metal, just clean the cylinder so it will seal well with the new piston.

After honing the cylinder, pour some brake fluid down in the cylinder, slosh it around so that it rinses out the cylinder, then pour it out. Wipe the cylinder with a clean, lint-free cloth. Repeat this procedure until the cylinder is *absolutely clean.*

Your next step is to install the rebuilding kit. This contains a new seal and dust boot and is available at auto-parts supply stores or the parts department of your car dealer. Follow all instructions.

First install the new seal—with clean fingers. You don't want to get any dirt in there. Lubricate the seal liberally with brake fluid before installing.

Now install the dust boot. Some boots just clip into a groove, others must be hammered into place with a special driver. If yours is the type that must be hammered in and you don't have the special driver, you can use a plastic hammer—if you're careful not to hit the dust boot hard enough to bend or misshape it.

Next, install the piston. Use a new piston, for safety's sake—even if the other one looks okay. Holding the dust boot back with your fingers, lubricate the outside of the piston and the inside of the cylinder with brake fluid. Then insert the piston. Once the piston is started, use a C-clamp to force the piston completely into place (making sure that the dust boot is seated properly around the edge of the new piston). Make sure the C-clamp is centered so the piston doesn't cock and jam as you tighten the C-clamp.

Press the piston in until it bot-

Continued

Copyrighted material

Len Feldman doesn't think that our 3140 stereo receiver is as good as we think it is.

He thinks it's better!

Len Feldman's* world famous independent audio testing laboratory rated our AM/FM Stereo Receiver better than we rated it ourselves.

Take power: while we quote 43 watts per channel, minimum RMS into 8 ohms with less than 0.4% total harmonic distortion, Mr. Feldman, in his report, states, "Our sample did much better. Mid-frequency power reached 55 watts, while at the frequency extremes, we obtained 53 watts at 20 Hz and 43 watts at the 20kHz extremes."

Mr. Feldman adds, "Connected to a pair of low-efficiency air suspension speakers . . . we were able to attain 105 to 110 dB listening levels without clipping or amplifier overload."

Other specs, too, "...were either equalled or exceeded in our measured sample."

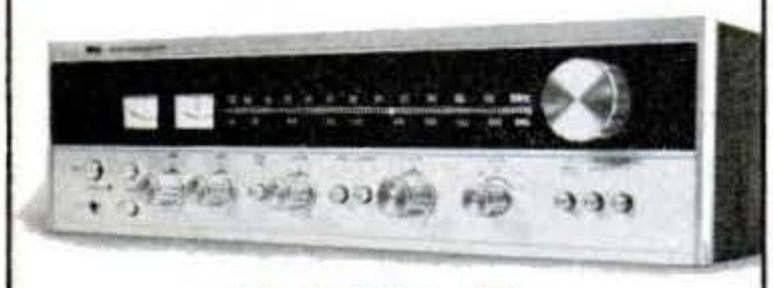
The Miida 3140 measures up to models costing much more. It incorporates phase locked loop, fully detented tone controls, inputs for tape monitoring and cross-dubbing, both FM signal strength and center-channel tuning meters, overload speaker and amplifier protection.

Visit your Miida dealer and see our complete line of receivers, turntables and speakers. For more information call (201) 933-9300; or write: Miida Electronics, Inc., 205 Chubb Avenue, Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071.

*The Feldman Report (FM GUIDE MAGAZINE, JANUARY 1977) and other reviews of Miida components are available without charge on request.

Miida SP3151 4-Way Speaker System

Miida T3115 Direct Drive Turntable



Miida

...the stereo specialist.

toms. Then, if you've disconnected the caliper from the brake line, reattach it to the line. Usually the line has a little copper gasket that goes between the line and the caliper. Make sure this gasket is in place. Otherwise the line will leak, even though you have it tightened.

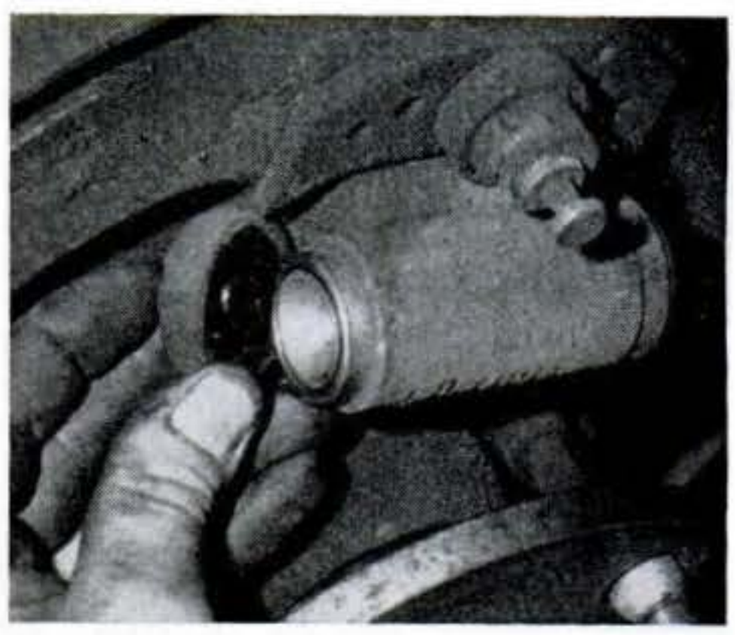
Install the brake pads, slide the caliper over the rotor, and bolt it up according to the instructions in your service manual. Repeat this procedure on the other wheel, then bleed the brakes in accordance with the shop-manual instructions.

Rear drum brakes

Support one side of the car with a jack stand under the car-axle housing. Remove the rear wheel and make sure the parking brake is off. Before removing the brake drum, check to see if there are any retainer clips on the wheel studs. If so, remove and discard them. They don't need to be reinstalled.

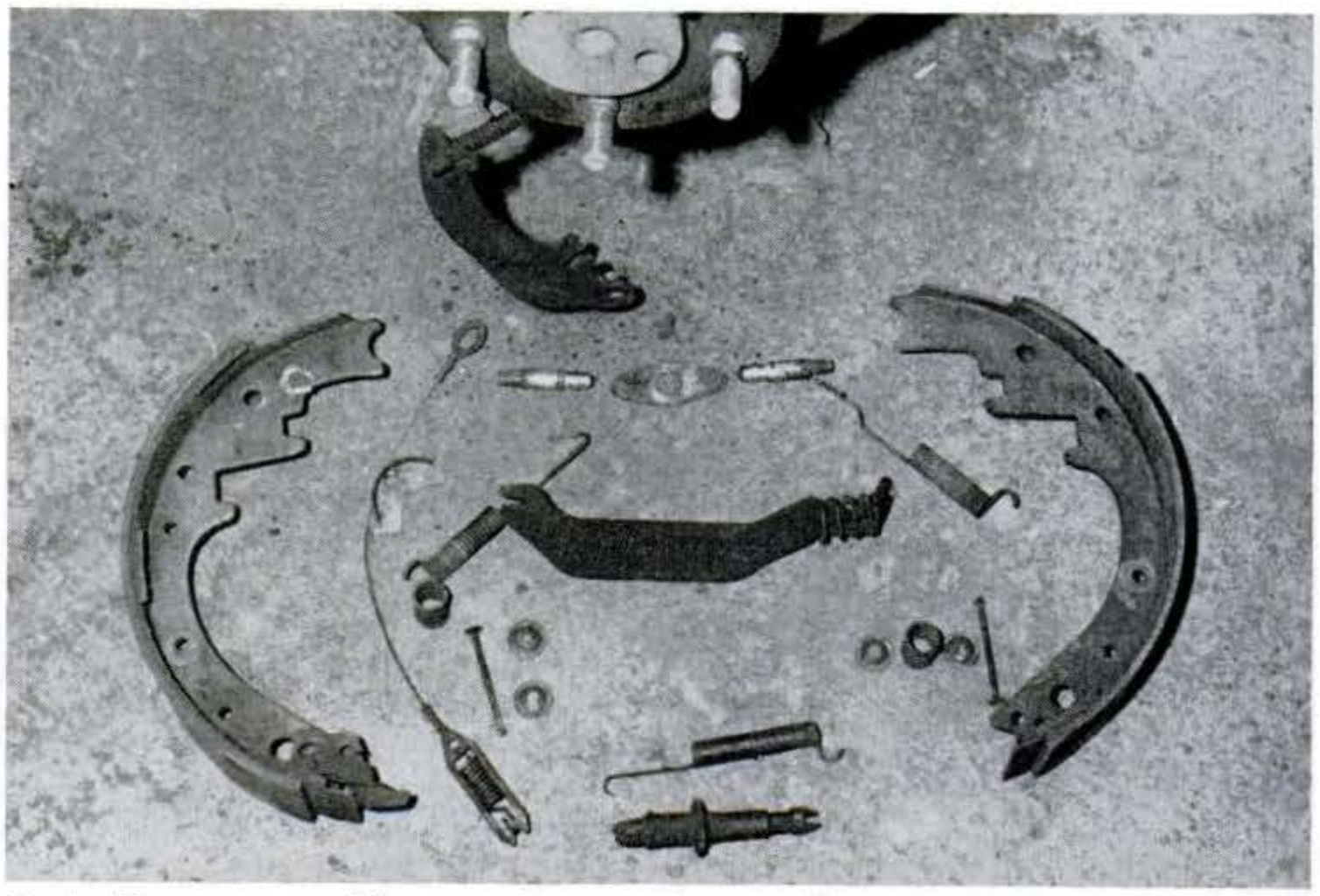
Now, grasp the brake drum with your hands—one hand should be directly opposite the other—and try to pull the drum off. No luck? Try to rock the drum vigorously back and forth with your hands, then pull. If it still doesn't come off, take a hammer and hit the drum where it fits around the axle. Keep striking it until it breaks free, then pull it off.

Continued



Dust boot is being removed from one end of rear wheel cylinder. After push-rods and dust boots are removed, cylinder's innards are pushed out.

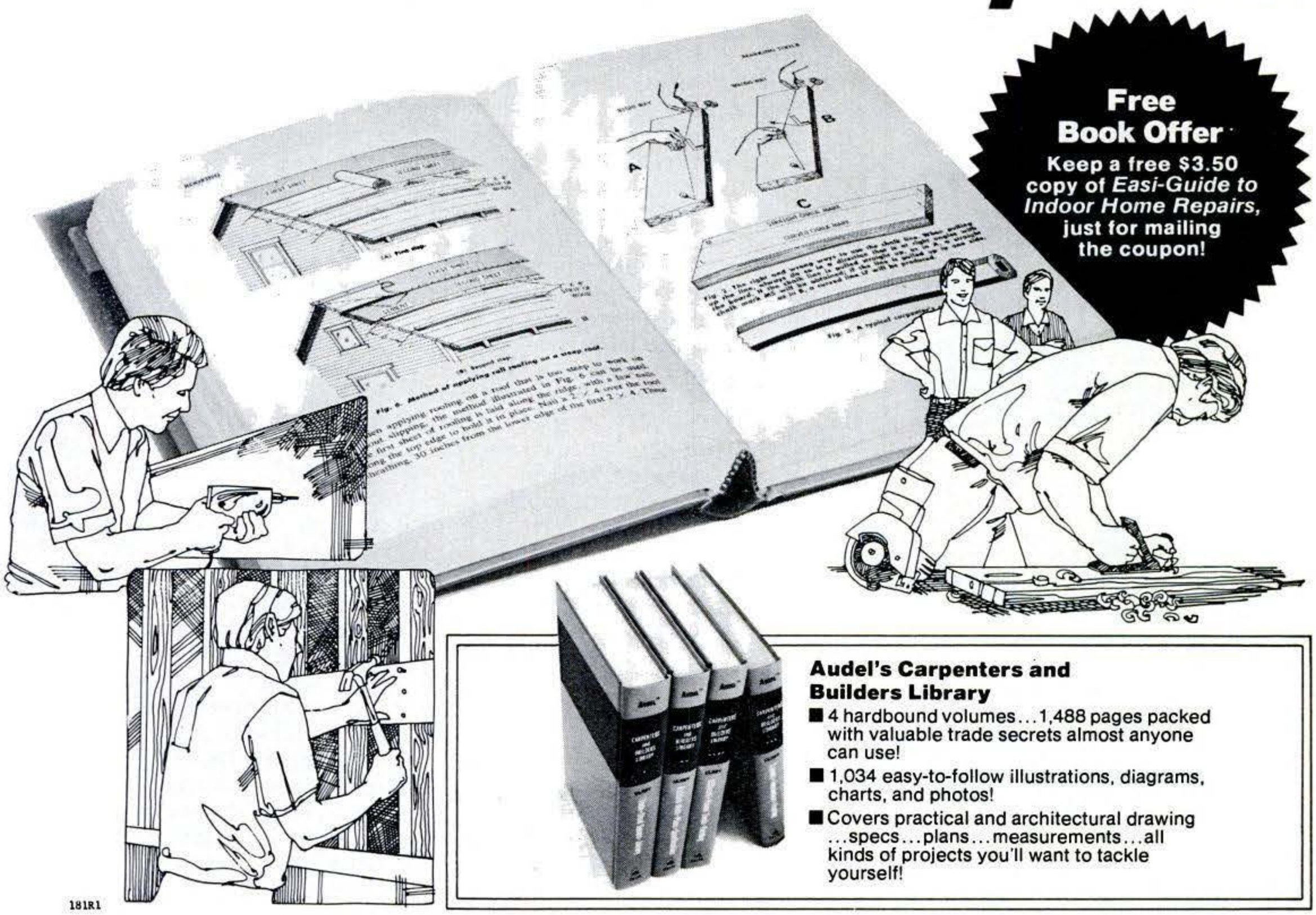
As brake disassembly proceeds (left) remember how pieces come apart, to ease reassembly. Here emergency-brake cable is being disconnected.



To facilitate reassembly even more, as you remove each part, lay it on the floor or workbench in its relative assembled position.

Copyrighted material

Discover the carpenters' trade secrets for 15 days free!



Audel's Carpenters and Builders Library

- 4 hardbound volumes...1,488 pages packed with valuable trade secrets almost anyone can use!
- 1,034 easy-to-follow illustrations, diagrams, charts, and photos!
- Covers practical and architectural drawing ...specs...plans...measurements...all kinds of projects you'll want to tackle yourself!

Here are just a few of the secrets you'll discover in 1,488 fact-packed pages:

- **Discover how to build, plaster, and panel walls.**
  Practical advice about material... methods for avoiding cracks... techniques for finishing and paneling.
- **Discover how to prime, paint, and finish.**
  Important information on paints... equipment...techniques for mixing, priming, spray painting, and finishing on different surfaces inside or outside.
- **Discover how to select, install, and repair your roofing.**
  Expert advice for selecting and installing material...and repairing leaks.
- **Discover how to remodel your kitchen.**
  Time-saving tips for increasing the value of your home by laying out and equipping a modern kitchen.
- **Discover how to design your own home workshop.**
  Valuable information on the art of planning a modern home work center and stocking it with the right tools.

75 chapters filled with trade secrets you need for working with wood!

What *is* a trade secret? It's a shortcut... a technique...an idea. It's knowing how to do a better job an easier way.

Trade secrets are actually what Audel's *Carpenters and Builders Library* is all about. Shortcuts, techniques, and ideas by the hundreds...many of which have never appeared in print before. A wealth of knowledge you can really use, whether you are a professional carpenter or a Sunday do-it-yourselfer!

See for yourself—sample the latest edition of the Carpenters and Builders Library for 15 days free!

The Free-Book/Free-Trial Coupon invites you to discover all these trade secrets free. Please your family; impress your friends! Build a home workshop... install some shelving... plan a patio... or add a fireplace.

Find out which tools to use and how to use them most effectively. Pick up a fast working knowledge of plans, measurements, or specifications. Browse the chapters that cover every phase of carpentry from foundations to roofing.

At the end of 15 days, if not entirely satisfied, return the volumes and owe nothing. But, just for mailing the coupon, you get to keep a $3.50 bonus copy of *Easi-Guide to Indoor Home Repairs* absolutely free!

Send no money—mail coupon today!

FREE-BOOK FREE-TRIAL COUPON

Yes, please send me the *Carpenters and Builders Library* (#23169) to use for 15 days free. If not completely satisfied—I may return it and owe nothing. Otherwise, it's mine to keep for only $24.50, plus delivery.

And, whatever I decide, a gift copy of *Easi-Guide to Indoor Home Repairs* (valued at $3.50) is mine to keep free!

Name _____ please print

Address _____

City _____

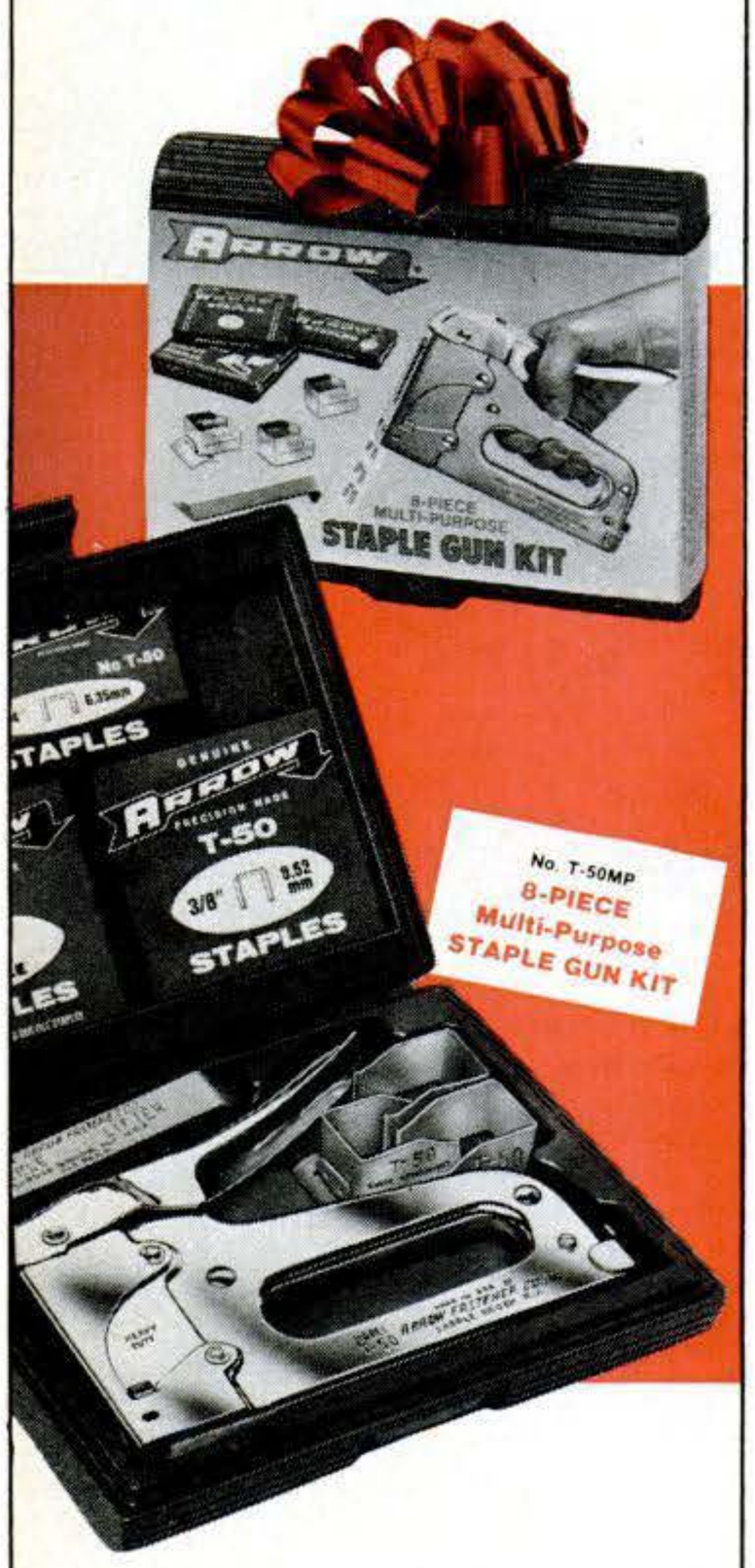
State _____ Zip _____

Save shipping and handling costs. Enclose full payment (plus sales tax, if applicable). 15-day return privilege still applies.

Mail to: **Audel**
4300 W. 62nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206 CF35A
A Division of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

Copyrighted material

ARROW®
presents
America's most USEFUL gift for the Do-it-Yourselfer!



SHOOT A STAPLE WHEREVER YOU'D DRIVE A NAIL!

You'll handle all of the 1,001 home fix-up fastening jobs faster, cheaper, better! It's a breeze: one *squeeze* and you've nailed it with Arrow's powerful T-50 Staple Gun! All steel construction, jam proof, lasting chrome finish. Uses six staple sizes.

No. T-50MP 8-PIECE MULTI-PURPOSE STAPLE GUN KIT includes Arrow's All-Purpose T-50 Heavy Duty Staple Gun plus all these extra accessories: slip-on Wiring Attachment; slip-on Screen Attachment; slip-on Shade Attachment; staple lifter; 1250 T-50 ¼" staples; 1250 T-50 ⅜" staples; 1250 Ceiltile staples. Complete with heavy duty molded storage case.

Sold at all leading Hardware, Home Center and Discount Department Stores everywhere.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662

Be careful not to hit the studs with the hammer—you may damage the threads. In extreme cases, heat may have to be applied to the drum around the axle to make it expand and break loose.

Sometimes, even though the drum is loose, you can't pull it all the way off. This may be caused by a little ridge that has built up around the outer edge of the inside of the drum and won't let the drum slip over the brake shoes. In this case the brakes will have to be "unadjusted" according to shop-manual instructions.

Basically this consists of inserting a narrow awl or screwdriver in a slot in the backing plate, pushing the self-adjusting lever away from the starwheel (brake adjusting wheel) and turning the starwheel with a thin screwdriver or brake adjusting tool. This allows the brake shoes to be pulled closer together by the brake return springs, so you can remove the drum.

With the drum off, examine the two brake shoes. Each should have at least 3/32 inch of lining on it. If not, replace the shoes.

Check the drum in the area where the brake shoes contact it. No ridges, grooves, or gouges should exist here. If they do, the drum should be refaced.

Now, clean the dust from the brakes. Use compressed air if you have it. If not, use a vacuum cleaner. Keep your nose and mouth covered while doing this, since asbestos dust can damage the lungs.

Following service-manual instructions, remove the brake return springs and other side springs and clips that may hold the brake shoes in place.

Although it is possible to remove these springs and replace them with a screwdriver, it is very difficult, and will almost surely result in skinned knuckles or worse. A brake-spring removal tool is the only way to go here. Some are combination devices that will remove both return springs and side springs; others are single units made for one—but not both—type of springs. They're inexpensive and definitely worth the investment.

After the brake shoes are off, examine the wheel cylinder. If it's wet on the outside, rebuild it. If this is your second brake job, rebuild it even if it's not leaking. If this is your first brake job, or if the wheel cylinder was rebuilt on the last brake job, just peel back very slightly the cover of the dust boot on each end of the cylinder. If it's not wet underneath the cover, leave it alone. If it's wet, rebuild the cylinder. And if you rebuild one wheel cylinder, rebuild the other one.

To rebuild, first pull the pushrod out of each end of the cylinder. Then remove the dust boot from each end. Now, with your finger, reach into the cylinder (from either end) and push. Out the other end will come a spring, two pistons, and two cups.

Next, hone the cylinder with a wheel-cylinder hone. Lubricate the hone and cylinder walls with brake fluid, insert the hone, and at low rpm run the hone back and forth through the cylinder for about 30 seconds. Flush the wheel cylinder with brake fluid.

Purchase a wheel-cylinder rebuilding kit, which consists of a new spring, two new rubber cups, new pistons, and two new dust boots. Lubricate the wheel cylinder with brake fluid, then lubricate a piston with brake fluid and push it in. Lubricate a cup and push it in, then put in the spring. Now, lubricate the other cup, push it in, lubricate the remaining piston and push it in. Put the new dust boots on, then push the rods back in through the dust boots.

Reassemble the brake shoes in the order you removed them. To make assembling easier, put each part on the floor or workbench in its proper relative position as you disassemble the unit. That way you are less likely to forget where each part goes.

After the brake shoes are installed, replace the drum. Now stick a thin screwdriver or brake-adjusting tool through the slot in the backing plate and turn the adjusting wheel until the brake shoes just barely drag against the brake drum as you turn it. The self-adjusters will finish adjusting the brakes after you have put the wheels back on and drive the car. The self-adjusters work whenever you back up and apply the brakes.

Repeat the procedure on the other rear wheel, then bleed the brakes in accordance with your service-manual instructions. Bleed before you put the wheels back on—it's easier to reach the bleeder screw this way. PS

Copyrighted material

The Touch by Regency is the first fully synthesized, 16 channel scanner to put over 15,000 radio frequencies at the command of a fingertip.

But even with its vast range of action frequencies, The Touch never allows you to miss a call on your favorite channel.

Because The Touch lets you set up Channel 1 as priority receiver. And it samples that frequency every 1.5 seconds.

Another point: The Touch can bring you severe weather warnings. Automatically. Simply set Channel 16 to the National Weather Service alert mode, if available in your area. The Touch will cut into any severe weather broadcast.

In other words, it can override a thrilling fire to bring you news of a frightening tornado.

What else can you do with The Touch?

You can scan for action on your 16 favorite stored frequencies by merely touching SC. Or search for the unknown by pressing SS. And let The Touch seek out frequencies you probably never knew existed.

And when you find new action, The Touch tells you exactly what you've found in the LED display.

The Touch by Regency. No complicated programming to do. No crystals to buy. It's the new soft touch in scanning.

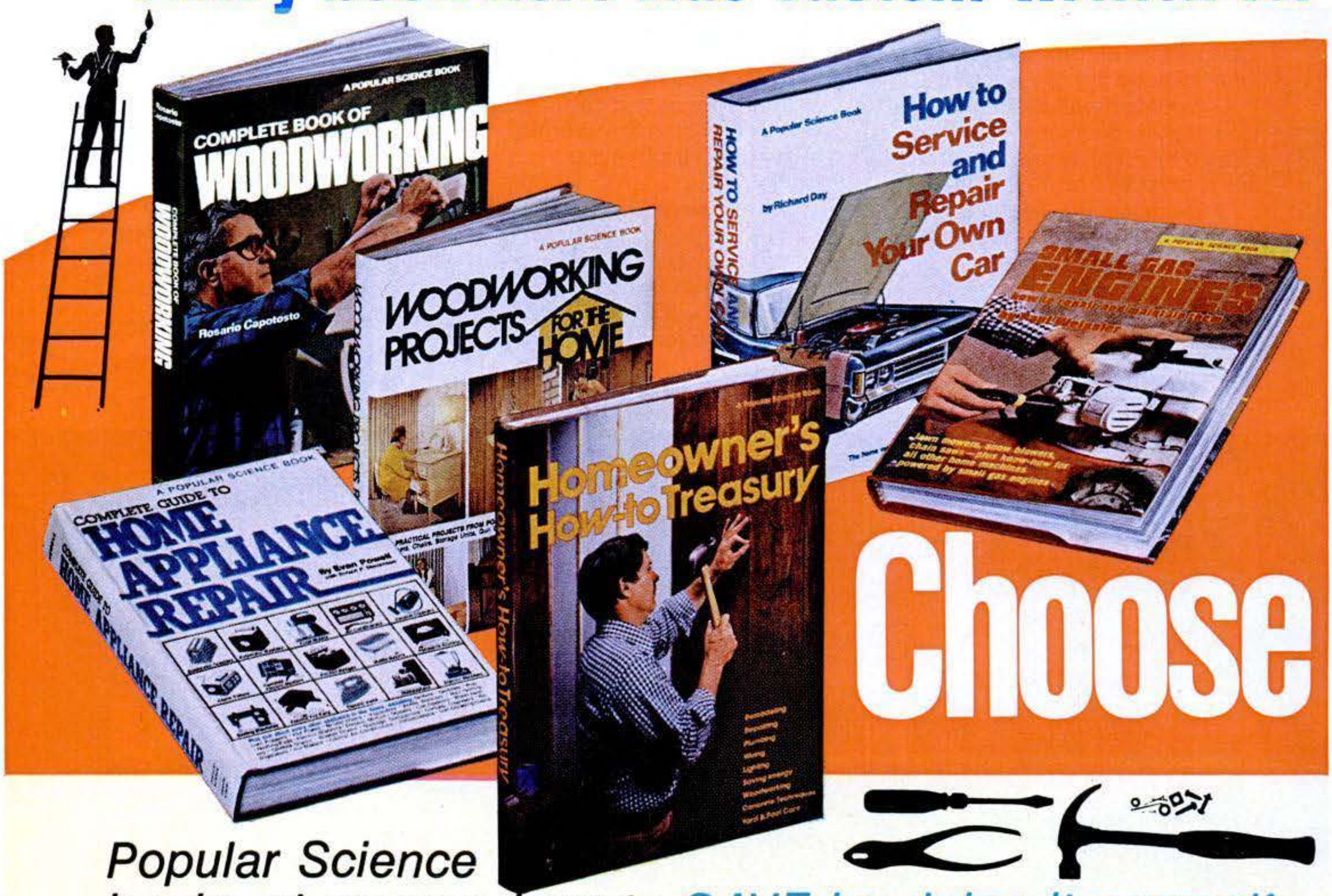
Your Regency dealer has the details.

The Touch by Regency.
The Ultimate Scanner.

You're never more than 1.5 seconds away from your favorite frequency.

Copyrighted material

Every book here was custom-written* for



Popular Science books show you how to SAVE by doing it yourself.

105. COMPLETE BOOK OF WOODWORKING by Rosario Capotosto. 2000 step-by-step illustrations make you a master of every woodworking technique plus wood identification, selection, purchasing, handling . . . working with hand and power tools (portable/stationary). Retail $13.95.

085. COMPLETE GUIDE TO HOME APPLIANCE REPAIR by Evan Powell. How to repair dozens of large and small appliances including toasters, fry pans, sewing machines, skillets, refrigerators, more. Over 500 how-to pictures. Retail $12.95.

101. WOODWORKING PROJECTS FOR THE HOME (from Popular Science magazine). Construction plans for more than 100 projects—tables, desks, chairs, storage units, much more. Retail $11.95.

056. HOW TO SERVICE AND REPAIR YOUR OWN CAR by Richard Day. How to prevent car troubles, pinpoint trouble, fix it. 900 step-by-step illustrations, charts. Retail $12.95.

113. SMALL GAS ENGINES: How to Repair and Maintain Them by Paul Weissler. Illustrated how-to on care, trouble-shooting of *all* two- and four-cycle gas engines: mowers, blowers, chain saws, more. Retail $10.95.

130. HOMEOWNER'S HOW-TO TREASURY (by contributors to Popular Science magazine). How-to instructions for remodeling, wallpapering, wiring, plumbing, woodworking, pool care, more—make your home more attractive, comfortable and more economical to run. Over 1000 show-how illustrations. Retail $13.95.

090. WALLS, FLOORS AND CEILINGS by Jackson Hand. How to build, repair, renovate or decorate any interior wall, floor or ceiling in your home. Nearly 300 show-how illustrations, building diagrams, construction details, charts. Retail $9.95.

058. HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE OUTDOOR BUILDING BOOK by John Burton Brimer. Complete construction plans, drawings and photos for patios, fences, terraces, walls, walks, steps, outdoor furniture, pools, garden houses, trellises, planters, more. Retail $12.50.

042. FORMULAS, METHODS, TIPS AND DATA FOR HOME AND WORKSHOP by Kenneth Swezey. Thousands of methods, calculations, tables for every home or workshop job. Retail $11.95.

097. DO-IT-YOURSELF PLUMBING by Max Alth. How to do every plumbing job step by step, from fixing a leaky faucet to installing all the plumbing in a new house. 471 show-how illustrations. Retail $11.95.

109. BASIC HOUSE WIRING by Monte Burch. Everything you need to know to install, repair, improve and trouble-shoot the entire electrical system of your home from setting up an intercom to planning all the wiring for a new house. Over 500 illustrations. Retail $9.95.

084. DE CRISTOFORO'S COMPLETE BOOK OF POWER TOOLS by R. J. De Cristoforo. Everything you need to know to work with stationary and portable power tools. 1500 close-up photos, construction plans, jigs. Retail $13.95.

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB P.O. Box 2006, Latham, N.Y. 12111

Copyrighted material

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB members

any 4 for $1

(regularly up to $54.80)

when you join the Popular Science Book Club

And then keep saving up to 60% on books covering a wide range of subjects . . . home improvement and repair, house-building, cars and car repair, home workshop, appliance repair, electronics, how things work, home protection, mathematics, masonry and carpentry, modern technology, science, space and more.

✱ The Popular Science Book Club regularly offers custom-written books to its members. These are specially commissioned books written by the leading authors in the popular science field on all the subjects of greatest interest to members. Men like Jackson Hand, Ro Capotosto, R. J. De Cristoforo, Richard Day, more.

Find out how to put up wall paneling easily with clips, hooks, nails.

These books are offered at discount exclusively to Popular Science Book Club members. Nobody else can get these books at the discounts available to Club members. And, in addition to these Popular Science original books, you're offered the best books on home-owner's how-to subjects from all other publishers. These books are available at the same giant discounts: up to 60%!

NEW! Just Off Press!

119. HOME ENERGY HOW-TO by A. J. Hand. As one of your four books, you may choose this up-to-the-minute book all about home energy: how to upgrade insulation, save on heating/cooling systems, produce your own home energy from sun, wind, water, wood, biofuels, more. Illus. Retail $9.95.

HOW POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB WORKS

As a joining member of Popular Science Book Club you get any 4 of these books (worth up to $54.80) for just $1 plus postage and handling.

Then, about every four weeks (15 times a year), you'll receive a special Club bulletin describing the coming selection and alternate books. Review the bulletin promptly. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you do *not* want the Main Selection, or want Alternate books, or no books at all, indicate your wishes on the form that comes with the bulletin and promptly return it before the date shown.

BIG DISCOUNTS — Your prompt review of each bulletin and your prompt return of the special form—if you do not want a Main Selection or if you wish to order Alternate books — enable us to service members most efficiently and help keep prices down. This, in turn, enables us to offer you huge Club discounts up to 60% and sometimes more.

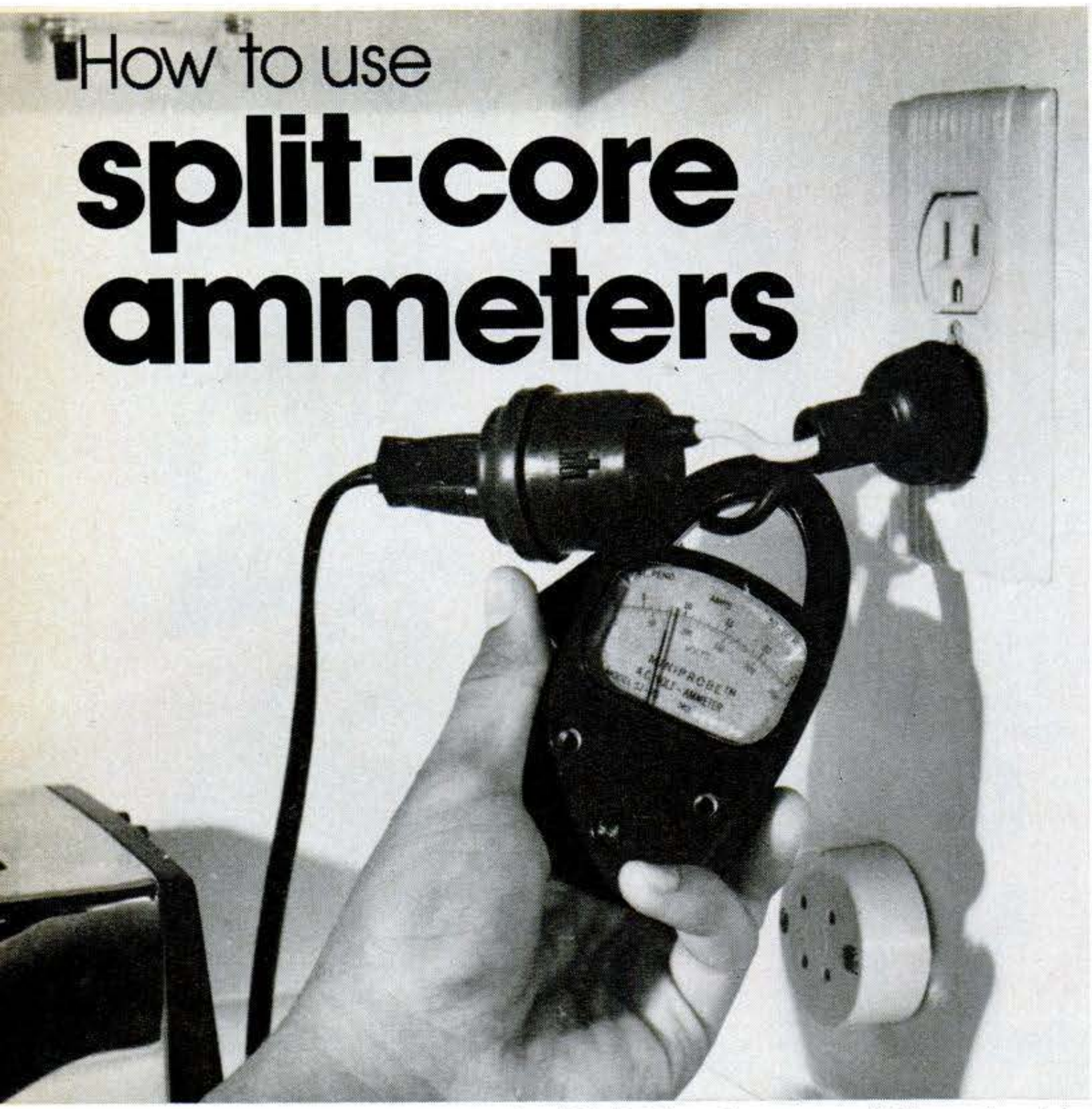
Your only membership requirement is to take just two more books—of your choice—within a year. To retain your Club discount benefits, you need take only one book a year thereafter.

All books in the Club are offered to you at discount and virtually all are identical to the original publishers' editions: same paper, binding, jacket—same everything except price. Popular Science Book Club offers you the best new, often hard-to-find do-it-yourself books at the biggest bargains available today!

Mail the attached card or write to the address at left

Copyrighted material

How to use split-core ammeters

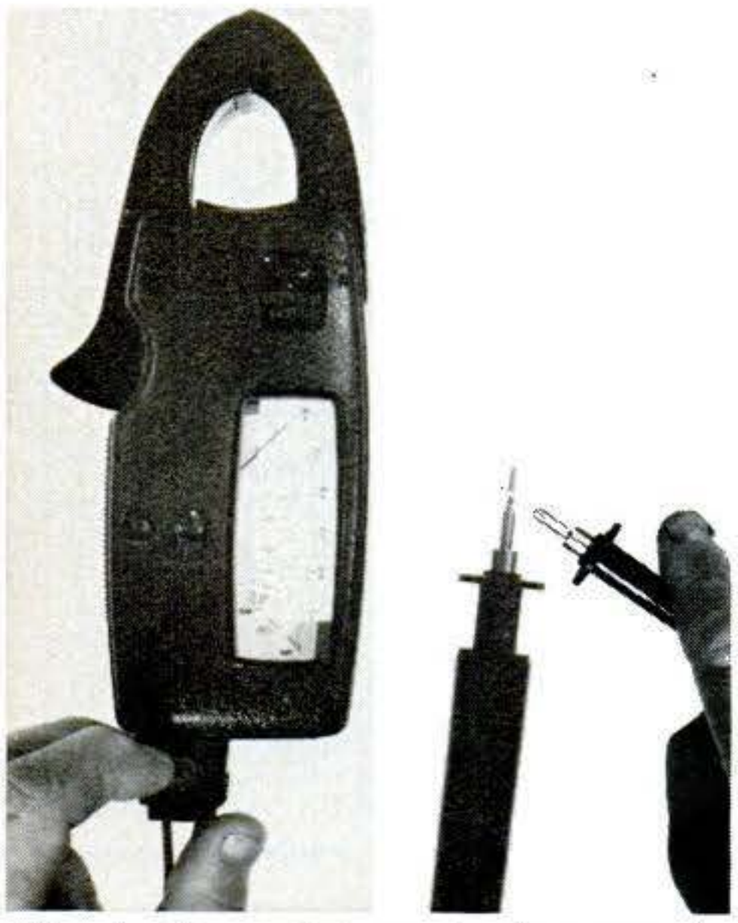


Meters like this Sperry Miniprobe ($24.50) make tests quickly and safely.

No connections, no live wires—just snap one on to test any home appliance

By EVAN POWELL

I have often expressed my feelings about the value of having a volt-ohm-milliammeter (VOM) around the home (or camper, or car, or wherever you happen to be). Well, split-core testers (also called snap-around or clamp-around) go the VOM one better: They measure volts, ohms, *and* current—and they do it easily.



Plug in the resistance lead set on the professional GE Snapper ($56.65) and it automatically reads the ohms scale.

With a conventional VOM or ammeter, it's necessary to actually open the circuit and connect the ammeter in series with the load being tested—time-consuming and sometimes nearly impossible. A split-core ammeter, however, uses induction (the same principle used in a transformer) to read current accurately on AC house circuits without wiring it into the circuit or even touching a live terminal.

Simply press the trigger and snap its jaws around one of the appliance's wires; an accurate (within two percent) measurement of the current being consumed can now be read on the meter. Then just compare this to the specs given on the appliance's nameplate to tell if you have a problem.

In any circuit carrying alternating current, the wires are surrounded by a magnetic field. The clamp-around ammeter uses this field as the primary coil of a transformer circuit. When the jaws close around the wire, they become the secondary coil. The voltage induced in the jaws—which is proportional to the current—indicates the current flowing in the circuit. (Since only alternating current causes this effect, the meter won't work on direct-current, battery-powered circuits, such as those in a car or boat.)

Putting a snap-around to work

Remember that it is dangerous and absolutely unnecessary to work with a "hot" electrical circuit when testing home equipment—and this goes even for the pro. Before exposing any electrical terminals for inspection or testing, turn off all power to the equipment. For resistance tests, it stays off. When making current tests, slip the jaws over the conductor; attach the leads to the terminals for voltage tests. Then, while keeping hands off, turn the power on, note the reading, and turn power off again before removing the leads.

Since the jaws of these ammeters have to be placed around only *one* of the conductors in the circuit being tested, there is a problem in testing devices with standard all-in-one two-conductor cord. If you place *both* conductors of a cord between the jaws, the magnetic field surrounding each one cancels the other out and you will get no reading.

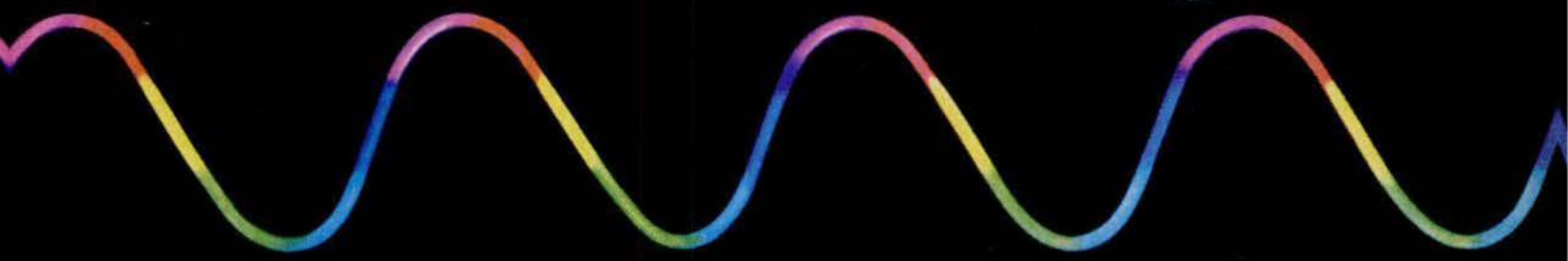
You can easily overcome this, however, by making a short test lead (see opening photo) with a male receptacle at one end and a female at the other. To test the total current load of an appliance, remove the appliance cord, plug it into the test lead, and then plug the lead into a wall outlet. You then snap the meter around one of the test lead's wires. An even better way, however, is to use an accessory "energizer," which not only splits the conductors for you but also gives you more accurate readouts of small currents. More about this later.

Appliances using 220 volts are simpler to check, since the conductors are usually separated before reaching the main terminal board, but you should use the outer (live) and not the inner (neutral) wires. Once you have isolated a conductor for your test, depress the trigger on the side of the meter to open the jaws, slip the stationary jaw over the conductor, and release the trigger. Never clamp the conductor *between* the two jaws; they should simply encircle the conductor under test. Also, never support the instrument from a conductor.

Continued

Copyrighted material

Before you buy a color TV make sure it can use this VIR signal.



Cabinet of genuine hardwood solids, pecan veneers, simulated wood accents, with inlay parquet top. Simulated TV reception.

General Electric VIR sets read this signal to give you color automatically adjusted by the broadcasters themselves.

Inside this GE set is advanced computer-like circuitry that uses this VIR signal. To let the broadcaster automatically adjust all of the color on many programs. Flesh tones. Background colors. The entire color picture. All automatically. 60 times a second. VIR Broadcast Controlled Color. See a demonstration today.

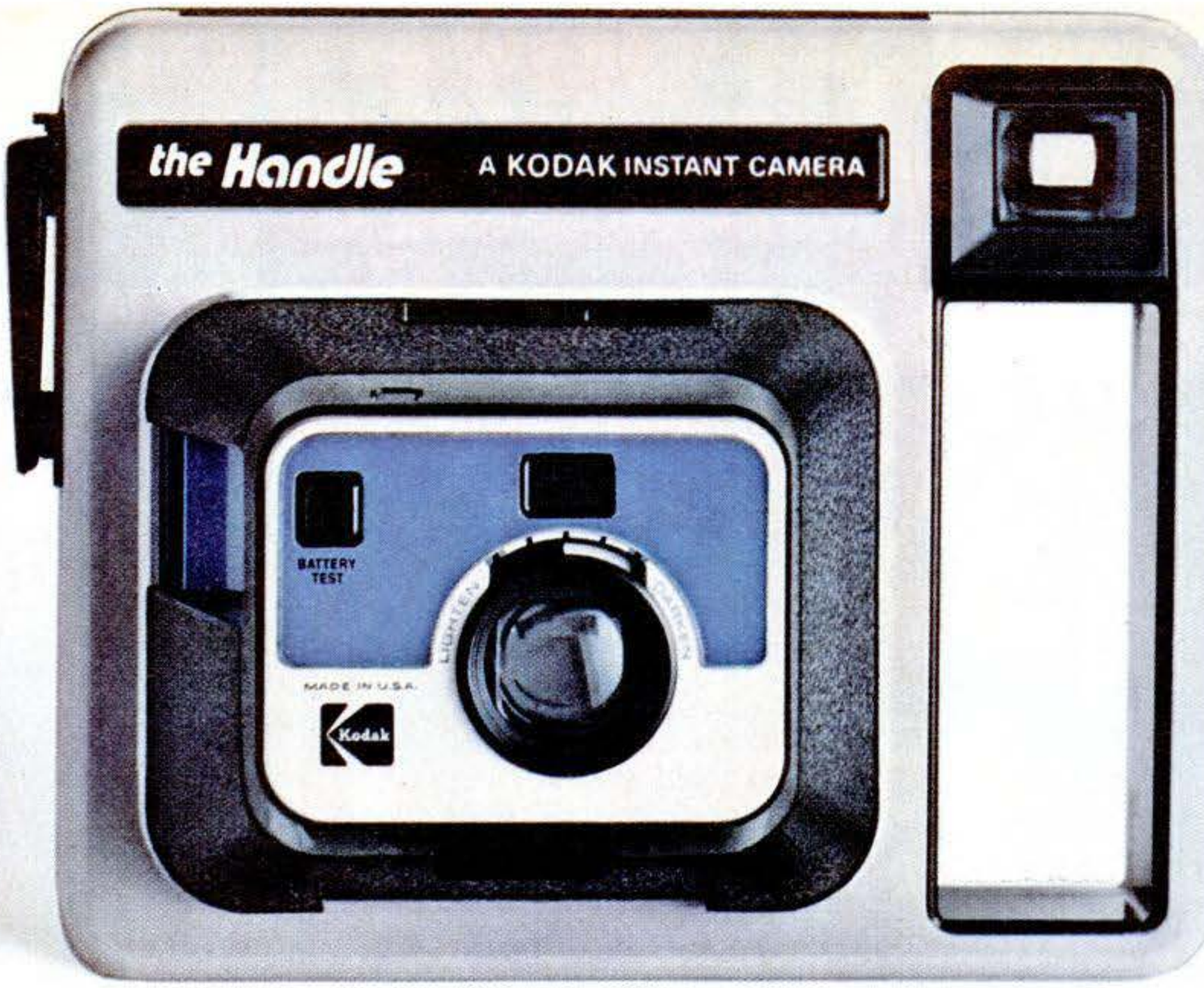
THIS IS GE PERFORMANCE TELEVISION

vir

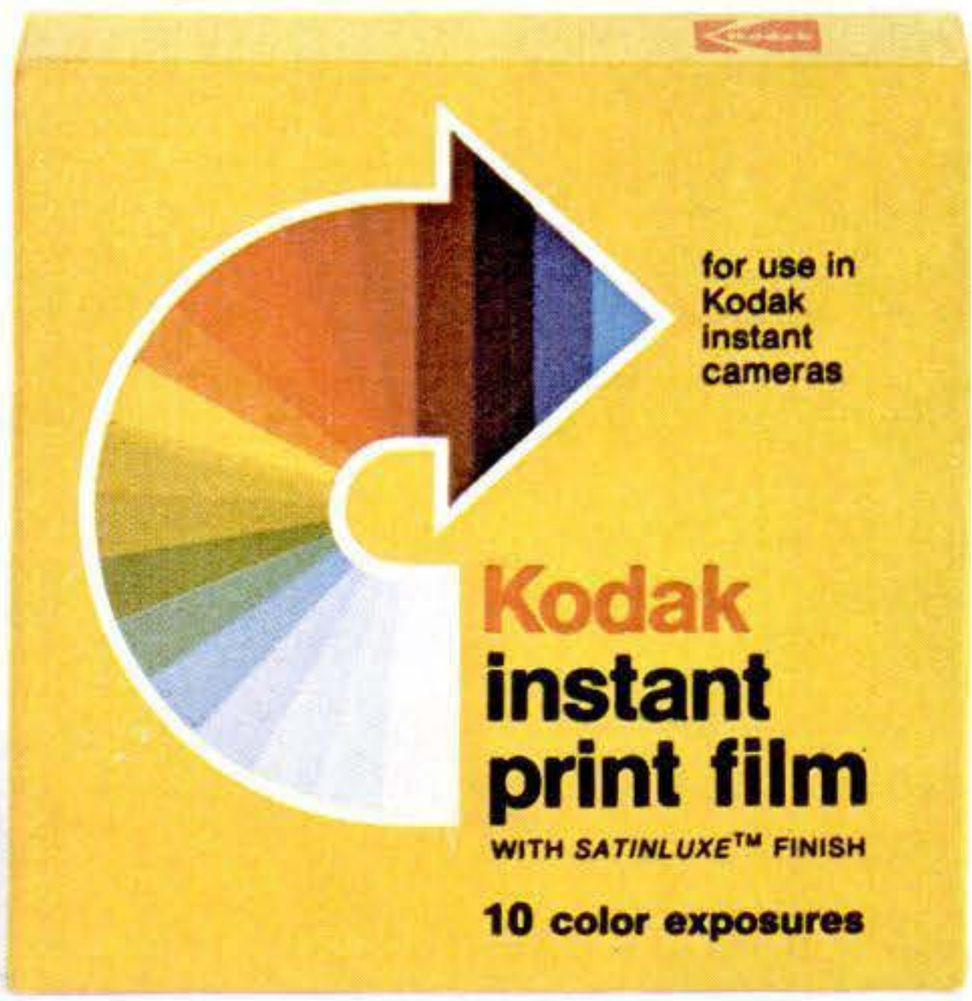
VIR
BROADCAST CONTROLLED COLOR

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Copyrighted material



The simple instant camera with... a big difference.



It's not enough to have a simple instant camera.

The camera's got to take simply beautiful color pictures.

And beautiful instant color pictures start with film.

Only Kodak instant color film gives you pictures with color by Kodak. Pictures in minutes protected by an elegant Satinluxe™ finish. Pictures you can take with the optional Kodak instant (electronic) flash. Pictures that can be made into beautiful color copyprints and enlargements.

But everything starts with the film. Kodak instant color film. It's the heart of The Handle™ . . . Kodak's lowest-priced instant camera.

Only Kodak instant cameras use Kodak instant film.

And now save up to $10 on Kodak instant cameras and film! See your photo dealer about this limited time offer.

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]

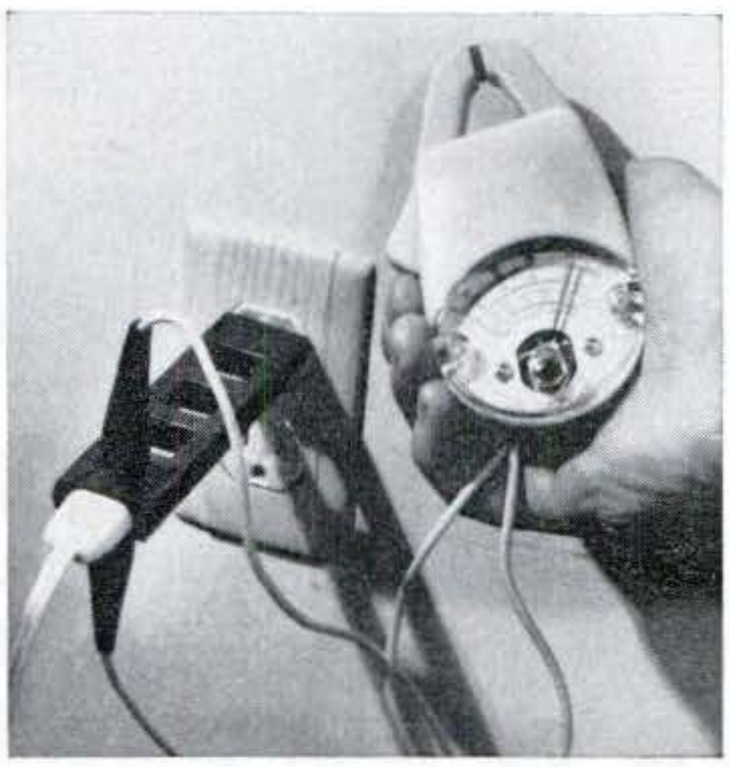
Separate components (such as this range element) should be tested individually. Its voltage (110 or 220) times current you read should equal its wattage.

The voltage and resistance scales of these meters are basically similar to *VOM's* discussed in past articles. And the same testing procedures are used. With the voltage off, you insert leads into the proper jacks. When you're making a resistance test, the power should remain off throughout the test.

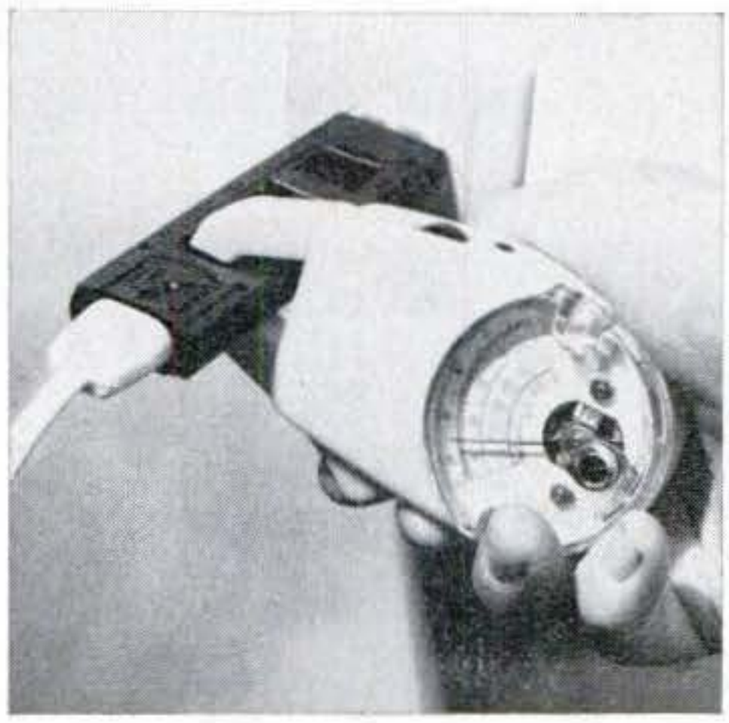
Energizer accessory

This little plug-in device from Amprobe is designed to increase the range of the scales on your meter, but I rate its safety factor equally important. First of all, for appliances in the home, it provides a simple splitter. It also has coils molded within the body to multiply the reading of the current flowing through it by five and ten times. This allows you to read relatively small currents more accurately and easily. The energizer also has two openings that allow you to make voltage tests safely without disconnecting the appliance. To use it, just plug the appliance into the energizer, insert the meter leads into its two jacks, and plug the energizer into the wall outlet. Turn the appliance on and you can then take the voltage reading under load.

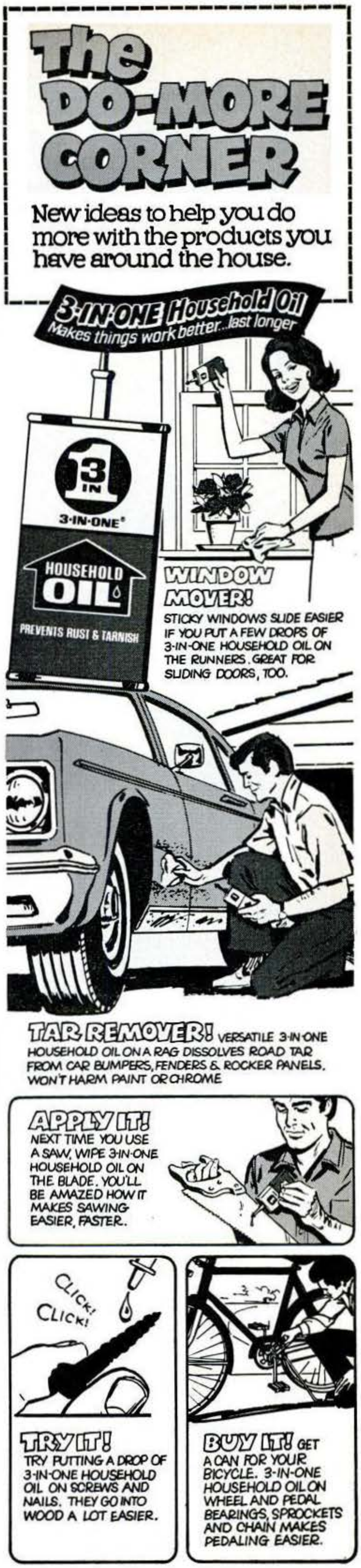
Now that these meters are available at a reasonable price, they're well worth your consideration—you can use them either as an addition or as an alternative to a standard VOM. PS



Amprobe's Energizer ($9.50) is used between socket and the appliance under test. Voltage test leads just plug into it.



Three test slots in Energizer allow Amprobe Jr. meter ($39.50) to accurately check low current levels.



Copyrighted material

The 1978 Concert Season is on at your GM dealer.

Hear exciting new Delco Stereos by General Motors.

You're test driving a brand-new 1978 car from your GM dealer—and you've switched on the Delco-GM sound system.

The music that surrounds you is full and clear. You could almost be at a concert. Front row center.

That sensational sound is a big reason for ordering a factory-installed Delco-GM sound system in your new GM car.

We're automotive sound specialists, here at Delco. We know what it takes to design a sound system for the demanding automotive environment that includes temperature extremes, electrical interference and more.

We work closely with our automotive engineers every step of the way—to give you a sound system built to GM's exacting quality standards.

Delco Electronics

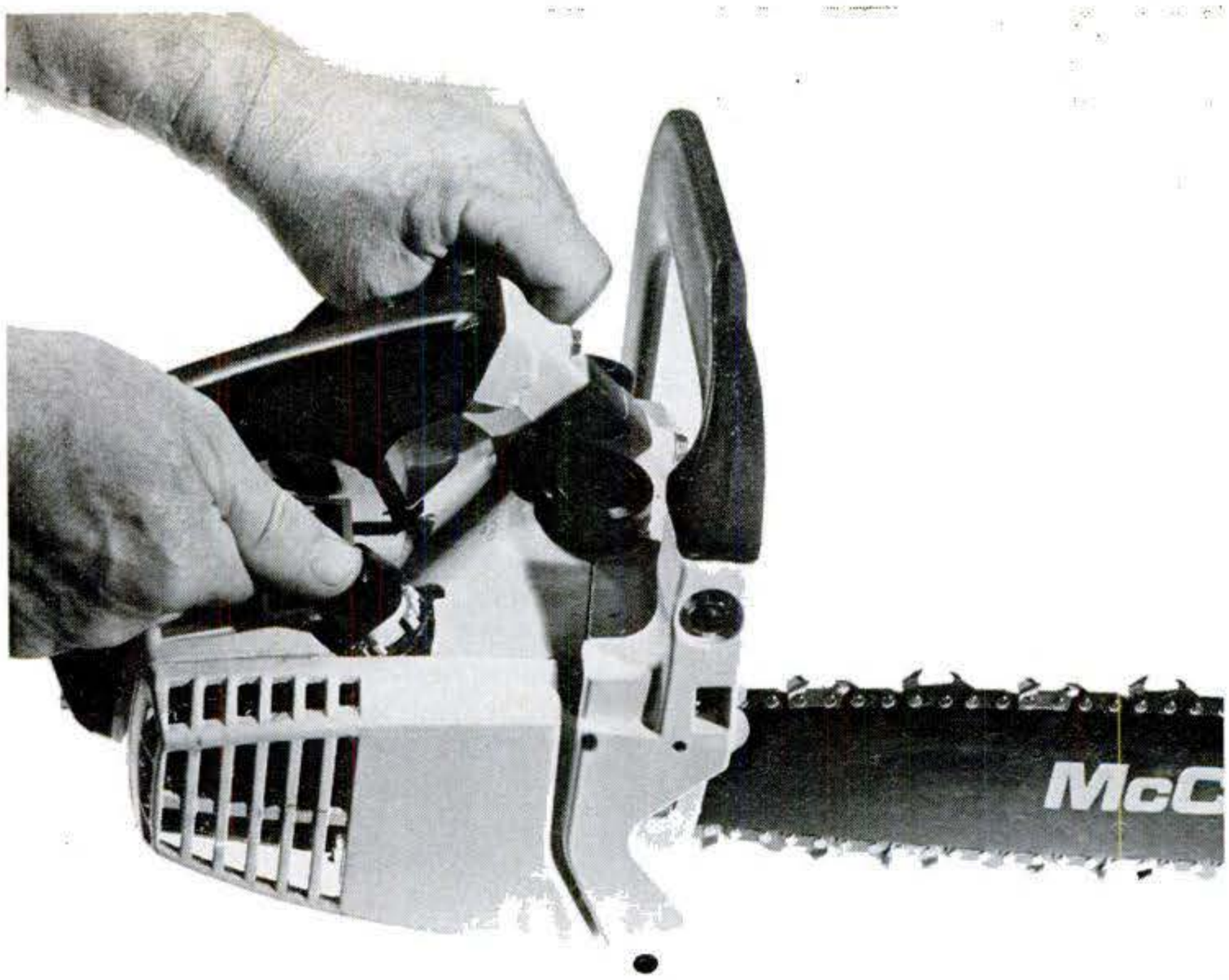
Division of General Motors
Kokomo, Indiana

And the selection has never been better. Depending on the GM auto you buy, you can choose a Delco AM radio or one of our sensational Delco AM/FM Stereos with CB, Cassette or 8-Track Tape.

But hearing is the true test. And you can do that at your Cadillac, Buick, Oldsmobile, Pontiac or Chevrolet dealer. Make sure you get a GM sound system in your new GM car. Tell your dealer "Delco."

Then, sit back and enjoy the concert.

Copyrighted material



Chain-sharpening stone presses against top face of teeth when button is depressed (above). To take best advantage of blade brake, keep hand at top of grip (right).

Self-oiling, self-sharpening **light chain saw**

Do you tend to forget to push a chain oiler? Do you lack the inclination to file sawteeth after each use? And do you like the added safety of a chain brake? The new Mac 140 chainsaw from McCulloch may be just the saw for you. A 2.0-c.i.d. engine and a 14-inch bar give the Mac 140 that little extra power and reach that take it out of the flyweight class.

I liked the automatic chain oiling with its supplemental manual oiler for tough going. Automatic oiling is a blessing when you're cutting where you must keep your eyes on what's going on.

The semi-automatic chain sharpener consists of a round stone mounted in a spring-loaded cartridge. To use it, you press a button with the saw running at two-thirds throttle and watch the sparks fly for about 10 seconds. A click adjustment lets you readjust the stone for wear.

A special chain is required for this type of sharpening, and the tooth profile is different from that of most chains, because the sharpening is done on the upper face of the top plate of the tooth as the tooth comes around the sprocket. Since each tooth also has a side face that can't be reached by the stone, you'll eventually have to touch up with a file. This chain is just a trifle rougher in cutting, however.

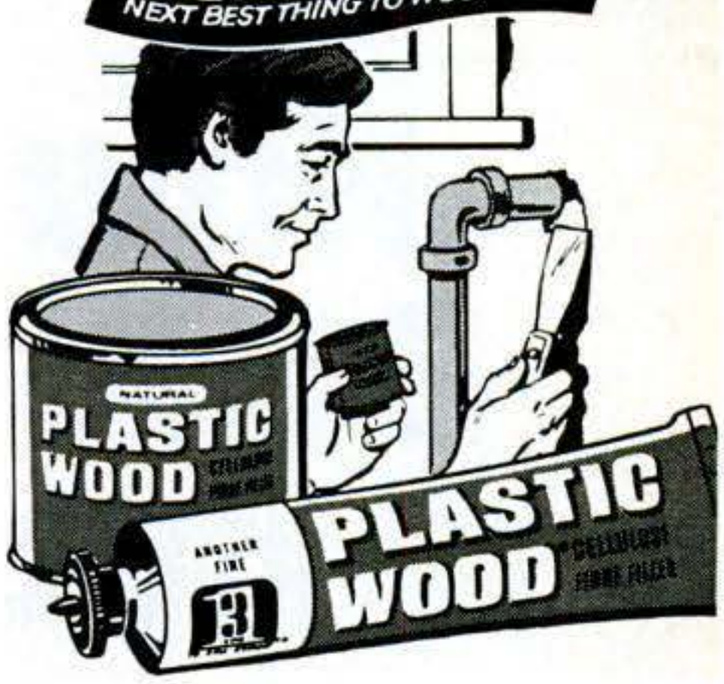
The chain brake is a brake band around the clutch drum that clamps down in a fraction of a second if the saw kicks back against your hand and triggers the spring release.

The Mac 140 lists at $179.95. It's manufactured by the McCulloch Corp., Box 92180, Los Angeles, Calif. 90009.—*E. F. Lindsley*

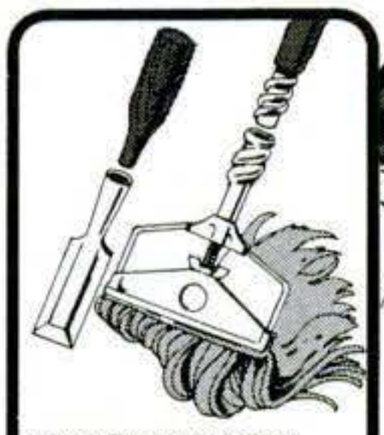
The DO-MORE CORNER

New ideas to help you do more with the products you have around the house.

PLASTIC WOOD
NEXT BEST THING TO WOOD ITSELF!



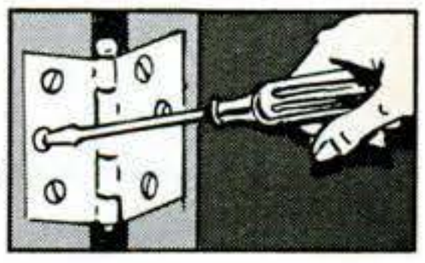
SEAL IT! USE GENUINE PLASTIC WOOD TO FILL IN AROUND WINDOWS AND PIPE HOLES TO KEEP OUT INSECTS, HEAT, DUST, RAIN, SNOW AND COLD AIR.



PLASTIC WOOD CAN HANDLE IT! FIX LOOSE HANDLES ON TOOLS, BRUSHES, MOPS, BROOMS, ETC PARTIALLY FILL SOCKET HOLE WITH RUGGED PLASTIC WOOD. INSERT HANDLE AND LET DRY FOR A LONG-LASTING REPAIR!

RELIABLE! YOU CAN COUNT ON RUGGED PLASTIC WOOD TO MAKE PERMANENT REPAIRS... EVEN ON FANCY SCROLL WORK. USE IT TO REBUILD DAMAGED AREAS ON ORNATE FURNITURE & PICTURE FRAMES.

PLIABLE! HOBBYISTS FIND VERSATILE PLASTIC WOOD'S PUTTY-LIKE CONSISTENCY IDEAL FOR MAKING WOODEN JEWELRY, COLLAGES AND WOOD SCULPTURES... BUILDING MODEL RAILROADS PLANES & SHIPS



DON'T FORGET THE ONE AND ONLY PLASTIC WOOD FOR EVERYDAY REPAIR OF CRACKS, HOLES & SPLINTERS IN BASEBOARDS, HARDWOOD FLOORS, DOORS, SHELVES AND RAILINGS. IT'S GREAT FOR RESETTING LOOSE SCREWS, HINGES AND LATCHES, TOO. TRY IT!

Copyrighted material

NOW! GET 3 REAL OLD SILVER MERCURY DIMES Only $1

Only $1 brings you 3 real Silver Mercury Dimes issued before 1946. (One set to a customer.) Plus you'll receive wonderful price lists of U.S. & foreign coins and paper money. Offer to ADULTS ONLY. Send $1 to: LITTLETON COIN CO., Dept. DM-45, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561

COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES STAMPS ALL 50 TO 95 YEARS OLD—Only 10¢

Get-acquainted Special — A collection of 10 different old U.S. stamps, each issued at least 50 years ago. Send only 10¢. Big lists also included.
MYSTIC STAMP CO., Inc., Dept. E-48
Camden, New York 13316

ELECTRIFY YOUR BIKE!
PEDALPOWER exciting new bike drive tames tough hills. Be independent. Shop when you want. Fits all Bikes, Adult Trikes. Installs in minutes. Thousands sold. Recharges overnite. Travels 100 miles for a dime. Send for FREE illustrated booklet.
GENERAL ENGINES CO.,
5594 Mantua Blvd., Sewell, N.J. 08080

KNUCKLE BUCKLE
Practical, Functional, Funkie!
GREAT GIFT!
POW!—The most novel buckle ever made. Expertly hand cast metal buckle. **BRASS PLATED!** Fits all standard belts. For novelty purpose only. Not intended for any other uses. Only 4.95 plus .50 post and handling. **Special 2 for 10.00 Postpaid.**
S & W KNIFE CO. Box 35246 PS Chicago, Ill. 60635

How to be Bullish on a budget.

Make a very wise investment:
The 1978 Taurus.
This is the travel trailer that offers features you'd expect in a much higher priced RV.
For example, measure the headroom in the new Taurus. It's a full 6'4½" throughout.
You have nine Taurus floor plans to choose from, in models ranging from 17 to 29 feet. And now there are also four mid-size Taurus 5th wheels.
Check them out at your Terry/Taurus Dealer. If you've got an eye for vacation value, you'll like what you see.

To: Fleetwood Enterprises, Inc.
P. O. Box 7638
Riverside, California 92523
PS117

YES! Please send me more information on Taurus.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP _____

THE 1978 BY FLEETWOOD
TAURUS®
Protected by a Full One-Year Ownercare Warranty.

Wood-stove secrets

[*Continued from page 117*]

pictured here acquitted themselves well in delivering a relatively constant heat output, and all require less manipulation than their Scandinavian counterparts.

The Scandinavians

The Danes and Norwegians (among others) have been making cast-iron wood stoves for hundreds of years. These units have to be efficient because of the relative scarcity of good firewood and the severe winters common in these countries' northern latitudes. Scandinavian ingenuity has produced airtight stoves with two favorable characteristics—a relatively large surface area (often increased by the use of cast-in-relief designs or textured patterns) for improved heat transfer, and a horizontal baffle plate between the top of the firebox and the flue collar.

The baffle increases the "residence time" of the hot smoke and wood gases, so their heat can be transferred to the upper section of the stove body and out into the room instead of being "lost" up the chimney. In fact, many Scandinavian stoves incorporate an arch-shaped, rectangular, or integral heat exchanger above the firebox to extract as much as is practicable from these hot flue gases as they snake their path around this plate.

In consequence, Scandinavian airtight stoves, such as the ones pictured here, have a good reputation for efficiency. However, anyone installing this type of stove should be warned against trying to improve its efficiency even further by adding a heat-exchange device or an especially long run of stovepipe (or even a short run with more than one or two elbows). You *may* get increased efficiency if you attempt one of these "tricks," but you will also decrease the flue gas temperature to below the 200° F or so required to maintain a decent draft in your chimney. Also, creosote will undoubtedly form in your pipes quite rapidly, making frequent cleanouts necessary.

All five Scandinavian units covered here are manually controlled. Since none of them is fitted with dampers—unless it's a combination stove/fireplace unit (the Morso 1125 and the Jotul 4)—the part you control manually is the air-inlet or draft control. This limits the supply of oxygen to the fire and thus the amount of heat delivered.

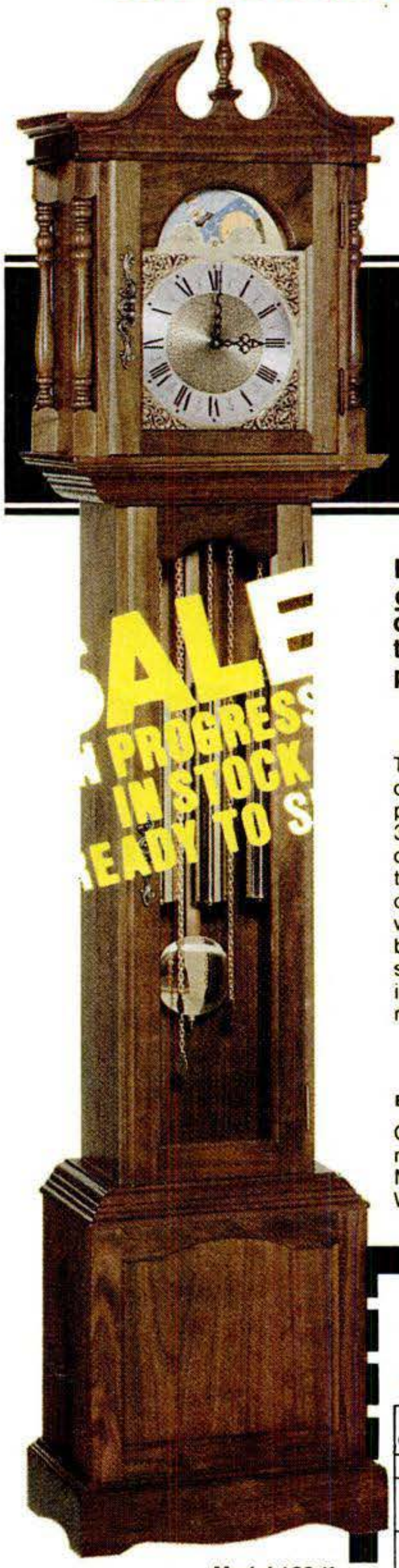
Continued

Copyrighted material

Great saving! Easy doing!

EMPEROR'S MODEL 120-K DO-IT-YOURSELF CASE KIT

SOLID 3/4" BLACK WALNUT



104.50 FACTORY DIRECT SALE PRICE

When purchased with movement (extra).
Or, case kit alone $114.50
Reg. Factory Direct $149.50

COMPARE YOUR FINISHED CLOCK WITH THOSE RETAILING UP TO $850.

SAVE NOW. . . BELOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

Build your own Emperor grandfather clock! The saving is great because you buy direct from the factory of the world's largest manufacturer of grandfather clock case kits. . . no middlemen, no salesmen. And if you order today, during this limited-time sale, you can build Model 120-K at a cost below our regular factory direct price.

MODEL 120-K IS PRE-CUT, EASY TO DO

The doing is easy with Emperor's Model 120-K. It comes to you in easy-to-assemble kit form, with all pieces completely pre-cut from highly-prized solid 3/4" black walnut. All kit pieces pre-sanded smooth on all sides for accurate fit. All miters, mortises and tenons pre-cut. (For those who prefer, kits may be ordered unmitered.) Divided swan neck and finial, waist and dial face doors, dial frame and sculptured basefront pre-assembled. Complete assembly instructions and all hardware included. No woodworking experience or special tools needed. Each piece may be reordered separately.

DETAILS AND FEATURES OF MODEL 120

- Stands a full 6'2" tall
- Four full-turned hood columns
- All frames dowel constructed
- Built-in floor levelers
- Deluxe brass-finished hardware and more

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return in original shipping carton within thirty days for prompt refund. . . no questions, no excuses.

EMPEROR MOVEMENTS AND DIALS FOR MODEL 120-K

Made in West Germany of Solid Brass

EIGHT DAY • WEIGHT DRIVEN • WESTMINSTER CHIMES

Choose from two dial versions of Emperor's 100-M movement: Tempus Fugit (Time Flies) or Moving Moon with lunar calendar. Both versions sound the Westminster chimes each quarter-hour and a Big Ben tone on the hour. Movement includes weights, solid brass weight shells, brass bob, pendulum and chimes. All plates are solid brass and pinions hardened steel. Installation and adjustment is simple, following step-by-step instructions.

MOVEMENT CARRIES A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Model 120-K
Solid 3/4" Black Walnut
74" x 16-3/4" x 10"

EMPEROR®
CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS

©1977 Emperor Clock Company
All Rights Reserved

ORDER NOW IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS! OFFER EXPIRES DECEMBER 31, 1977

USE THIS FORM TO ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED 2 TO 3 WEEKS • SHIPPING CHARGES COLLECT

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY, DEPT. 55-SS
Emperor Industrial Park, Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Please check: New Customer ☐
Previous Customer ☐

QTY.	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	WT.	FACTORY DIRECT REG. PRICE	FACTORY DIRECT SALE	EXTENSION
	13041	Please send kit unmitered ☐				
	13238	Model 120-K Solid 3/4" Black Walnut Do-It-Yourself Case Kit with purchase of either movement (priced separately below)	49	$149.50	$104.50	
	13238	Model 120-K Solid 3/4" Black Walnut Do-It-Yourself Case Kit without purchase of movement (priced separately below)	49	$149.50	$114.50	
	11463	Model 100-M Movement complete with Tempus Fugit Dial, Westminster Chimes for Model 120-K	33	$119.50		
	11445	Model 100-M Movement complete with Moving Moon Dial, Westminster Chimes for Model 120-K	33	$134.50		

We accept personal checks
ENCLOSED $_____ ( ) CHECK ( ) MONEY ORDER
CHARGE TO MY ( ) MASTER CHARGE
( ) BANKAMERICARD/VISA

ACCOUNT NUMBER
Master Charge Inter Bank No. (above your name)
Expiration date required Mo. Yr.

TOTAL $ _____
ALABAMA RESIDENTS ONLY ADD 4% SALES TAX $ _____
GRAND TOTAL $ _____

Please send free color brochure ☐

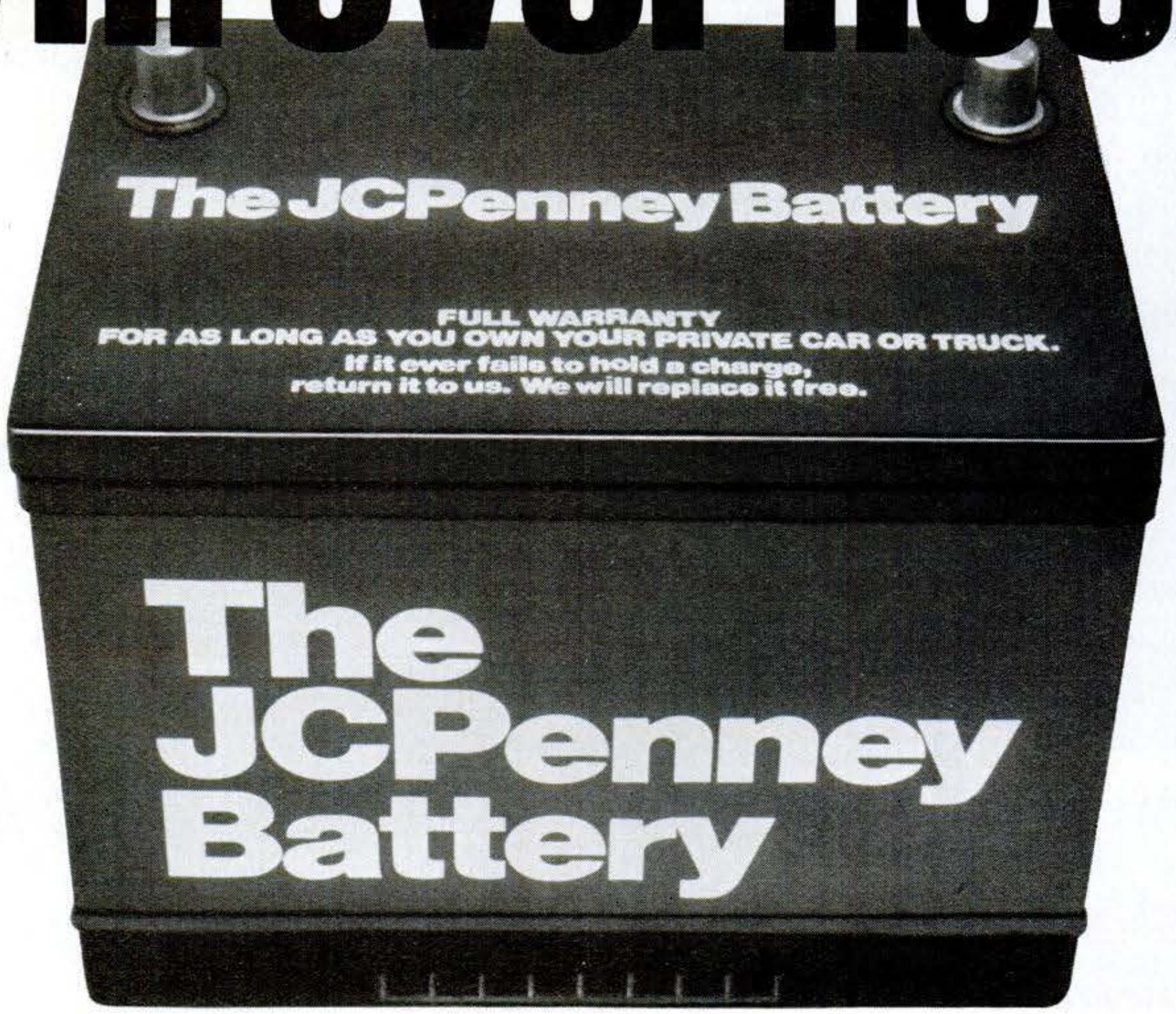
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

master charge · BANKAMERICARD · VISA

VISIT OUR FACTORY SHOWROOM MON.-FRI. 8 A.M. TO 5 P.M. EMPEROR INDUSTRIAL PARK, FAIRHOPE, AL.

Copyrighted material

The last battery your car will ever need.



This is the JCPenney Battery. The one that started a revolution in car batteries.

It never needs water. It has more starting power than any other battery you can buy. And it's fully warranted for as long as you own your car. If it fails, return it. We'll replace it free. Can your present battery match all that?

Available only at JCPenney Auto Centers or catalog desks, $55.00 with trade-in.

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]

The Jotul stoves use a rotatable, variable-sector type of draft control, while the Morso 1BO and Lange 6302K employ a circular plate that moves in and out on a perpendicular screw to vary the amount of combustion air. Both systems are simple, durable, and work very well. The Morso 1125 works differently, varying the amount of air coming in above and below the closed doors by means of a curved cam.

Once you've got a hot bed of coals, operating the Scandinavian units is quite simple and straightforward. You must occasionally adjust the draft control, however. For example, I found it best to open the draft control to a fairly wide setting after inserting a fresh load of wood. Keep it open for 15 to 20 minutes or so until the fire is going nicely, and then turn it down to the desired setting. Sometimes it is also necessary to turn the setting down even further when most of the wood has turned to charcoal.

Don't get the idea that this means you have to constantly fiddle with these stoves to get steady heat out of them—once set, a minor draft adjustment every few hours is usually sufficient and frequently unnecessary. The Scandinavian philosophy is that the user should "relate" to the stove, and that a properly attuned human being is the best "automatic" control device. There is certainly a lot of truth in this, but in my judgment it applies equally to automatically regulated units. Far from being soulless appliances, wood stoves, regardless of their appearance or design, have personalities of their own, and all require intelligent observation and response to their behavior if you're to get the best out of them. PS

SOURCES OF WOOD-BURNING STOVES

Ashley: Ashley Automatic Heater Co., Box 730, Sheffield AL 35660. **Defiant:** Vermont Castings, Inc., Box 126, Randolph VT 05060. **Jotul:** Kristia Associates, Box 1118, Portland ME 04104. **Lange:** Scandinavian Stoves, Inc., Box 72, Alstead NH 03602. **Morso:** Southport Stoves, 248 Tolland St., East Hartford CT 06108. **Norwester:** Washington Stove Works, 3402 Smith Ave., Everett WA 98201. **Riteway:** Riteway Mfg. Co., Box 6, Harrisonburg VA 22801. **Warm Morning:** Locke Stove Co., 114 W. 11th St., Kansas City MO 64105.

FOR FURTHER READING

Energy for Survival, by Wilson Clark. Anchor Press (Garden City, N.Y.).

Heating with Wood, by Larry Gay. Garden Way Publishing (Charlotte, Vt.).

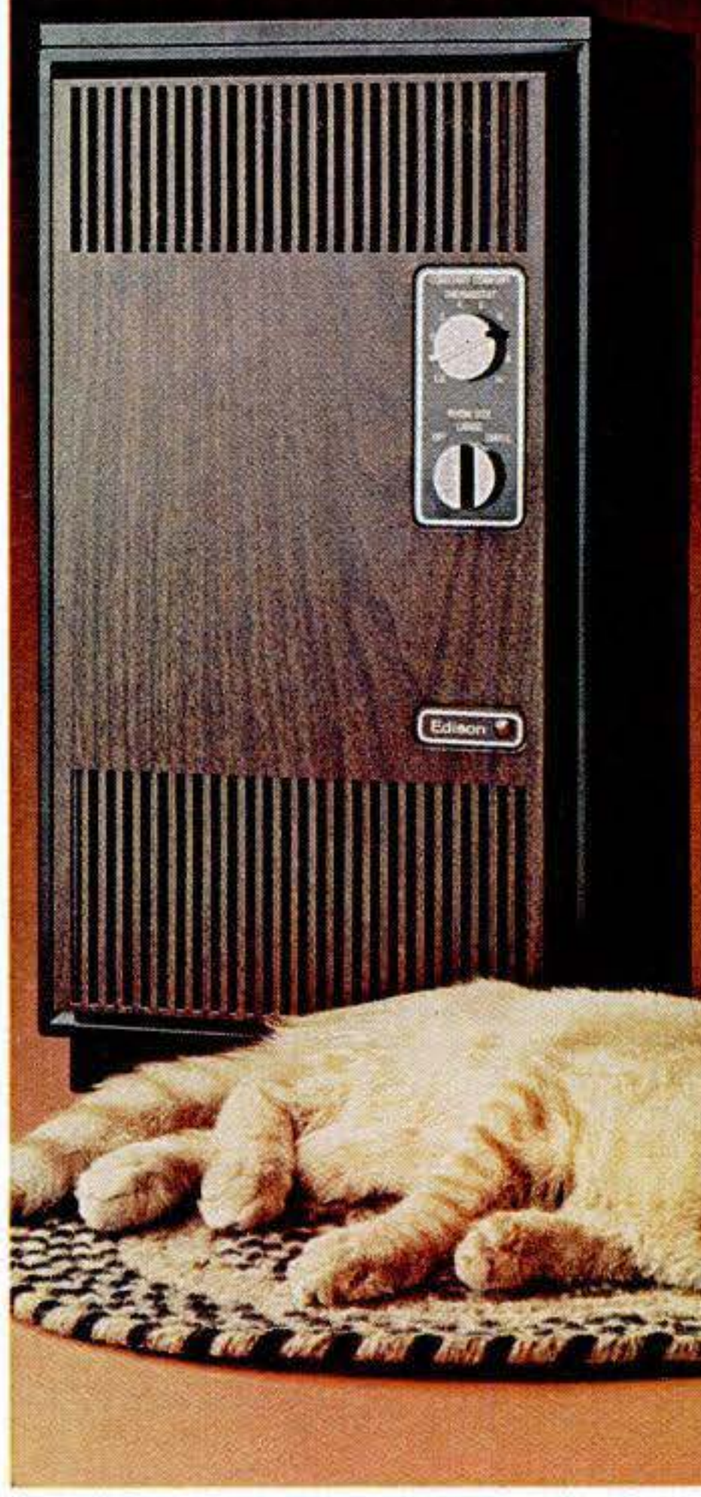
Home Energy How To, by A. J. Hand. Popular Science/Harper & Row (New York, N.Y.).

Modern and Classic Woodburning Stoves, by Bob and Carol Ross. Overlook Press (Woodstock, N.Y.).

The Woodburners Encyclopedia, by Jay Shelton and Andrew B. Shapiro. Vermont Crossroads Press (Waitsfield, Vt.).

Woodburning Quarterly, James R. Cook, ed. (8009 34th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55420).

The Edison Comfort Sensor.



Takes the strain off your furnace and your heating bill.

Now, dial down your thermostat to save money and energy and still keep a room comfortably warm.

Just plug in the Edison® Comfort Sensor™ portable electric whole-room heater.

It's the portable heater designed like a forced-air furnace: cold air goes in, warm air flows out.

Actually circulates heat around the whole room, so you don't have to sit in front of it to be comfortable.

The Edison Comfort Sensor. The ideal whole-room heater. At retailers everywhere.

McGRAW-EDISON

Edison Heaters

Now there's more Jamboree in the Jamboree.

The Jamboree is famous for fun. And comfort. And quality.

For 1978 it's even better.

You'll find more luxury in the interiors.

And a new 24′ stretch model, complete with a spacious rear living room.

And four models of one of the most practical and affordable RVs ever—the new Rallye.

This year, there's more of everything that makes a Jamboree a Jamboree.

You'll see. At your Jamboree Dealer.

For more information, write Dept. PS, Fleetwood Enterprises, Inc., Box 7638, Riverside, CA 92523

THE 1978 **Jamboree**® BY FLEETWOOD

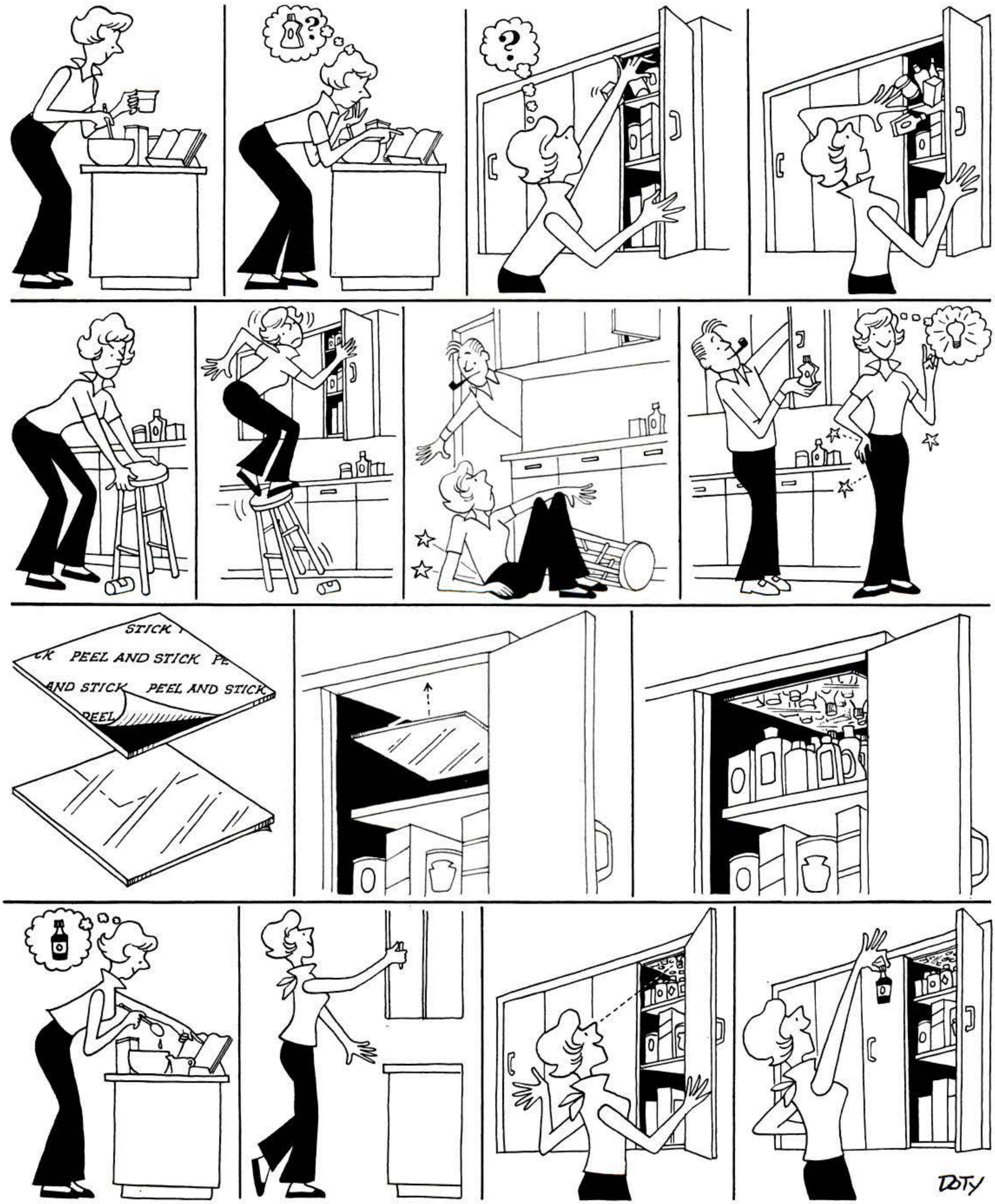
Protected by a Full One-Year Ownercare Warranty.

Copyrighted material

WORDLESS WORKSHOP

By ROY DOTY

$25 to Carolyn Brooks, Buffalo, N.Y., for this idea. Send yours (with Social Security No.) to Wordless, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017. Only purchased ideas can be acknowledged.



Copyrighted material

Own your own utility.

You can turn the sun's free energy into hot water for your family, the day you install a Grumman Sunstream™ Solar Domestic Water Heating System.

You'll save money because the hot water the average family uses to keep itself, its clothes, and dishes clean amounts to more than 27,000 gallons every year.

The cost of heating this hot water may amount to 15% to 40% of your annual heating bill.

The Grumman Sunstream system immediately lowers this heating bill by using the sun's free and non-polluting energy. The system pays increasing dividends as other energy costs continue to soar. And it's an investment that can add to the resale value of your house.

Grumman Sunstream Solar Domestic Water Heating Systems are being used today in homes all across the country. The system is easy to install. Suggested retail prices start at $995 plus transportation, local taxes, and dealer installation.

For more information on how to put the sun's free energy to work for you, write Dept. 420, Grumman Sunstream, 4175 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

GRUMMAN *Sunstream*™

The reliable source

A product of Grumman Energy Systems—a division of Grumman Corporation.

Copyrighted material

ENERGY SAVINGS

WOOD BURNING HEATER KIT

- PAYS FOR ITSELF IN WEEKS
- DESIGN PROTECTS DRUM FROM BURN-OUT
- INTERNAL DRAFT CHANNEL
- AIR TIGHT SPARK-PROOF DESIGN
- FITS ONLY 55 GAL. DRUM
- BURNS OVER 24 HOURS – HOLDS EMBERS FOR DAYS

Air tight design and controlled draft prevents drum from decarburizing (burning up). Won't crack as the pint-sized, poorly made cast iron imports. Install in your basement and easily heat your home. Great for cabins, workshops, garages, etc. Includes all hardware, 64 nuts and bolts, instructions. (55 gal. drum not included.)

THOUSANDS IN USE

BOTTOM DRUM KIT STILL ONLY $21.95 PLUS $3.50 U.P.S. EAST OF MISSISSIPPI, $5.00 WEST

KIT FOR TOP DRUM (SHOWN) ADD $15.95 EAST OR WEST UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED

SOTZ CORPORATION COLUMBIA STA., OHIO 44028

ORDER NOW!

NEW $19.95 BADGE-A-MINIT T.M. CAN MAKE YOU $25 TO $100 PER HOUR

Now, at half of the previous cost, you can make colorful, plastic-protected, metal pin-back badges instantly! Make them when and where you need them to make BIG profits taking orders for slogan buttons or photo mirrors that you sell for up to $2.50 each. Parts cost you just pennies! For more information and your FREE SAMPLE BUTTON write to BADGE-A-MINIT, Ltd., Dept. PS-117, Box 618, La Salle, Ill. 61301. Or send $19.95 (plus $1.75 shipping and 5% sales tax for Ill. residents) for the system, including hand die press, color coded dies, one dozen badge parts and illustrated details and instructions. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

You can't trust a machine to make a great knife.

People make great knives. Machines can't. Each Schrade Old Timer is made with over 100 hand operations. And each hand operation is carefuly inspected. For a great knife you can trust, Schrade Cutlery Corp., New York 12428.

1540T
Drop Point

SCHRADE CUTLERY CORPORATION MADE IN USA

Old Timer® by Schrade

Shop your friendly NRHA Hardware/Home Center for famous brands like these:

nrha YOUR HANDY HELPFUL HARDWAREMAN DEDICATED TO SERVICE • QUALITY • VALUE

- Arrow Fasteners
- Bostik
- Sentry
- S-K Tools
- Stanley Tools
- Swingline
- Tru-Test
- Weldwood
- Woodhill Chemical (Duro)

From lawn and garden tools to an aluminum jelly for removing oxidation from camping equipment. Your local NRHA Hardware/Home Center has them all. Stop in soon and stock up on famous brand products for yard care and home remodeling

nrha

Copyrighted material

How To Achieve Total Financial Freedom

"Millionaires Are Not 100 Times Smarter Than You, They Just Know The Wealth Formula"

Mark O. Haroldsen
Millionaire in 48 Months

Millionaires are not 100 or even 10 times smarter than you, but it is a fact that millionaires are making 10 to 50 and even 100 times more than you.

Are these wealthy people working that much harder than you? No way!

If you are working only 20 hours a week, it would be physically impossible. (There are only 168 hours in a week, no one gets more.)

These questions used to really stump me. That was a few years ago.

My wife and I then lived in Denver, Colorado, at 2545 South High Street. We paid $135 a month rent for a cramped, tumbled down house. My wife was expecting our second child and we were flat broke. I felt desperate and forced into a corner. I had to borrow $150 from my father and another $150 from my father-in-law just to buy the groceries and pay the rent. If that wasn't enough, I was several thousands dollars in debt.

Things are much different now. Last year I could have retired and lived off the income of my one million dollars in real estate holdings. (Incidently, almost all of the income from the real estate is tax free).

Since I had worked 20 to 40 hours a week, I know that I didn't work even 10 times longer or harder than you. And with my C-average from Ames High School (located in Ames, Iowa). I'm quite certain that I'm not any smarter than you.

If hours, efforts, or brains are not what separates the rich from the average guy who is swamped with debts and very little income, then what is?

I learned the answer to that question from an old fellow in Denver. This fellow worked in a drug store stocking the shelves. Very few people knew that he had $200,000 in the bank, all of which he had earned starting from nothing.

Within a year after meeting him, I was told and shown the same thing by a young man who had recently earned over a million dollars. By this time, I began to realize that what I was being shown was truly a remarkable and workable way to grow rich.

I began to apply the principles and methods I had been shown. The results were amazing. I couldn't believe how easy it was, in fact it seemed too easy.

But then I met an elderly lady (83 years old) who, although not very smart, has made $117,000 using the same formula.

I then figured my beginning wasn't luck.

For three and one half years, I worked hard to refine and improve on the formula that I had been shown, so that it would be easy to get quicker results.

As I did this, my assets multiplied very rapidly (160 per cent per year) to the point that I didn't have to work any longer.

I guess I am bragging now, but I did start spending alot of time in our back yard pool, traveling around the country, and doing a lot of loafing.

Then one day a friend asked me how he could do what I had done.

So I began to outline the formula that I had improved to show him really how simple it was, and how he could do the same thing.

By the next time he approached me, I had written almost a complete volume on the easy way for him to copy my results.

I wrote this in simple, straight forward language so anyone could understand it.

This time my friend's questions were very specific. (He had already begun buying properties with the formulas I had been giving him). Now he had a property he wanted to buy, but was out of cash. How could he buy it?

I not only showed him how to buy without cash, but by the time the deal was complete, he had $5,000 cash in his pocket to boot.

I also showed him how to buy a $26,000 property for $75 down.

You, or anyone, can do exactly what I did, or my close friends have done; in fact, you may well do it better. (I began doing this in my spare time only).

It doesn't matter where you live or the size of your town or city, my formula will show you exactly how to:

- Buy income properties for as little as $100 down.
- Begin without any cash.
- Put $10,000 cash in your pocket each time you buy (without selling property).
- Double your assets every year.
- Legally avoid paying federal or state income taxes.
- Buy bargains at ½ their market value.
- Allow you to travel one week out of every month.

When you send me a check or money order for $12, I will send you all my formulas and methods, and you are free to use them anywhere and as often as you would like.

Now if you were a personal friend of mine, I know you would believe me and not need any kind of guarantee, but since you don't know me personally, I will guarantee that you will be completely satisfied and that my formula will work for you if you apply it. I will back up that guarantee by not cashing your check for 30 days, and if you for any reason change your mind, let me know and I will send your uncashed check back.

You may well ask, why am I willing to share my formula for wealth? Well, because many of you will probably seek further consultation and direction from me as your wealth rapidly grows and my consultation fee adds to my fortune.

But you shouldn't care if I profit as long as you profit. And I guarantee that you will.

By the way, if you feel a little uneasy about sending me a check or money order for $12.00, simply postdate it by 30 days which will completely eliminate your risk.

If you would like to check some of my references I have listed a few:

Tracy Collins Bank & Trust, 107 South Main, Salt Lake City, Utah Attn.: Beverly Smith, Manager: Charles F. Huber, Certified Public Accountant, 1850 Beneficial Life Towers, Salt Lake City, Utah. 801-531-8286.

To order simply write on any size paper "Financial Genius", your name and address including zip code, place it in an envelope and send it to Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc., Dept. E-856, Tudor Mansion Building, 4751 Holladay Boulevard, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117. Be sure to enclose a check or money order for $12.00.

10L © Mark O. Haroldsen 1977

Copyrighted material

★★★★★ LIMITED OFFER

Public Announcement

FOR THE READERS OF THIS PUBLICATION

★★★★★ LIMITED OFFER

A FANTASTIC VALUE IN BRAND NEW NONPRISMATIC

50 MILE POWER BINOCULAR

This Binocular Has GENUINE GROUND CRYSTAL LENSES. Don't Confuse With Models Having Cheap Plastic Lenses!

GIVEN TO ALL FOR ONLY 4.98

© 1977 Foster-Trent

FREE
If You Act at once: 4 Protective Lens Caps included at no extra charge!

The Perfect Christmas Gift

TRY THEM FREE
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOU PAY NOTHING!

SUPER FEATURES

(1) Genuine Optical Crystal Lenses
(2) Instant Eye-Width Control
(3) One Finger Focusing Gear
(4) Heavy Duty High Impact Body
(5) Space Age Design
(6) FREE Shoulder Strap
(7) Long Range Model
(8) Deluxe Morocco Grain Zippered Carrying Case Available

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

If they should fail to operate satisfactorily because of any manufacturing defect within 5 years of purchase date, they will be repaired or replaced free of charge for parts or labor and will be returned to you postpaid!

JUST TERRIFIC FOR:

- ✓ BASEBALL, SOCCER, FOOTBALL
- ✓ POLICE & SECRET SURVEILLANCE
- ✓ BIRD WATCHING, NATURE STUDY
- ✓ HORSE, AUTO & BOAT RACING
- ✓ HUNTING, CAMPING, FISHING
- ✓ THEATRE & TELEVISION

EXCLUSIVE! . . . Direct from an Internationally known European Optical Factory: Any reader of this publication can now obtain these sensational POWERHOUSE XL BINOCULARS for a fraction of the price you would expect to pay. Only $4.98 plus a small shipping charge brings them to your door. New Space-Age design . . . the creation of an internationally known European Optical Manufacturer. Please don't confuse this quality instrument with cheap, brittle imitations—this is a real He-Man's instrument . . . loaded with Long Range Power. Developed, engineered and proudly manufactured in Europe. The genuine optical crystal glass lenses have been precision ground by skilled European Optical Technicians. These POWERHOUSE XL BINOCULARS are the product of years of experience and optical know-how.

Perhaps never again will $4.98 buy so much optical value . . . and downright pleasure! It's easy to understand why! After all, this new precision Binocular is just great for baseball, football, soccer, horse, auto and boat racing. Also perfect for bird-watching and nature study, theater, hunting. The knurled focusing wheel locks distant views into snarp focus — it puts you where the action is!

Due to its powerful lenses, it's ideal for checking far-away happenings. Travelers use them for breathtaking panoramas. **POWERHOUSE XL BINOCULARS** go where you go. They're light and rugged and can be conveniently stored away in pocket or purse. They even come with their own carrying strap for extra convenience. Four unbreakable Lens Covers are included—to protect these precision lenses from dust and dirt.

***UNBELIEVABLE 5 YEAR GUARANTEE**

Yes! We're so sure of the quality and workmanship of these **POWERHOUSE XL BINOCULARS** that we are offering an unprecedented **5 YEAR GUARANTEE.** If they should fail to operate satisfactorily because of any manufacturing defect within 5 years of purchase date, they will be repaired or replaced free of charge for parts or labor and will be returned to you postpaid!

NOTICE: Inspection and **30 DAY FREE TRIAL** permitted. If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for your money back at once—no questions asked! Due to the limited supply, this offer is for a short time only. To avoid disappointment rush coupon today. Orders received too late will be returned promptly. This offer is not available from stores or any other source. Order direct from the importers!

TO GET YOURS PLEASE FOLLOW THESE CONDITIONS:

(1) No more than 2 Binoculars to a customer.
(2) None shipped outside U.S.A. or Canada.
(3) No C.O.D. or phone orders.
(4) None sold to dealers.
(5) Send 4.98 plus 75¢ for shipping & handling.

No. 2500—Powerhouse XL Binoculars.....$4.98
TWO (Limit) for only $9.00

A Deluxe padded Morocco-grain zipper Carrying Case for your Powerhouse XL Binoculars is available for only $1 extra each.

VERY LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE

No. 2300—Super Deluxe Model Powerhouse XL Binoculars.....$ 5.98
TWO No. 2300—Super Deluxe Models (LIMIT).....$11.00
Deluxe Carrying Case for Super Deluxe Models $1. extra each.

5 YEAR GUARANTEE*

30 DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER . . .

Foster-Trent
DEPT. 555-XM
2345 Boston Post Rd., Larchmont, N.Y. 10538

Please RUSH **POWERHOUSE XL Binoculars** checked. I must be completely satisfied or I may return within 30 days for my money back.

- ☐ **POWERHOUSE XL Binoculars $4.98 plus 75¢ shipping & handling.**
- ☐ **TWO (Limit) for only $9.00 plus 75¢ shipping & handling.**
- ☐ **Fine quality padded Morocco-Grain zipper Carrying Case for only $1.00 each**
- ☐ **ONE SUPER DE LUXE Model (Very Limited Quantity) only $5.98 plus 75¢ postage**
- ☐ **TWO (Limit) SUPER DE LUXE Binoculars for only $11.00 plus 75¢ postage**
- ☐ **DE LUXE Carrying Case for only $1 each**

(N.Y. State residents please add appropriate sales tax.)

Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____

2500-2300

Copyrighted material

[Continued from page 85]

Woodland Hills, Calif., introduced a screen material called Liteguard, whose aluminum surface has an optical (plastic) coating that can be cleaned. The coating boosts reflectively up to 92 percent—seven percent higher than Kodak's (or similar) uncoated Ektalite screens. The plastic also prevents oxidation, which after 18 months cuts reflectance 30 percent on fragile, bare-aluminum screens.

The 50- and 64-inch Liteguard screens I used were made for Extron by two Florida firms, J. C. Siva, Inc.; and Optivision, Inc. Both screens have spherically curved surfaces and provided bright, even images. Some screen makers, however, put a single horizontal bend or compound bends (top, bottom, sides) in their products. These nonspherical shapes are cheaper to make, but often produce hot spots (glare) or corner shadows.

Another screen tested, of parabolic curvature, made by Schudel, Inc., uses an aluminum-coated plastic. It produced an exceptionally bright image that, unlike the spherical screens, faded more abruptly toward the edges. PS

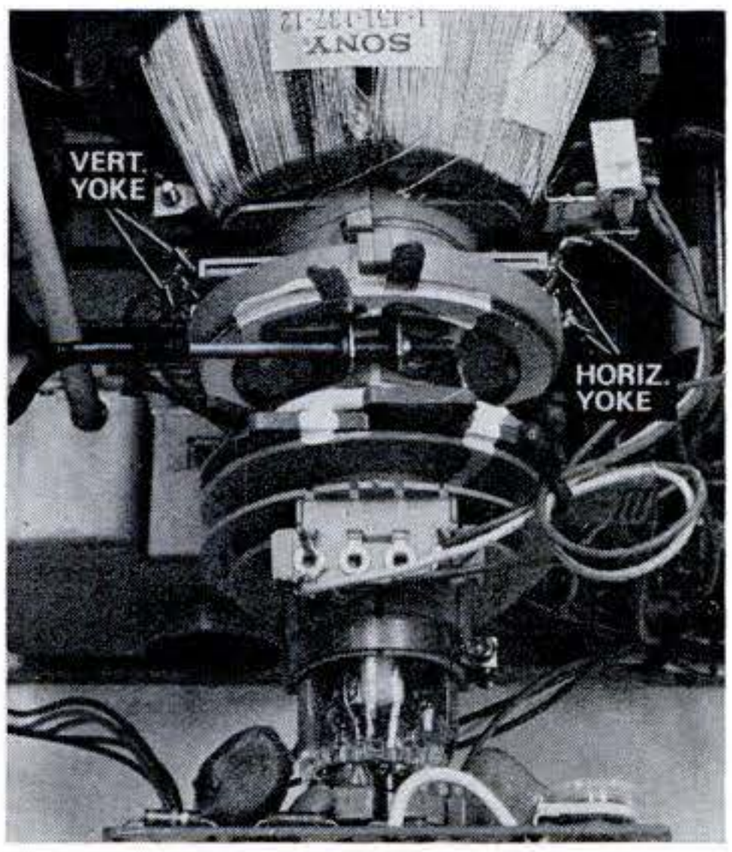
SOURCES FOR PARTS AND PLANS

A growing number of firms offer projection-TV components. This is a list of the necessarily limited number of companies whose components were tested by PS.

Plans and components: Extron, 8831 Sunset Blvd., W. Hollywood CA 90069; **Spearsonic Electronics Corp.,** 40 W. 20 St., New York NY 10011.

Spherical and parabolic screens: Extron (see above); **Schudel Associates,** Box 99697, San Diego CA 92111; **J. C. Siva, Inc.,** 1570 N.E. 131 St., N. Miami FL 33161.

Lenses: Extron, Schudel, Spearsonic (see above); **Buhl Optical Co.,** 1009 Beech Ave., Pittsburgh PA 15233; **Edmund Scientific Co.,** 705 Edscorp Building, Barrington NJ 08007; **3M Visual Products Div.,** 3M Center, St. Paul MN 55101.



Leads to horizontal or vertical yokes may need to be reversed by a technician to correct optical image changes. Arrows show leads in Sony's 1541R.

THE KONICA AUTOMATIC COMPACTS. SMALL WONDERS.

Konica compacts give you 35mm quality with instant load ease. They automatically set the correct exposure.

You can choose built-in pop-up electronic flash or synchro-flash models. There's a compact range-finder camera and an economical, fast zone-focusing model too.

And with all Konica Automatic Compacts: "The lens alone is worth the price."

At your Konica dealer. Or write for full details: Konica Camera, Dept 5204, Berkey, Woodside, N.Y. 11377

Take to the Wilderness.

More and more people are. Wilderness is becoming one of the most popular travel trailers in the country.

With all the various floor plans, you have over 30 models to choose from. And this year, there's a new 32' 5th wheel model!

There are brand new interiors too. And great storage space.

Everything about a Wilderness says terrific value.

See your Wilderness Dealer soon. There's never been a better year to take to the Wilderness.

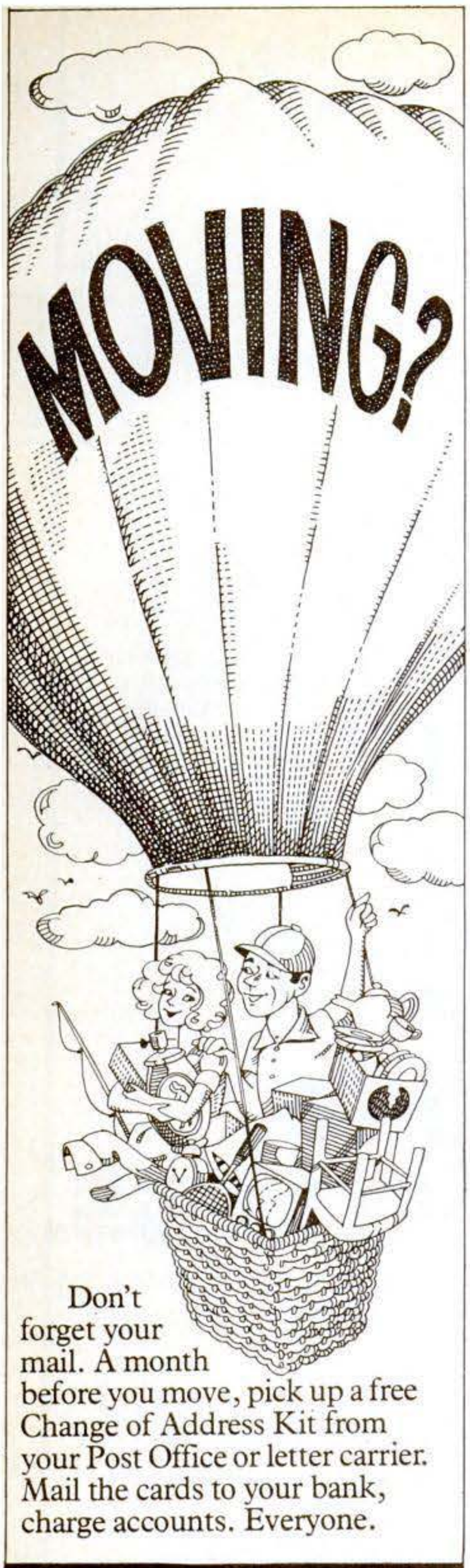
For more information, write Dept. PS, Fleetwood Enterprises, Inc., Box 7638, Riverside, CA 92523

THE 1978 WILDERNESS®

Protected by a Full One-Year Ownercare Warranty.

BY FLEETWOOD

Copyrighted material



Don't forget your mail. A month before you move, pick up a free Change of Address Kit from your Post Office or letter carrier. Mail the cards to your bank, charge accounts. Everyone.

REMEMBER. USE THE FREE CHANGE OF ADDRESS KIT A MONTH BEFORE YOU MOVE.

U.S. Postal Service

SAVE UP TO 85% GOV'T SURPLUS and NEW EQUIP'T

Powerful Battery Motor For Building Electric Vehicles

COST GOV'T OVER $600.00

$119.95 F.O.B. Lincoln

* (ITEM #6-913-B) - - G.E. 2CM77 type 10-horsepower DC motor. Operates on 24 to 36-volts. Use to power small, electric (battery operated) autos and other vehicles. Ball bearing equipped, shaft 3/4" diam. Size 17" x 8" x 7". Shpg. wt. 85 lbs.

* Data on car conversion furnished.

BIG, Illustrated Equipt. Catalog

Send 25¢ Coin or Stamps

Lowest Prices On

HYDRAULICS COMPRESSORS SURVEYING INST'S GEAR MOTORS WINCHES POWER PLANTS CABLE SPEED REDUCERS WELDERS BINOCULARS ELECTRONICS WEED SPRAYING TELEPHONES PUMPS HOSE MANY OTHERS

Finest Bargains In U.S.A.

SURPLUS CENTER PS-117 Lincoln, Nebraska Zip Code 68501

Clock Components

Regular and Long Shaft Battery Movements, Battery Pendulum and Weight Driven Westminster Chime Movements, Bezel Dials, Metal and Paper Dials, Brass and Plastic Numbers, Round Markers and Strikes, Wood Carvings, Clock Hardware. Hundreds of Items. Quantity Prices. Send 50¢ for 40 Page 1977 Catalog.

NEWPORT ENTERPRISES, INC. DEPT C
2313 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif. 91506

PORTABLE STEAM CLEANER
"Steam in 60 Seconds"

CLEAN— Engines, Air Filters, Lawn mowers. 3 year guarantee on fire box, coils. Uses liquid soap, propane fired. Weight 120 lbs. Auxiliary pump required on low water pressure.

WEDCO MFG., INC., Dept. S-6, Box D, Jackson, Wyoming 83001

Don't be left out in the cold. Now's the time to warm up with a "Thrifty-Fifty"—the portable, low-cost oil-fired Reddy Heater that delivers 50,000 BTU's of warmth. Enough to warm up any two car garage or large workshop. And it runs up to 10 hours on one filling of low-cost kerosene or #1 fuel oil. That's just pennies an hour! It's lightweight and easy to operate. Just plug into any standard grounded electrical outlet for instant heat.

Along with the "Thrifty-Fifty", there's a Reddy Heater* for every heating need, from 30,000 to 150,000 BTU's. For bigger jobs, Koehring has a full line of portable, oil-fired heaters, both vented and non-vented, ranging up to 600,000 BTU's. And every model is equipped with an exclusive flame-out control.

See your local hardware store or home center today, or write Dept PS2 for more information.

M-30
30,000 BTU's

M-150
150,000 BTU's

Koehring
Atomaster Division
Bowling Green, Kentucky 42101

REDDY® HEATER

*Use only in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Copyrighted material

(the BUCKLE CONNECTION)

Alliance American Arms & Accessories, Inc.

brings you more of the newest and more of the most comprehensive selection of solid BRONZE, antique BRASS and PEWTER finish Buckles along with our newest Hand Enameled belt buckles for the brand new **78** SEASON

Pewter Buckles **$4.00** ea. or any 3 for **$10.00**

All Pewter Style Buckles have solid brass hooks with movable retainer on back, to insure maximum durability and guaranteed not to break off. **MUST SPECIFY** when ordering either antique pewter finish (silver) or antique brass finish (gold). Buckles are epoxy coated to protect finish. All buckles fit any 1½" to 2" belt.

BRAND NEW!! Hand Enameled buckles. Right to Keep and Bear Arms, the American Flag, and the Confederate Flag in glorious Red, White and Blue. These buckles are hand enameled and 14 kt Gold plated. Retail for only **$5.95** ea. or 3 for $15.00.

The following buckles are available HAND CAST in SOLID BRASS for **$9.95.** Colt Revolvers, Eagle in the Sunset, Winchester Repeating Arms, Harley Davidson, P.I.G. Patience, Integrity and Guts, Confederate Flag, Large Eagle Head, Browning.

GENUINE BELTS (Black or Brown) 1¾" width, oil tanned and waxed (sizes 26-46) **$5.50** ea.

Brand New 1977 season Collectors Brochure featuring over 250 buckles styles and other items send $1.00.

To order, briefly describe the BUCKLES of your choice. Whether you want them in Solid Bronze $9.95 ea., Pewter style $4.00 or any 3 for $10.00, or our brand new Hand Enameled buckles (Right to Bear Arms, American Flag, & Confederate Flag) only **$5.95** or any 3 for $15.00.

All buckles are 2½" times larger than pictured here.

Prompt Delivery . . . DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

For immediate delivery send Postal Money Order.

Include 50c for postage and handling for each item ordered. And send all orders to **ALLIANCE AMERICAN**

P.O. Box 638 Dept., Midtown Station, NY 10018

Special Order Buckles available for Clubs and Organizations. Minimum order of 72 pieces. Send for details

Send to: Alliance American Arms Accessories, Inc., P.O. Box 638 Midtown Sta., N.Y. 10018

N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax

Model #.....

Enclosed $.....Check.....M.O.....

Name .....

Address .....

City.....State.....Zip.....

Master Charge.....Visa..... American Exp.....

Interbank .....Exp. Date.....

Card #.....

Signature.....

PS

ALL BUCKLES GUARANTEED TO LAST A LIFETIME

Copyrighted material

[Continued from page 91]

a keyboard. Information from the computer is converted to a video signal on the board which you connect to a TV monitor or converted TV set. The result is graphics—pictures, drawings, maps—and regular or special characters, such as Greek, printed across the TV screen. And, by adding the company's Super Dense option on the board ($39), you can have one location in your memory represent one phosphor dot on the TV screen. With that type of resolution, the system draws just about anything.

Instructions for all three boards are clear and you'll spend about four to five hours getting it all together. Details on how to use it, however, are, at the time of this writing, incomplete and "super dense." This, say its makers, is being corrected.

When you first turn on a computer, you know what happens? Nothing. It just doesn't know what to do without instructions. And to give it instructions manually—using the front control switches—could take hours for even simple things. An alternative is a monitor board that contains programs you can use immediately after turning on the computer.

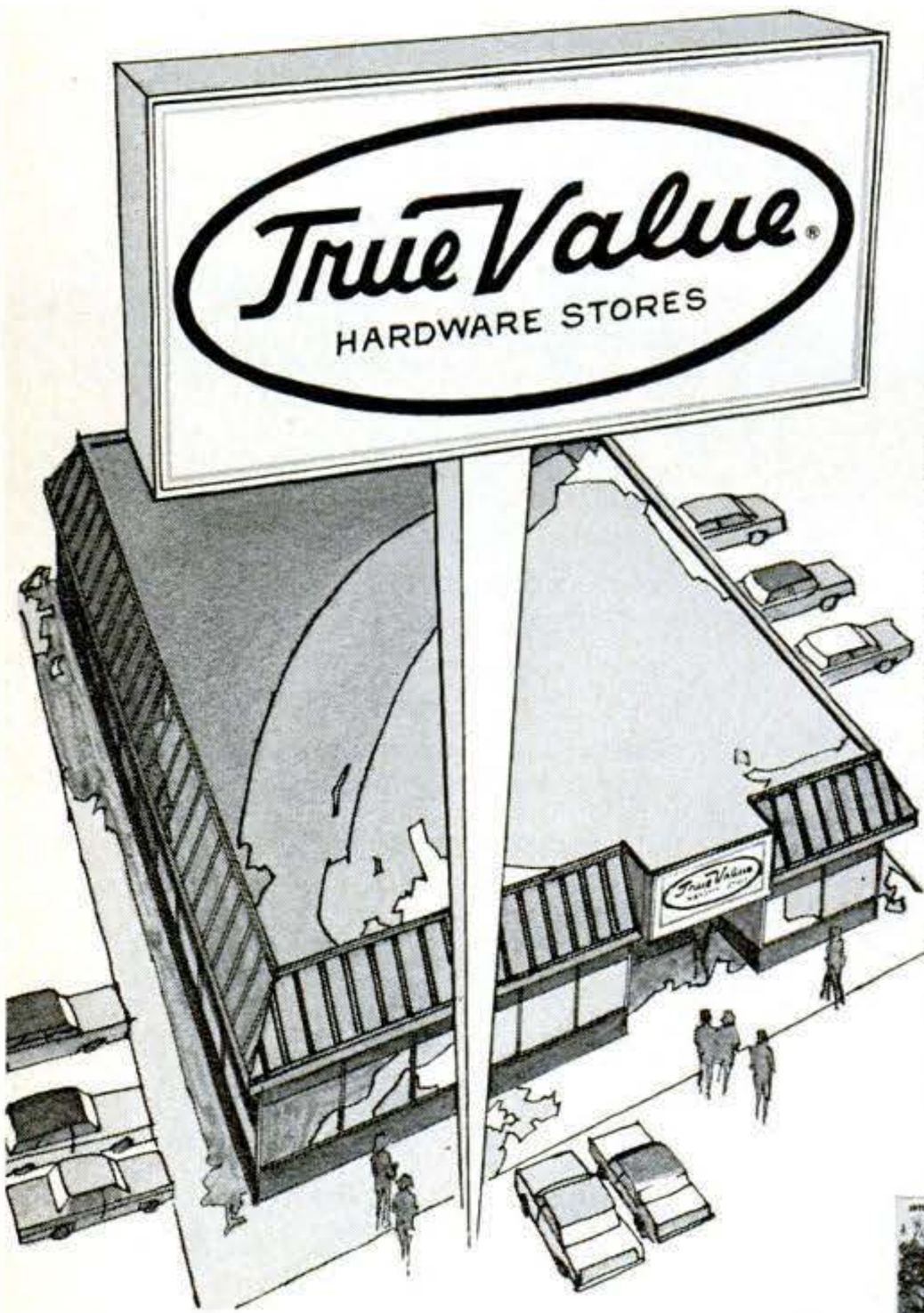
Vector Graphics has a monitor board called the Reset and Go. With it, you just hit the reset button on the computer when you first turn it on, and the board automatically takes over and allows you to give immediate commands to the computer (such as displaying or loading up memory addresses, etc.). The board supports a TV terminal and tape system, but unlike most other monitors, it's designed to let you use your existing I O boards. Naturally if you've already got other I O boards, this is a good way to go.

Finally there is the TDL ZPU, using a Z-80 microprocessor, and monitor board system. With just these two boards, you have an entirely new, more sophisticated computer. The Z-80 can accept many more instructions than the 8080 (which is normally used), so it is much more versatile; comparable programs written for the Z-80 can be much shorter and faster.

The monitor board that goes with it does just about everything you'd want when first turning on the computer—memory tests, register and memory examination, data entry, and over 20 more instant instructions—just by your hitting a specific key on the keyboard. The board controls any type of peripheral you'd like and, under program or switch control, in any order.

TDL has made building these boards easy and they offer a large program package as well. You might want to consider their 12K BASIC with "speech" command (it uses the Computalker speech board) if you now use MITS BASIC (most popular form of BASIC used by hobbyists). MITS, unfortunately, will not run on Z-80 systems (at least the 3.2 version I tried won't).

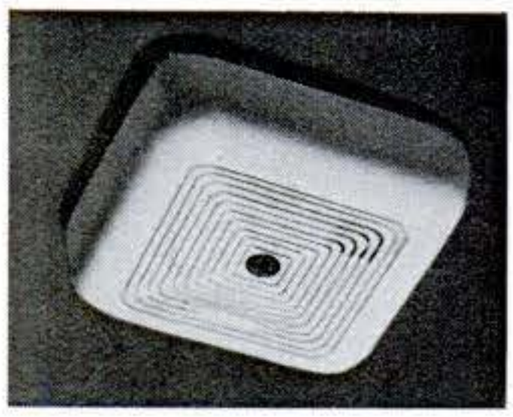
You may think that after spending a few hundred hours and soldering well over 10,000 connections, I'd be tired of playing computer. I'm not. With each board, a new and practical job is available for my system to do. And getting it to do all these incredible things is all the fun. PS



Your home security headquarters... featuring GE Home Sentry® Smoke Alarm.

More than just a name, it's our way of doing business. At your True Value Hardware Store, *value* means choosing from wide selections of famous brands at prices as low as giant "impersonal" chain and discount stores. And it means helpful, personal service with satisfaction assured from the person who owns the store. All because more than 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores combine their billion-dollar-plus buying power and merchandising expertise. All because they *value* your patronage and confidence in an independent, home-owned business.

Seconds count when fire breaks out. And a GE Home Sentry stands 24-hour guard to give the early warning that could save lives and property. Complete, ready to install. UL listed. Battery or wired-in models. Each exceptionally value priced now at your True Value Hardware Store.

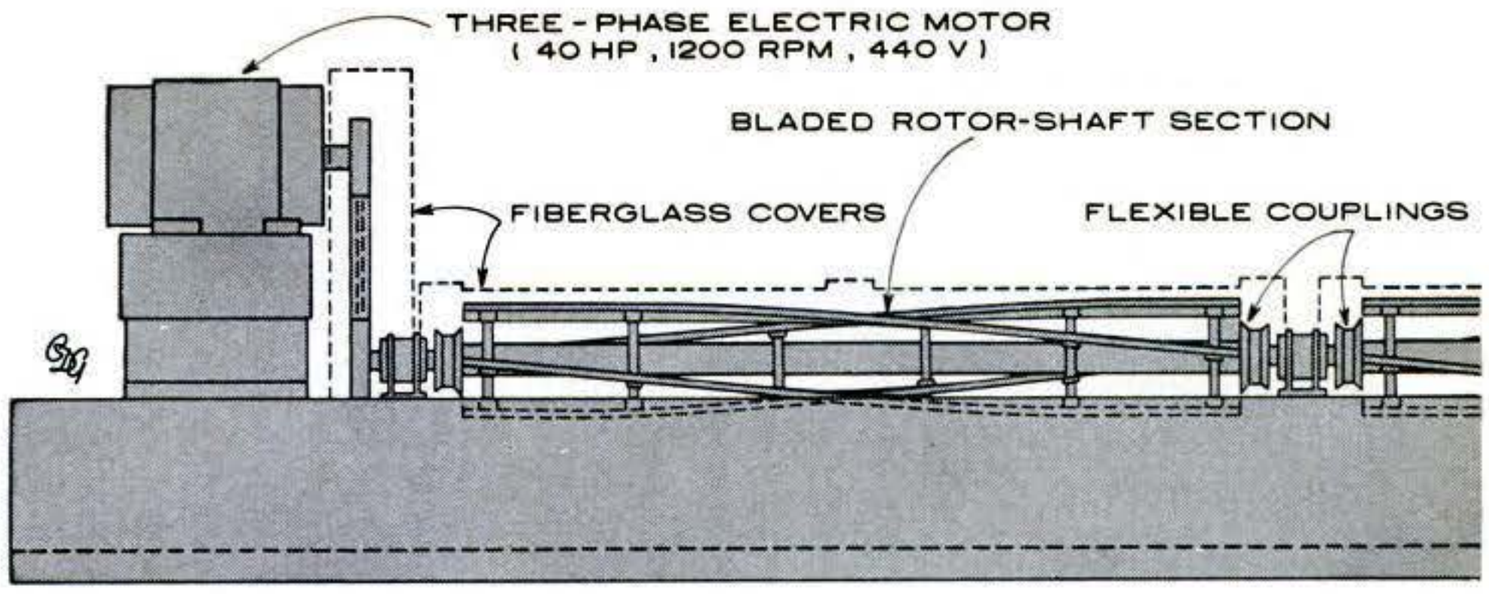


Save on locks, lighting, GE smoke alarms, every home security need—plus dozens of other values in our new 1977 Fall Shopper Circular. Watch the mail or ask for it at your participating True Value Hardware Store.

There are over 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores in 50 states. For one near you, look under "Hardware" in the Yellow Pages.

Copyrighted material

Rotary water cooler



Electrical generating plants and many large industries use enormous quantities of water for equipment-cooling. But to avoid thermal pollution, that warmed water must itself be cooled before it can be released into a lake or river. As pollution-control laws get stricter, more and more cooling towers are being built—to cool the coolant. The catch is that the towers, too, have a harmful impact on the environment: They cause a drift of airborne particles downwind; they generate a plume of condensing vapor that spreads over the area; and they're big and usually ugly.

A new approach to cooling large volumes of water, the rotary cooler shown above may offer a better way to rid water of excess heat. Made by Cherne Industrial, Inc., of Edina, Minn., it looks like an old-fashioned rotary mower big enough to mow a football field in one pass. Actually the device is modular; each module is 10 feet long and carries four spiral blades on a 15-inch-diameter shaft.

The turning rotors lift hot inlet water from a trough below and spray it around and down into a reservoir. Fiberglass shields over the rotors help direct the spray. The action of the rotors induces a considerable draft (about 10 mph), which facilitates the cooling.

Test results

Small-scale tests, in progress since May, 1973, indicate that plume and drift problems are considerably less than with conventional cooling towers. Also, since the installation is only a few feet above ground, the visual impact is minor. The rotary system may even be more economical to install. A system at Inland Steel Co. in East Chicago, Ind., cost about $600,000 less than other methods of water-cooling, according to the company. Now, further large-scale tests, using 12 modules in close proximity, are planned to test the cooling characteristics and the environmental impact of the rotary cooler.

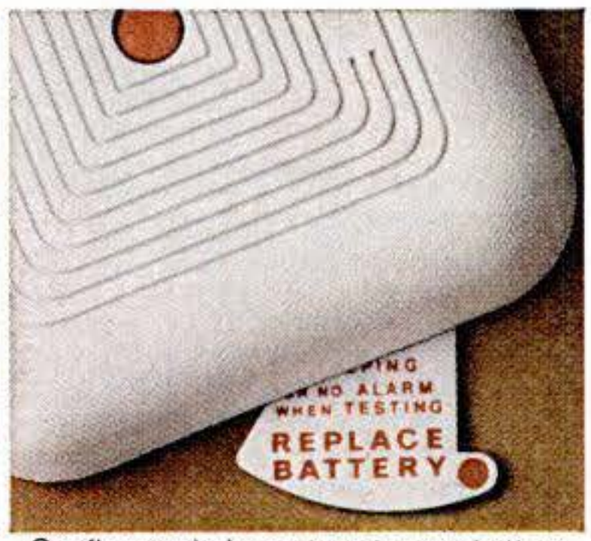
Funding for the development and testing of the Cherne cooler has been augmented by numerous utility companies (including $4000 from the Electric Company of France) and from various government agencies.—*V. Elaine Smay*

Deciding which smoke alarm to buy could be one of your most important decisions.

Here's why you should decide on the Home Sentry® from GE.

Our red button. The first point in **our 3-point checking system.**

Our low-battery warning tells you when to replace the battery.



Our flag reminds you to put a new battery in after you take the old one out.

GE is the only smoke alarm with a 3-point checking system:

A button.

A low-battery warning.

A reminder flag.

The Home Sentry Smoke Alarm will keep working even when your electricity doesn't. It comes equipped with a special 12.6-volt Duracell® battery made just for smoke alarms by P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

At GE, our good name depends on quality and reliability. So we test our smoke alarms over and over, including a 24-hour "break-in" test. We want them to work for us before they have to work for you.

There's no way to guarantee against injury or loss of life in a fire. However, the Home Sentry Smoke Alarm from GE is intended to help reduce the risk of tragedy.

We hope you buy a Home Sentry (or as many as your home may need). But for your family's sake, don't take too long deciding when.

The Home Sentry from GE. It can help save your family's lives.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Copyrighted material

An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB

take any **6** of the 21 selections on this page (values to $92.60) for only **99¢** FOR ALL SIX

with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of how-to books.

860-420 p.—The Woodworker's Bible ($10.95)

902-392 p.—Concrete & Masonry ($10.95)

894-322 p.—Do-It-Yourselfer's Guide to Furniture Repair & Refinishing ($9.95)

365-230 p.—The Encyclopedia of Home Wiring & Electricity ($14.95)-7"×10"

364-250 p.—Encyclopedia of Household Plumbing Installation & Repair ($14.95)-7"×9"

384-192 p.—Lampmaking ($10.95)-8 ½"×11"

906-196 p.—Homeowner's Guide to Solar Heating & Cooling ($7.95)

382-440 p.—Handyman's Encyclopedia ($14.95)-7"×10"

900-448 p.—Practical Home Construction/Carpentry Handbook ($11.95)

982-232 p.—Fixin' Up Your Van On A Budget ($7.95)

888-236 p.—Do-It-Yourselfer's Guide to Home planning & Construction ($7.95)

904-288 p.—Homeowner's Guide to Saving Energy ($8.95)

377-168 p.—Roof Framing ($8.95)

920-612 p.—The Complete Handbook of Locks & Locksmithing ($10.95)

378-434 p.—The Complete Library of Metal Working, Blacksmithing, & Soldering ($22.85)

OTHER FINE BOOKS TO CHOOSE FROM

674-168 p.—Professional Picture Framing for the Amateur ($6.95)

744-196 p.—How to Subcontract Your House: Building/Remodeling ($7.95)

855-280 p.—How to Repair Home Laundry Appliances ($8.95)

908-270 p.—Homeowner's Handy "Do-It" Manual ($12.95)-7"×10"

910-336 p.—How to Make Your Own Built-In Furniture ($9.95)

980-319 p.—How to Build With Stone, Brick, Concrete & Tile ($8.95)

Facts About Club Membership

● The 6 introductory books of your choice carry publisher's retail prices of up to $92.60. They are yours for only 99¢ for all six (plus postage and handling) with your Trial Membership. ● You will receive the Club News, describing the current selection, alternates and other offerings every 4 weeks (13 times a year). ● If you want the selection, do nothing: it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the selection, or if you want to order one of the many alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery of the Club News, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at Club expense. ● To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly selections or alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books. ● All books—including the Introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied. ● All books are offered at low Member prices plus a small postage and handling charge. ● **Continuing Bonus:** If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates, plus payment of the nominal sum of $1.99, will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a special list provided Members.

Let us send you your choice of 6 of these 16 practical, time-and-money-saving book selections as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in How-To Book Club.

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, to save you money, and to make your leisure hours more enjoyable. Whatever your interest and needs, you'll find How-To Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you, through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it *is* possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway...without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 6 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY! If you are not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

☐ Please send the 6 books circled below and invoice me.

Please open my Trial Membership in HOW-TO BOOK CLUB. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only 99¢ for all 6, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months, after which I may cancel my Membership at any time.

364 365 377 378 382 384 674
744 860 885 888 894 900 902
904 906 908 910 920 980 982

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

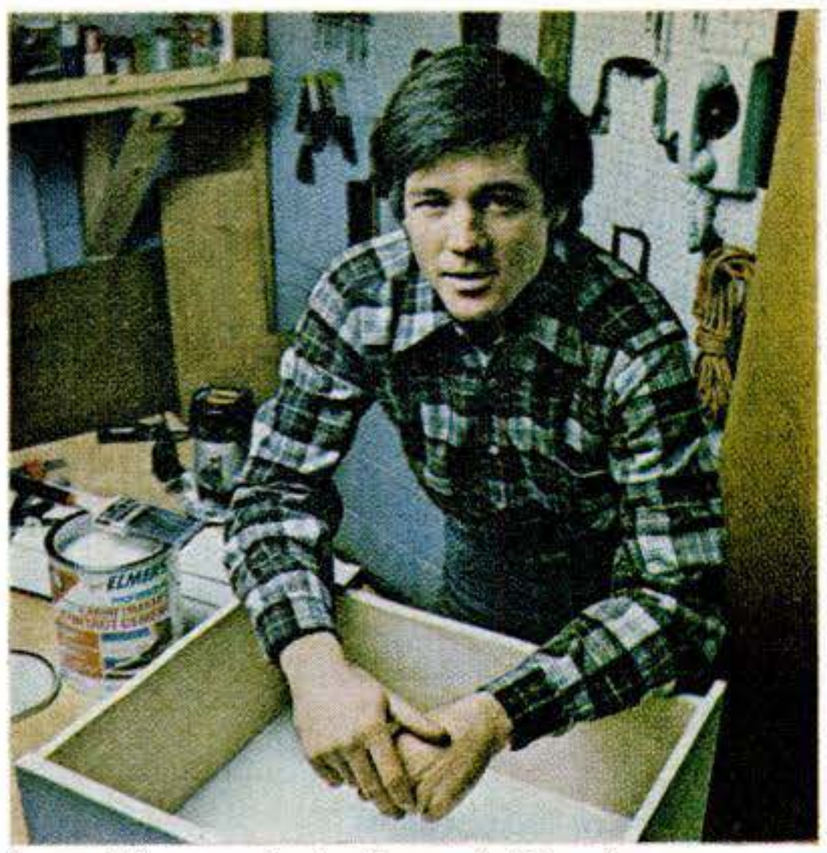
State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 10%) PS-117

Copyrighted material

"New Elmer's Cabinetmaker's Contact Cement has the permanence and strength of acrylics and it works great."

Dick Carey, Professional Cabinetmaker



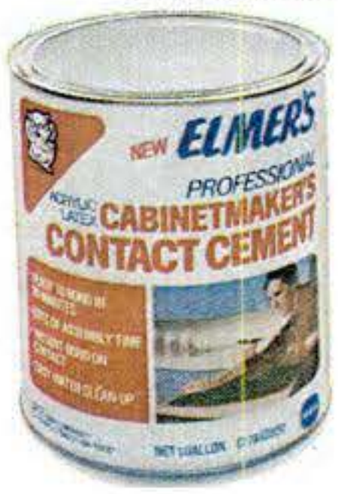
"When I heard about the accelerated aging test Elmer's® developed for their new Contact Cement, I was convinced Cabinetmaker's would be as tough and durable and permanent as anything I had ever used.

They put two laminates in a 220°F. test oven for four days. The laminate they'd glued down with Cabinetmaker's stayed down. It's a real acrylic.

Of course, since new Cabinetmaker's goes on with a brush or a roller, and dries crystal clear to let me know when it's ready to bond, it's also easier to use.

And it cleans up with plain warm water, which is pretty easy.

Oh. Another thing. New Cabinetmaker's goes up to twice as far as conventional solvent-based contact cement and has no harmful fumes so you don't have to worry about fires.



It's no wonder things are so much easier for me now."

BORDEN®

Elmer's. When results count.

The pen with all the answers!

Thousands were sold at the nationally advertised price of $39.95. Through special arrangement with the manufacturer, Hauman House is proud to offer Calcupen, the amazing pen with a built-in calculator, at only $19.95...an unbelievable 50% off the original price.

The lowest price in history! $19.95 Originally $39.95

a constant companion

Carry this incredible pen in your pocket or purse for just a few days, and it's got to become habit forming. CALCUPEN will be your constant companion . . . checking addition before you sign restaurant and hotel tabs . . . keeping an accurate balance while you write checks . . . solving scores of everyday or even complex math problems while enabling you to put the answers in writing. No wonder CALCUPEN is one of the most-wanted electronics products . . . it's the world's only personal-sized calculator housed inside the brushed aluminum barrel of a smart-looking precision pen.

calcupen is so easy to use.

Like the most sophisticated personal calculators, CALCUPEN has 8 digits, floating decimal, constant and percent keys. Yet, CALCUPEN is convenient to carry . . . just 6-3/8" long x 9/16" diameter. The magic 4-in-1 Rocker Keys (TM) allow calculations to be made quickly and accurately. Even if you have large fingers it's easy to use!

order now at no risk for 15 days.

If you are not 100% delighted, return for a full refund. CALCUPEN makes a perfect gift...in presentation case with spare battery, pen refill and instructions. Includes 90-day parts and labor warranty.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-243-3755

Conn res call 235-6383 collect!

The hauman house inc

The HAUMAN HOUSE INC.,
122 Charles Street
P.O. Box 2168, Dept. PS-4
Meriden, Connecticut 06450

Yes, I want The Incredible CALCUPEN. Please send me _____ CALCUPENS PN-3140 at $19.95 ea. plus $1.50 ea. for shipping and handling. Enclosed is _____ check or _____ money order for $_____ (Conn. residents add sales tax) No C.O.D.

Charge to my ☐ VISA Bank Americard
☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express
☐ Diners Club

Credit Card # _____

Interbank # _____

Exp. Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Signature _____

Offer good only in U.S.A.; void where prohibited or restricted by law.

Copyrighted material

MOLDS

for making Ornamental Concrete Items...

Book about Aluminum Molds with prices and production trade secrets direct from world's largest mold manufacturer.

SEND $5.00

CONCRETE MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.

P. O. BOX B99 - HICKORY, N. C. 28601

MAKE MONEY! REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS

Earn while you learn at home. Millions of jacks in gas and auto service stations, trucking firms, body shops, riggers, factories and farms need servicing . . . most of which you can learn to repair. We show you HOW. Start spare time in your basement or garage. Big opportunity for mechanics. ACT NOW!

Write for folder No. PS11 and free bonus offer

Hydraulic Jack Repair Manual Co., Inc.

G. P. O. BOX 3 • STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314

87,000 BTU

WASTE OIL HEATER

• Proven • Smokeless • Odorless

You can beat the energy crisis in shop, farm, home, or business and **Heat FREE**...use any type waste oil. DEALERS INVITED

Info $1.00

LENAN ENTERPRISES
BOX 94
MILTON, WISC. 53563

Room for the Whole Crowd.

That's what you get in the 1978 Southwind. It's made for family fun.

You also get a host of new features. Like people pleasing new interiors. And beautiful new exterior styling.

There are six spectacular Southwind models, ranging all the way from 21' to 28½'. They're all designed for families—including the ingenious Southwind Bunkhouse.

See Southwind '78 now at your Southwind Dealers. See just how good an investment a motor home can be!

To: Fleetwood Enterprises, Inc.
P. O. Box 7638
Riverside, California 92523

PS117

YES! Please send me more information on Southwind.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP _____

THE 1978

Southwind®

BY FLEETWOOD

Protected by a Full One-Year Ownercare Warranty.

Digital tuners

[Continued from page 93]

love the Luxman 5T50—it gives LED displays of signal quality, stereo mode, and indicators along its conventional tuning band, but with a digital readout of frequency as well. It's $1500.

If you don't like turning dials or pushing buttons, you'll appreciate the sophisticated electronics in the Toshiba ST-910. All functions are controlled by touching specific areas on the specially coated glass faceplate.

Using these touch sensors, you can do a manual (one channel at a time) or automatic scan up or down the band in 100-kHz steps. You can also have it scan for stereo stations only, ignoring the monaural ones, or pick out up to seven preset stations in its memory. Harder to touch, however, is the price—it's $1800.

Somewhere between a hi-fi system and an airplane cockpit is the $3500 Setton RCS-X1000. The main amplifier circuitry in this two-piece system is connected by a long flat cable (for under-the-rug wiring) to the console control panel. The volume-control levers resemble throttles; LED's show signal levels, center tuning, and volume; and digital readouts display FM frequency, program source, and tone-control levels.

Once you have designed an electronic tuning system, you can make anything control it. But, to date, Sherwood is the only maker that has assigned a microprocessor—a small computer chip—to that chore in the Micro/CPU 100.

Sherwood takes advantage of its versatility by allowing you to program a station's call letters into its memory. The microprocessor can then dial the stations selected when you punch in the call letters. You don't have to remember the frequencies. The processor also controls the automatic scanning system as well as call-letter, channel-frequency, and LED dial-position indicators. That convenience, however, will cost you $2200.

Are the new digitals better? You do get quality sound, but not because of all the goodies. In each case, in these top-of-the-line units, all of the tuning and amplifying circuitry is top-of-the-line—as you would expect at these prices.

But are all those readouts really necessary? Nope. Do they actually help performance? Not really. Do I want one? You bet your life! PS

Copyrighted material

Emergency reservoir

Worried about sudden water shortages? Instead of discarding half-gallon plastic jugs, fill them with clean water and store for emergencies. If your regular water supply is interrupted, you can use the jug water for household tasks such as dishwashing and toilet-flushing. For emergency stores of drinking water, use only glass jugs that were food containers. Before drinking, or cooking with, long-stored water, boil to assure purity.—*W. Burton*

Siphon aid

An old rubber glove lets you siphon gas without the risk of getting a mouthful. Slit the tips of two glove fingers, and insert a long siphon tube through one of the tips. Stick about six inches of tubing in the other slit, and tie string around the two glove fingers to secure the tubes. To use, insert the long tube in the donor gas-filler pipe, and hold the glove's cuff tightly around the gas-fill opening. Blow through the short hose to build up air pressure in the tank: The pressure forces gas up and out the long tube. Have a can handy to receive the gasoline.—*L. Braile*

Caulk release

When you have trouble getting caulk to come out of the cartridge, don't force it. The plastic follower inside the tube is probably stuck to the sides. To free it, simply run the tip of a penknife between the follower and the cartridge. Reinsert the cartridge in the gun and caulk away. —*Richard Day*

Great Wines are never blended. Neither is Old Forester.

Wine experts know blending can improve the taste of an ordinary wine.

For example, a tart wine can be mellowed by mixing it with a soft wine. Or a light wine strengthened by adding wine with more body.

But a connoisseur still prefers the individuality, character and finesse of a wine that's the product of a single vineyard and harvest.

That's why the Great Wines are never blended.

And neither is Old Forester.

We want it to taste like no other whisky in the world.

Like Great Wine, Old Forester achieves its rich, golden color and distinctive, full-bodied flavor naturally. From the unique way it's matured in charred, white oak barrels, under exacting conditions. Not from blending.

It's a slow and expensive process.

But while we've always known blending can make our job easier, it's not going to make our whisky better.

The Great Whisky Made Like Great Wine.

Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whisky 86 or 100 Proof Brown-Forman Distillers Corp Louisville, Ky ©1977

The Ultimate Tax Shelter

by
TED NICHOLAS

Tax experts are now referring to a small, privately owned corporation as "The Ultimate Tax Shelter." This is especially true since the passage of the Tax Reform Act of 1976. This law makes most former tax shelters either obsolete, or of little advantage. Investments affected include real estate, oil and gas drilling, cattle feeding, movies, etc. These former tax shelters have lost their attractiveness. Aside from that, these tax shelters required a large investment. Only a small segment of the population could benefit from them.

I've written a book showing how you can form your own corporation. I've taken all the mystery out of it. Thousands of people have already used the system for incorporation described in the book. I'll describe how you may obtain it without risk and with a valuable free bonus.

A corporation can be formed by anyone at surprisingly low cost. And the government encourages people to incorporate, which is a little known fact. The government has recognized the important role of small business in our country. Through favorable legislation incorporating a small business, hobby, or sideline is perfectly legal and ethical. There are numerous tax laws favorable to corporate owners. Some of them are remarkable in this age of ever-increasing taxation. Everyone of us needs all the tax shelter we can get!

Here are just a few of the advantages of having my book on incorporating. You can limit your personal liability. All that is at stake is the money you have invested. This amount can be zero to a few hundred or even a few thousand dollars. Your home, furniture, car, savings, or other possessions are not at risk. You can raise capital and still keep control of your business. You can put aside up to 25% of your income tax free. If you desire, you may wish to set up a non-profit corporation or operate a corporation anonymously. You will save from $300 to $1,000 simply by using the handy tear-out forms included in the book. All the things you need: certificate of incorporation, minutes, by-laws, etc., including complete instructions.

There are still other advantages. Your own corporation enables you to more easily maintain continuity and facilitate transfer of ownership. Tax free fringe benefits can be arranged. You can set up your health and life insurance and other programs for you and your family wherein they are tax deductible. Another very important option available to you through incorporation is a medical reimbursement plan (MRP). Under an MRP, all medical, dental, pharmaceutical expenses for you and your family can become tax deductible to the corporation. An unincorporated person must exclude the first 3% of family's medical expenses from a personal tax return. For an individual earning $20,000 the first $600 are not deductible.

Retirement plans, and pension and profit-sharing arrangements can be set up for you with far greater benefits than those available to self-employed individuals.

A word of caution. Incorporating may not be for you right now. However, my book will help you decide whether or not a corporation is for you now or in the future. I review all the advantages and disadvantages in depth. This choice is yours after learning all the options. If you do decide to incorporate, it can be done by mail quickly and within 48 hours. You never have to leave the privacy of your home.

I'll also reveal to you some startling facts. Why lawyers often charge substantial fees for incorporating when often they prefer not to, and why two-thirds of the New York and American Stock Exchange companies incorporate in Delaware.

You may wonder how others have successfully used the book. Not only a small unincorporated business, but enjoyable hobbies, part time businesses, and even existing jobs have been set up as full fledged corporations. You don't have to have a big business going to benefit. In fact, not many people realize some very important facts. There are 30,000 new businesses formed in the U.S. each and every month. 98% of them are small businesses; often just one individual working from home.

To gain all the advantages of incorporating, it doesn't matter where you live, your age, race, or sex. All that counts is your ideas. If you are looking for some new ideas, I believe my book will stimulate you in that area. I do know many small businessmen, housewives, hobbyists, engineers, and lawyers who have acted on the suggestions in my book. A woman who was my former secretary is incorporated. She is now grossing over $30,000 working from her home by providing a secretarial service to me and other local businesses. She works her own hours and has all the corporate advantages.

I briefly mentioned that you can start with no capital whatsoever. I know it can be done, since I have formed 18 companies of my own, and I began each one of them with nothing. Beginning at age 22, I incorporated my first company which was a candy manufacturing concern. Without credit or experience, I raised $96,000. From that starting point grew a chain of 30 stores. I'm proud of the fact that at age 29 I was selected by a group of businessmen as one of the outstanding businessmen in the nation. As a result of this award, I received an invitation to personally meet with the President of the United States.

I wrote my book, **How To Form Your Own Corporation Without A Lawyer For Under $50**, because I felt that many more people than otherwise would could become the President of their own corporations. As it has turned out, a very high proportion of all the corporations formed in America each month, at the present time are using my book to incorporate.

Just picture yourself in the position of President of your own corporation. My book gives you all the information you need to make your decision. Let me help you make your business dreams come true.

As a bonus for ordering my book now, I'll send you absolutely free a portfolio of valuable information. It's called "The Incom Plan" and normally sells for $9.95. It describes a unique plan that shows you how to convert most any job into your own corporation. You'll increase your take-home pay by up to 25% without an increase in salary or even changing jobs in many cases. If you are an employer, learn how to operate your business with independent contractors rather than employees. This means that you'll have no payroll records or withholding taxes to worry about. And you'll be complying with all I.R.S. guidelines. "The Incom Plan" includes forms, examples and sample letter agreements to make it possible.

I personally guarantee your purchase in the fairest way I know. If you feel my book is not all that I've described, return it undamaged within a full year and I'll promptly refund your money with no questions asked. If you should decide to return it, you may keep the bonus Incom Portfolio for your trouble.

To get your copy, write the words "Corporation Book and Bonus" on a plain sheet of paper, along with your name and address. Enclose a check for $14.95. There is no sales tax on your order and your purchase price is tax deductible. Mail your order to me, Ted Nicholas, c/o Enterprise Publishing Co., Dept. PO-7YC, 1000 Oakfield Lane, Wilmington, Delaware 19810.

C1004

Copyrighted Material

Tina has never had a Teddy Bear.

A mother's love. A doll to cuddle. Tina knows nothing of these things. But she does know fear, rejection, and hunger.

For just $15 a month, you can help save a child like Tina.

Through our "adoption" program you can help provide a child with a better diet, clothes, medical attention, school. And even a toy or two.

But don't wait. There are so many. And somewhere, right now, a child is dying from starvation and neglect.

Write to: Mrs. Jeanne Clarke Wood, Children, Incorporated, P.O. Box 5381, Dept. PO117, Richmond, Va. 23220 USA

☐ I wish to "adopt" a boy ☐, girl ☐, in ☐Asia, ☐Latin America, ☐Middle East, ☐Africa, ☐USA, ☐Greatest Need.
☐ I will pay $15 a month ($180 a year). Enclosed is my gift for a full year ☐, the first month ☐. Please send me the child's name, story, address and picture.
☐ I can't "adopt," but will help $ _____
☐ Please send me further information.
☐ If for a group, please specify.

_____
Church, Class, Club, School, Business, etc.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

U.S. gifts are fully tax deductible.
Annual financial statements are available on request.

CHILDREN, INC.

NEED THREE PHASE POWER

The ***"THREEPHASER"*** allows you to operate three phase motors ¼ thru 7½ horsepower from 220 volt single phase power sources. Rugged — heavy duty — patented unit built to give many years of satisfactory service. Free literature on request. Thousands of Satisfied users. **Distributorships also available.**

ONLY $39.95

RELIANCE ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.
Rte. 2, Box 465C, Maitland, Fla. 32751 Tel. 305-862-3038

HEADQUARTERS FOR EVERY TYPE & SIZE AT REAL DOWN-TO-EARTH MONEY SAVING PRICES!

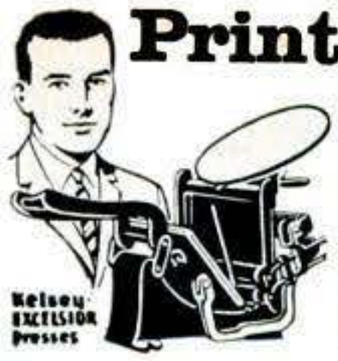
ALL FAMOUS BRANDS! **TIRES!** AUTO TRUCK SPORT CAR FARM TRAILER

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!
LET US PROVE IT TO YOU! ...WRITE US TODAY...

Send for your FREE catalog!

RELIABLE TIRE DIST. 1109 Chestnut St. Camden, N. J. 08103

Print For Profit



Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, tickets, announcements, QSL cards, greeting, sympathy, prayer cards, etc. Save money. **Print for others, good profit.** Have home print shop. Pays for itself in a short time. Sold direct from factory. Easy rules sent. We supply everything. Send 25c for catalog. **KELSEL PRESSES, 77-CY Meriden, Conn. 06450**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY — **Kelsey Presses Dept. 77-CY Meriden, Conn. 06450**

I enclosed 25c send big catalog and free samples.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- **Now . . . your own hardware store for home, shop, or office.**
- **1,862 zinc-plated (rustproof) steel fasteners total.**
- **Heavy-duty, all-steel cabinet.**
- **The most important tool in your workshop.**

Now you can have just the right nut, bolt, screw, washer, or cotter pin at your fingertips . . . whatever the job! And for an almost unbelievably low price!!

With the NUT & BOLT SHOP — a complete size range of just about every kind of hardware you'll ever need. All organized in one all-steel 25-tray, 51-bin cabinet.

Order today! Send check, money order, or company purchase order for just $24.95 (plus $3.90 shipping and handling). If you're not completely satisfied — if you're not completely amazed at all you get — return it within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked! And keep the FREE $2.50-value wall chart!

24-HOUR SERVICE/CREDIT CARD BUYERS
Call our 24-hour toll-free number for immediate service **800-325-6400**
(In Missouri, call **800-342-6600**)

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

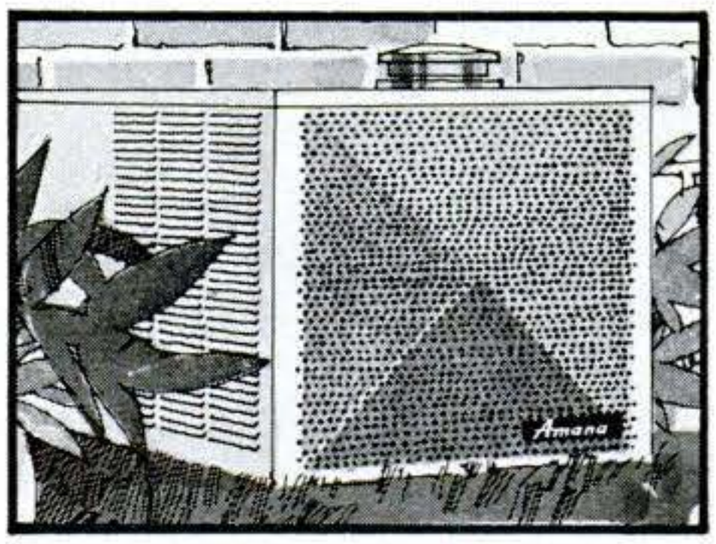
DRI INDUSTRIES, Dept. PS-11
7246 Washington Ave. So., Eden Prairie, MN 55343

☐ I have enclosed my check, money order, or company purchase order for _____ Nut & Bolt Shop(s). (Minn. residents add 4% sales tax.)

☐ I wish to charge it to (check one):
☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ Master Charge/Bank No. _____
CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE X _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
00638

Copyrighted material

Save up to $25.00 out of every $100.00 you spend to heat and cool your home.



Amana®

High Efficiency Electric/Gas Cooling-Heating Unit

Cut your heating and cooling costs without giving up a thing except wasted space with an Amana High Efficiency Electric/Gas Cooling-Heating Unit with exclusive Heat Transfer Module (HTM®) heat exchanger.

Nobody makes an energy saving home comfort system like it but Amana.

It replaces an ordinary furnace and conventional air conditioning with one space saving high efficiency outdoor unit.

Nothing else works like it and nothing else can reduce gas and electricity usage like it.

Reduces gas heating fuel consumption 22% to 26%.

Compared to a conventional gas furnace you can save up to 26% on gas heating fuel. These seasonal savings are based on laboratory tests and a computer simulation study. Savings will vary with climate and use patterns.

For example, up to 26% in warm climates like Atlanta, Georgia. And up to 22% in colder areas like Syracuse, New York and Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Reduces power consumption up to 25% for cooling.

Compared to a standard efficiency cooling system, the Amana High Efficiency Electric/Gas Cooling-Heating Unit can save you up to 25% on electricity. This figure is based on operation at the 95°F Air Conditioning Refrigeration Institute rating point.

This unit gives you true High Efficiency central air conditioning with extra high Energy Efficiency Ratios of up to 8.9 Btuh/watt. (The higher the EER, the more efficient the cooling system.)

The Amana High Efficiency Electric/Gas Cooling-Heating Unit is a one-of-a-kind energy saver. The kind of home comfort system that makes the most sense for today's energy environment.

Call your Amana home comfort dealer or write Amana Refrigeration, Inc., Dept. C-249, Amana, Iowa 52204 for further information.

Amana® gives you energy savings now.

Amana® COOLING • HEATING

AMANA REFRIGERATION, INC., AMANA, IOWA 52204 A Raytheon Company

[Continued from page 83]

there are two oddball tape formats that are incompatible with all other machines. These are used in Sanyo's V-Cord II decks and Quasar's VR-1000 (see photos).

Differences between Beta-format and VHS are relatively minor, but significant enough to make them incompatible. "Both systems have taken similar approaches to double the playing time of their machines," says Thornley Jobe, RCA's special projects manager. But a key difference, he explains, is that the VHS format started out with 250 meters of cobalt-doped ferric oxide tape for two hours of playing time. Beta-format (or Betamax) cassettes have only 150 meters of chromium dioxide (CrO_2) tape for two hours. Both tape formats use the azimuth recording technique (see box).

With either format, when you throw a switch to halve the tape speed and double the record/play time, the width of the video tracks is reduced. That's because at the slower speed each video head overlaps and erases part of the previously recorded track. In RCA's VBT200, for example, the video tracks are recorded 41 microns wide in the SP (two-hour) mode with a slight space between each track. But in the LP (four-hour) mode, each 41-micron-wide video head overlaps the adjacent track 30 percent. The result is a 29-micron-wide playback track instead of 41 microns.

Just as narrow audio-cassette tracks produce noisy sound (hiss) during playback, narrowed video tracks produce noisy pictures (more black and white specks). To minimize this noise, both tape formats have circuits that act on video signals much as Dolby circuitry operates to reduce audio tape hiss.

The video noise-reduction circuits expand or compress signals before they're put on tape. Then during playback the signals are compressed or expanded back to their proper levels. Also, the color signals in both formats are altered before recording and corrected during playback in order to minimize color-signal interference.

I found that Sony's 8200 (Beta-format) and JVC's 3300 deck (VHS) produced similar high-quality pictures on a 25-inch color set. But images from the VHS deck proved to be somewhat cleaner (noise-free) when enlarged to seven feet (diagonally) with an Advent 1000 projection TV. PS

Copyrighted material

In chain saws, as in everything else, you get what you pay for.

"Bargain" chain saws are fine as long as you don't give them a lot of hard use.

But if you use a chain saw often, and you use it for tough jobs, it pays to spend a little more for a John Deere.

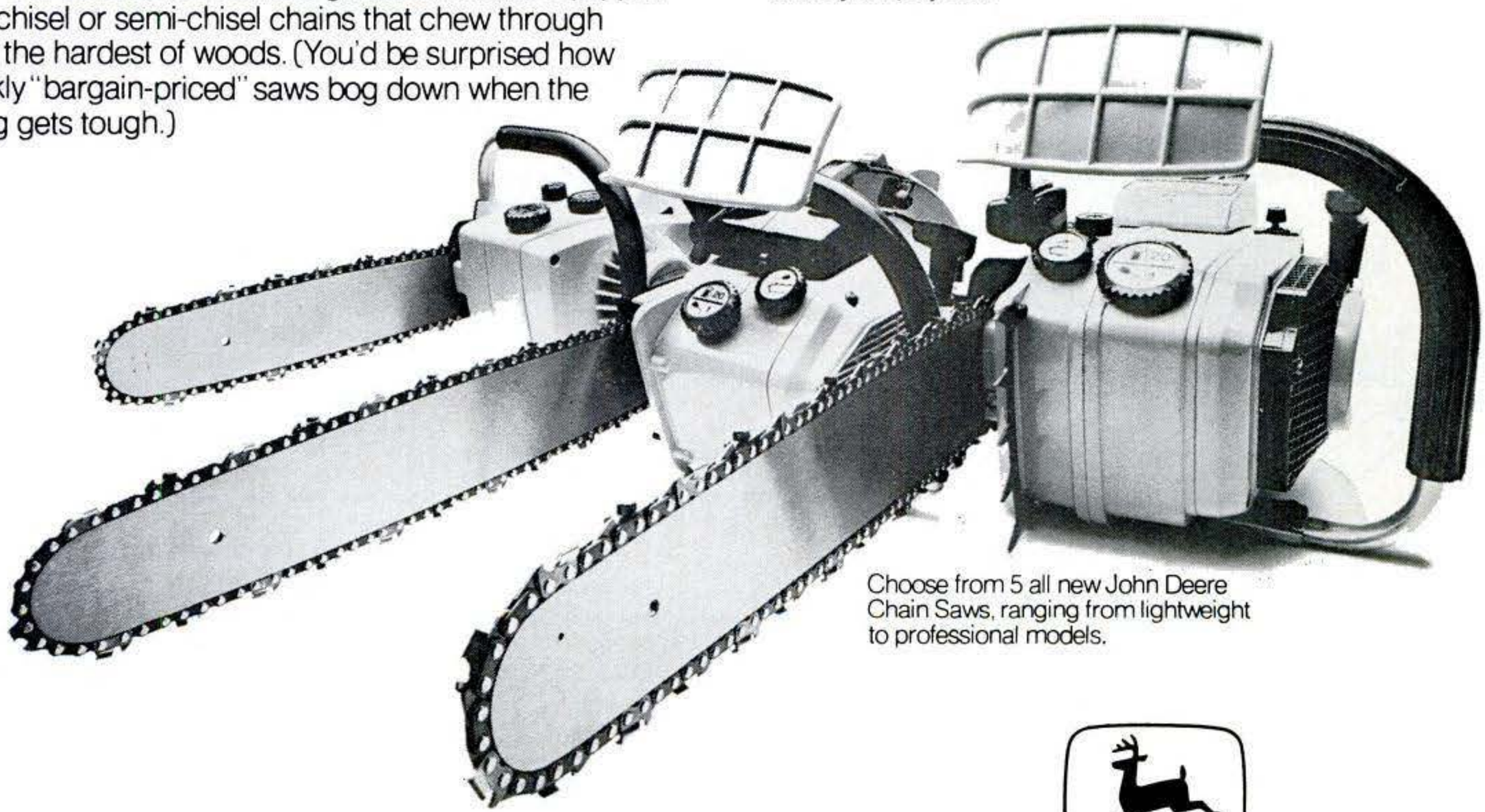
For example, all Deere chain saws (except the 30) have isolated engines that reduce vibration and make your cutting job easier and less tiring.

Our solid sprocket-nose guidebars come equipped with chisel or semi-chisel chains that chew through even the hardest of woods. (You'd be surprised how quickly "bargain-priced" saws bog down when the going gets tough.)

You also get a powerful air-cooled engine. Automatic oiling. Plus, on the four larger saws, extra safety features like a molded plastic handguard, a special "chain-catch" to protect you if the chain should break, and a throttle interlock lever.

Naturally, it costs a little more to build in all these professional quality features.

But in chain saws, as in everything else, you get what you pay for.

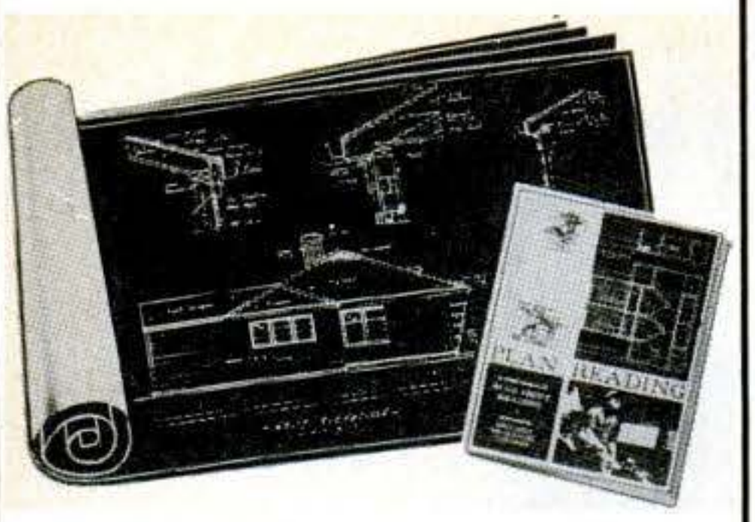


Choose from 5 all new John Deere Chain Saws, ranging from lightweight to professional models.

JOHN DEERE

Nothing runs like a Deere.®

Copyrighted material



FREE BLUEPRINTS and TRIAL LESSON

—for your greater success in Building

Beginners, craftsmen, even foremen and superintendents, have sent for these free blueprints and trial lesson in Plan Reading as a means of trying out Chicago Tech's home-study Builders training. Learn how you can master Plan Reading—Estimating—and the practical details of all types of construction in your spare time at home. Mail coupon below today—see how you, too can prepare for a better job—higher income, or start your own contracting business.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE/School for Builders
2000 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60616

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Dept. PS-117, 2000 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60616

Veterans Check Here ☐

Please mail me a Free Trial Lesson, Blueprints and Builders Catalog. I understand there is no obligation—no salesman will call.

NAME_____ AGE_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

KIT TOOL

Build a high-quality, multi-element stereo speaker with this and a staple gun and save up to 50% over the cost of ready-built speakers. No cabinetry. No soldering Just affordable quality with a few hours work. Send for our free 48-page catalog-manual if you think you could handle it.

I can handle it.
Send me my free 48-page catalog-manual

NAME PS-E
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Speakerlab®
Dept. PS-E, 550035th NE, Seattle, WA 98105

50 MILLION LITTLE ENGINES ARE A BIG OPPORTUNITY FOR YOU.

Learn to repair them at home with NRI's new small engine repair course.

Every machine powered by a small engine represents a potential need for professional service and maintenance. NRI can give you the training you need to cash in on this opportunity...at home and in your spare time.

Only NRI supplies you with an Engine Component Kit designed for training.
Hands-on experience comes quickly with the NRI Small Engine Repair Course. Along with the bite-size lessons fully illustrated, you receive all the components of a versatile 3½ HP Clinton Engine. Using NRI Power-On training principles, you assemble the complete engine, to use in your workshop or to install at a profit on one of your first jobs.

Where other courses give you inexpensive hand tools, NRI includes with its training an *inductive tachometer, professional volt ohm meter, torque wrench, valve spring compressors, ring compressors, and all the wrenches and specialized tools you need to start your own repair shop.*

Two courses available.
The 30-lesson Basic Repair Course covers the theory and practice of small engine operation and repair including lubrication, ignition, cooling, and starting systems. You specialize in professional lawn mower and other lawn and garden equipment repairs. You learn in depth...with up to 10 times as much information provided as in competitive courses.

With NRI's 45-lesson Master Repair Course, you move into more advanced training. Lessons cover chain saws, minibikes, mopeds, outboard engines, snowmobiles, golf carts, all-terrain vehicles, welders, generator sets, and other industrial equipment...plus six lessons on motorcycle repairs.

You learn the specific engine requirements for power takeoffs, charging systems, electrical systems, etc. Practical working knowledge of clutches, torque converters, transmissions, and other drive train parts gives you the professional's edge.

You get more training and more equipment for your money with NRI.
NRI is the unquestioned leader in technical home training, with more than a million students in its over six decades of instructional service. The oldest and largest school of its kind in the country, NRI offers you expert help every step of the way. You'll move ahead at your own speed, earning as you learn, with small engine repairs for your family, friends, and neighbors.

Send for the free catalog and discover how big your future can be in small engines. No salesman will call. If the coupon has been removed, write to: NRI Small Engine School, 3939 Wisconsin, Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please rush me the one free catalog I have checked. I understand there is no obligation. No salesman will call.

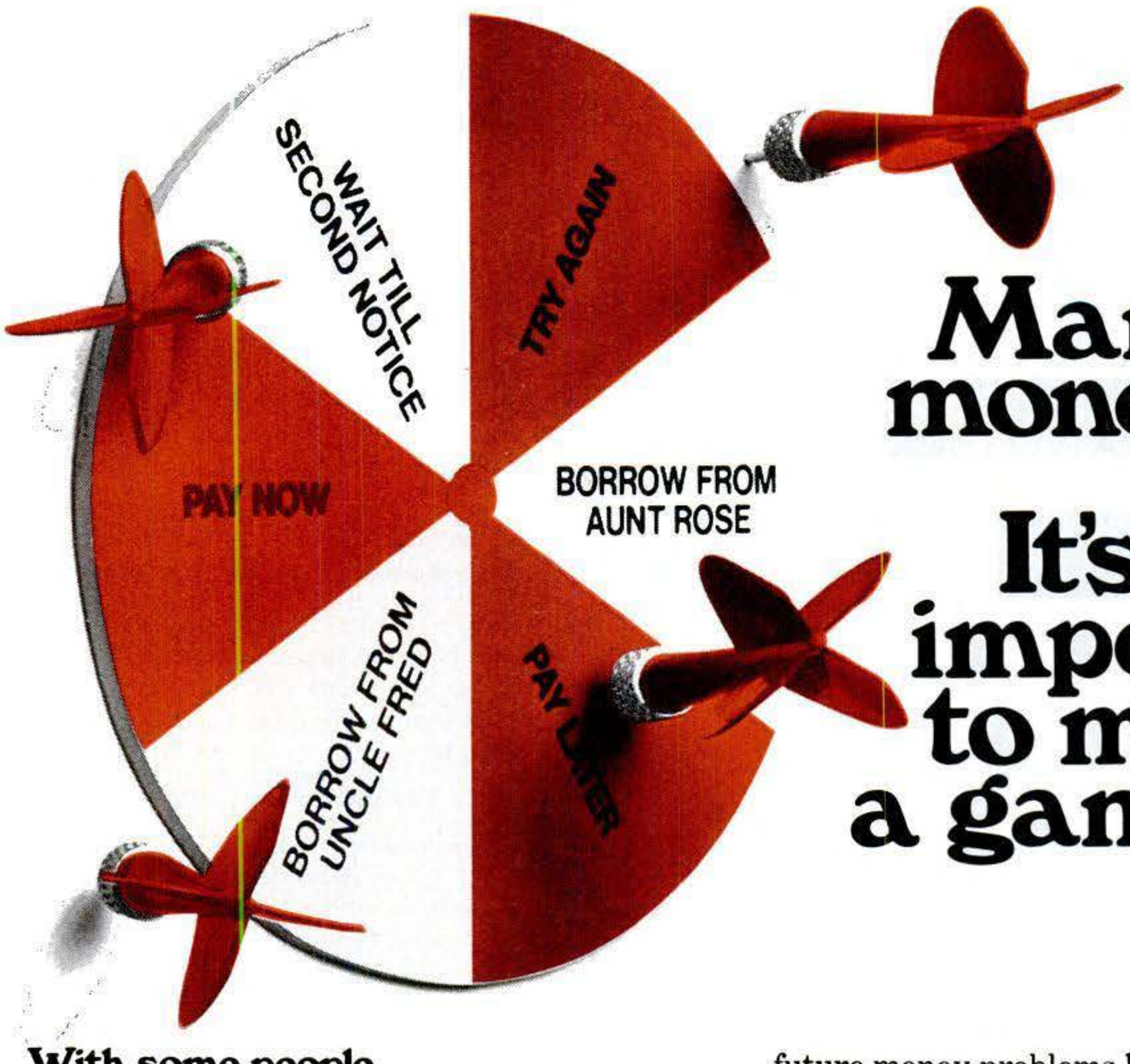
☐ **SMALL ENGINE SERVICE & REPAIR COURSE** • Basic and Master Courses
☐ AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS Basic and Master Courses
☐ AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION, & HEATING COURSES
☐ ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE SERVICING
☐ CB/COMMUNICATIONS COLOR TV/QUADRAPHONIC STEREO

Approved under GI Bill if taken for career purposes. ☐ Check for details.

Name_____ Age_____
(Please Print)
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

A National Home Study Council Accredited School 1104-117

Copyrighted material



Managing money.

It's too important to make a game of it.

With some people, it's hit or miss.

Even for the vast majority of us who take our financial obligations seriously, balancing a budget isn't easy. Just when you think you've found the answer, inflation takes another bite out of your paycheck. And everything starts costing more. Putting the kids through school. Food. Clothes. A better home. Or even new appliances. Sometimes it makes you wonder if you ever can get ahead. No matter how hard you try.

Take an opportunity, not a chance.

Fortunately, there is someone you can turn to for help. Your Credit Union. Our business is helping people get more out of their money. We can help you save. Help you borrow. And, if you like, we can even show you how to avoid future money problems by suggesting practical strategies that really work.

We play it straight.

Too many organizations try to use personal financial counseling as a way to sell other services. A consolidation loan. A fee. A gimmicky savings account. Your credit union doesn't operate that way. Our financial counseling is free to each member. No strings attached.

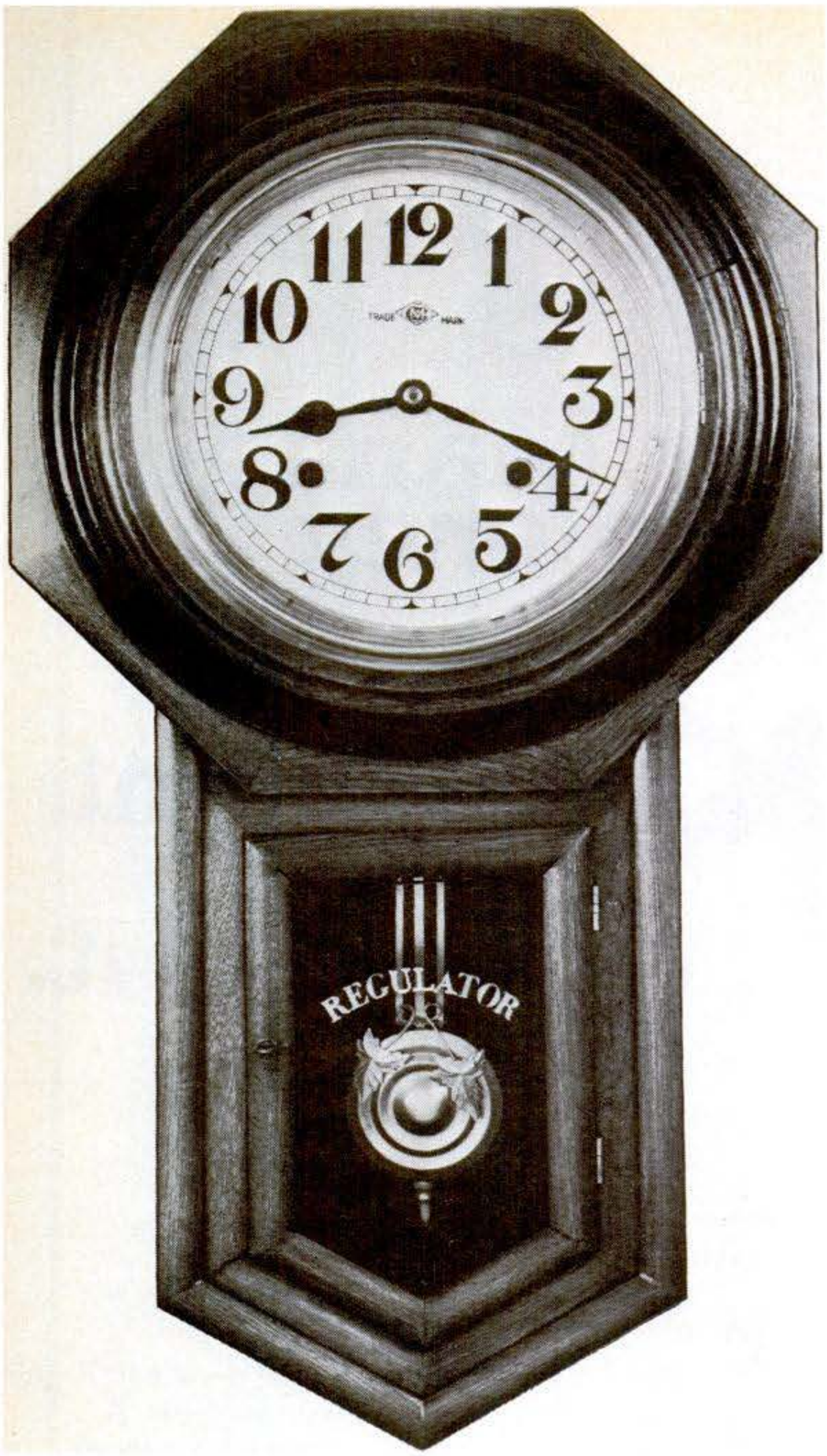
We'll keep it confidential too.

Your business is nobody else's business. We don't gossip. Or send your name to anybody. Or turn you over to somebody who charges you for their help. We believe in being private. Practical, professional counseling. It's free for the asking at your credit union.

Discover your credit union. We're doing more for you.

For information, please write your state's credit union league or CUNA, P O Box 431, Madison, WI, 53701.

Copyrighted material



ONE OF AMERICA'S LAST GREAT ANTIQUE BUYS

Tucked away inside the heads of most of us is a memory of an old-fashioned town—a village square, a row of elms, a general store, a one-room school, maybe you grew up there.

And if you remember "when"—you'll remember the kind of clock that ticked happily away in the old front parlor, the kind of clock that was part of America's childhood.

This is that clock.

An authentic, circa 1900 antique, a classic heirloom now yours forever. Not a replica, not a copy, not less than a one-of-a-kind timepiece in 100% running order. Each is unique—one can be yours—at a very special price.

ACCOMPANIED BY CERTIFICATE OF AGE & OWNERSHIP

Each clock is accompanied by a handsome certificate of ownership, (suitable for framing) numbered and registered to you and your family, alone, or whomever you specify and authenticating the clock as a turn of the century antique.

You could expect to pay far more at auction or antique shop for just such a clock—if you could find one (they're scarce and becoming scarcer). The number of clocks in our collection is also limited. And when they're gone, they're gone forever.

To avoid disappointment, please order as soon as you can . . . today!

FOR FASTER SERVICE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS
call (914) 248-7031
9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (E.S.T.)

THE OLD SCHOOLHOUSE CLOCK

$115.00

- Fully guaranteed to be an authentic circa 1900 antique.
- Accompanied by certificate of age and ownership.
- A beautiful timepiece that we believe will appreciate many times in value in the years to come.
- Fully re-conditioned 8-day keywind movement, complete with classic dial, signal arms, winding key and brass pendulum.
- Finely polished and carefully restored hardwood case, approximately 22" long, 13" wide, 4½" deep, ready to hang and admire. Counts each hour in deep, resonant, melodic tone.
- Sturdily cartoned & shipped to you UPS insured.
- Available only and exclusively through

PONY EXPRESS SYSTEM

2986 Navajo St., Dept. PS-110, Yorktown, N.Y. 10598

When in New York, visit the Pony Express Showroom

PONY EXPRESS SYSTEM
2986 Navajo St., Dept. PS-110
Yorktown, N.Y. 10598

Gentlemen: Please send me _____ clock(s) @ $115.00 plus $6.00 for insured delivery for each. Please register to the name(s) attached. My check is enclosed for $_____ (N.Y. State residents add 5% sales tax) I understand that my satisfaction is guaranteed or I may receive a prompt refund.

Mr./Mrs._____

Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

I prefer to charge my (check one)

☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Account No._____ Expiration Date_____

Master Charge Interbank No._____

Signature_____

Copyrighted material

[Continued from page 88]

some dustcover that can be quickly removed or left partially open.

An anti-skating control is very necessary on any modern turntable. Friction between the stylus and the rotating disc draws the tone arm and cartridge toward the inner grooves. Without compensation, there is excessive inner groove wear, uneven stylus wear, and unbalanced stereo separation, as well as distortion.

The Thorens TD-166 and the Yamaha model both have a small counterweight on a plastic string. The Thorens allows for adjustment and different force applications; the Yamaha does not.

A variable-pitch control allows you to make very fine speed adjustments—usually about six to three percent. The Technics SL 1800 allowed as much as 10 percent. This control can be useful if you play along on a piano with a recording that's off pitch.

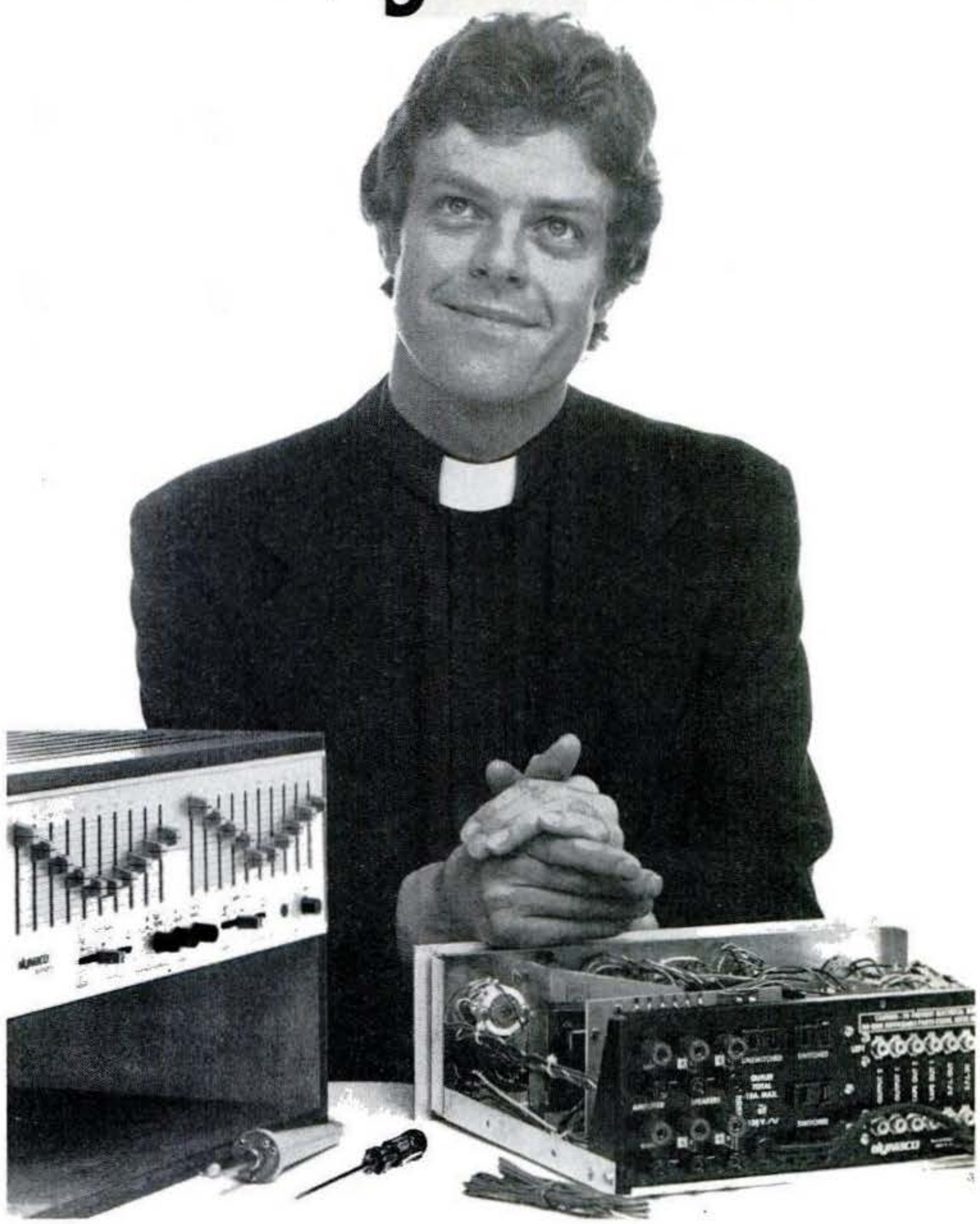
All the direct-drive turntables had platter markings and a strobe light that allows you to continuously monitor your turntable's speed. I found the strobe on the Garrard DD 75 hard to read. Some turntables such as the Philips GA 312 have strobe markings on the platter, but you must supply a lamp.

A manual turntable with automatic features usually costs more money. I believe a minimum automatic feature on any turntable is an auto-reject that prevents the stylus from grinding noisily away in the last grooves. The JVC JL-A40 had this feature. The Technics SL 1800 did not.

Many people can't place a cartridge on a disc gently or remove it with the delicacy of a good semi-automatic or fully automatic. A fully automatic goes beyond the semi-automatic in allowing you, with one press of a button or control, to place the stylus on the record without touching the arm.

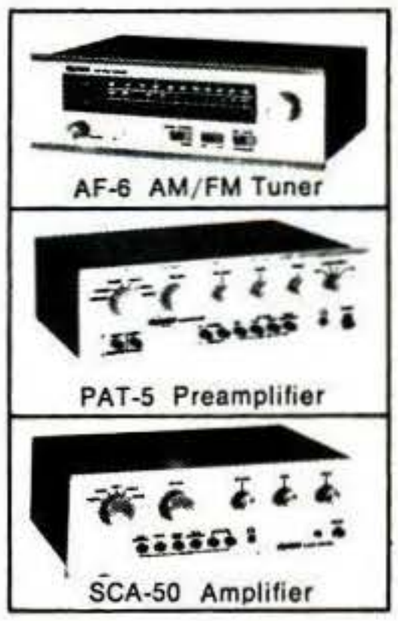
What should you buy? The more expensive machines generally have slightly better specifications and more convenience features. If you can afford them, they give good value for the money. An outstanding buy, if you negotiate the right price, is the Garrard DD 75, a direct-drive model with an automatic shutoff feature. I saw it advertised at $99 recently. I also thought the JVC JL-A40 was a standout. It has very attractive styling, lots of automatic features, and provides good performance. PS

Yes you can



build a dynakit.

Even 'churchmice' want the finest high fidelity, but when funds are scarce you take things into your own hands. We did and built Dynakits. It was surprisingly easy, the simple step-by-step instructions in their illustrated manual didn't let us go astray. A few evenings of my time and the church had a music system of the finest quality — and a saving of over $600. My only question—when 'work' is so much fun, is it sinful?



Write for free 24 page catalog of Dynakits and Dynaco components and loudspeakers.

Dept. PS-11, Box 88
Blackwood, N.J. 08012

dynaco
dynakit

HENRY MORGAN SAYS:

"Good appliance repairmen are scarcer than doctors who make house calls."

Did you know that there are over a billion appliances in use in the United States today? And three repairmen. At least that's the way it seems when one of mine goes on the blink. With more than two dozen electrical gadgets in my house going snap, crackle and pop, I finally got tired of trying to locate a guy with enough ambition to take my money and I decided to learn how to make the repairs myself.

When a well-aged comic like me decides to go back to school, you can bet the family jewels it won't be back at P.S. 93. I'm going to learn at home, or not at all. So I sent away for NRI's home study course in Appliance Repair . . . and I took the course.

With a mechanical aptitude slightly below that of King Kong, I needed a course that started at the beginning and didn't move ahead too fast. Well, NRI did just that. They started with electricity—what it is and what it does —and went from there. You proceed at your own rate of speed. Whip through it if you want to, or take your time. What counts is the fact that you learn, in a way that it sticks with you.

You learn two things: how to repair appliances—from little one cylinder gas engines to refrigeration and air conditioning equipment; and how to get started in your own appliance business. That can mean money for you either way. If NRI can turn old ten thumbs Morgan into a reasonable facsimile of a repairman, think what they could do for you!

NRI's no fly-by-night outfit. They've been training men for more than sixty years . . . and they've had over a million students. It's the oldest and largest home study school in the field of electronics and electricity, so they know it better than anyone else around.

The NRI course is really easy to understand . . . with lots of pictures to show you what they're talking about. They even send you a professional appliance tester at no extra cost.

With the tester and a few basic tools you probably have already, you're ready to service most electrical appliances. After a few months, you'll be fixing your own appliances like I do, or you can start earning spare time money fixing them for your friends and neighbors. Before you know it, you can have your own full-time business and be independent.

Take my advice and clip the coupon. Even if you don't know which end of a screwdriver is the handle, they can give you real professional training that'll help you break into the appliance repair field. It's one of the few things I've ever sent for that was even better than they said it would be . . . so why not invest a postage stamp to see if it's right for you. The NRI catalog is free and there's no obligation. No one will knock at your door or bug you at home. NRI doesn't use salesmen. They don't need them.

Take it from Henry Morgan, the appliance repair field could sure use some good men. Now.

Henry Morgan

Henry Morgan

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016

601-117

APPROVED FOR CAREER TRAINING UNDER G.I. BILL
☐ Check for facts

Sounds interesting. Send me your free book on Professional Appliance Servicing. I understand that there is no obligation, and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

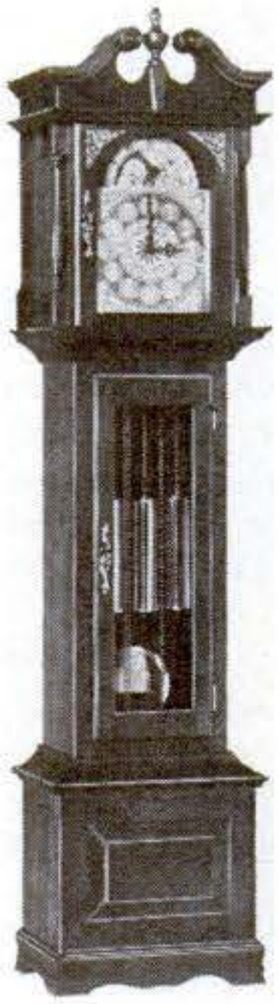
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

DO-IT-YOURSELF

FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS



STARTING UNDER

$200

(including West German movement)

- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, mahogany, oak
- Easy to assemble, parts pre-cut
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

MASTER CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD/VISA ACCEPTED

Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 328 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Warning:

Any resemblance between most build-it-yourself speakers and hi-fi is purely accidental.

Good sound is no accident. Yet most do-it-yourself speakers and even enclosure plans are based on guesswork, not engineering. That's why most home-brew speakers sound so bad. They're little more than "boom boxes." They are efficient and they play loud, but their frequency response is rough with very little really deep bass.

But now there's an alternative. We at Electro-Voice have put our knowledge of sophisticated, computer-aided speaker design into an easy-to-understand booklet. It tells you how to pick the right E-V speaker and exactly how to build your own enclosure... without guesswork. It's the only way you can get really accurate sound *and* build-it-yourself savings.

The booklet also describes the full line of E-V component speakers—woofers, tweeters, midranges and crossovers. There's even a 30" woofer with the cone area of four 15" speakers!

So send us a check for one dollar and we'll send you all the information you need to design a great-sounding speaker system. It's an inexpensive way to avoid an "accident."

Electro-Voice
600 Cecil St.
Buchanan, Michigan 49107

YES, enclosed is a check for $1.00, please send me information on how to design and build my own speaker systems.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

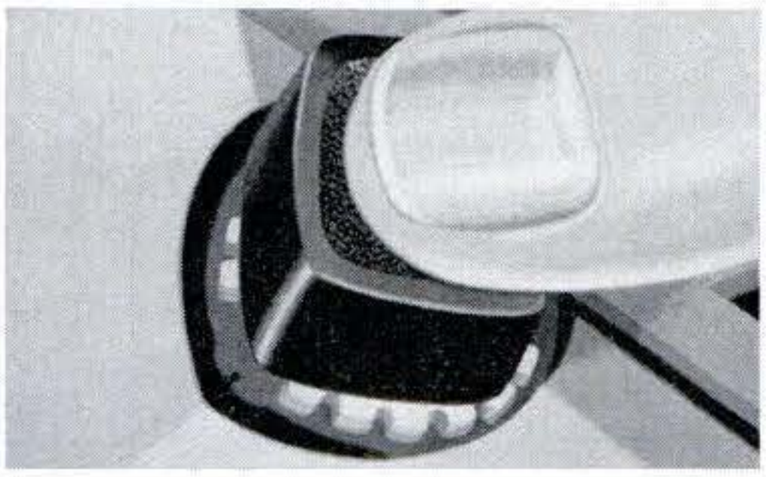
Zip _____

Copyrighted material

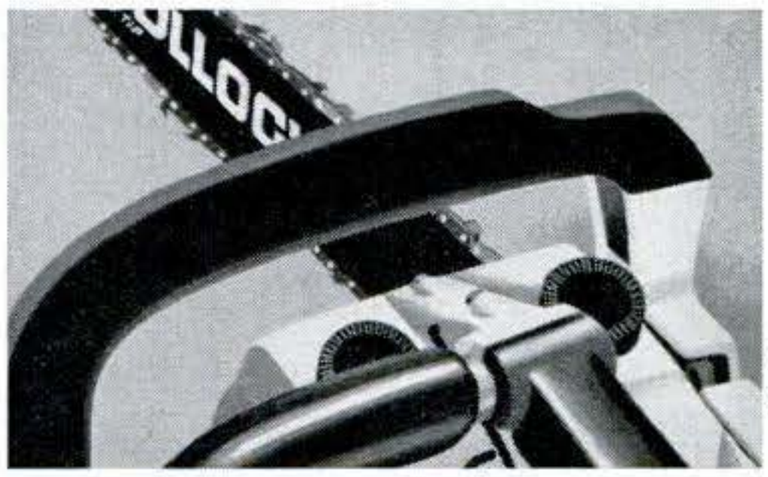
You can't buy another chain saw with all these features at any price.

Yeh, but can it swim?

The McCulloch Mac 140. Its features are its greatest feature.



Auto-Sharp sharpens chain with the press of a button.



Chain Brake and wrap-around Hand Guard.

Comes in its own carrying case.

14″ sprocket-tip bar with both automatic and manual oiling.

McCULLOCH
WITH CHAIN BRAKE

KEEPS AMERICA BUZZIN'

McCulloch Corporation, Los Angeles, California 90009

Copyrighted material

Keep your car running right.

Know how to fix it...to tune it...to service it...to keep it running right. The TOTAL SERVICE MANUAL for your car will show you how to do everything from a minor adjustment to a major repair.

TOTAL SERVICE MANUALS are digests of official factory workshop manuals. Each one is carefully rewritten for use by the do-it-yourself car owner. Clear and easy to follow, yet complete and detailed enough even for professional use. You get all the important information plus hundreds of the best pictures, diagrams, and specifications.

TOTAL SERVICE MANUALS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

ALFA ROMEO 62-75 all models w/carbs 1713- $9.95
AMC PACER 75-77 covers all models 8677- $7.95
AUDI 100LS 70-76 covers all models 8259- $8.95
AUDI FOX 73-77 covers all models 0611- $8.95
AUSTIN AMERICA 68-71 covers all models 0916- $8.95
AUSTIN HEALEY 100/6, 3000 56-68 all models 0843- $8.95

AUSTIN MARINA 71-75 sedan and GT models 0752- $8.95
BARRACUDA & 'CUDA 65-77 all 6 & V8 models 0379- $6.95
BLAZER, CHEV 59-77 for all 2 & 4 whl dr mdls 0503- $7.95
BMW 1600, 2002 59-75 all inc 1602, 2000, TII 8537- $8.95
BMW 2500, 2800, 3.0 all mdls inc Bavaria & CS ....9760-$10.95
BOBCAT, MERCURY covers all models thru 76 ....0978- $7.75

BRONCO, FORD 66-73 all 2 & 4 whl drive models 0504- $7.95
BRONCO, FORD 74-77 tune & service all mdls. 8068- $6.95
BUICK 55-75 covers all models 0679- $9.75
BUICK 1976 factory shop manual ....8709-$19.95
CADILLAC 61-63 factory manual . . . give year 0001- $8.95
CADILLAC 67-70 factory manual . . . give year ....0013-$10.95

CADILLAC 71-74 factory manual . . . give year ....0014-$13.95
CADILLAC 1975 supplement to 74 shop manual 8627- $5.95
CADILLAC 1976 factory shop manual ....8629-$14.95
CADILLAC SEVILLE 1976 factory shop manual ....8628-$14.95
CAMARO all inc SS, Rallye, Sport, Z28—67-74 ....0674- $7.75
CAMARO 75-76 covers all models 8423- $6.95

CAPRI 1600 68-76 includes 1300 models 1210- $8.95
CAPRI 70-74 covers 2000, 2600 4-cyl & V6 mdls 9692- $6.95
CAPRI 75-76 covers all models inc Capri II 9557- $8.95
CHALLENGER 70-72 covers all 6 & V8 models 0379- $6.95
CHARGER 67-70 for all models inc 500 & R/T 8331- $6.95
CHARGER 71-75 covers all models 8212- $6.95

CHEVELLE 64-77 inc Monte Carlo, El Camino 0383- $6.95
CHEVETTE 76-77 covers all models 8460- $6.95
CHEVROLET 32-54 tune & service all 6 & V8s 1064- $2.50
CHEVROLET 55-67 inc Impala, Bel Air 0448- $8.95
CHEVROLET 68-76 all full size models 0870- $6.95
CHEVROLET 1977 factory manual ....9415-$15.95

CHEVY II 62-77 covers all 6 & V8 models 8187- $6.95
CHEVY LUV 72-77 covers all models 1090- $8.95
CHEVY PICK-UPS 70-75 all models to 3/4 ton 8200- $7.95
CHEVY VANS 67-74 all models and GMC vans 8201- $7.95
CHRYSLER 55-71 covers all models 1145- $8.95
CHRYSLER 71-77 factory manual . . . give year ....0020-$19.95

CITROEN ID, DS 67-73 for all mdls 19, 20, 21 ....9588- $9.95
CITROEN SM reprint of factory service manual ....8539-$19.95
COLT, DODGE 71-77 covers all models 8264- $8.95
COMET 60-65 covers all models 9422- $6.95
COMET 71-76 covers all 6 & V8 models 8211- $6.95
CORONET, DODGE 71-75 covers all models 8212- $6.95

CORTINA 66-70 for all models except Lotus 0921- $8.95
CORVAIR 60-69 covers all models 6069- $8.95
CORVETTE 53-56 for all 6 & V8 models 1735- $8.95
CORVETTE 57-64 covers all models 0478- $9.95
CORVETTE 65-71 covers all models 8429- $9.95
CORVETTE 72-76 all 327, 350, 427, 454 models 9481- $9.95

CRICKET PLYMOUTH 70-73 also covers Avenger 1756- $8.95
DART, DODGE 65-67 covers all models 0384- $6.95
DART & DEMON 68-76 covers all models 8188- $6.95
DATSUN B210, 1200 68-76 covers all models 8065- $8.95
DATSUN 240Z/260Z 70-74 covers all models 1726- $8.95
DATSUN 260Z, 280Z 75-77 covers all models 0761- $8.95

DATSUN 510 68-73 covers all sdn & wagon mdls 1551- $7.95
DATSUN 610, 710 68-76 covers all models 9583- $6.95
DATSUN 1600/2000 SPL & SRL 311 sport 1258- $7.95
DATSUN PICK-UP 70-74 covers all models 8202- $7.95
DATSUN 620 75-76 'li'l Hustler' pick-up 8515- $8.95
DODGE 55-71 includes Monaco, Polara 1145- $8.95

DODGE 72-75 for all Monaco & Polara models 0871- $6.95
DODGE RAMCHARGER 74-75 covers all models 8208- $7.95
DODGE PICK-UP 65-75 maintain all 2-whl drive 8564- $5.95
DODGE PICK-UP 65-75 maintain all 4-whl drive 8371- $5.95
DODGE VANS 67-77 all 100, 200, 300 mdls & Plym. 8203- $7.95
DUSTER 70-76 for all models inc. Scamp 8192- $6.95

FAIRLANE 62-70 covers all models 8189- $6.95

FALCON 60-63 covers all models 9422- $6.95
FALCON, FORD 6 64-70 covers all 6-cyl models 9874- $4.95
FALCON, FORD V8 65-71 covers all V8 models 0480- $4.95
FIAT 124 67-77 all inc sdn, sta wgn, TC, spcl 9776- $8.95
FIAT 124 SPORT 66-73 for coupe & spider mdls 8741- $6.95

FIAT 124 SPORT 66-75 for coupe & spider mdls 7118- $8.95
FIAT 128 69-75 all models inc SL, Rally 9640- $9.95
FIAT 131 75-77 covers all models 1566- $8.95

FIAT 600 55-69 covers all models 1208- $8.95
FIAT 850 64-74 all sedan, coupe, spider mdls 1201- $9.95
FIAT X1/9 73-77 covers all models 1126- $8.95

FIREBIRD covers all models—67-74 ....0675- $7.95
FORD inc Galaxie, LTD, Custom XL—55-67 ....1149- $9.95
FORD 68-76 inc Galaxie, LTD, Custom & wgns 0872- $6.95
FORD COURIER 72-75 covers all models 0879- $7.95
FORD PICK-UPS 70-75 for all models to 3/4 ton 8205- $7.95
FORD VANS 66-77 Econoline, 100, 200, 300 mdls 8204- $7.95

GRANADA 75-77 covers all models 9436- $6.95
GREMLIN & HORNET 70-74 all 6 & V8 models 8210- $6.95
HONDA 360, 600, Z—all models 0644- $8.95
HONDA CIVIC 73-74 for all models except CVCC 0765- $8.95
HONDA CIVIC, CIVIC CVCC 75-76 for all models 8601- $8.95
INTERNATIONAL SCOUT 67-73 800, A, B, II mdls 8206- $7.95

INTERNATIONAL 62-75 tune & maintain all mdls 8565- $5.95
JAGUAR XK120, 140, 150 48-61 also Mk 8, 9, 10 ....1207- $9.95
JAGUAR 55-69 sdn mdls 2.4, 3.4, 3.8, 240, 340 0924- $8.95
JAGUAR E-type 61-72 covers all 6 cyl models 0923- $8.95
JAGUAR XJ6 68-75 covers all 4.2 models 8514- $8.95
JAGUAR V12 72-74 for all E & XL models 8196- $7.95

JAVELIN & AMX 68-71 covers all mdls inc. SST 1291- $8.95
JEEP 50-65 sta. wagon, truck . . . 4 & 6 cyl eng. 9769-$13.95
JEEP 66-74 Wagoneer, Cherokee, Commando 8207- $7.95
JEEP WAGONEER J-series with 230 ohc eng. ....9805-$14.95
JEEP UNIVERSAL CJ-2A reprint factory manual ....9806-$14.95
JEEP 53-76 for all CJ-3, CJ-5, CJ-6 models 0509- $6.95

JEEP FC150, 170 covers all front cab models ....8856-$14.95
LANDROVER 59-76 all gas engine models 8525- $8.95
LINCOLN & MERCURY 55-70 covers all models 1149- $9.95
LINCOLN 69-76 factory manual . . give year ....0004-$14.95
MATADOR, AMC 71-74 covers all 6 & V8 models 8190- $6.95
MAVERICK 70-72 covers V8 302 CID models 9875- $6.95

MAVERICK 69-71 6 cyl, 170, 200, 250 cu. in. eng. 0481- $6.95
MAVERICK 73-76 all 6 & V8 models, inc. Comet 8211- $6.95
MAZDA RX-2 70-73 covers sedan & coupe mdls. 0835- $8.95
MAZDA RX-3, 100 70-74 covers all models 0371- $7.95
MAZDA PICK-UP 72-75 B-1600 & rotary eng. mdls. 0880- $7.95
MAZDA 808, 818 72-75 covers all models 0593- $8.95

MAZDA 1500, 1800 67-74 covers all models 0573- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 190 59-68 B, C & 200 models 1009- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 57-67 190SL, 190d, 300d, 600 ....1027- $6.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 220 59-65 covers all mdls 1746- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 220 68-72 mdls except Diesel 9483- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 230 63-68 inc. 230S & SL 1747- $9.95

MERCEDES-BENZ 250 65-68 covers all models 1748- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 250 69-72 covers all models 9484- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 280 68-72 covers all models 9485- $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ V8, 280, 300, 350, 450 mdls 0416- $8.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 58-77 tune-up for all models 8439- $8.95
MERCURY 69-76 factory manual . . . give year ....0005-$14.95

MG TD, TF reprint of factory shop manual ....8397-$14.95
MG MIDGET 58-74 covers all models 0858- $8.95
MG MIDGET/SPRITE 75-77 covers all models 8688- $8.95
MGA & MGB 55-69 1500, 1600 & twin cam 1106- $9.95
MGB, MGBGT 62-77 covers roadster & coupe mdls. 0857- $8.95
MGC reprint of factory manual ....8396-$19.95

MINI 59-75 covers all inc Cooper & S mdls. 0917- $8.95
MONARCH 75-77 covers all models 9436- $6.95
MORGAN 36-72 covers 4 & plus 4 models 1109- $9.95
MUSTANG 6 65-72 covers 200 & 250 engines 9876- $8.95
MUSTANG V8 65-73 covers all models 0479- $8.95
MUSTANG II 74-76 covers all models 8272- $7.95

NOVA 6 69-75 covers all 6 cyl models 8187- $6.95
NOVA V8 69-75 covers all 8-cyl models 0934- $8.95
OLDS CUTLASS 70-77 covers all inc 442 models 7107- $6.95

OLDSMOBILE covers all models—55-74 ....0678- $9.75
OLDSMOBILE 75-77 factory man .... give year ....0008-$16.95
OPEL KADETT 62-73 1000, 1100, 1200 models 1724- $9.95

OPEL KADETT 67-73 1500, 1700, 1900 mdls 1752- $9.95
OPEL 1900 MANTA 70-74 covers all coupe mdls 0859- $8.95
OPEL 75-77 covers all models imported 8273- $8.95
OPEL GT 68-73 covers all 1900 models 9589- $9.95
PEUGEOT 304 covers all models—70-73 ....9872- $8.95
PEUGEOT 404 60-75 covers all models 1546- $9.95

PEUGEOT 504 68-74 covers all models inc diesel 0876- $7.95
PINTO 70-73 covers all models 0482- $6.95
PINTO 74-76 covers all models 9830- $8.95
PLYMOUTH inc Belvedere, Fury, GTX—55-71 ....1145- $8.95
PLYMOUTH 72-76 Fury, VIP, Gran, Suburban mdls 0874- $6.95

PONTIAC 55-74 all inc Catina, B'ville, Vntura 0676- $9.75
PONTIAC 1975 factory shop manual ....8866-$17.95
PONTIAC 1977 factory shop manual ....8867-$19.95
PORSCHE 911 64-69 covers all models 8336- $9.95
PORSCHE 911 70-73 covers all models 1591- $9.95
PORSCHE 911 74-75 all models excpt turbo 8518- $8.95

PORSCHE 912 65-69 with 1582cc engine 1590- $9.95
PORSCHE 914/4 70-75 1700, 1800, 8000 mdls 7123- $8.95
RAMCHARGER, TRAILDUSTER 74-75 all models 8209- $7.95
REBEL 67-70 covers all 6 & V8 models 8190- $6.95
RENAULT 8, 10 62-72 covers all models 0836- $8.95
RENAULT 15, 17 all TL, TS models—71-76 ....0645- $9.95

ROADRUNNER & SATELLITE 68-73 all models 0395- $6.95
ROVER 2000 63-75 for all models inc 2200 ....1129- $8.95
SAAB 95/96 66-74 covers all V4 models 0860- $8.95
SAAB 99 69-74 covers all models inc fuel inj 0750- $9.95
SAAB 99 75-76 covers all models inc EMS 8527- $8.95
SAAB SONNET 67-76 covers all models 8440- $7.95

SIMCA 1100, 1204 67-74 for all models 1656- $8.95
SPRITE 58-77 covers all models 0858- $8.95
SUBARU 70-77 covers all models 8058- $8.95
SUNBEAM ALPINE 55-56 MK1, 2; 3, 4 & Rapier 0853- $8.95
SUNBEAM TIGER reprint of factory shop manual ....0845-$10.95
TEMPEST, GTO, LE MANS 68-73 all models 0489- $6.95

THUNDERBIRD 69-76 factory manual . . . give year 0006-$14.95
TORINO 68-75 all models inc Elite, Ranchero 8189- $6.95
TOYOTA CELICA 70-77 covers all models 0912- $8.95
TOYOTA COROLLA 68-76 covers all models 7127- $8.95
TOYOTA CORONA 68-76 covers all 4-cyl models 7132- $8.95
TOYOTA CORONA Mk 2 72-74 for all 6 cyl mdls. 0754- $8.95

TOYOTA HI-LUX 69-77 for all pick-up models 8519- $8.95
TOYOTA LAND CRUISER 66-77 covers all models 8524- $8.95
TRIUMPH STAG 70-74 ....0687- $9.95
TRIUMPH SPITFIRE 62-74 all models Mk I-IV 0861- $8.95
TRIUMPH GT6 coupe 66-74 ....0862- $8.95
TRIUMPH TR2, TR3, TR4 52-67 covers all models 0927- $7.95

TRIUMPH TR5, TR6 67-74 all mdls inc TR250 ....0863- $8.95
TRIUMPH TR7 75-77 ....8599- $8.95
VALIANT 63-67 covers all models 0384- $6.95
VALIANT 68-76 all mdls inc Scamp, Signette 8192- $6.95
VEGA 70-71 covers all models 8455- $4.95
VEGA 72-73 all 140 CID & GT 140 CID models 0567- $6.95

VEGA 74-75 covers all 4-cylinder models 0684- $7.95
VEGA 76-77 covers all models 0884- $6.95
VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE 54-64 for all 1200 models 0755- $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE 65-74 all 1200, 1500 mdls 0928- $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN RABBIT, SCIROCCO 74-77 all models 8067- $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN BUS 61-76 inc camper, transporter 1125- $8.95

VOLKSWAGEN TYPE-3 62-73 squareback, fastback 0837- $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN 411 68-72 covers all E, L, LE mdls 9639- $7.95
VOLKSWAGEN 412 71-73 covers all models 9778- $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN DASHER 74-77 covers all models 0615- $8.95
VOLVO 120 61-70 all mdls inc 122, 123GT, 130 ....8546- $8.95
VOLVO 142, 144, 145 66-73 covers all models 0932- $8.95

VOLVO 164 68-75 all models inc fuel injection 8517- $8.95
VOLVO 242, 244, 245 75-77 covers all models 8521- $8.95

REPAIR & SERVICE MANUALS

CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 70-77 for all American car 8559-$13.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 69-76 Reg. $12.95, Special ....0985-$10.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 68-75 Reg. $12.95, Special 1775- $6.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 66-73 Reg. $10.95, Special 1773- $5.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 65-72 Reg. $10.95, Special 1772- $5.95
MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR 71-77 all American cars ....8660-$14.95

CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 54-63 for all American cars ....1763-$17.95
AUTO TUNE-UPS FOR BEGINNERS basic & complete 8496- $5.95
FLAT RATE MANUAL 66-75 U.S. cars for all repairs 0979-$14.95
TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEMS covers them all 8726- $5.95
HOW TO TUNE YOUR CAR good for all cars 9622- $3.95
GM DIAGNOSIS MANUAL for all GM-built cars 8859- $4.95

BASIC REPAIR & TUNE-UP GUIDE by Harold Glenn 0981- $5.95
BASIC AUTO REPAIR MANUAL a must item any car 1712- $5.95
BASIC BODYWORK & PAINTING 1707- $2.95
BASIC CARBURETORS & FUEL SYSTEMS 1711- $3.95
BASIC ENGINE HOTRODDING 0791- $3.95
BASIC IGNITION & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 1708- $3.95

BASIC AUTO TROUBLESHOOTING for all cars 0680- $2.95
BASIC TOOLS what to buy & how to use it 0629- $2.95
BRAKE SERVICE GUIDE for repairing all makes 8359- $4.95
ALFA ROMEO 1750/2000 fuel injection manual 1101- $4.95
HOLLEY carbs, all 2 & 4 bbl, tune & repair 9411- $5.95
ROCHESTER carbs, all inc 4MV Quadrajet 9652- $4.95

SOLEX CARBURETORS all 1 & 2 barrel downdraft 9666- $2.95
SU CARBURETTORS tune & rebuild all to 1976 ....6354- $6.50
SU, SU-HITACHI carbs, tuning rebuilding 9665- $2.95
STROMBERG CD CARBS tune/rebuild all to 1976 ....9423- $6.50
WEBER carburetors tuning & rebuilding all 9803- $3.95
WANKEL ENGINE most complete book published ....9405-$14.95

FUEL INJECTION MANUAL for all systems ....0889-$14.95
MINOR AUTO BODY REPAIR step by step how to 8425- $4.95
AUTOBODY REPAIRING & REPAINTING . . the best 5104- $8.95

GLASS FIBER AUTO BODY construction & repair 5106- $3.95
PRACTICAL ENGINE SWAPPING how to do it right 8491- $5.95
ENGINE SWAPPING latest how-to information 0789- $2.95

AUTOMOBILE ENGINE REBUILDING ....1017-$12.50
AUTO RESTORATION GUIDE biggest ever published 0959-$14.95
AUTOMOBILE RESTORATION GUIDE for all cars 0525- $3.95
CAR INTERIOR RESTORATION useful for all cars 0995- $3.95
RESTORATION ANTIQUE & CLASSIC CARS 1000- $9.95
RESTORATION BOOK, Petersen's. Very complete 8349- $4.95

SMALL ENGINE SERVICE MANUAL for all 1-cyl eng. 9419- $7.95
TRACTORS, LIGHT UTLTY w/liq-cool eng to 35hp 8754- $5.95
LIFT TRUCKS . . . repair all makes and models ....0592-$19.95
SNOWMOBILES manual for all makes thru 1975 ....0555- $7.95
SUPER catalog of car parts .... name it & find it 8475- $5.95

LAWNMOWERS, RIDING manual all popular makes 8755- $7.95
LAWNMOWER service & fix all popular makes 8050- $4.95
CHAIN SAW SERVICE MANUAL for top 34 makes 0557- $7.95
WASHING MACHINES fix all makes & models 8006- $4.95
HOME LAUNDRY APPLIANCES . . . repair them all 0393- $5.95
ELECTRICAL REPAIRS how to do them right 8047- $4.95
DOMESTIC OIL BURNERS installing & servicing 8002- $9.95
FURNITURE repair & refinishing 8722- $5.95

SOLAR HEATING & COOLING how to get it free 8728- $4.95
SAVING ENERGY a must guide for every homeowner 8729- $5.95
CENTRAL HEATING & air conditioning guide 8360- $6.95
INTRODUCTION TO TUNING how and why 1257- $2.50
BYPASS EMISSION CONTROLS 71-77 GM cars 8474- $8.95
RACING the small block CHEVY . . tune & rebuild. 1243- $5.95
CHEVROLET RACING ENGINE how to build 8421- $5.95

EXCAVATOR OPERATION dozers, tractors, shovels 9147- $6.00
HEAVY EQUPT REPAIR dozers, tractors, shovels, + 9807-$15.00
MOVING THE EARTH construction industry bible ....9437-$35.00
CORVETTE PARTS BOOK 53-72 every part, 772 pgs. ....9402-$29.95

FREE with every order

. . . a copy of the car service record book. An easy way to keep accurate track of every repair, adjustment, tune-up, lubrication, purchase, etc.

CARBOOKS, INC.
181 Glen Avenue
Sea Cliff, N.Y. 11579

172

Name

Address

City

State Zip

☐ I enclose full payment **phone orders (516) 676-8043**

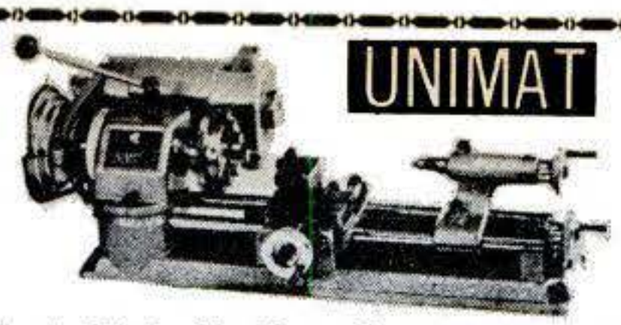
Charge **Books shipped to all parts U.S.A. & Canada.**

☐ American Express ☐ Visa/BankAmericard

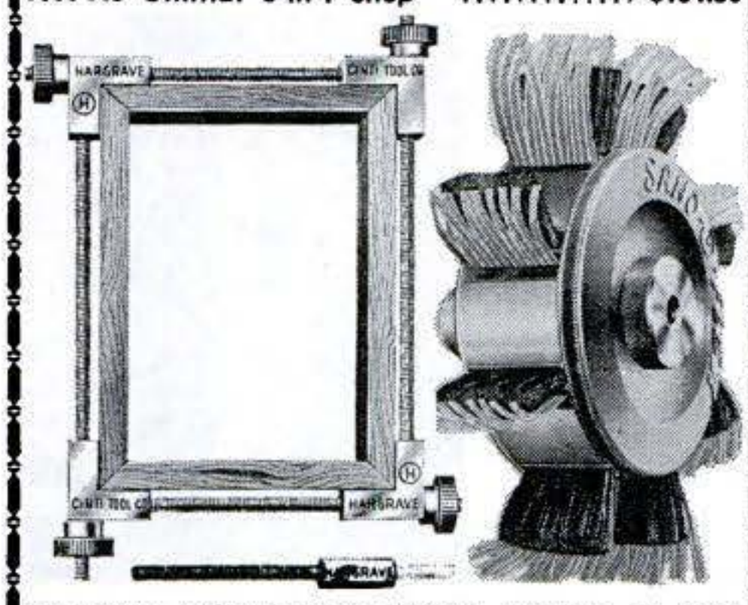
Card number

BOOK NO.	QTY	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE NAME AND ADDRESS		handling	$ 1 00
		TOTAL	$

Copyrighted material



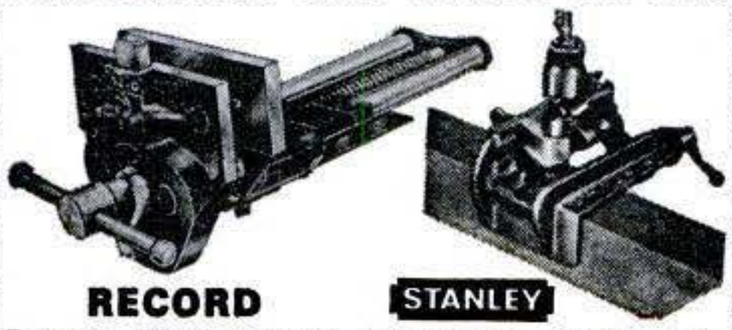
Unimat—5-in-1 Machine Shop—World Famous unimat the precision lathe that converts to vertical mill, drill press, surface grinder and polisher —over 100,000 in use by R & D labs, inventors, hobbyists and precision machinists. A complete machine shop in miniature. Reg. $229.95. Add $5.00 for shipping.
1000-A3 Unimat 5-in-1 shop **$184.50**



Hargrave Miter Frame Clamp—Clamps all four corners at one time. Quickly adjusted. Absolutely accurate. Aluminum alloy corner blocks. Screws and adjusting nuts are steel. Capacity 2 to 14" Add $1.00 for shipping.
780-C15 Miter Frame Clamp **$11.25**

Hargrave Extension Screws—Each set increases capacity of No. 780 clamp 12". Any number of extensions may be used. No. 780-E available only in sets of four.
780E-C15 Set of 4 Extension Screws **$5.29**

Sand-O-Flex Contour Sander Kit—For curved or flat surfaces. Firm cushioning bristles force abrasive strips into, around and over corners, small openings, convex and concave surfaces. Aluminum wheel contains 80" to 150" of abrasive cloth strips, which is fed out as used. Use on metal, wood, fiberglass or ceramics. No job too tough. Kit contains #350-R wheel, 6" dia. x 1" wide by 5/8" bore, 3 abrasive refills in assorted grits for wood or metal sanding, 1/4" shank adapter to fit chucks, and an arbor reducer bushing 5/8" to 1/2" included. Add $1.50—Reg. $24.95.
35-M2 Sand-O-Flex Sander **$17.98**



Record Woodworkers' Vises—The finest vise made. "Toe-in" Jaws give even gripping power. **Dual Action Screw.** Quick action special buttress threads increase grip with tension. Built-in adj. "Dog" on front jaw. **52D**—7" Jaw, opens 8" Wt. 22 lbs. **52½D**—9" Jaw, opens 13". Wt. 40 lbs. Add shipping cost to price of vise. (Ask your Post office.)
52D-R10 7" Vise—22 lbs. **$34.50**
52½D-R10 9" Vise—40 lbs. **$47.50**

No. 59 Stanley Doweling Jig—Make boring dowel holes in edge, end or surface of boards easy—complete with 6 guides 3/16" to 1/2"—with depth gage. Add .75 for shipping. Reg. $23.45.
59-S19 Doweling Jig **$15.39**

Rockwell Speed-Bloc Sander—Palm grip design for one hand use. Thumb control switch, offset pad for 4 way flush sanding, 12,000 OPM. 100% Ball Bearing, 5/64" Orbit, 2 Amps. Direct Motor to pad design. Pad size 4½" x 4⅛". Add $2.00 for shipping. Reg. $64.99.
4480(330)-R7 ..... **$47.98**

SILVO (BRAND NAME) TOOL CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF EXCITING TOOL VALUES: Stanley, Wen, Speedy-Sprayers, Milwaukee, Rockwell, Dremel, Skil, Nicholson, Disston, Millers Falls, Helios, Wellsaw, Plumb, Kennedy, Huot, Ridgid, Crescent, Vise-Grip, Audel Books, Unimat, Wiss, Channel-lock, General, Pony Clamps and many Nationally Advertised brands of tools and supplies. We ship Coast to Coast at prices hard to beat. **Send $1.00 for our big SILVO TOOL CATALOG today.**

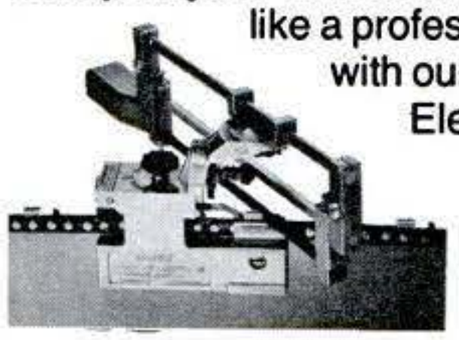
SILVO HARDWARE CO.
107 Walnut St., Dept. PS7-11 Phila., Pa. 19106

How to **Get GREATER USE and VALUE from your Chain Saw**

with **GRANBERG Lumber Mills and Equipment**

Now make smooth, ready-to-use Lumber from your own trees and logs — where they fall and mill them to thicknesses from ½" to 14". Build low cost fences, sheds, outdoor furniture, etc.

Sharpen your saw chain fast and easy like a professional and save with our Manual or Electric Sharpeners.



FILE-N-JOINT® Dial setting accuracy. File guide clamps to bar for easy on-the-job sharpening.

GRANBERG INDUSTRIES, INC.
200 So. Garrard Blvd.
Richmond, California 94804

Precision Electric
GRIND-N-JOINT SHARPENER
Fast and compact. Works off car or truck battery. Sharpens cutters and lowers depth gauges. Has 35 degree built-in angle marks and depth gauge attachment.

GRANBERG INDUSTRIES, INC. 200 So. Garrard Blvd., Richmond, CA 94804
Send colorful FREE literature and location of nearest dealer.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

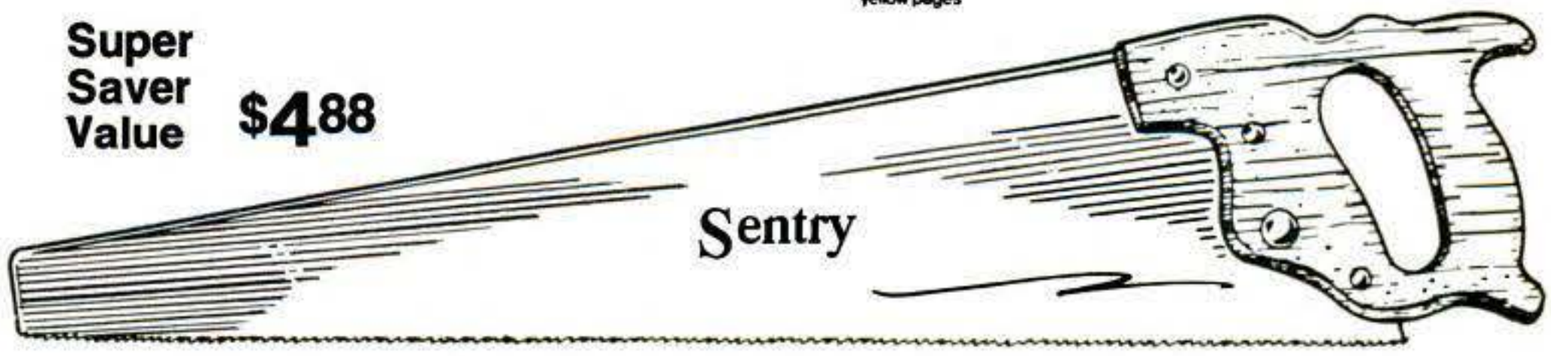
...solve your "do-it-yourself" problems!

Shop at the store with the Sentry on the door!

Your neighborhood Sentry hardware dealer will be glad to help you select tools and materials to modernize, repair, redecorate and improve your home. One of over 4,500 independent Sentry stores in the U.S., he is anxious to serve you as his profits depend on business from his neighborhood. He's listed, of course, under "Hardware" in the Yellow Pages.

yellow pages

Super Saver Value $4.88



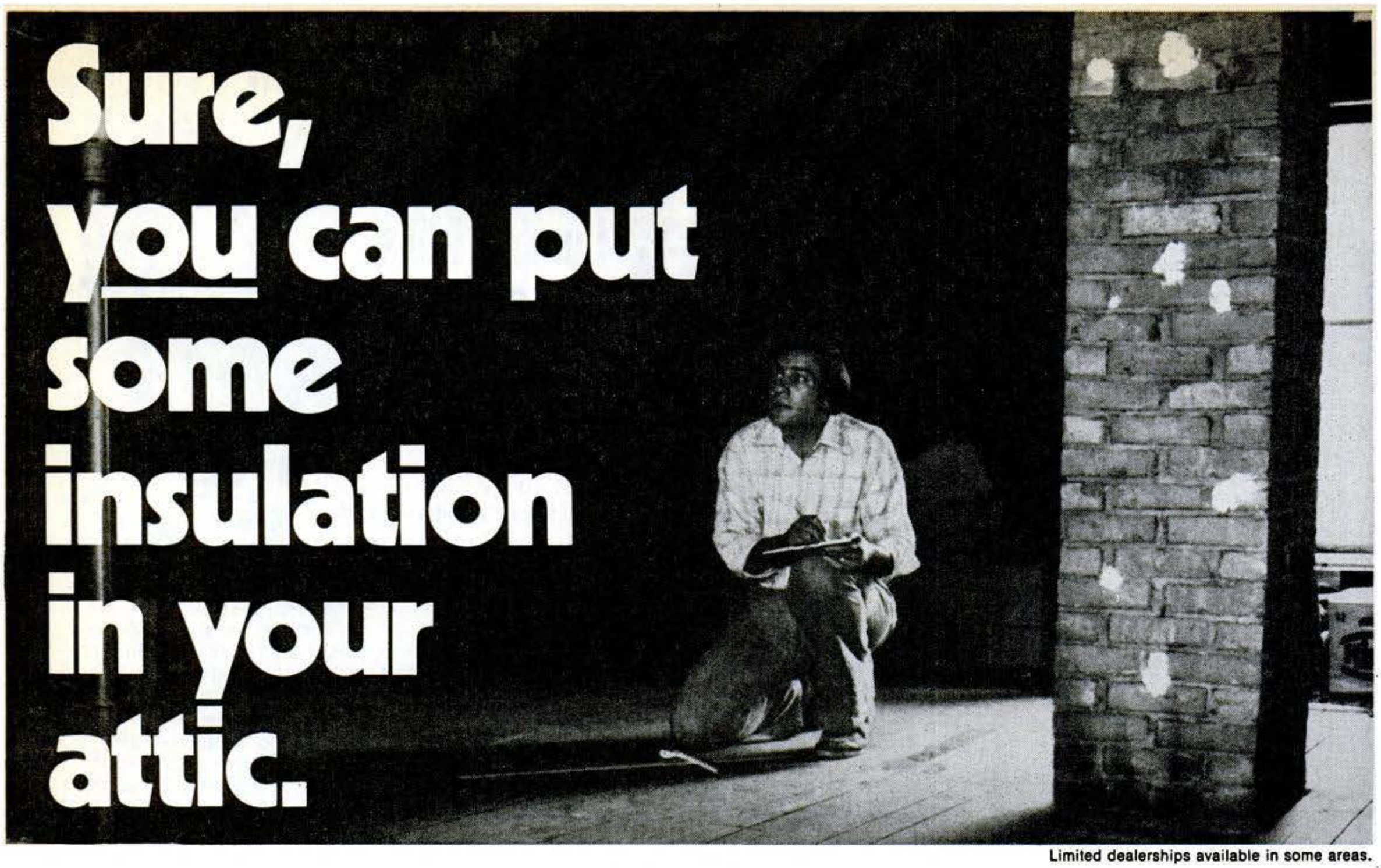
Sentry® Hand Saw

Here's the tool for you—if you're tired of trying to saw with a dull, worn blade that buckles, binds and bends. Made especially for the home craftsman who wants his occasionally-used saw to cut fast and accurately. 26-inch, 8-point hardened, tempered blade. Carved hardwood handle.

Merchandise, shown in this advertisement, is available from participating Sentry dealers only. Offer expires November 19, 1977. The 4,500 Sentry dealers own their stores. They select their merchandise and set their own prices. There may be variations in products, available quantities and prices in individual stores . . . Sentry Hardware Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio 44113. AA-6787

Copyrighted material

Sure, you can put some insulation in your attic.



Limited dealerships available in some areas.

But how are you going to get it in your walls?

Chances are, you're not.

But your Celsius Dealer can. By applying Celsius Foam insulation from the outside of your home to keep it warmer inside this winter. And cooler inside next summer. So you can save energy, besides saving on fuel bills.

Celsius Foam Insulation is a very effective, draft-free thermal barrier that will keep your family warmer, healthier and happier. You ought to know more about it. Now.

Celsius Foam goes where you can't. Economically.

Celsius Foam is economically pumped into the structural cavities of the exterior walls in your home . . . as well as your attic, if that's also insufficiently insulated. It finds its way into cracks, crevices and around pipes, window frames, and door jambs. It will dramatically reduce heat loss in winter, and heat gain in summer.

Celsius Foam cures fast to become a stable, fire-resistant (to 650° Celsius) moisture-resistant, even pest and rodent-resistant home improvement investment, that will pay for itself year after year. By conserving energy and your money.

It's not only effective, it's shhhh.

Another thing you'll notice in your home after its been insulated with Celsius Foam is that, besides the fact that it's warmer and your fuel bills have dropped, it's also quieter. Much quieter. Not only is Celsius Foam a great thermal barrier, it's an acoustical one, too. It helps shut out street noises.

Find out more about Celsius Foam today. Call or write now. Because this winter could be worse than last winter.

celsius
FOAM INSULATION

Call your Celsius Dealer today for a free estimate and facts about the Celsius Homeowner's Warranty. Don't know who he is? We do! Call toll-free to find out.

Residents of New York State Call (800) 962-6646
Out of N. Y. State residents Call (800) 448-6601
or send us this coupon today.

Celsius Insulation Resources, Inc.

NORTH: East Brutus Street, Weedsport, N. Y. 13166

SOUTH: One Greenwood Drive, Hilton Head, S. C. 29928

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Copyrighted material

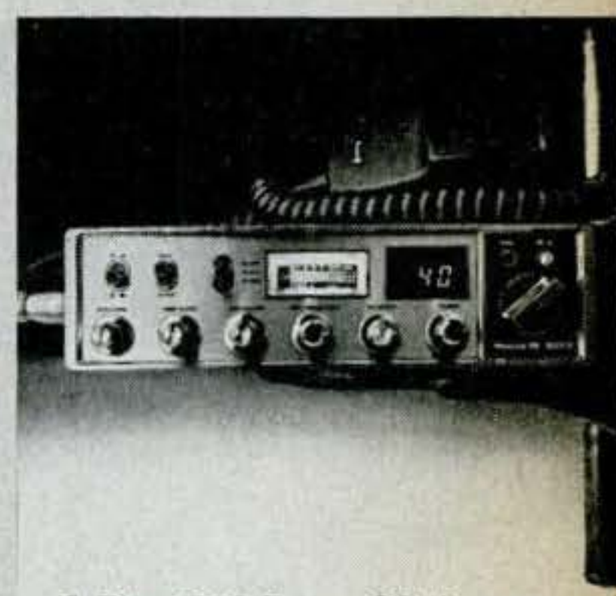
Royce CB conquers the paint shaker.

Royce CB Performance Report No.1

1 All connections secured. Transmission and reception established.

2 Paint shaker is switched on. The torture begins. 335 vibrations a minute.

3 Transmission and reception continue loud and clear.



4 The 1978 Royce CB. Power. Performance. Built to take it.

The bumps and jolts of everyday driving can be a real problem for some CB's. And even though you'll never put your CB through torture like this, Royce did. To prove that Royce CB is built to give you maximum power and dependable performance. Royce CB. Depend on it.

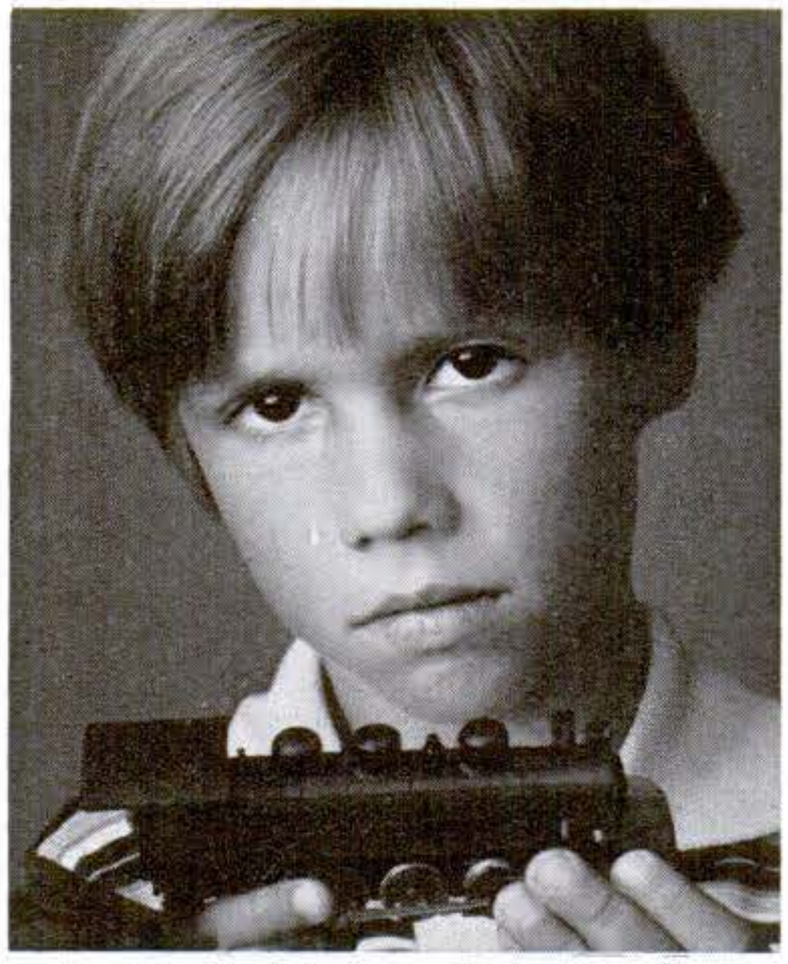
Royce CB. Built to take it.

Send $3.00 for full-color 1978 Royce 40-channel CB catalog to Royce Electronics Corp., 1746 Levee Rd., N. Kansas City, Mo. 64116.

THE LITTLE ENGINE THAT COULDN'T.

Small hands need a big train.

A small child fumbling with a tiny, HO-gauge train is a heart-rending sight. He can't set it on the track, can't hook the cars together, and can't keep it running. That's why Lionel has always made big O-gauge trains ...the big Lionel is scaled right for a youngster's coordination. Because he can handle it with ease, your child will enjoy a big Lionel more than a tiny train that thwarts him at every turn.



Built to last a lifetime.

Small-scale trains are fine for finicky hobbyists. But when it comes to youngsters' toys, only the strong survive. That's why Lionel builds a strong, rugged train...for the way young kids play. We build a train that shrugs off train wrecks and derailments...a train that will endure and grow into an absorbing adult hobby.

Don't be misled by price.

A small, fragile train that spends its life in the closet is no bargain. Look for the train that will give your youngsters a lifetime's worth of enjoyment...a big, rugged Lionel.

LIONEL®

Big Trains for Small Hands.

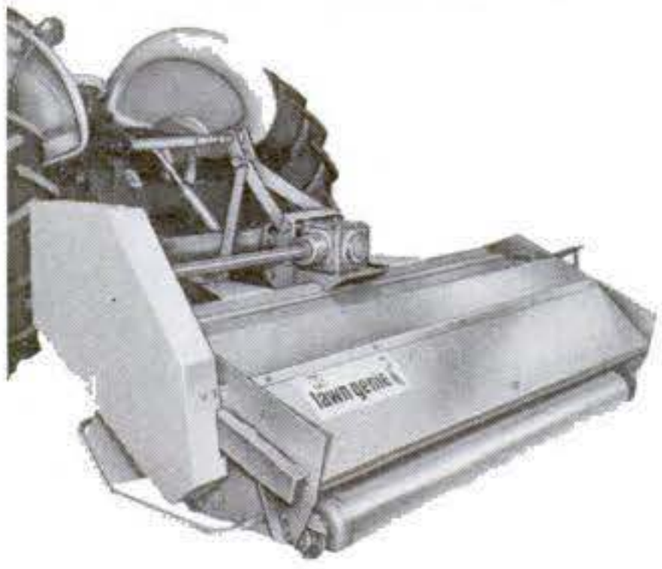
Division of Fundimensions. A division of the General Mills Fun Group, Inc., Mount Clemens, Michigan 48043

SPRING SUMMER FALL

M-C MATHEWS COMPANY

PICK-UP MOWER

THE THREE SEASON MACHINE



Spring—Thatch your lawn. Clean out dead grass and pick up winter debris. Summer—Mow smoothly, evenly for beautiful patterned cuts. Fall—Leaf sweep, mulch, and load in one pass with easy access controls without leaving your tractor. M-C Pick-Up Mower is a flail type mower for home, estate, park, or school lawn care. Powered by its own 8 H.P. gasoline engine, the 36" model can be pulled by your garden tractor. Rugged 5 ft. and 6 ft. P.T.O. tractor powered models wade into tall grass with surprising ease. For big jobs you'll be interested in the new 3-gang 36" models. Get with the fast dependable year 'round machine that cleans, mows, and sweeps as no other can.

3 point hitch on 5 ft. and 6 ft. models permits contour hugging cuts on uneven ground. Gauge Roller prevents scalping. All models available with or without Hopper.

M-C MATHEWS COMPANY
Dept. P S
P.O. BOX. 70, CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL. 60014

Name _____

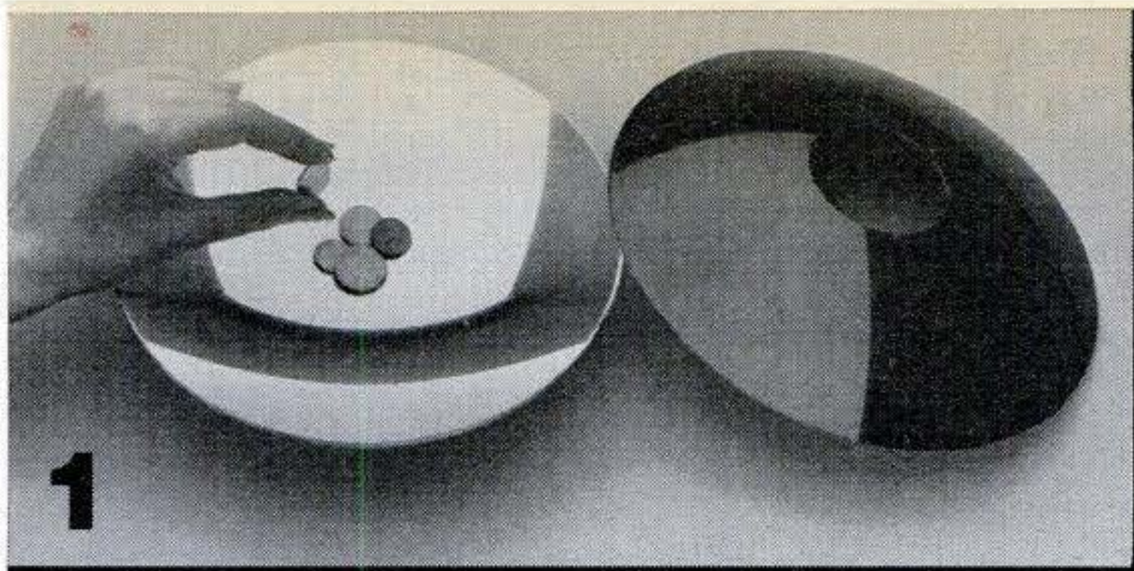
Address _____

City _____ State _____

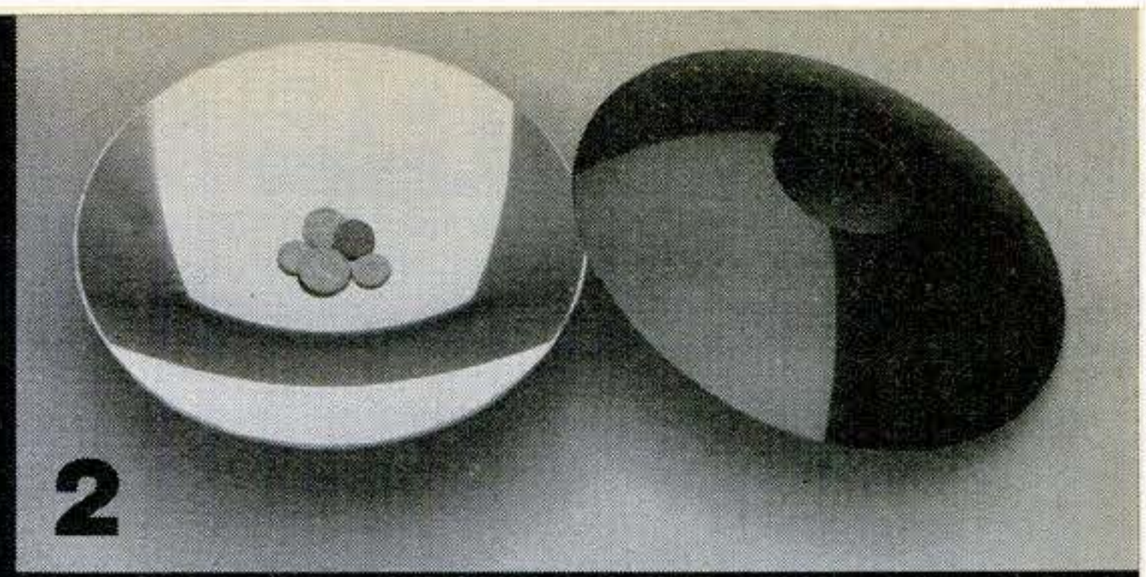
Zip _____ Telephone _____

See your M-C dealer or mail this coupon today. (Dealership inquiries invited)

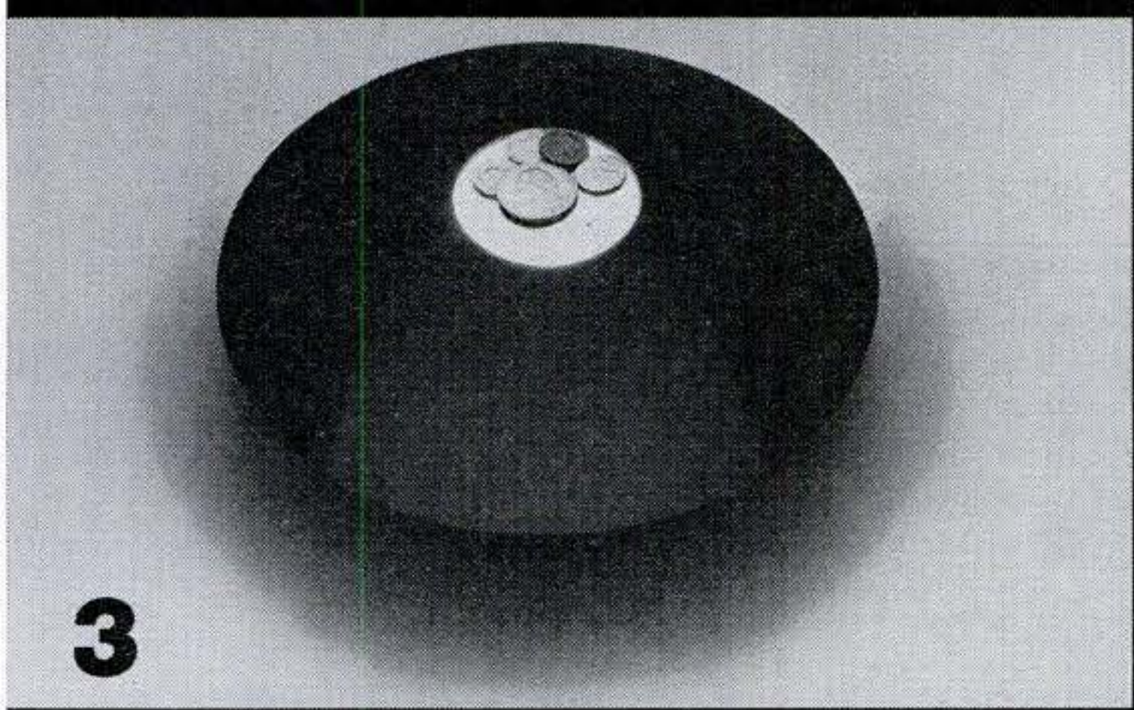
Copyrighted material



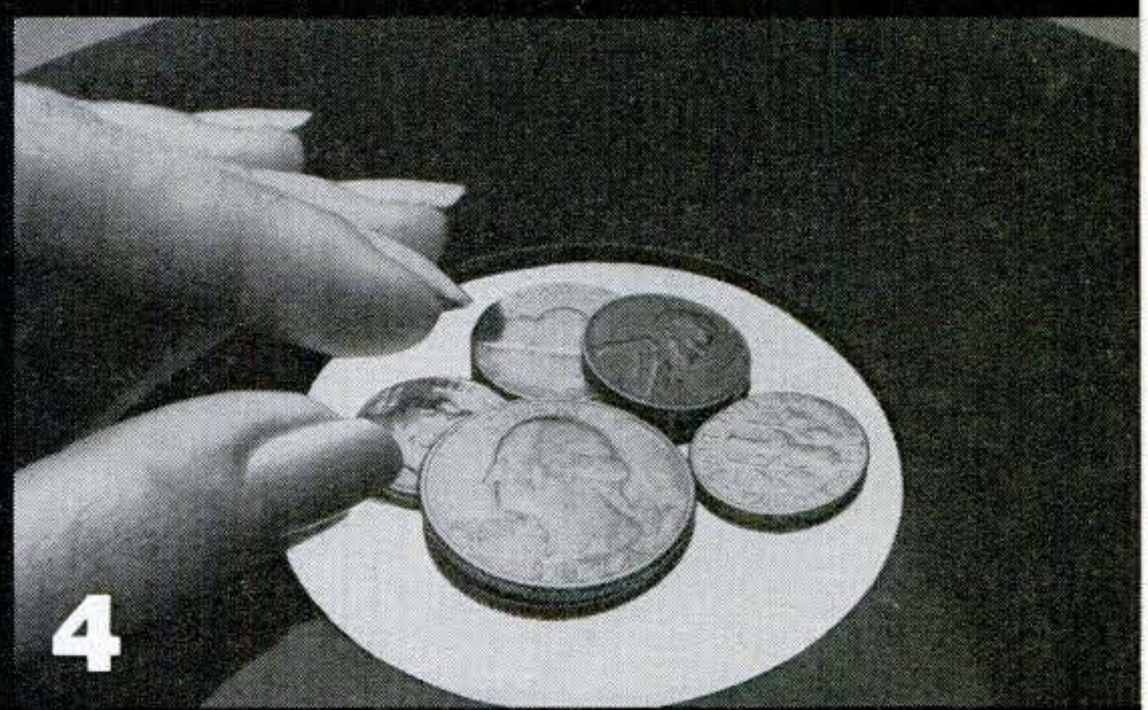
You'll baffle and bewilder everyone with these deceptive mirages. Simply place any small object into the base element.



If you wish, use several small items. For this effect—out of hundreds of choices—a handful of coins is selected.



Replace top element. Instantly, magically, the coins appear to JUMP to the circle on top, clearly visible in full 3-DIMENSION. For sure, the coins are so realistic you can even see their reflection. (For sure?...actually, this mirage is "floating" in thin air!)



Study the mirage. Look at it from all sides. Listen to it. Smell it. Shine a light on it. Even photograph it—the coins are really there. *Yet reach to pick them up, your fingers go right through.* There's nothing there at all!

INCREDIBLE DESK-TOP 3-D ILLUSIONS

A scientific phenomenon lets you create mirages —on your desk or right in your hands!

The photo captions are true. What you see in the mirrored circle isn't really there at all.

It's a *MIRAGE.* So true to life, so alive with depth, most people *refuse to believe it* when they can't touch what they see before them!

Spring one on curious, unsuspecting eyes. Even your closest friends will be unprepared for the elusiveness of these mysterious 3-D illusions...people will practically *grab* the device away from you for a closer look.

Scientists call the mirages "three dimensional real images." Literally contradicting a lifetime of experiences, they defy—and yet *demand*—explanation. *Never has the line between sensory perception and reality been exposed with such startling clarity.*

The effect is not holographic. Indeed, each fun-to-make vision surpasses holography in resolution. Make one appear anywhere, in any light...even candle light. There are no moving parts, no batteries, cords, dials, knobs or switches. It's simple enough to fool anyone.

Experiment! You'll find the amazed, amused reactions growing with each 3-D mirage you devise.

Order without risk, of course. If MIRAGE fails to please you for any reason, return it within 14 days for a full, prompt refund. Gift boxed, it's available directly from our labs in time for holiday surprises.

For yourself—for your gift list—look into MIRAGE. Designed to enhance any decor, *it should become one of the most intriguing, attention-getting conversation pieces you'll ever own.*

Use your credit card to order toll-free right now. Or mail the handy coupon.

A patented, precision instrument
NATIONAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $19.95

MIRAGE™

MIRAGE IS A TRADEMARK OF OPTI-GONE ASSOCIATES INC., 22102 CLARENDON ST., WOODLAND HILLS, CA. 91364 © 1977

TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
Call anytime—24 hours a day and charge to your credit card
DIAL 800-648-5311
(In Nevada dial 1-800-992-5710)

2 BONUSES FOR YOU!
INCLUDED WITH EACH ORDER

24 PAGE MIRAGE GUIDE
Entertaining book contains full instructions, tips, photos, unusual uses and suggestions, plus background information explaining this recently discovered phenomenon of science.

LINT-FREE POLISHING CLOTHS
For peak optical resolution, the 9-inch inner surfaces are mirror coated the same way engineers coated the country's largest reflecting telescope: at California's Mt. Palomar, the mirrored finish is 200 inches in diameter, but just *5/1,000,000th of an inch* thick!

This critical tolerance is followed in the making of each MIRAGE, to faithfully reconstruct every *molecule* of the objects you display. To maintain the surfaces, you'll receive a generous supply of disposable polishing cloths.

OPTI-GONE ASSOCIATES INC.
22102 CLARENDON STREET
WOODLAND HILLS, CALIF. 91364

YES! Rush me _____ MIRAGE(S) at $19.95 plus $1.40 each for postage, handling and insurance. (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Charge to my ☐ Visa/BankAmericard
☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express
☐ My check is enclosed.

CARD NUMBER _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ INTERBANK NO. (M.C. ONLY) _____

SIGNATURE _____

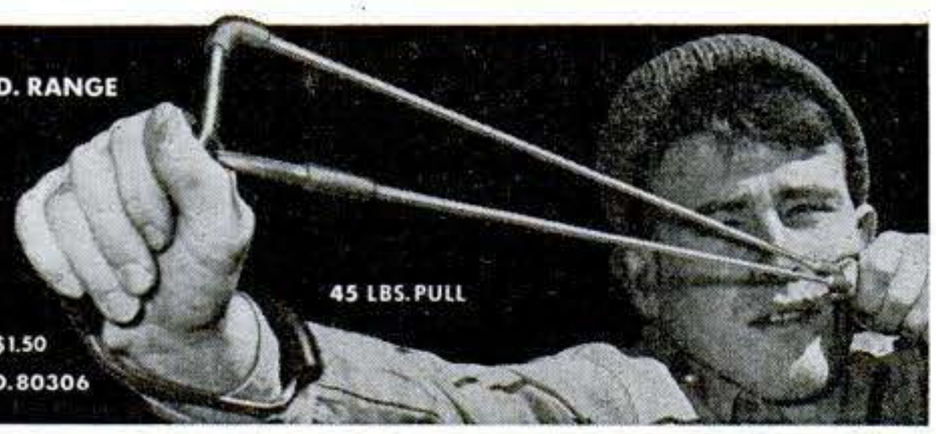
Copyrighted material

Shoppers' Showcase

A selection of products and services for Popular Science readers available direct by mail. Enjoy the fun and convenience of mail order shopping. Please order directly from the advertiser. For advertising rates for this section, write Harry Fleischman, Popular Science, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

Trumark Wrist-Rocket®

225 YD. RANGE



45 LBS. PULL

at dealers or order direct **$4.00** postage paid

REPLACEMENT RUBBERS & LEATHER POUCH ASSEMBLY $1.50

TRUMARK WRIST-ROCKET: P.O. BOX 1517, BOULDER, CO. 80306

GARAGE DOOR OPENER BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

• RADIO CONTROLLED from car transmitter or wall switch • SAFETY night and day year 'round • SECURITY door locks tight when closed • CONVENIENCE in car control any weather • LIGHTING garage lights automatically • VERSATILE fits all lifting type wood, metal or fiberglass doors sectional and 1-piece • EASY HOME INSTALLATION in just 2-3 hours • SAVE up to 50% direct factory purchase and PP or UPS home delivery • GUARANTEED one year • FREE brochure

HELPMATE Equipment Co., PS-117, Baroda, MI 49101

4000 ITEMS FOR THE WOOD

CRAFTSMAN and HOME WORKSHOP

• Amaranth • Cocobolo • Red Oak • Siam Teak • Vermillion • Cherry • Ebony • Rosewood • Satinwood • Zebra • Mahogany • Aromatic Red Cedar

Discounts on STANLEY Power Tools

Domestic and imported hardwoods! Also thousands of Lamp Parts, Cabinet Hardware, Upholstery Supplies, Clock, Furniture and Picture Kits, Inlays, Picture Frame Moldings, Hand and Power Tools.

MAIL COUPON FOR NEW CATALOG

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. Dept. B-117
2729 S. Mary St., Chicago, IL. 60608
Send new 144 page Craftsman Catalog. I enclose 50c for handling, postage.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Scamp BUILD YOUR OWN TRAVEL TRAILER

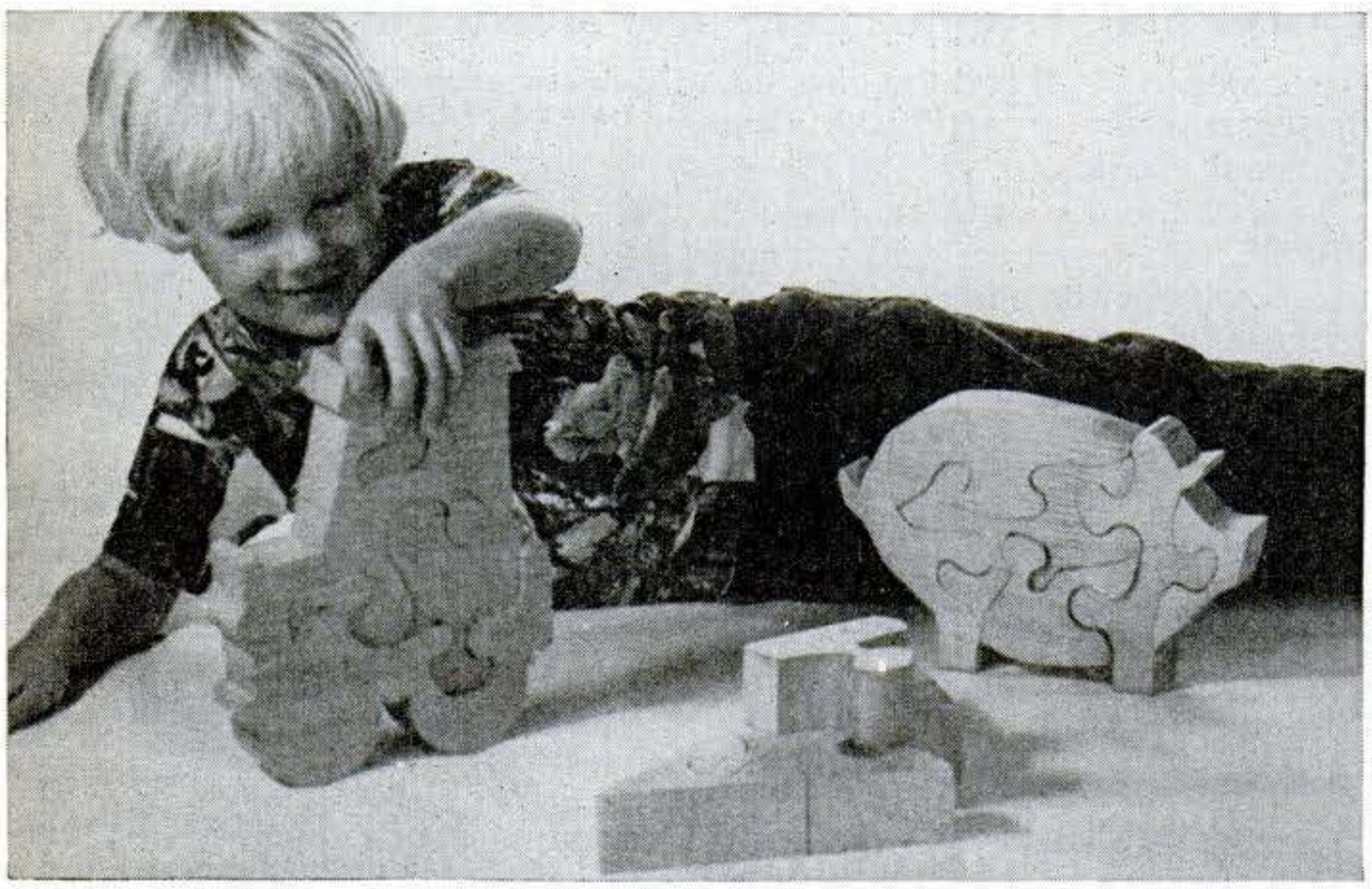
- Hunting
- Fishing
- Camping
- Sleeps 4
- Guaranteed

For the first time — a fiberglass Do-It-Yourself Kit! No welding. Scamp kit includes all parts you need and fully-illustrated step-by-step assembly manual. Scamp can be completed in 60 hours with minimum tools. Also available ready to hitch-up-and-go. Ask to see a Scamp in your area. Call Toll Free 1-800-328-7348. After Dec. 2nd Call 1-800-328-3592.

Write SCAMP Industries, Inc., Dept. PS-11 5651 Manitou Rd., Tonka Bay, MN 55331 for beautiful 12-pg. full color catalog. Please enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.

FREE! POWERFUL MUSCLES FAST!

Fantastic New Discoveries in the science of bodybuilding. Add inches of powerful muscles to arms, chest, shoulders and legs. Secrets on trimming the waist with ultra-modern methods----fast! FREE BOOK!!
Universal-K, Box 6694, Detroit, MI 48240



EASY TO MAKE TOY PUZZLES

Here are nine enchanting wooden toy puzzle designs that you can make easily from standard size lumber. The easy-to-follow, full size patterns include a duck, kitty cat, snail, squirrel, pig, gingerbread man, teddy bear, toy soldier & jalopy. Each of these puzzles will stand by themselves when finished.

ALL NINE PATTERNS ARE ONLY:
$4.00 ppd (Cal. Res. add 24¢ Sales Tax) Patterns sent out 1st Class

Our catalog of more than 150 wooden toy designs & toy supplies is sent free with your puzzle pattern order. Catalog alone is 50¢.

***Love*-Built** Toys & Crafts

2907 Lake Forest Rd., P.O. Box 5459, Dept. PSF-11, Tahoe City, Calif. 95730

FREE

BA's 1978 ANNUAL CATALOG!

260 PAGE RADIO, TV & ELECTRONIC CATALOG

Your buying guide for Everything in Electronics... Stereo, Hi-Fi, TVs, Radios, Tape Recorders, CB, Kits, Tools, Books and Electronic parts.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE
Dept. PS-11 3199 MERCIER
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

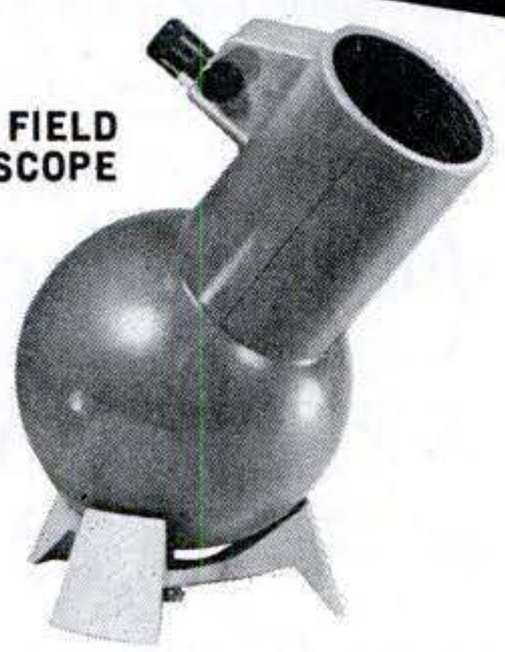
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____

Copyrighted material

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

HOLIDAY VALUES

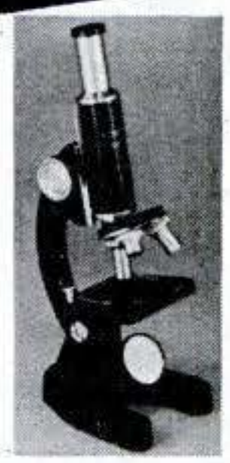
NEW WIDE FIELD TELESCOPE



Astroscan lets you enjoy clear, bright, wide-angle views of stars, moon, comets, etc. Completely portable, this unique 4¼", f/4 Newtonian reflector houses top quality optics. Designed for ease of handling and use, Astroscan weighs only 10 lbs. and stands 17" high. What an instrument!

No. 2001 .... **$149.95** Ppd.

50X - 150X - 300X MICROSCOPE



Great for students.
Top Quality achromatic obj. lenses make this a superior microscope for beginners. Rack & pinion focusing, revolving 3-objective turret. sturdy metal construction. Wooden case. 10" high.

No. 70,008 .... Only **$39.95** Ppd.

Free Catalog

EDMUND ECONOMY WEATHER STATION

- **Learn Weather Forecasting**

Kit lets you build a complete weather station. Learn how instruments work and how they predict weather. Incl. anemometer, windvane, electronic wind speed/direction indicator, air-tank barometer, sling psychrometer, rain gauge, cloud chart, wire, forecasting manual. Great for science projects.

No. 71,022 .... **$23.50**

ENVIRONMENTS

- **Strange, beautiful records that can help you think.**

Scientifically designed to help you study, read, meditate, romance or eliminate unwanted noise, these long-playing 33⅓ rpm records provide a unique tranquil experience. Each provides one hour of naturally occurring sounds that range from soothing surf to thunderstorm.

A) **Seashore/Aviary**—surf on one side, melodic birds on other. **No. 72,156**

B) **Thunderstorm/Rain in Forest**—beautifully realistic rainfall. **No. 72,157**

$7.25 ea. Ppd.

CROOKE'S RADIOMETER powered by sunlight

Fascinating solar rotor spins at 3,000 RPM. First-surface silvering on ½ dome makes hemispherical mirror. 5x3"

No. 60,529 ...

$5.75 Ppd.

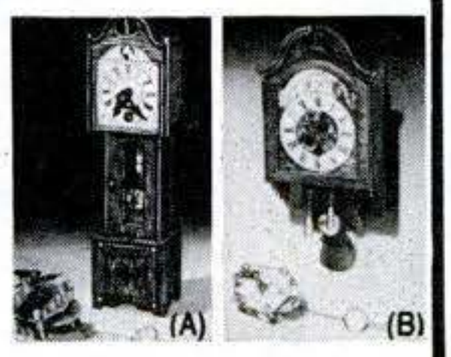
Free Catalog

BUILD A MINIATURE WORKING CLOCK

Everything you need to build these fine wooden clocks. Each contains a pre-assembled movement from Germany's Black Forest.

(A) **Grandfather Clock** (7x1¾x1½")
No. 72,225 .. **$10.00** Ppd.

(B) **Wall Clock** (8⅛x3½x1⅞")
No. 72,226 .. **$10.00** Ppd.



SENSITIVE TR METAL DETECTOR

Fully transistorized transmitter/receiver (TR) detector with sensitivity rivaling models twice the price. Built of rugged aluminum with a waterproof search coil. Detects a penny at 5". Wt. 2 lb. 6 oz.

No. 80,262 .... **$39.95** Ppd.

SUPER QUALITY 10X MAGNIFIER

This Hastings triplet is possibly the most favored pocket magnifier today. Full 10X, color-corrected, flat-field, cemented lens system. Great for jewelers, collectors, engravers, hobbyists, etc. Mtd. in aluminum cell; chrome-plate case. ¾" x 1¼" closed; clear lens dia. ½".

No. 30,344 .... **$12.95** Ppd.

Send for your FREE 164 page Edmund Scientific Catalog with over 4000 bargains

GIANT MAGNET, LITTLE PRICE!

Tie a line to our over-150 lb.-lift ceramic magnet and haul up treasure from the sea. 4 ceramic magnets, in series, between steel plates. A 1-lb. "giant"!

No. 42,318 (1x1¼x4⅜") ...

$11.95 Ppd.

ORDER *FREE CATALOG* HERE

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
Dept. N-22, Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, New Jersey 08007

Send GIANT 164 Page Catalog packed with unusual bargains.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

TO ORDER PRODUCTS USE THIS COUPON

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
Dept. N-21, Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, N.J. 08007

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

Charge My ☐ Amer. Exp. ☐ BAC (VISA) ☐ MC
Interbank # _____ Acct. # _____
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Sig. _____

30 DAY GUARANTEE
You must be completely satisfied with any Edmund item or return it within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ **Please send me the following items I have indicated below:**

Stock No.	Qty.	Price
	Handling	$1.00

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Copyrighted material

Celestron 90
Maksutov-Cassegrain Telescope

C90 Astro Telescope $495.

C90 Telephoto $245.

C90 Spotting Scope $295.

OBSERVE OR PHOTOGRAPH IN CRISP DETAIL

A butterfly's antennae at 20 feet, a friend's portrait at 100 feet, the infinite crater detail on the Moon, the belt structure and twirling satellites of Jupiter or the awesome grandeur of the rings of Saturn.

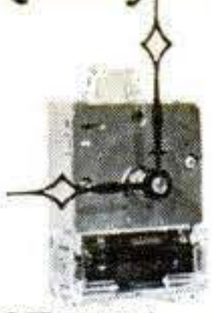
Celestron has established a new standard in superb optical systems at affordable prices with the new C-90. It features large observatory type mirror-lens optics folded into a compact portable telescope.

Celestron - the world's leading manufacturer of mirror-lens telescopes in apertures from 3.5 to 14 inches. Hundreds of colleges and universities have selected Celestron telescopes in portable and observatory models for teaching and research.

Send for free data sheet on the C-90 or enclose $2.00 for your copy of the new Celestron 32-page color catalog showing how to select and use a Celestron telescope. Dealer inquiries invited

Celestron® Celestron International
2835 Columbia, P.O. Box 3578 - E
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone (213) 328-9560

Quality Battery Clock Movements.



$8.50 *(shipped prepaid)*

Regularly $12.50
3 for $21
General Time GT-360

The all-new economical transistorized GT-360 from Fort Products. Completely self-starting, runs for average of one year on standard battery, mounting hardware, minute, hour and sweep second hands included, 3-1/4" x 2-1/2" x 1-3/16". All movements guaranteed! Large inventory of other battery movements—send for free brochure.

Ala. residents add 4% sales tax.

Fort Products

P.O. Drawer 177, 202 Patrician Drive, PS-11,
Spanish Fort, Alabama 36527. Phone orders 205/626-9109

SLIP-ON HEAT FINS

Decorative Black
$12.95 set (shown)

Bright Finish
$9.95 set

Add $1.00 shipping per set;
Mass. residents add 5% tax.

Each set turns a 24" length of flue into a giant radiator that recovers waste heat otherwise lost up the chimney.

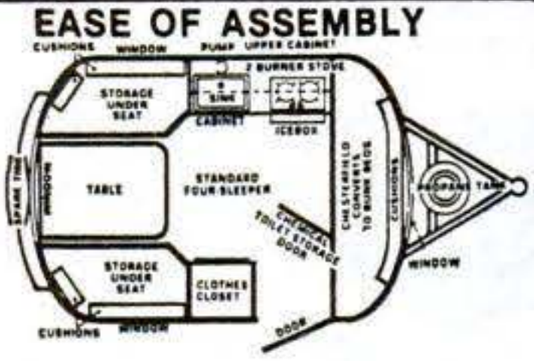
The new fins are easy to install without tools. These heat-conductive fins expand to fit around all sizes of furnance, boiler, or heater chimney pipes. Work in any position, even around bends and will recover heat for the life of the heating system.

PATENTED MANUFACTURING COMPANY
42 Bedford Road, Lincoln, MA 01773

SAVES GAS!
TRAVEL TRAILER

Scamp

EASE OF ASSEMBLY



Now, factory built, or in kits. Light weight, compact trailer that's easily pulled by large or small cars. Sleeps 4, only 13 ft. long, 950 lbs. 85 lb. tongueweight, fully equipped. Fiberglass construction. Ideal for fishing, hunting, camping, business. Kit form—assemble in about 60 hours, no special tools, with easily followed, illustrated manual.

Scamp

Write: SCAMP, DEPT. PS-11, Backus, Mn.56435
Rush 12 pg. full color catalog. $2.00 enclosed.

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Home Phone (____) _____
Business Phone (____) _____

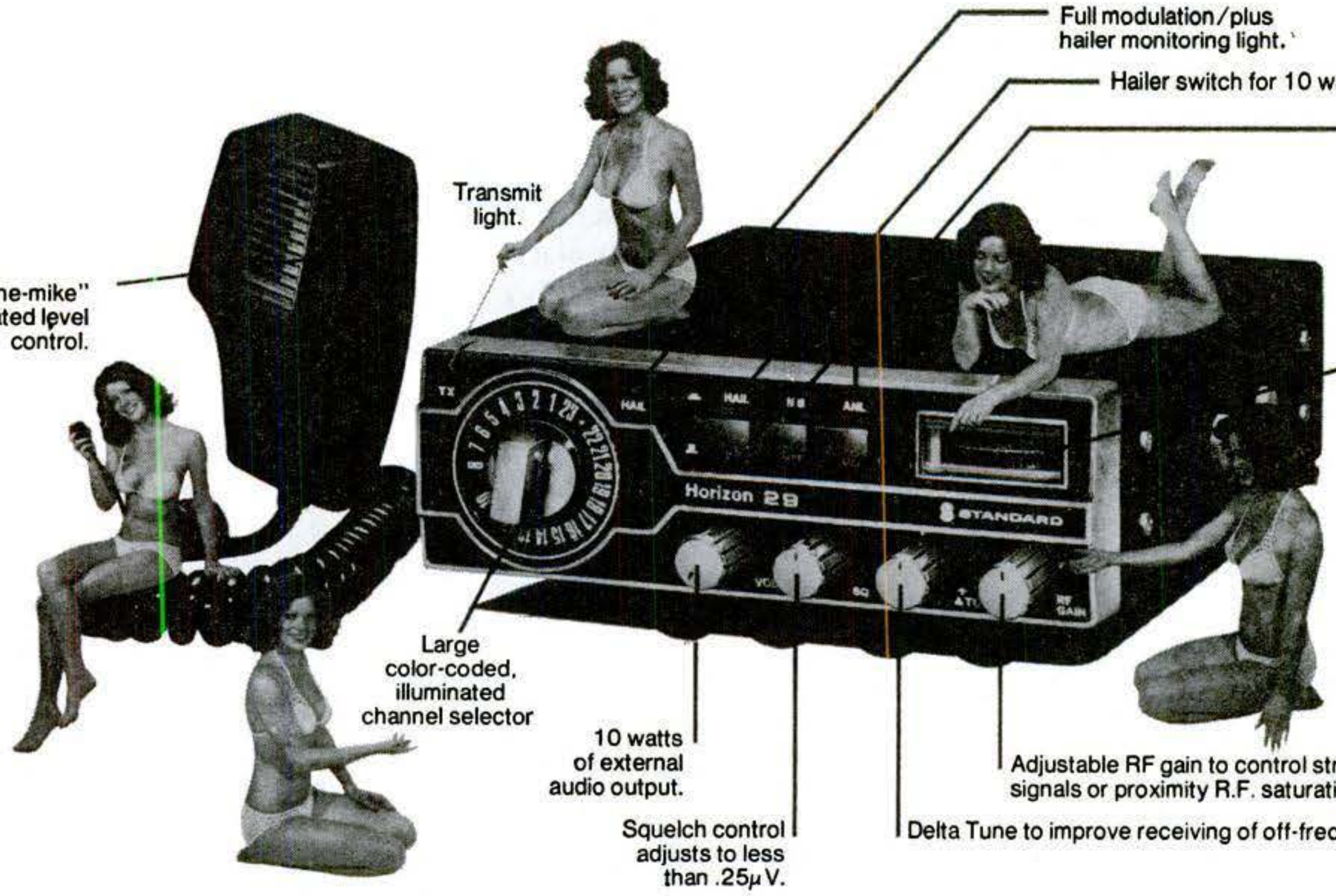
Copyrighted material

NOW THAT THE COBRA 29 IS HARD TO FIND

LOOK AT THE MODERN REPLACEMENT...

HORIZON 29

NOW AT A VERY SPECIAL DIRECT PRICE



The Horizon 29 is made by Uniden,* the manufacturer of the famous **Cobra 29** *"The Truckers Radio"* with all the same features, but with additional performance.

- 4 times better RX sensitivity
- 3 times the audio power
- microphone gain control
- phase lock loop frequency control (PLL)

*also manufacturer of the President line of CB radios

The Horizon 29 can be legally remanufactured for 40 channel CB or 40 channel 10 meter Amateur use by authorized centers for less than $41.00.

Current State of the Art Design in a full feature unit for

$88.88

or 2 units for $158.88 plus 6% sales tax for California residents.

Price includes freight and 90 day manufacturers limited warranty.

Order yours today!

You can charge it on your Mastercharge, VISA or Bank Americard.

New Horizons | 6255 Sunset Blvd., Suite 609, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(800) 421-2759 In California: (800) 262-1786

☐ C.O.D. ☐ Money Order ☐ Certified Check

Charge my: ☐ Mastercharge ☐ VISA ☐ Bank Americard

Acct. No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

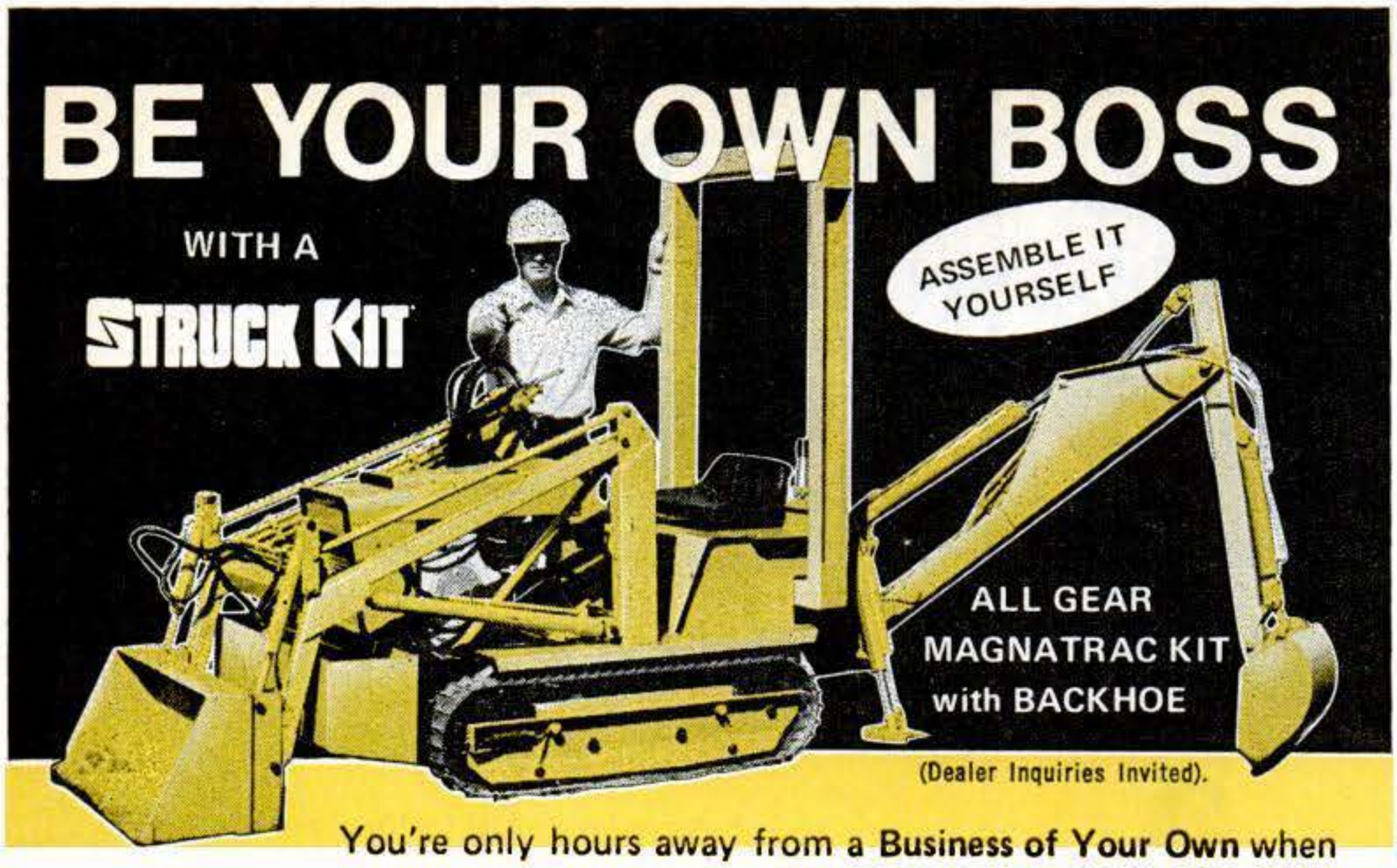
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Copyrighted material

BE YOUR OWN BOSS

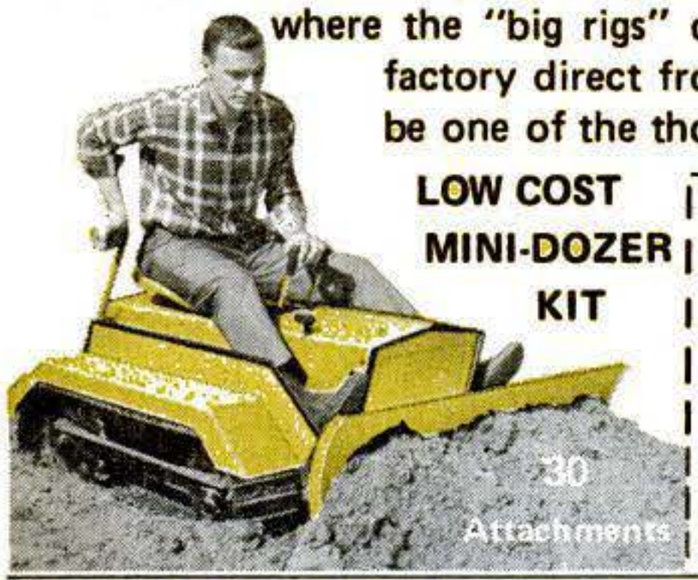
WITH A

STRUCK KIT



(Dealer Inquiries Invited).

You're only hours away from a **Business of Your Own** when you start to assemble your Struck-Kit Tractor. Once assembled (a weekend project), your Struck Tractor will allow you to turn your spare hours into **Cash!** Over 30 attachments allow you to tackle almost any "compact-size" construction, landscaping or gardening job. You'll be able to get in places where the "big rigs" can't and then charge your own price! Buy factory direct from the leader in the small crawler field and be one of the thousands of satisfied customers. Send now to:



LOW COST MINI-DOZER KIT

STRUCK KIT, Dept. PS117 Cedarburg, Wis. 53012

☐ Catalog showing Struck Tractor Kit construction & uses (specify Magnatrac or Mini-Dozer) – $.50. Both catalogs – $.75.

☐ Plans for fabricating Struck Tractor (specify Magnatrac or Mini-Dozer) from local materials – $7.00. Both plans – $10.00. (Refunded on any purchase.)

Name _____

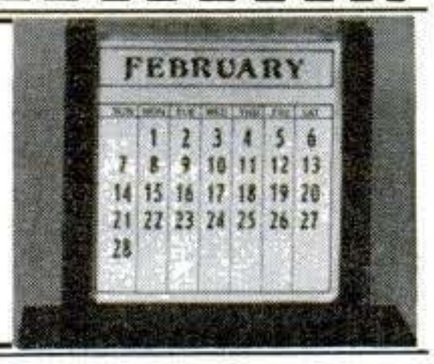
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

FANTASTIC BREAKTHROUGH - NEW DIMENSION FOR CALENDAR
300 YEAR CALENDAR 1776-2075

A GIFT for all seasons, all occasions, all people and you. It "talks" - you have the DATE it tells the DAY - past and future. Each month and year has its correct number of days. Change month calendar monthly and year calendar (back) annually. TRICEN has style, excellence and simplicity. Be FIRST - the gift remembered FOREVER! Smoke brown stand. Only $7.65 PPD, check/M.O.

TRICEN™ PERPETUAL CALENDARS
DP5, P.O. Box 2605, Napa, CA 94558



ELECTRONIC IGNITION

50% DISCOUNT

Buy direct from manufacturer. Install in 30 min. Fits all engines. Fabulous performance. Special features. List $59.95. Your price $29.95 p.p. Carbon monoxide, gasoline, propane, smoke alarm. List $59.95. Your price $29.95 p.p. Also, ultra-sonic systems at wholesale. FREE brochures.

ROYAL PRINCESS MFG. CO.
155 S.W. Kanner Hwy., Stuart, Fla. 33494

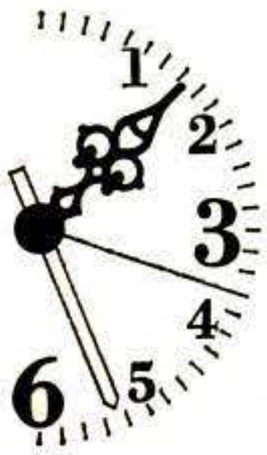
NOW! At Home In Spare Time You can get Your HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

Proof? 143,113 men and women graduated since 1946. Write for FREE information on our low-cost home-study method, accreditation, Diploma.

AMERICAN SCHOOL Est. 1897
Dept AA-1169
Drexel at 58th, Chicago 60637

QUARTZ

Design your own world's most ACCURATE CLOCK. with CORDLESS clock works.



COMPACT 2⅞" x 2-5/16" x 1-1/16" + 9/16" stem. Stem to corner radii 2" & 1.5", to fit most dials. Replace ugly cord or inexact cordless, by **PRECISE** ONE - BEAT - PER - SECOND movement.

GUARANTEED for **ONE YEAR** (not six months) to keep time within **ONE MINUTE!!** No other movements (wound, transistor or quartz), can match this guarantee!

For top performance, quality clock makers worldwide continue to depend on tens of thousands of Chronoquartz.

One works **$19.95 + $1, two for $38 ppd.**
Four for $70 ppd.

BANKAMERICARD & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED.
Order today or write for data. CHRONOQUARTZ CLOX
P.O. Box 1447, Dept. PS-11, LaGrange Park, Ill. 60525

SPLIT-IMAGE TRANSIT

The Most Revolutionary LEVEL & INCLINE MEASURE Ever Made!

IDEAL FOR:
Contour plowing
Carpentry
Brick laying
Cement Work
Surveying,
Etc.

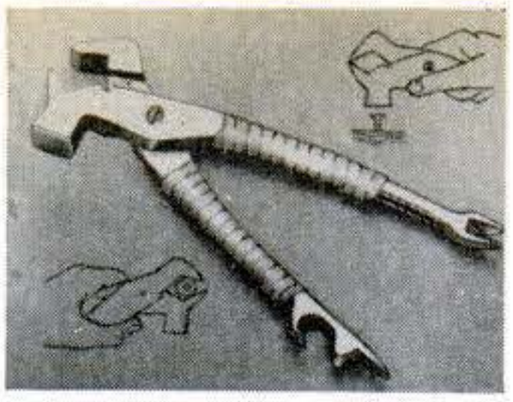
$16.95 plus $1.50 Postage & handling

leatherette case **$4.95**

This simple yet amazingly accurate instrument indicates level and measures incline down to a fraction of an inch. Makes bubble type or string levels obsolete. It not only indicates level, but shows exactly how much correction is needed. Just one person, using the split-image transit and target supplied with it, can perform any levelling, incline-measuring job quickly, easily, accurately—measures inclines down to the thinness of a dime at 25 feet. (Mi. Res. add 4% Sales Tax)

Send check or M.O. 10 day money back guarantee.

J.W. HOLST, Inc. Dept. PS-117, 1864 E. US-23 East Tawas, Mich. 48730



7 TOOLS IN ONE

One of the most practical tools to own. Has unlimited uses for home, office, car, boat or camper. Chromed steel hammer tool may also be used as wrench, pliers, wire cutter, screwdriver, bottle opener, tack or nail remover. Handles are vinyl wrapped for an insulated steady grip. Measures a full 8" overall.

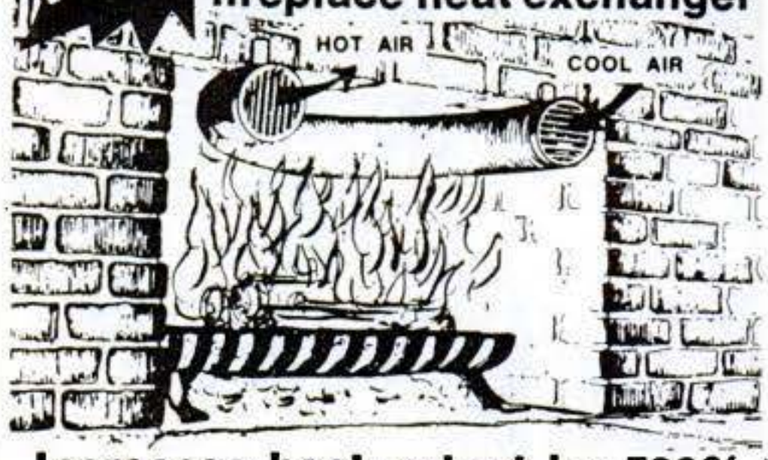
$5.95 + $1.40 post. & handling
(NY residents - add taxes)

JAYDELL ENTERPRISES - PS-11
507 Fifth Avenue, Suite 307
New York, New York (10017)

Cut Fuel Bills

NO.1

"Hearth-Aid"®
No.1 Selling automatic fireplace heat exchanger



Increases heat output by 500%

- ★ Adjustable. Fits all fireplaces.
- ★ Easy to install. No tools required.
- ★ Thermostatically controlled. Works automatically.
- ★ Produces over 20,000 BTU's of heat. Uses less than 20 watts of electricity.
- ★ Hi-Temp stainless steel construction.

The heat of a fire is sensed by a thermostat which activates a fan. The fan pulls cool air from the room through the tube where it is heated to over 400 degrees and forced back into the room at the rate of 200 cubic feet per minute, easily heating any size living area. **$67.95**

Guarantee: 30 day satisfaction or money back.
1 year defect, workmanship.

For Free Pamphlet Write:

THERMALITE CORP.
P. O. Box 658, Dept. PS, Brentwood, Tn. 37027

CHECK IT OUT!

There are more opportunities, products and services offered in the "Classified Opportunity Mart," immediately following this section. You may find just what you've been looking for.

Copyrighted material

OUR WARRANTY IS FANTASTIC
OUR PRICE IS UNBEATABLE

14¼" CARVING KNIFE | **12¾" CLEAVER** | **10¾" COOK'S KNIFE** | **8" PARING KNIFE**

ORDER TODAY! HERE'S WHY: We promise to rush your order if you order now. We must let you know that our supplies are going fast and at our truly remarkable price these gourmet sets are sure to sell quickly.

SET OF 4 FOR THE UNBELIEVABLE PRICE OF $9.98

Canadian customers, please send orders to:
Mail Store Ltd., Dept. VM
312 Rexdale Blvd., Toronto, Ontario M9W1R6
(Ontario and Quebec residents add sales tax)

BECAUSE WE IMPORT DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY — AND SELL DIRECT BY MAIL TO YOU!

Simply here are the facts:

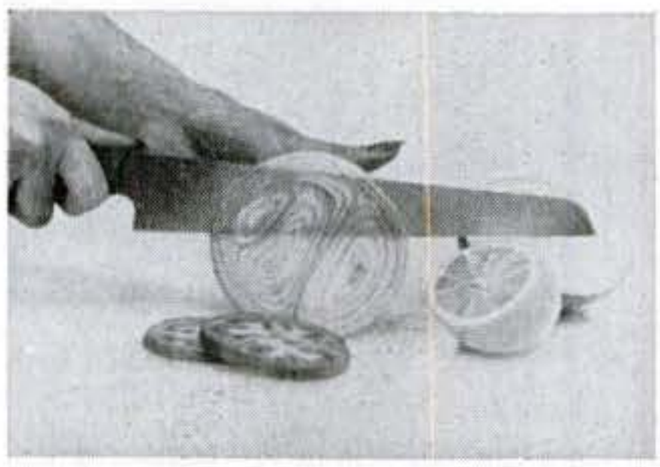
1. MOLYBDENUM VANADIUM STEEL, very effective — makes our knives razor sharp. You will cut slices so thin you'll see through them. Carve a roast wafer thin. Cut a soft spongy tomato to perfection. Slice an onion so close that you'll read the small logo on the blade while it's in the onion.

2. MOLYBDENUM VANADIUM STEEL makes our gourmet knives virtually indestructible. Please, please don't sharpen our knives . . . Experts say our edges will **never ever** have to be sharpened the old way. Simply rub them over any china plate and the razor honed blades will be restored. It is reported that no other knife in the world whose edge is so perfect can be restored so easily. Metallurgists say they won't bend, dull, rust, or lose their hardness ever.

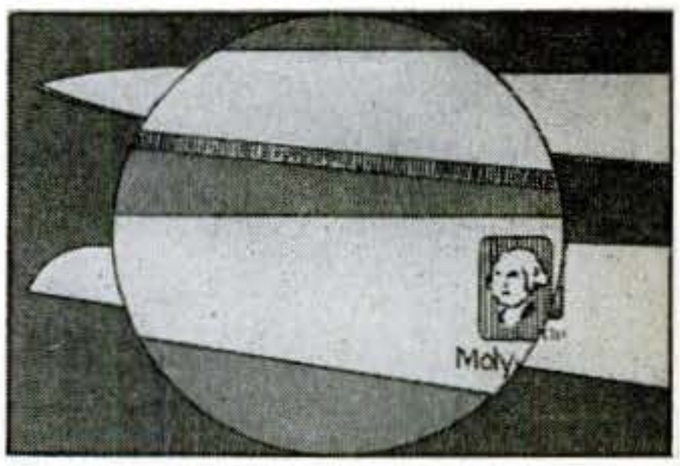
3. MOLYBDENUM VANADIUM STEEL makes these knives durable and tough. Cut through big bones easily and effortlessly No job too tough. Glide through big turkeys. Tough, but flexible, cuts slices close to bone and then cuts bone in half cleanly.

4. BEAUTIFULLY DESIGNED set of 4 with handsome rosewood handles. Magnificent in attractive design and practical in every way. 14¼" carver, 12¾" cleaver, 10¾" cook's knife, 8" parer. Stunning rosewood handles are impervious to grease and oil and safety bonded to the blades. You'll be proud to display these knives.

5. *OUR WARRANTY. We have a super fantastic product at a great price and we are willing to warrant these gourmet knives unconditionally. If you don't agree that our knives are the best cutlery offer anywhere, return them for full purchase price anytime. Not ten days, not thirty days, not even ten years! Return them anytime for full refund. Save our unconditional warranty and maybe your great grandchildren can refund your sets. We're not worried because even three or four generations from now these knives will be razor sharp, free of rust, and as beautiful and practical as they are today.



Razor sharp and precise, the Total Edge Knives cut meat, onions, luncheon meats, vegetables, cheese — anything — paper thin.



On ordinary knife, edge is just a fraction of total surface. On the Total Edge Knives, the entire blade is the cutting edge.

© 1977 American Consumer Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila. PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

FULL WARRANTY

OUR MOLYBDENUM VANADIUM KNIVES will be your sharpest, toughest, longest lasting knives and are warranted against manufacturer's defect, rusting, pitting, bending or staining. If not, simply return them to: American Consumer Inc. Caroline Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19176, for a full refund (except postage & handling) or replacement at your option.

AMERICAN CONSUMER, Dept. VM-388
Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176

Please rush me _____ (VM) Set(s) of 4 Molybdenum Steel Knives at only $9.98 plus $1 postage & handling.
If I am not completely satisfied, I may return them for a full refund of purchase price (except postage & handling).
Amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.
SAVE $1.00 — Order 2 Sets for only $18.96. Add $1 postage & handling.
CHARGE IT: (check one) Exp. Date _____
☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express BANK NUMBER ___ ___ ___ ___
Credit Card #_____
Name_____
Address_____ Apt. #_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
8090-086

Copyrighted material

This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can." — Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $10 an Hour—even while learning!

Train FAST at Home! Be a LOCKSMITH!

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $5 to $10 an hour a few days after you begin Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy, illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment **PLUS**

- **ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP**
- **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP**
- **EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**
- **BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP**

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time — or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

BELSAW INSTITUTE, 118V Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111
Accredited Member NHSC.

FREE

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

BELSAW INSTITUTE, 118V Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

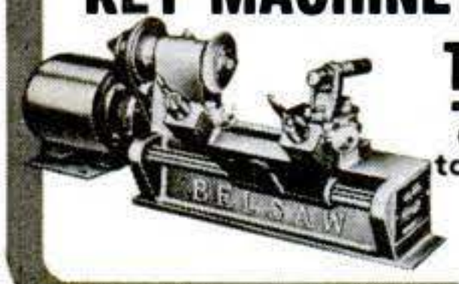
Rush **FREE** book, "Keys to your Future."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THIS DO-ALL PRO
KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!



Can add $25 to $40 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

INSIGHT...
The Unspoken Words Of Inner Vision

YOU have heard it. You have seen it—that sudden flash into consciousness of a *word* or a *mental image*. Its clarity is unmistakable. Call it hunch, or intuition, it can and *does* solve problems. It suggests ways to accomplishment where all previous thought may have failed.

Whence comes such light of the mind? What mental processes generate such practical *useful* thoughts? Why wait for these occasional and mysterious flows of creative thought from the inner recesses of mind? Learn how to provide the value of *insight* at will.

Let the Rosicrucians, a worldwide organization, prove to you, as they have to thousands of other men and women, that there is more to life than you would ordinarily suspect. Not theories, but a practical application of cosmic laws for everyday use.

This *Free* Book Points The Way

The Rosicrucians (not a religion) extend to you an invitation to write for a *free copy* of the book *The Mastery of Life*. This book is not for the idly curious, but for those who wish for attainment and peace profound in life. Use the coupon below.

The Rosicrucians
San Jose, California 95191, U.S.A.

SCRIBE: N.G.N.
Rosicrucian Order, AMORC
Rosicrucian Park
San Jose, California 95191 U.S.A.

Kindly send me a *free copy* of *The Mastery of Life*. I am sincerely interested in the inner fuctions of self.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Build the Clock You Most Admire

Craft Products is all you need know. Start with our precision planned, hardwood clock case kits. Assemble, finish and insert the West German movement of your choice. We have America's largest selection.

Features Westminster Chimes

Solid Walnut Bracket Clock Kit
No. B92E-WA $105.00
Shipping Charge 3.50

New 100 Page Catalog

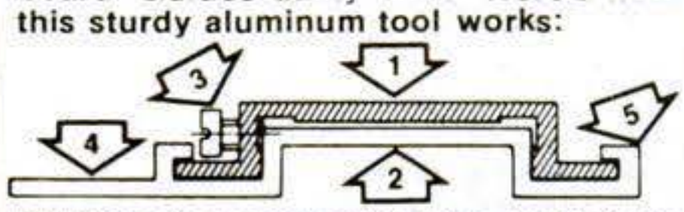
Kits, hardware, components, West German movements, music boxes, barometers and more. Send 75¢ to:

CRAFT PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. 2, St. Charles, IL 60174

CUT STRAIGHT WITH 'STRATE-CUT' TM

A MUST FOR ALL POWER TOOL USERS

Use "STRATE-CUT" Cutting Guide with any portable circular saw, jig saw or router. **Extends to 8'6", reduces to 51"** for short cuts and portability. Clamps to paneling, doors and other long work. Rip 4'x8' sheets down the center; trim 1/16" off a door. Make precision 90° cuts, tapers, angles, dados, bevels, grooves. Unbeatable for scoring wallboard. Guides utility knife. **Here's how this sturdy aluminum tool works:**

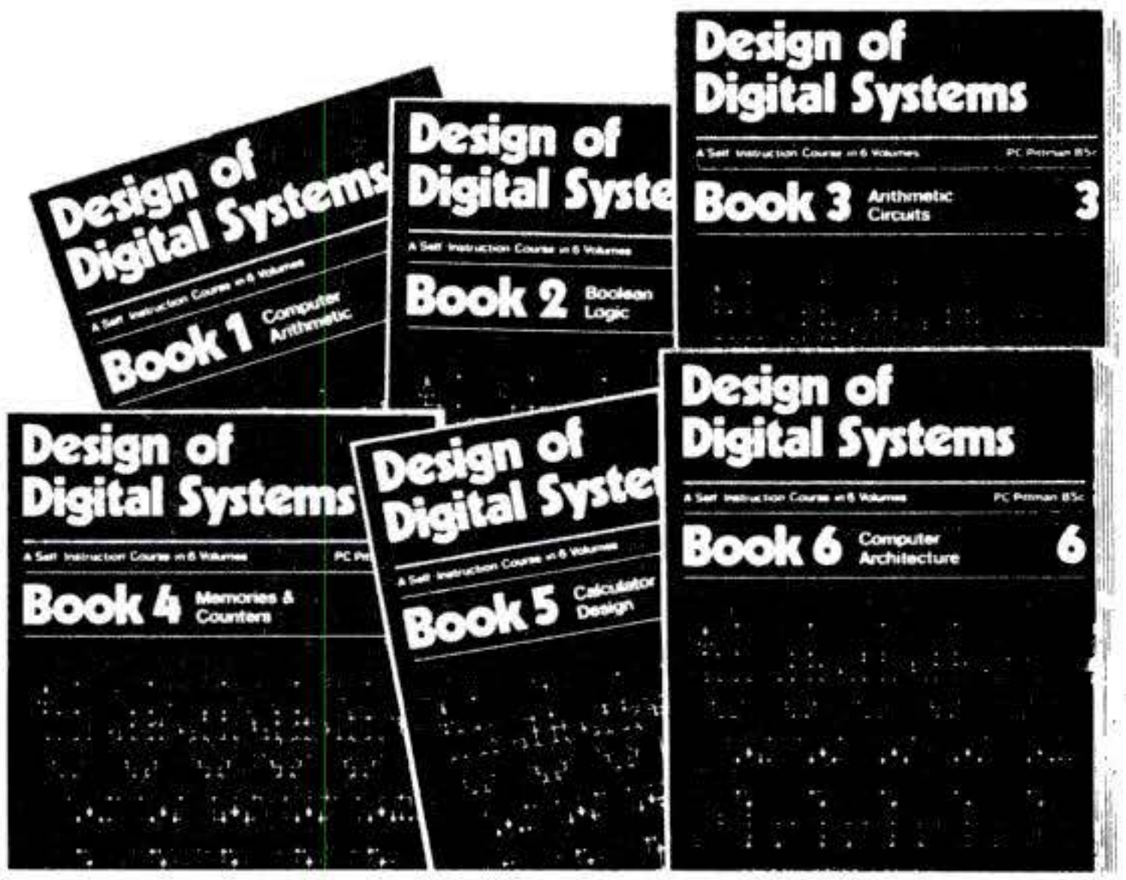


(1) Patented connector joins and aligns **(2)** two 51" guide sections with four set screws **(3)**. C-clamps **(4)** attach guide to work. Tool follows guiding edge **(5)**. Clamps and illustrated instructions included, only **$19.95.** We pay handling and shipping. Send check or M.O. to: **R.A.K. PRODUCTS,** Department S-14 Box 23426, Milw., WI 53223. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Wis. Res. 4% tax. U.S.A. ONLY.

Copyrighted material

Understanding Digital Electronics

New teach-yourself courses



Design of Digital Systems is written for the engineer seeking to learn more about digital electronics. Its six volumes — each 11-1/2" x 8-1/4" are packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits, and finally to a complete understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.

The contents of Design of Digital Systems include:

Book 1 Octal, hexadecimal and binary number systems; conversion between number systems; representation of negative numbers; complementary systems; binary multiplication and division.
Book 2 OR and AND functions; logic gates; NOT, exclusive-OR, NAND, NOR and exclusive-NOR functions; multiple input gates; truth tables; De Morgans Laws; canonical forms; logic conventions; Karnaugh mapping; three-state and wired logic.
Book 3 Half adders and full adders; subtractors; serial and parallel adders; processors and arithmetic logic units (ALUs); multiplication and division systems.
Book 4 Flip flops; shift registers; asynchronous and synchronous counters; ring, Johnson and exclusive-OR feedback counters; random access memories (RAMs) and read only memories (ROMs).
Book 5 Structure of calculators; keyboard encoding; decoding display data; register systems; control unit; program ROM; address decoding; instruction sets; instruction decoding; control program structure.
Book 6 Central processing unit (CPU); memory organization; character representation; program storage; address modes; input/output systems; program interrupts; interrupt priorities; programming; assemblers; computers; executive programs; operating systems and time sharing.

Digital Computer Logic and Electronics is designed for the beginner. No mathematical knowledge other than simple arithmetic is assumed, though the student should have an aptitude for logical thought. It consists of four volumes — each 11-1/2" x 8-1/4" — and serves as an introduction to the subject of digital electronics. Everyone can learn from it — designer, executive, scientist, student, engineer.

Contents include: Binary, octal and decimal number systems; conversion between number systems; AND, OR, NOR and NAND gates and inverters; Boolean algebra and truth tables; De Morgans Laws; design of logic circuits using NOR gates; R-S and J-K flip flops; binary counters, shift registers and half adders.

In the years ahead the products of digital electronics technology will play an important part in your life. Calculators and digital watches are already commonplace. Tomorrow a digital display could show your automobile speed and gas consumption; you could be calling people by entering their name into a telephone which would automatically look up their number and dial it for you.

These courses were written by experts in electronics and learning systems so that you could teach yourself the theory and application of digital logic. Learning by self-instruction has the advantages of being faster and more thorough than classroom learning. You work at your own pace and must respond by answering questions on each new piece of information before proceeding.

After completing these courses you will have broadened your career prospects and increased your fundamental understanding of the rapidly changing technological world around you.

The six volumes of Design of Digital Systems cost only: **$19.88**

And the four volumes of Digital Computer Logic and Electronics cost only: **$14.88**

But if you buy both courses, the total cost is only: **$29.90**

a saving of over: **$5.00**

SEVEN-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with your Cambridge course, return it within 7 days for a full refund.

To order your books, complete the order form below and send it together with your check or money order to GFN Industries, Inc., 6 Commercial Street, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801.

To: GFN INDUSTRIES, INC.
6 COMMERCIAL STREET, HICKSVILLE, NY 11801

Please send me:

___ Sets of Design of Digital Systems $19.88 _____
___ Sets of Digital Computer Logic & Electronics $14.88 _____
___ Sets of both courses $29.90 _____
Sales tax (N.Y. residents) _____
Shipping and handling $2.50 per set _____
Enclosed is check/mo (payable to GFN Industries, Inc.)

Total $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

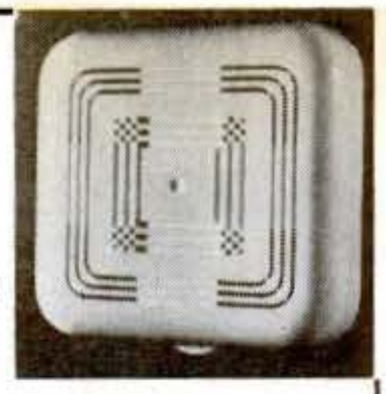
Prices include overseas surface mail postage. PS-11

Copyrighted material

PROTECTOR

SMOKE ALARM

EARLY WARNING SMOKE DETECTOR



- Uses 110/220 V AC power.
- Battery back-up system signals power failure.
- Simple installation; wall or ceiling
- Alarm level: 85 db; Color: Ivory
- Super low price of

Only **$18.95** Ppd.

Send check or money order to:

ROLAND INTERNATIONAL PS-11
114-37 114 St. South Ozone Park, N.Y. 11420

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE CITY ZIP

Start Your Own

Money-Making Business

Servicing Lawn Mowers

Millions of lawn mowers need regular tune-up and sharpening. Foley shows you how to cash in on this money-making opportunity. No experience necessary. Operate your business from your garage, tool shed or small shop. Work full or spare time

Earn $12 to $18 An Hour

Foley's NEW Lawn Mower Repair Program shows you how to make money at once. All equipment is easy to operate. You get everything to operate a successful business. Receive equipment one day... start making money the next.

We finance you

No Franchise Fee.

Call Toll-Free 800-328-8488 or Send Coupon

Foley MANUFACTURING CO.
1119-7M Foley Bldg., Mpls., MN 55418

Please rush information about Lawn Mower Service Business

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

"LISTEN IN" TO POLICE-FIRE RADIO CALLS IN YOUR CAR!

Works with **ANY CAR RADIO**—Just **PLUGS IN—NO** wiring hookups! 3 minute installation—Dash swing mount. Long life **SELF CONTAINED** battery. Switches, **INSTANTLY** from regular car radio to 3 band **POLICE, FIRE, EMERGENCY, BUSINESS, STATE, GOV'T MOBILE PHONE, WEATHER, COAST GUARD,** radio calls! **WORKS EVERYWHERE—ANYTIME.** No crystals to buy—Gets **THOUSANDS OF CALLS ALL OVER THE USA**—where-ever you go! Gets 34-50, 150-175, 162-165 MHZ frequency. R.F. Amp—**NOISE BLANKER!** 1/10th the **COST** and **SIZE** of Complicated "scanners".

SEND ONLY $5.00 (cash, Ck M.O.) and pay postman $24.99 COD plus postage or send $29.99 for PP del in USA. **COMPLETE READY TO USE** with **FULL** instructions—1 year service **WARRANTY**—10 day **MONEY BACK** trial. **SOLD ONLY DIRECT FROM FACTORY**—made in USA. **SPECIAL** antenna and "plug in" included to use with all **HOME AND PORTABLE RADIOS,** if you order **NOW**— before price goes up!

WESTERN RADIO Dept. DPS-11 Kearney, Nebr. 68847

TO LOCATE OUTLET BOX HOLES IN PANELING AND WALLBOARD QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY

EASY AS

GOOF-PROOF

cutout guides

Complete Set includes 3 Cutout Guides; One Each for Outlet Box, Junction Box, Telephone Jack plus four Universal Markers for Circular or Rectangular Openings No COD's

Complete Set $7.25
plus 50¢ for postage and handling.

CONSTRUCTION TEMPLATES, INC.
RFD 2, Ridge Hill Rd., Dept. PS
Woonsocket, RI 02895

CHECK IT OUT!

There are more opportunities, products and services offered in the "Classified Opportunity Mart," immediately following this section. You may find just what you've been looking for.

Mystery Electronic Top

A Look into the Future!

Spins for Days on Invisible Power Makes Unique Gift

What Makes It Go On and On and On at 2500 r.p.m. with no apparent energy source? **BAFFLING BRAIN BUSTER** that **BUGS** the **BRIGHTEST.** Demonstrated at science fairs and conventions. The higher their IQ the more puzzled they are. **Perpetual Motion solved at last? The answer to UFO & Flying Saucer?** Let the whiz kids examine it, start it, stop it or whatever. Psychic Power? Anti-Gravity? (Yes, but more). Scientific Break-thru from Space? (Partially) You'll laught at some explanations. Magic, Mystery & Science combined. Keeps spinning **WITHOUT ANY ENERGY LOSS!** Fascinating fun at parties, science classes, etc. Carry in pocket ready to fool and entertain friends & wise-guys. Never wears out. **Spins indefinitely on Invisible Wireless Power that you can defy anyone to See, Understand** or Explain! Beautifully made with plastic base and black saucer-shaped spinner. Patented. Complete with secret scientific explanation.

Send $7.95 each. Add $1.00 shipping. Unlimited Money Back Guarantee.

Johnson Smith Co., Dept. 111, Mt. Clemens, Mich. 48043

Electronic Lie and Love Detector

Useful and Fun! Great Gift!

Registers emotions, feelings, reactions. Test lovers, friends, relatives for lies, compatability. Great for party fun, scientific, psychological experiments. **Works similar to expensive polygraph lie detector, but now available in low-priced transistorized pocket model.** Easy to use. Hand-held electrodes. Easy read dial. Complete instructions. About 4" x 3". Operates on standard battery (not incl.) In attractive gift box. **Price only $5.95 ea. Add $1.00 shipping/handling. 2 for $11.95 postpaid. Johnson Smith Co. Dept. 111, 35075 Automation, Mt. Clemens, Mich. 48043** (Dealer inquiries invited)

BIG NEW CATALOG OF

FREE 1800 NOVELTIES TRICKS * JOKES

FUN EXCITEMENT • BARGAINS

Send today for FREE world famous catalog. New Edition. Fun for all ages. 10 million satisfied customers. Pages of novelties, bargains, gadgets, hobbies, sports, science, electronics, jewelry, timesavers, banks, school-office-artist items, jokes, tricks, magic, books, photo-optical, motors, engines, auto-bike items, models, patches, shirt emblems, Star Trek. **Send name, address, zip, 10¢ for mailing.**

Johnson Smith Co, Dept. 111, Mt. Clemens, Mich., 48043

TEAR OUT MAIL TODAY

SOLAR BOOKS

First time ever all significant books on solar energy available by mail from a single source. Send for our comprehensive catalog, including solar energy conversion tables and detailed descriptions. Whether you're a:

- Homeowner
- Do-It-Yourselfer
- Professional
- Designer
- Architect
- Educator

you'll find many books on

- Pool Heaters
- Water Heaters
- House Heating & Cooling
- Solar Architecture
- Passive & Active Heating
- Solar Panels

also:

- Wind Generators
- Methane Generators

And: much, much more. Send $1.00 for catalog. Refundable. ENERGY BOOKSTORES, Dept. PS-21, 4525 Comber Ave., Encino Ca., 91316

Always include Your Zip Code When Answering Ads

TO COMPLETE YOUR WORKSHOP

ATLAS BANDSAW

IT'S CONVERTIBLE

NOW ONLY

$160.00

plus $20 handling and shipping

The Atlas Band Saw • Handles cut-off operations in a wide range of metals – from steel and iron, to aluminum, brass and copper • Comes complete with ⅓ hp, 1725 rpm motor • Takes any shape stock – bar, flat, square, hex, tubing structural shapes, and cuts it at any angle from 90° to 45° • Easy to operate with 3-speed V-belt and worm gear drive • Swiveling rapid approach/release type vise allows fast set ups. Set desired cut, and spring control feeds blade at proper speed for smooth, fast cuts • Has stock stop for repeat cutting • *Converts to vertical position* for contouring, notching, slitting, and other operations in metal or wood. Length 41", height 37", width 16½". Extends to 43" length, 47¾" height in vertical position.

ATLAS BANDSAW

Mail To: ATLAS PRESS COMPANY, Dept. AA
2019 N. Pitcher, Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Please send me the Atlas Band Saw. Enclosed is my check or money order for $180. (Includes shipping and handling) or charge my order to:

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge*

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

*Indicate 4 numbers above your name here _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send FREE Atlas Power & Hand Tool Catalog**

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax).

Copyrighted material

LAUGH at the COLD!

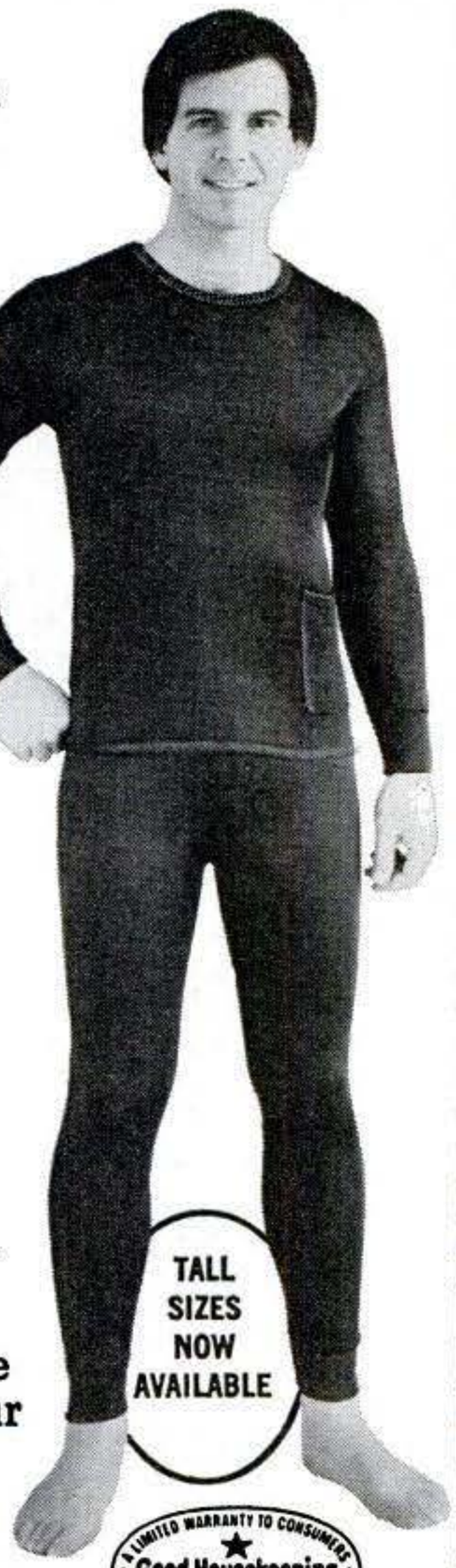
It's 10°outside . . . Even getting colder. So you bundle up in layers and layers of heavy clothes. First with long underwear . . . then bulky, restrictive thermalwear on top.

Oh, you were warm all right. Like in a Turkish bath. Because you began to perspire from all your activity. And perspiring in that mountain of clothes is like perspiring in a plastic bag! The perspiration is locked in. So there you are. Wet and miserable.

But now, at last, Damart has solved the problem. Because Damart invented underwear that keeps you *warm, dry and comfortable* no matter how cold it is or how long you stay out. Underwear that's soft and light so you can move easily. Underwear that *lets the perspiration evaporate through* so you always stay warm and dry next to your skin.

Damart does this with a new miracle fabric—Thermolactyl. It not only retains and reflects your natural body warmth, it's knitted to let *perspiration out!* No other underwear does this! Damart Thermolactyl is so comfortable that the Mount Everest climbing expedition wears it. So does the Glencoe mountain rescue team and the entire Chicago Bears Football Club.

Our free color catalog tells the full Damart Thermolactyl story and displays the whole Damart line for men and women. Send for your FREE copy now!



A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

THE PROOF IS IN THE WEARING!

Damart Thermawear, Inc.

WHEN IN THE BOSTON AREA, VISIT OUR PORTSMOUTH, N.H. STORE. (603) 431-4700

THERE IS NO WARMER UNDERWEAR MADE!

Fill out and send to:
DAMART, INC. Dept. PS117
1811 Woodbury Ave.
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

YES! Rush me your **FREE DAMART** Catalog . . . I want to enjoy the fantastic warmth of Thermolactyl Underwear, a DAMART® exclusive. (I understand there is no obligation.)

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

© 1977, Damart, Inc.

STRIP OFF PAINT RUST, STAIN

with no chemicals, sweat or torches

NEW IMPROVED **Roto Stripper**

HUNDREDS OF USES

SIDING
CHAIRS
TABLES
DOORS
TRIM

BOATS
CYCLES
AUTOS
IRON
MASONRY

Turns any ¼" or larger drill into a high-speed miracle power unit that strips away layers of paint, stain or rust like magic.

30 flexible carbon alloy steel fingers produce up to 75,000 stripping strokes a minute. You'll never buy costly paint removers or dangerous flammable caustic chemicals again. U.S. patented ROTO STRIPPER is guaranteed to work faster, cheaper, safer on wood, metal, masonry—any contour! Puts a satin finish on fine furniture when used as directed. No sanding needed. Won't raise wood grain as liquids do. Great for window trim—sensitive whisking action won't break glass. Instructions included.

Saves its cost in time and money on one job! 10-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Only $12.95 LIFETIME WARRANTY

Seen on TV

©COPYRIGHT 1977 U.S. GENERAL SUPPLY CORP.

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
U.S. General Supply Corp., Dept. 201
100 General Place, Jericho, N.Y. 11753

Please rush ROTO STRIPPERS @ $12.95 ea., 2 for $23.95. Sorry, no COD's. Add $1. handling for each.

Order: ☐ **COARSE** for big jobs ☐ **FINE** for furniture

I enclose $ _____ Charge: ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State & Zip _____

Let Belsaw prove YOU can

Earn Up To $800 an Hour

In YOUR OWN SPARE TIME or FULLTIME

SHARPENING BUSINESS!

On our **30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER**

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can turn your spare time into big Cash Profits with your own Complete Sharpening Shop. No selling . . . no previous experience needed. Our famous Sharp-All and show-how instruction set you up to make $200, $500, $700 a month CASH sharpening Saws, Knives, Scissors, Lawnmowers, Shop and Garden Tools . . . all cutting edges.

FREE BOOK! Gives Full Details

Send for all the facts!
Our Free Book tells how to start a profitable, lifetime home sharpening business, how we help you grow, how we'll finance you.

Send for FREE details -mail coupon below or postcard TODAY!

BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO., 708V Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111

No Obligation...No Salesman Will Call

YES, ☐ **BELSAW, 708V Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111**
please send me the ***FREE BOOK*** that gives full details.

Name _____ Please Print _____

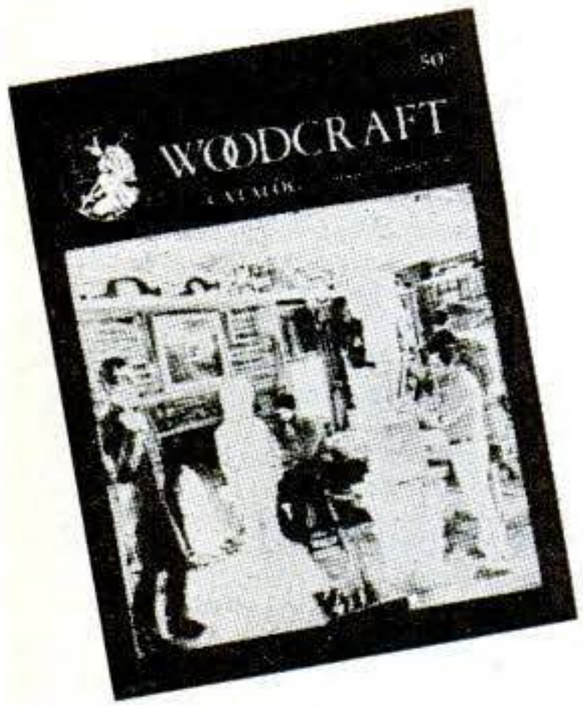
Address _____

City-State _____ Zip _____

Copyrighted material

2 GREAT CATALOGS $1

2500 TOOLS TO ENJOY

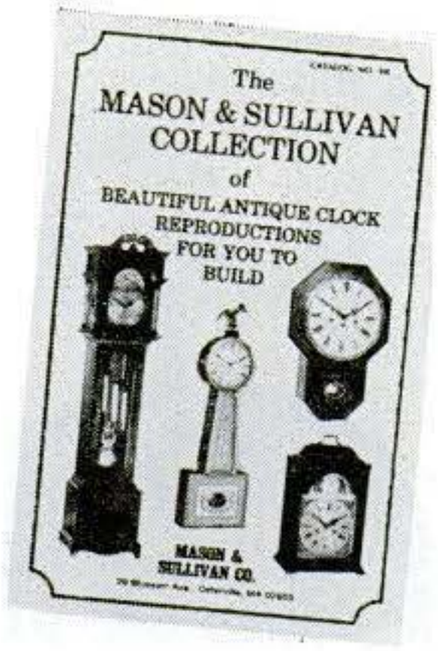


WOODCRAFT

The finest collection of imported and domestic tools for Woodcarving, Cabinet-making and Veneering, plus special tools for Miniature Work, Musical Instruments and Boat Building appear in this New 104 page 4-color Woodcraft Catalog. Every tool fully described and where necessary its use is explained.

SPECIAL BONUS: When you send for our current catalog the next catalog will be sent at no charge. ENCLOSED FIND 50¢ ☐

19 CLOCKS TO BUILD



MASON & SULLIVAN

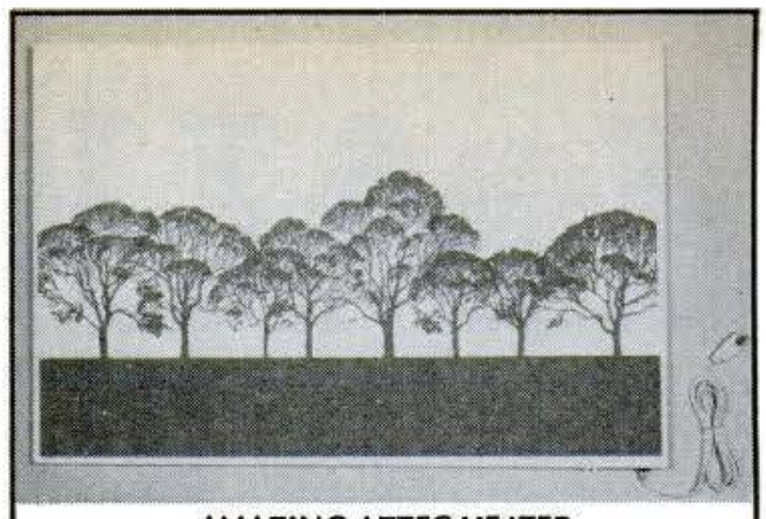
The finest woods and imported movements distinguish Mason & Sullivan's 19 different styles of floor, wall, and mantel clocks—all replicas of classic antiques.

ENCLOSE 50¢ for 32-page color catalog. $1.00 for catalog and plan to build Grandfather clock shown on catalog cover.

ENCLOSED FIND $1 FOR 2 CATALOGS

Please Rush to:

WOODCRAFT / MASON
Dept. PSN8, Osterville, Ma. 02655
☐ $1.00 enclosed for 2 catalogs
☐ $1.50 enclosed for 2 catalogs & clock plan
Name_____
Street_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____



AMAZING AZTEC HEATER BEATS HIGH ENERGY COSTS

Wafer-thin, wall-mounted Aztec Heater uses up to 40% less energy than conventional heaters. *Business Week* calls Aztec Heating Panels "a breakthrough for radiant heating" because patented surface radiates 10 times the heat of other radiant heaters.

Attractive, space-saving panels just plug in. Can't scorch or burn as they have no red-hot heating coils. No moving parts.

Use Aztec Heaters to supplement main heating systems for comfortable energy-saving bedrooms, baths, basements, workshops. Wherever additional warmth is needed.

Warranted 1 year against defects in materials or workmanship. If not satisfied, return ppd. within 30 days for full refund.

Write for catalogue or send check, MO, Visa, M. Charge to:

AZTEC MARKETING, 11575 E. 40th Ave.
Dept. P-1, Denver, CO 80239
BATH PANEL send _____panels
350 watts, 24" x 24", $48.95 plus $4.95 post.
LARGER PANELS send _____panels
500 watts, 24" x 36", $64.95 plus $4.98 post.
(total heat panels for custom ceiling or wall mounting also available)

FAN-TASTIC HOVERCRAFT

Build from parts kits with simple tools. 25 mph using 8 hp mower engine. Plans, Instructions, $9.50 Air ppd. U.S., Can., (Foreign, add $2.00). **Free Information**

PALMER AEROSYSTEMS
Box 691P, Renton, WA 98055

FOR • KITCHEN
• WORKSHOP
• CAMP

• BOAT
• TRAILER
• GARAGE

Solve your

HANG-UPS

Magnabar Mark XII. Lifetime guarantee, convenient, practical, versatile, trouble-free. Fashioned in 12" hardwood, singly boxed. Mounts quickly on any surface. Excellent gift. Model SS-12: **$5.95** p.p. each.

Complete Catalog of Magnagrip and Magnabar items available on request.

Phelon Magnagrip Company, Inc.
East Longmeadow, Mass. 01028
Send Check or M.O. to Dept. A126

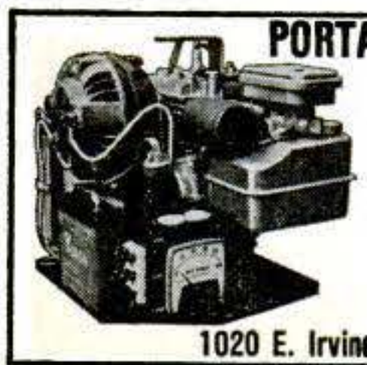
SWITCHBLADE COMB only 2.95

FOOL YOUR FRIENDS. NOVEL & USEFUL. PUSH THE BUTTON AND COMB BLADE SPRINGS OPEN. 9" OVERALL LENGTH WITH LOCKING DEVICE. MODEL M-10-PB $2.95 EA. plus 30¢ postage
WESTBURY SALES CO. 373 Maple Ave.
Westbury, N.Y. 11590 PB-11-PS

MICRO MINI MIKE™
WIRELESS MICROPHONE

World's smallest; solid state, self-contained. Picks up and transmits most sounds without wires up to 300 ft. through FM Radio. Use as mike, ampf., alarm & alert sys., hot line, baby sitter, etc. Money back guar. B/A, M/C cds, COD ok. **$18.95** plus $1.00 post. & hdlg. Calif. res. add tax. Mail orders Qty. Disc. Avail. **AMC SALES, INC.**
SIZE 2¼" x ¾" x ½" **Dept. C, Box 928 • Downey, Calif. 90241**

PORTABLE ELECTRIC POWER



Build your own 110-Volt Electric Plant from used parts. Will operate lights, power tools, heating units, brush-type elect. motors, plus charge batteries and arc weld. Ideal for boats, campers and portable shops. Plans $7.50 check or M.O. **CHAPALA CO.**
1020 E. Irvine, Dept. PY, Tustin, Calif. 92680

BASEMENT TOILET

Flushes up to existing sewer or septic tank by powerful, self-contained pump operated by normal water pressure. No digging up floors. Clog resistant, easily installed. Make basement into game room, den, apartment with private bath. Financing available. Write for free literature.
SANDERS, Dept. J-26, Box 92102, Houston, Tx 77206.

Copyrighted material

the Kickapoo Home Furnace

Our Home Furnace, connected to your present forced-air system, will give you the economy of wood heat and the convenience and security of a dual fuel system.

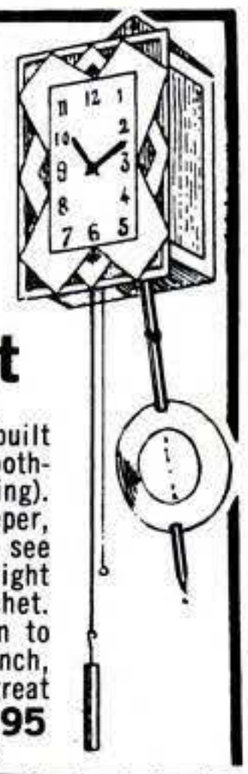
Think about it.

Then call or write for more information or the name of your nearest dealer.

KICKAPOO STOVE WORKS LTD.

Box 127—YO
LaFarge, Wisconsin 54639
608-625-4430

Paper Clock



A Unique Project

Yes! This actual working clock is built from a heavy paper (along with a toothpick or two and a few bits of string). While it's not a super-accurate timekeeper, it is fascinating and educational to see how you build a very strong and lightweight frame from paper, and gears, even a rachet. It's from France and is complete even to having the instructions written in French, but you won't really need them. A great gift, especially when they see those French instructions! **$6.95**

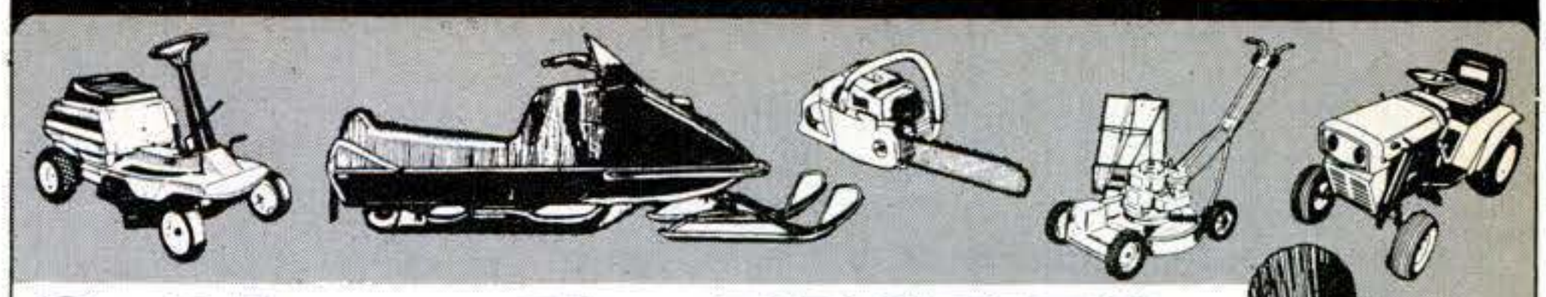
[ ] PAPER CLOCK (Postpaid) $6.95
[ ] PLASTIC COLOR CLOCK (Much easier for young children to make.) $5.00
[ ] CLOCKMAKING FOR THE AMATEUR how to maqe a chiming & striking grandfather clock movement $9.95
[ ] HOW TO MAKE AN ELECTRIC CLOCK $3.95
[ ] SUNDIALS, Theory & Construction $3.95
[ ] HOROLOGY a guide to the student clock & watch maker $9.95
[ ] THE EVOLUTION OF CLOCKWORK covers European & Japanese clocks $12.95
[ ] The GIANT 1977 CRAFTSMANSHIP CATALOG 64 pages of tools, books & projects, FREE with order or $1.00

CALDWELL INDUSTRIES
609 E. Davis St., Box 170
Luling, Texas 78648

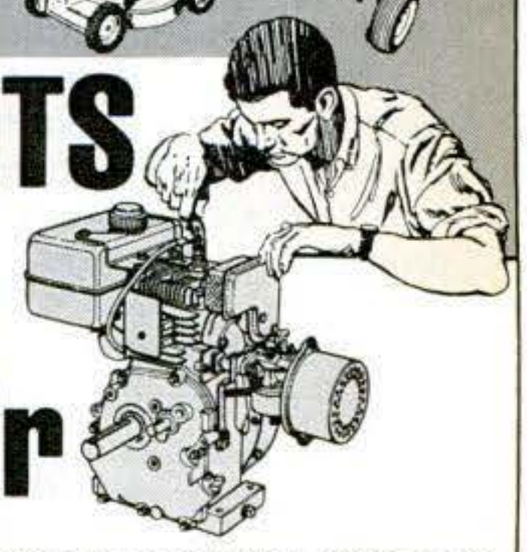
NAME

ADDRESS

Start your own money making business!



Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE service and repair



BEAT INFLATION! Work part time, full time right at home - we help you every step of the way.

In just a short time, you can be ready to join one of the fastest growing industries in America ...an industry where qualified men are making from $10.00 to $15.00 per hour...and that's just for labor. Parts, engines and accessories add even more to the profits. Because the small engine industry has grown so quickly, an acute shortage of qualified Small Engine Professionals exists throughout the country. When you see how many small engines are in use today, it's easy to understand why qualified men command such high prices—as much as $17.50 for a simple tune-up that takes less than an hour.

Learn At Home In Your Spare Time.

No experience necessary.

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have prior experience. If you can read, you can master this profitable trade right at home, in your spare-time, without missing a single paycheck. Lessons are fully illustrated—so clear you can't go wrong.

We guide you every step of the way, including tested and proven instructions on how to get business, what to charge, how to get free advertising, where to get supplies wholesale . . . all the "tricks of the trade'... all the inside facts you need to assure success right from the start.

46-million small engines are in service today!

That's right—there are over forty-six million 2-cycle and 4-cycle small engines in service across the U.S.A. That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and new engines are being built at a rate of one-million per month! With fully accredited and approved Belsaw training, you can soon have the skill and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. Homeowners and businessmen will seek you out and pay you well to service and repair their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, go-carts, snowmobiles ...the list is almost endless.

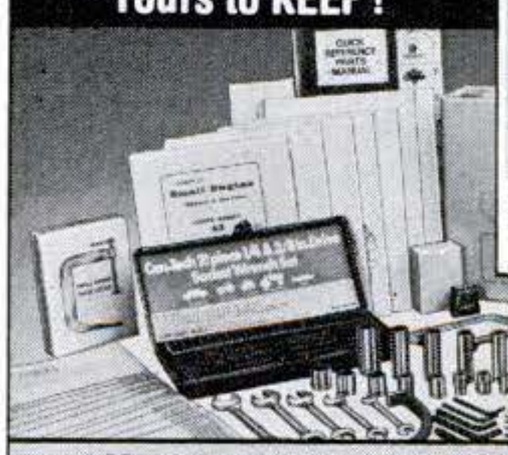
INCREASED INCOME

"I've had about 8 years experience repairing small engines ...but repairs were only minor...until I started the Belsaw Course."

Walter H. Strick
Campbell, California

With our famous 'learn-by-doing' training method, you get actual 'hands-on' experience with specialized tools and equipment you'll receive with your training, *plus* a brand-new 4HP engine—*all yours to keep.*

You get all this Professional equipment with your course—and it's Yours to KEEP!



PLUS . . . this 4 HP Clinton Engine YOURS TO KEEP!

Send Today for FREE facts!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to find out how Belsaw training can give you the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit, recession-proof business of your own.

Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard) to receive full information and details by return mail. *DO IT TODAY!*

BELSAW INSTITUTE OF SMALL ENGINE REPAIR
538V Field Bldg., Kansas City, MO. 64111

RUSH COUPON TODAY FOR THIS FACT-FILLED FREE BOOKLET!

Tells how you quickly train to be your own boss in a profitable Sparetime or Fulltime business of your own **PLUS** complete details on our **10-Day NO RISK Trial Offer!**

Send for your copy today! No obligation

No obligation . . . No salesman will call

BELSAW INSTITUTE, 538V FIELD BUILDING
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64111

☐ **YES,** please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is no obligation and that no salesman will call.

NAME

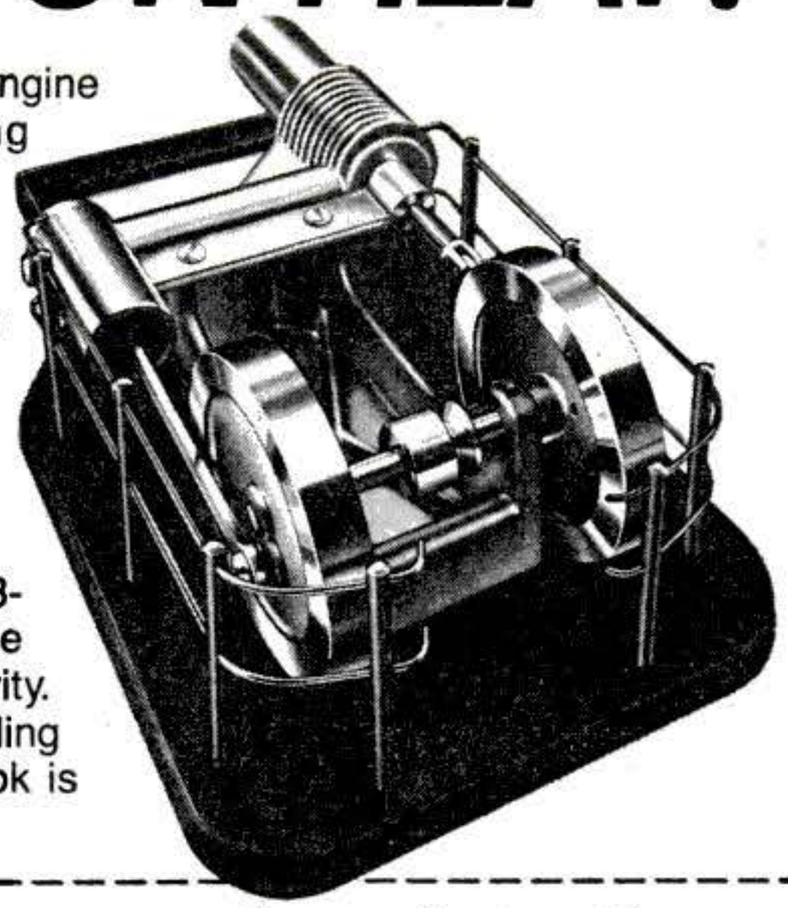
ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Copyrighted material

IT RUNS ON HEAT!



Heat from any source is all this engine requires for operation. Burning newspapers, charcoal, salad oil, alcohol or, when attached to a readily available parabolic mirror, it will run on *Solar Energy!* Motive power from thermal energy or, when furnished with power, the engine produces refrigeration.

Each engine is accompanied by an easily read, beautifully illustrated 128-page book written by Dr. Theodore Finkelstein, eminent Stirling authority. A 160-year historical tour of the Stirling Cycle world. Each engine and book is serial numbered.

- **HOBBYIST'S POWER SOURCE**
- **FOR THE EXECUTIVE DESK**
- **EXPERIMENTERS & COLLECTORS**
- **CLASSROOM AID**

- 7½" x 4"
- All-metal construction
- Built-in alcohol burner
- Fully assembled and tested
- Silent and safe
- Speeds to 1000 rpm

PS1

Solar Engines
2937 West Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85017

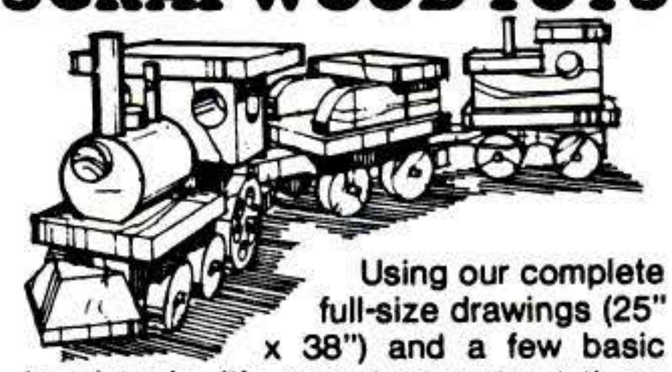
Please send (postage paid):
☐ Engine & book $27.00 _____
☐ Book separately $4.00 _____
Enclosed is ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Total $ _____

Charge my ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express
☐ BankAmericard ☐ VISA

INTERBANK NUMBER
CARD NUMBER
EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE
NAME (PLEASE PRINT)
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

EASY-TO-MAKE UNCLE ANDY'S SCRAPWOOD TOYS



Using our complete full-size drawings (25" x 38") and a few basic hand tools, it's easy to construct these sturdy, handsome all wood toys. Ideal for Christmas and birthdays.

SEND FOR YOUR PLANS TODAY!
Mich. residents add 4% sales tax

UNCLE ANDY'S SCRAPWOOD TOYS
P.O. Box 574, Franklin, MI 48025

__ 23" Big Hauler Truck & Trailer - $2.00
__ 22" Steam Engine Train - (includes car & caboose) $2.00
__ 9" Lightning Racers - (two racers on one plan) $2.00
__ 16" Farm Tractor & Wagon - $2.00
Plus 30¢ Pstg. & Hdlg.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____ PS1177

Build this
AMERICAN BANJO
for only $149

- Pre-cut Do-it-Yourself Walnut Kit
- Pre-sanded, ready-to-finish with screwholes drilled.
- Complete hardware (including decorative glass) step-by-step directions.
- Exquisite 14-day West German movement.

This beautiful finished wall clock, as shown, including decorative glass..$198.

ORDER NOW at these low manufacturers prices. SUPPLY LIMITED.

Write for our free color brochure.

39" x 10½" x 5"

(205) 666-0360

WOOD WORLD CLOCKS

P.O. Box 919, Dept. PS117
Bellingrath Rd., Theodore, Ala. 36582
VISIT OUR FACTORY
NEAR BELLINGRATH GARDENS

EARN EXTRA MONEY with leathercraft!

Make original purses, wallets, belts with supplies from Tandy Leather. Sell your finished work for about TWICE THE COST OF MATERIALS!

Send for your FREE leathercraft catalog! Find out how to turn your spare time to profit with leathercraft.

☐ Yes, I want to learn how to make valuable leathercraft items in my spare time. Please send the new Tandy Leather catalog absolutely FREE and with no obligation!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

tandy LEATHER COMPANY
2808 Shamrock
Dept., APSF
Ft. Worth, Tx 76107

- 108 pages of kits, supplies
- Many money-making ideas
- Fun for the whole family!

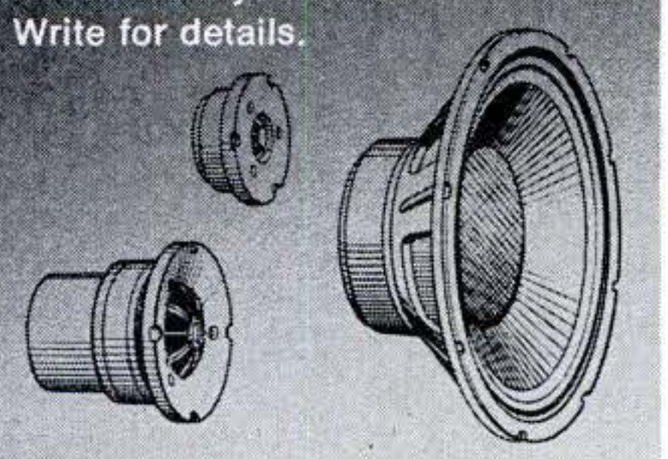
To get started, mail the coupon and receive your FREE Tandy Leather catalog with over 2,000 kits, supplies and ideas. Or call:
1-800-433-7110
(in Texas: 1-800-792-8798) for catalog and store nearest you. Act today!

Copyrighted material

New Lambda Series from SpeakerKit

Featuring the newest Philips and Electro-Voice drivers with computer-assisted crossover design.

Outstanding quality at a surprisingly affordable price.
Assemble it yourself.
Write for details.



SpeakerKit

Box 12PS, Route 2, Menomonie, WI 54751

Get the next 8 issues of

HOMEOWNERS **how to** HANDBOOK

for only $8.00 call toll-free

800-325-6400

(Missouri Residents Call)

800-342-6600

THE MOST DIVERSIFIED SCIENTIFIC. OWN IT FOR ONLY $48.88

Commodore Rechargeable 9-MEMORY SR9190R

A Powerful Preprogrammed Multifunction Calculator. Over 117 directly accessible keyboard functions.

For Every Engineer	Mathematician
Physicist	Statistician
Chemist	Quality Control Analyst
Geologist	Time and Motion Expert
Demographer	Advanced Student
Ecologist	and so many others!

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 800-323-2272 Illinois Residents Call 312-595-0461

Never before has integrated architecture been inscribed with so much power. The operating capacity of Commodore's incredible SR9190R, combined with its speed, accuracy, and diversification, is simply unequalled by any other calculator.

There is so much performance power under its hood that you just have to work with the remarkable SR9190R to appreciate it. That's why we want you to put the SR9190R through its paces for 10 days ... **AT OUR EXPENSE.** It's one thing to talk about power, and another thing to have it at your fingertips.

Work with **9-USER MEMORIES** with direct memory multiply and add keys. **3 LEVELS OF PARENTHESES** add to the unit's storage banks. Handle **LINEAR REGRESSION** with direct entry **PLOTTING** and **CURVE FITTING KEYS.** The SR9190R lets you change entries without destroying the data base. (Try that with any other unit.) Tackle **PERMUTATION, COMBINATION,** and **FACTORIAL** excercises. Accuracy limits are so extensive that, unlike other machines, the SR9190R is not hindered by the overflow which occurs when the factorial is greater than 10^{100}. **LOG** of the **GAMMA FUNCTION, STANDARD DEVIATION** divided by 1 and divided by N-1 are also performed with single stroke ease.

COMPLEX NUMBERS, difficult on some calculators, unobtainable on most, are directly accessible from the SR9190R's keyboard.

Compute **HOURS - MINUTES - SECONDS** in digital clock format and obtain time mode results with optimum hyphenated clarity. This feature, alone, puts the 9190 light years ahead. It's great for time study and motion analysis.

Add to this brainpower **A 14-CHARACTER LED DISPLAY** with 10-digit mantissa, 2-digit exponent, and 2-sign symbols, **NUMERICAL INTEGRATION, POISSON** and **BINOMIAL PROBABILITY, GAUSSIAN DISTRIBUTION, POLAR ↔ RECTANGULAR CONVERSIONS IN ALL QUADRANTS, DEGREE ↔ RADIAN** computation, **ELEVEN METRIC CONVERSIONS, PERCENT CHANGE,** all **HYPERBOLIC** and **TRANSCENDENTAL FUNCTIONS** and more. All are right on the keyboard.

The rechargeable SR9190R comes complete with AC/DC adapter-recharger. It is compact, too: 5¼"L x3"W x1½"thin, and backed by an **UNCONDITIONAL ONE YEAR MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE.**

WE APOLOGIZE

The Commodore SR9190R is unquestionably the most complete and powerful preprogrammed scientific calculator available anywhere. If this article does not do justice to the machine, we've got to apologize to some of the most brilliant and enthusiastic engineers we know -- the team who developed this incredible scientific -- and ran us through its features. They felt that if they could put one in your hand, nothing else would need be said. So, Please,

WORK WITH THE SR9190R FOR 10 DAYS AT OUR EXPENSE.

If, after 10 days, you are not convinced that it is the complete scientific for you, you can return it for a prompt refund.

ORDER DIRECT

[ ] Please send me ___ SR9190R calculator(s) at $48.88 ea. (Item 9190) Add $2.50 per calculator for postage and insurance.) If not fully satisfied I can return within 10 days for refund.
[ ] Check or M.O. enclosed (Ill. Residents add 5% sales tax).
[ ] Please charge my credit card:
[ ] American Express [ ] Bank Americard [ ] Carte Blanche
[ ] Diners Club [ ] Master Charge

Credit Card No. _____
Master Charge Bank No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

PSMA-305 ©CMI 1977

Contemporary Marketing Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106

Call Toll Free: 800-323-2272
Illinois Call: 312-595-0461

Copyrighted material

EASY ON GARAGE DOOR OPENER $99.00
A COMPLETE DO-IT-YOURSELF OPENER
Single Door

For Doors More Than 10' Wide $125.00
Regular $229.95

Reg. $169.95
Installs in 30 minutes with wrench and screwdriver. Save $75.00 on installation. No head room needed. ¾ hp direct power drive. Remote control. Timed security light. Safety door stop. If not completely satisfied return within 30 days for full refund. 7 day delivery. Parts guaranteed for 1 year. Free brochures. Add $3.00 pstg.

Distributor Inquiries Welcome!
EASY-ON-GARAGE DOOR OPENER - P.S.M.O.
P. O. Box 333 Ridgefield, N.J. 07657
U. S. Patented **Made in USA**

In Time for Christmas
85 PC. TOOL SET
Finest Industrial Quality

10 day money-back guarantee **$59.95**

Over $200.00 Retail Value

Hacksaw w/12 blades • Trouble light, 25" cord • 22 pc. ¼" & ⅜" drive socket set • 9 pc. hex key set • drop forged pliers • long-nose pliers • claw hammer • 12" steel rule • 12" level • 13 pc. h.s. steel drill set w/case • 7 pc. punch & chisel set • 5 pc. open end wrench set • 5 pc. screwdriver set • wire stripper/cutter • electrical tape • steel toolbox w/brass padlock

Mich. res. add 4% sales tax.

ASPEN TOOLS, INC.
P. O. Box F
Grand Rapids, MI 49501

Please send ____ Tool Sets @ $59.95 plus $4.50 frt.
Charge my: ☐ BAC/VISA
☐ Mastercharge Bank No. _____
Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NEW FOR FALL 1977
KIT CATALOG of Furniture and Clocks
Authentic Reproductions

Our fully-illustrated four-color catalog contains dozens of new items all offered at factory prices

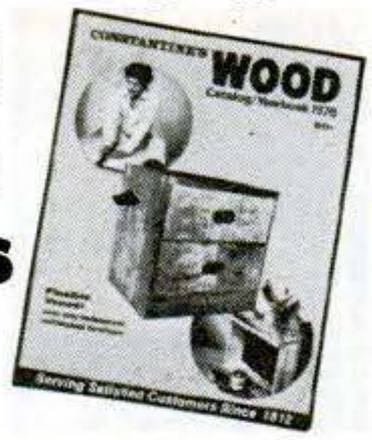
They include cabinets, stands, racks, chests, desks, tables, chairs, hall benches and unusual gift and decorator pieces - plus our ever-popular Grandfather, mantel and wall clocks

$1 brings you the catalog and our booklet 100 Woodworking and Finishing Tips
Your $1.00 will be refunded with first order

Crown of Fairhope®

P.O Drawer G-155 • Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Wood/Craft CATALOG
with 20 WOOD SAMPLES



100 giant pages —finest veneers, cabinet & furniture woods, carving blocks, inlays, period hardware, carved moldings, pic. framing. Sliding, revolving hdwe. Coffee mill kit. Wood finishes, cane, lamp parts. Marquetry kits. Specialty woodworking tools. Over 2,000 hard-to-find practical products.

TEAR OUT AD. MAIL TODAY.
CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2053 Eastchester Road, Bronx, N.Y. 10461

☐ **Enclosed $1 for Wood/Craft Catalog with 20 samples of 1st-choice colorful veneers. Dollar refunded on first order.**

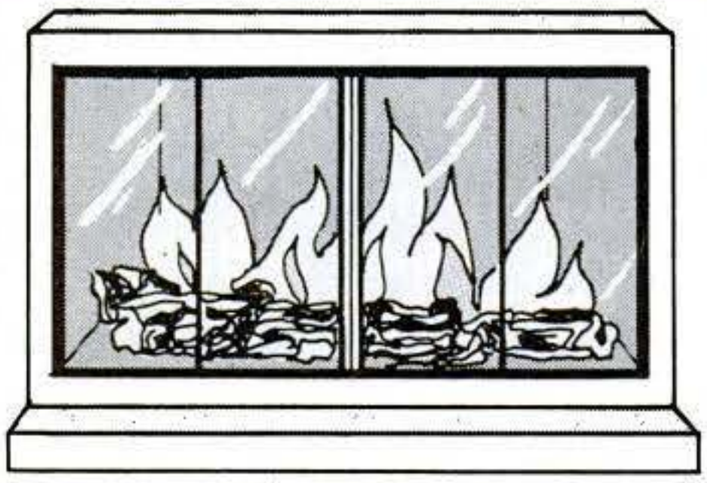
☐ **Enclosed 50c for catalog without samples.**

☐ **ALSO enclosed $1.95. Send practical instruction manual—"Creative Veneer Craft." How to create decorative veneer designs. Techniques, patterns, projects. It's the perfect supplement to Constantine's big Wood/Craft Catalog.**

New York State residents please add tax on $1.95

Name _____
Address _____
_____ Zip _____

BUILD YOUR OWN CHEEP HEAT
...PRACTICAL SOLUTION TO RISING FUEL COSTS!!



REDUCE HEATING BILLS
Assemble your own "cheep" heating system with this do-it-yourself kit by Cheep Heat ... and reduce heating costs too. Cheep Heat turns your fireplace into a useful heating unit. Takes in cool room air, blows out warm air through your fireplace. Burn any solid fuel (paper, coal, wood, etc.). Only operating cost is electricity, same as one 150 watt light bulb. Install easily yourself. Just slide and plug in. Beautiful looking. Fits all fireplaces.

cheep heat

Your BANKAMERICARD welcome here — master charge

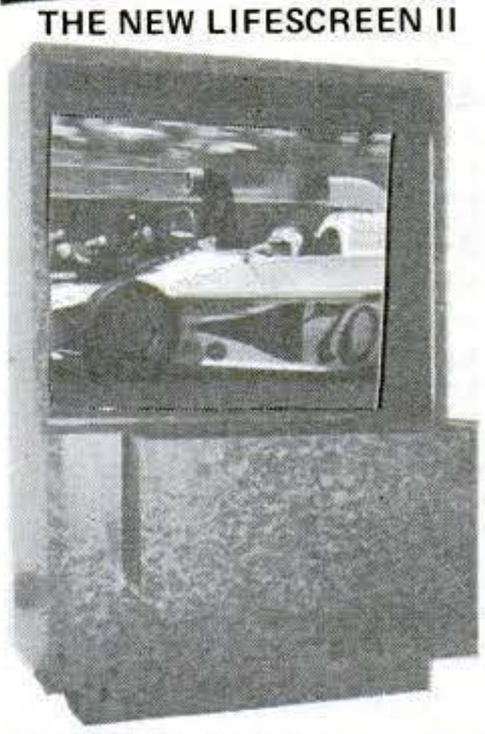
Write Cheep Heat, Inc. Dept. PS-11
5651 Manitou Rd., Tonka Bay,
MN 55331 for full-color illustrated brochure.
Enclose $1.00 for postage and handling.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE BUS. _____ HOME _____

BUILD YOUR OWN
BIG SCREEN COLOR TV!
YOU ASKED FOR IT!

- *Sporting Events Are An Experience As Exciting as Being There!*
- *Movies Are Seen The Way They Were Meant To Be Seen!*
- *Pong And Other Video Games Are More Exciting Than Ever!*
- *Can Be Used With Video Tape Playback Equipment!*

THE NEW LIFESCREEN II



WE HAVE RECEIVED THOUSANDS OF INQUIRIES!
YOU REQUESTED PLANS FOR A BIG SCREEN TV THAT WOULD:
utilize any portable TV as an image source — require a minimum of floor space —be a beautiful piece of furniture.

NOW – EXTRON IS HAPPY TO ANNOUNCE THE NEW LIFESCREEN II

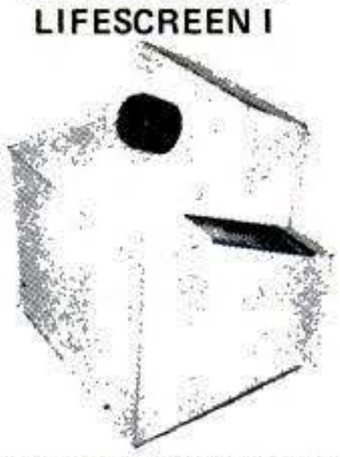
The LIFESCREEN was designed for the Do-It-Yourself enthusiast who wishes to have the enjoyment and excitement of a professional Big Screen TV – but refuses to pay the $1500 to $4000 that most manufacturers charge for this luxury.

FACTS

The special LIFESCREEN, Lens and Front Surface mirror supplied by Extron are the same type used by major Big Screen TV manufacturers (Sony, Muntz, etc.). THESE PROFESSIONAL COMPONENTS SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE CHEAP PLASTIC MAGNIFYING IMITATIONS NOW FLOODING THE MARKET BECAUSE OF THE POPULARITY OF BIG SCREEN TV.

The EXTRON TV Screen – the same used by the major Big Screen TV manufacturers – is 16 TIMES BRIGHTER than a flat matte surface and 6 TIMES BRIGHTER than most flat beaded movie screens. Its parabolic shape rejects extraneous light, concentrating a highly efficient and directionally selective television image that is exceptionally sharp and colorful.

THE ORIGINAL LIFESCREEN I



COMPLETE LIFESCREEN II PACKAGE: **$299**

MADE OF PARTICLEBOARD AND FORMICA FINISH
TAKES 10 to 15 HOURS TO BUILD
NO SPECIAL TOOLS OR ELECTRONIC SKILLS REQUIRED
TV not included

COMPLETE LIFESCREEN I PACKAGE: **$269**

The INDEPENDENT projection system that can be used with ANY SIZE screen up to 80" Diagonal – one of the many reasons for its tremendous success.

The SELF-CONTAINED internal projection TV that will utilize any transistor portable TV (12" to 19") . . . requires only 2 x 4 feet of floor space – fits neatly against any wall . . . and lends its beauty to the decor of any room.

COMPONENT LIST
1 set of LIFESCREEN II Plans
1 Portable transistor Color TV (12" to 19")
1 LIFESCREEN Lens
2 LIFESCREEN Front Surface Mirrors: one 8"x10" and one 14¾" x 20".
1 EXTRON LS 50 Screen, 32"x40"/50" Diag.

THE EVERYTHING GUARANTEE
EXTRON GUARANTEES EVERYTHING: THE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY, ACCURACY OF DESCRIPTION, AVAILABILITY AND PROMPT DELIVERY OF COMPONENTS DESCRIBED IN THIS AD. If, after building your LIFESCREEN PROJECTION SYSTEM, you are not satisfied for any reason, return all components to EXTRON, 8831 Sunset Boulevard, West Hollywood, California for instant refund of the purchase price.

COMPONENT LIST
1 set of LIFESCREEN I Plans
1 Sharp 13" Model 13A21 Color TV or Sony 15" Model KV 1541R Color TV.
1 LIFESCREEN Lens
1 LIFESCREEN Front Surface Mirror, 8" x 10"
1 EXTRON LS 50 Screen 32"x40"/50" Diagonal.

LARGER SCREENS can be ordered through EXTRON (67" or 80" Diag.)

☐ PLEASE RUSH ME ONE COMPLETE SET OF LIFESCREEN I PLANS ..... @ $9.00
☐ PLEASE RUSH ME ONE COMPLETE SET OF LIFESCREEN II PLANS ..... @ $9.00
PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED BELOW:
☐ *TRON-EX LENS (2X BRIGHTNESS) ..... @ $225.00
☐ LIFESCREEN LENS ..... @ $150.00
☐ LIFESCREEN FRONT SURFACE MIRROR, 8" x 10" ..... @ $20.00
☐ LIFESCREEN FRONT SURFACE MIRROR, 14¾" x 20" ..... @ $30.00
☐ EXTRON LS 50 SCREEN 32" x 40"/50" Diagonal ..... @ $90.00
☐ **COMPLETE LIFESCREEN I PACKAGE ..... @ $269.00**
☐ **COMPLETE LIFESCREEN II PACKAGE ..... @ $299.00**

*To substitute Tron-Ex Lens, add $75.00 to package price
All prices F.O.B. factory—Cal. residents add 6% sales tax TOTAL: $ _____

EXTRON LIFESCREEN® PROJECTION SYSTEM
8831 Sunset Boulevard,
West Hollywood, California 90069

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
CARD NAME _____
CARD NUMBER _____ EXPR. DATE _____

INFO PAK – 50c

Copyrighted material

NOW YOU CAN CLAIM 100 ACRES OF RICH SCENIC LAND . . . —*FREE!*—

If you follow your lucky star.

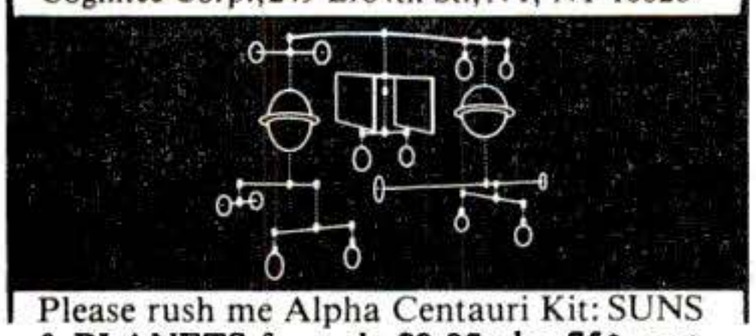
Yes, 4 light years away sits a remarkable binary star called ALPHA CENTAURI.

Leading government and University Scientists agree that, on one of its planets, a life-sustaining environment is likely to be found. This is where men and women will probably build their first natural home in space . . .

Send now for the exciting Astronomy Kit which includes:

(1) An educational Research Booklet on Alpha Centauri.
(2) An Award-Winning Mobile Model: easy to assemble; it is a beautiful conversation piece.
(3) And, of course, your own personalized Claim Certificate to 100 Acres of Rich, Scenic Land. This claim has been computer registered with the Alpha Centauri Society in Anticipation of Man's Historic Colonization of Outer Space.

THE PERFECT CHRISTMAS GIFT
Moneyback Guarantee.
Cognitec Corp., 249 E. 84th St., NY, NY 10028



Please rush me Alpha Centauri Kit: SUNS & PLANETS for only **$9.95** plus 75¢ postage & handling. Mail check or money order (sorry no C.O.D.'s) to:
COGNITEC Corp. Dpt. PT—15
249 East 84th St., New York, NY 10028
(N.Y. residents add sales tax).

Name of certificate holder

Mailing Address

City State Zip

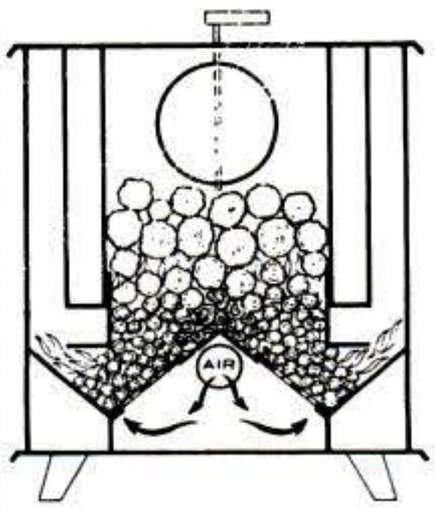
UNIQUE SPORTS CAR KIT
for VW. Fun, Easy to Build...
Send $2 for 20 page color catalog. Send $10 for catalog, assembly manual, color chart, and dealer information

Laser 917

Dealerships Available

Elite Enterprises Inc.
Dept. PS1177
690 E. 3rd St.
Cokato, MN
55321

THE SCIENTIFIC
WOODSTOVE

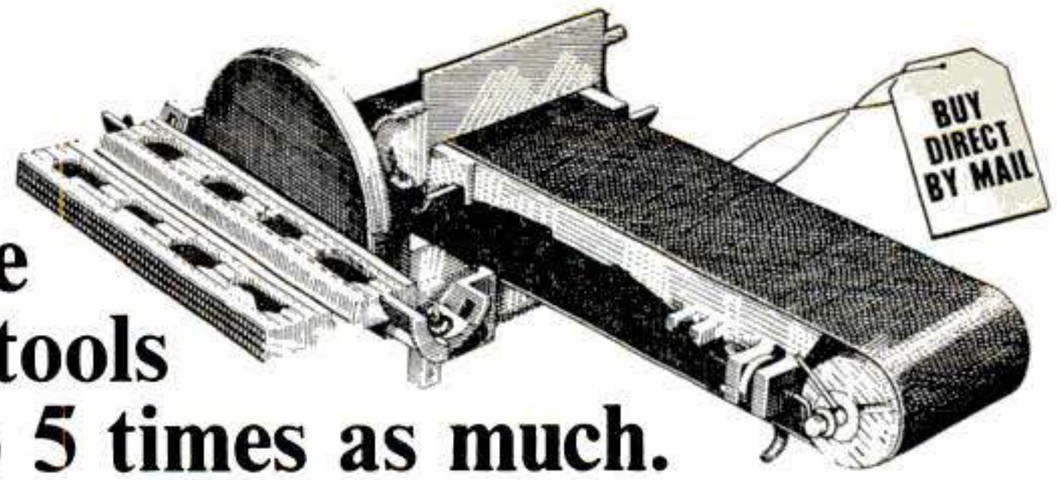


Write for details plus reprint from October 1976 **Popular Science** "Wood as Fuel—The Science of Woodburning". Include 50¢ for **"Buyers Guide to Woodstoves".**

Vermont DownDrafter

Vermont Woodstove Co.
Dept. P11, Box 1016, Bennington, Vt. 05201

Unadorned power tools ...they do the same job as tools costing up to 5 times as much.



NOTE: Take advantage of these same low prices at our Royersford factory showroom at 4th and Spring Sts. (9 to 4:30 weekdays, 9 to 12 Sat.).

We skipped the chrome to save you money . . . but we did not skip anything on performance. Actually, we skipped more than just chrome, we cut out every costly frill that wasn't absolutely needed.

Our tools are not exactly flashy. We are the first to admit it. But in articles covering test results on AMT tools, written by leading publications such as Popular Science, our tools have been praised over and over again. In spite of their low prices, our tools are full scale and offer full performance and precision.

HERE'S HOW WE DO IT . . . First, we don't claim our tools should sell for five times the price! Just that our tools do the same job . . . with the same accuracy, ease and speed . . . and will last at least as long. AMT tools cost less to make and are sold direct. They are bona fide quality power tools used by serious amateurs and professionals alike and if sold in retail stores would be much higher in price. We use no magic, let's be specific:

SIMPLICITY . . . AMT tools are soundly engineered to eliminate every frill and gimmick—to minimize material and production costs. Machined parts are used only where they're needed. Unadorned cast iron and aluminum save you a fortune.

DIRECT-FROM-FACTORY SAVINGS . . . You save a bundle, yet we offer a double guarantee backed by a 45-year-old company with millions of satisfied customers . . . and hundreds of orders pour in daily.

LARGE VOLUME . . . Our own foundry and large mass production facilities plus large buying power all work to keep costs down.

STANDARD PARTS . . . Our designs use standard hardware items wherever possible. By avoiding custom-made parts we pass on tremendous savings to you.

If you are looking for power tools that perform like units costing many times our low prices, order today and you'll be one step closer to many hours of woodworking satisfaction.

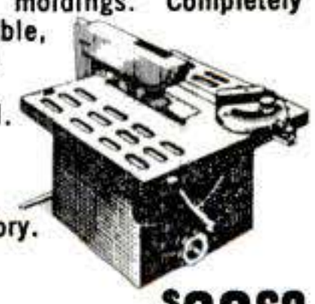
Bill Monty

JOINTER-PLANER . . . 4" x 22". Cast iron and steel, precision ground adjustable tables. For planning, joints, bevels, Cuts to ⅛" depth. Fence adjustable 0° to 50°. Steel Knives, dual guards. Use any motor. Precision ball bearing industrial model, $10.00 add'l. Wt. 19 lbs., f.o.b. factory.

$48.60

Brand new electric motor developing full 1 h.p. 17 lbs. (Purchased separately, $34.85). With any AMT machine here. **$29.90**

POWER SAW 8" tilt arbor saw . . . cross-cuts, rips, mitres, cuts, compound angles, dadoes, coves, moldings. Completely assembled with ground cast iron table, safety guard, splitter, mitre gauge. Less blade, motor. Rip fence for easier work alignment. $5.50 add'l. Ball bearing model. $9.50 add'l. Takes ⅓ h.p. motor or larger, standard blades, attachments. Wt. 22 lbs., f.o.b. factory.



FREE OFFER, cabinet base plans, . . . with one piece of ¾" plywood, convert your $39.60 saw into a floor model with a huge 27" x 24" top. Takes cabinet rip fence, $6.50 add'l. **$39.60**

BELT SANDER A precision unit. It changes from horizontal to vertical in seconds. Heavy, sander includes 4" x 36" sanding belt. Uses ⅓ h.p. or larger motor. V-pulley drive and multi-purpose drive spindle. Disc sander accessory, $14.50 add'l. Mitre gauge, $2.95 add'l. 18 lbs., f.o.b. factory. **$37.00**

3' WOOD LATHE . . . 6" swing. Same precision and speed as $40 units. Sturdy cast iron with tubular steel bed. Lever action tail stock, two-speed pulley, fits any motor. Set of 3 high speed turning chisels, $7.80 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.90 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory **$24.90**

4' WOOD LATHE . . . 12" swing. Industrial size, does same job as $75 units. Tubular steel bed rails, screw action tail stock, 3-speed pulley. Use any motor. 3 high speed turning chisels, $7.80 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.90 add'l. 30 lbs. f.o.b. factory. **$49.00**

Set of 8 turning chisels $20.90

DELUXE BALL BEARING 4' WOOD LATHE . . . 12" swing, similar to 4' model with heavy duty, double shielded, lubricated-for-life ball bearings. 3 high speed turning chisels, $7.80 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.90 add'l. 30 lbs., f.o.b. factory. **$59.00**

WOOD SHAPER KIT Makes beads, coves, moldings, tongue-and-groove joints, etc. Accurate cuts at high speeds. Sealed greased-for-life ball bearings. Less wood. Takes ¼ h.p. motor or larger, standard cutters. Optional hold down assembly, $4.50 add'l. 9 lbs., f.o.b. factory **$29.90**

TWO GUARANTEES

10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Try any of these power tools and compare it with any similar machine at any price. If not satisfied, return it for prompt, no questions asked refund. We pay the return shipping charges.

10-YR. FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE
Any part or parts of these AMT power tools (except motor which carries a one year guarantee) which become inoperative for any reason within ten years after purchase date will be repaired or replaced by the factory with no cost to the purchaser other than postage.

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO.
4th & Spring St., Royersford, Pa. 19468

BUY DIRECT ...USE THIS HANDY ORDER COUPON NOW

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO., Dept. PSN7, Royersford, Pa. 19468
Please send me the units checked. Payment in full enclosed $_____ or $5 deposit each item enclosed, balance C.O.D. I must be fully satisfied or will return unit within 10 days for full refund. No questions asked.

- ☐ 8" Power Saw at $39.60
  - ☐ Standard Rip Fence at $5.50
  - ☐ Long Cabinet Rip Fence at $6.50
  - ☐ Ball Bearing Spindle at $9.50
- ☐ Belt Sander at $37.00
  - ☐ Disc Sander Attachment at $14.50
  - ☐ Mitre Gauge for Sander at $2.95
- ☐ Jointer Planer at $48.60
  - ☐ Ball Bearing Spindle at $10.00
- G.E. Motor ☐ $29.90 (with other item) ☐ $34.85 (purchased separately)
- ☐ Wood Shaper Kit at $29.90
  - ☐ Opt. Hold Down Assembly at $4.50
- ☐ 6" Swing 3' Lathe at $24.90
- ☐ 12" Swing 4' Lathe at $49.00
- ☐ Deluxe Ball Bearing 4' Lathe at $59.00
  - ☐ Face Plate $2.90 } any lathe above
  - ☐ Turning Chisels $7.80 } any lathe above
  - ☐ Set of 8 Turning Chisels $20.90

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Copyrighted material

Drill Your Own Water Well

50...100...200 Feet Deep.

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS!

You can tap the vast, unlimited supply of good, clean, pure water beneath the surface of your property and have all the water you need for 2¢ per day.

What makes this possible is a remarkable invention called the Hydra-Drill. Amazingly, it is almost as easy and inexpensive to operate as a power lawn mower. In the last 10 years, thousands of people all over the world have drilled water wells with a Hydra-Drill.

If you want to know more about this wonderful way to drill your own water well and have a lifetime supply of chemical-free water for just pennies per day, then do yourself a favor. Send just $1 for our big, fully-illustrated information package including complete instructions on "How To Drill For Water." The information package will be rushed to you by return First Class mail. Satisfaction guaranteed or your $1 back!

CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY!

Deeprock Mfg. Co. Dept. PS117
Opelika, Alabama 36801

Enclosed is $1.00 . . . Please send me the illustrated information package including complete instructions on "HOW TO DRILL FOR WATER."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

© 1976, Deeprock Mfg. Co.

Winter's Coming! You Need the Radial Chain.™

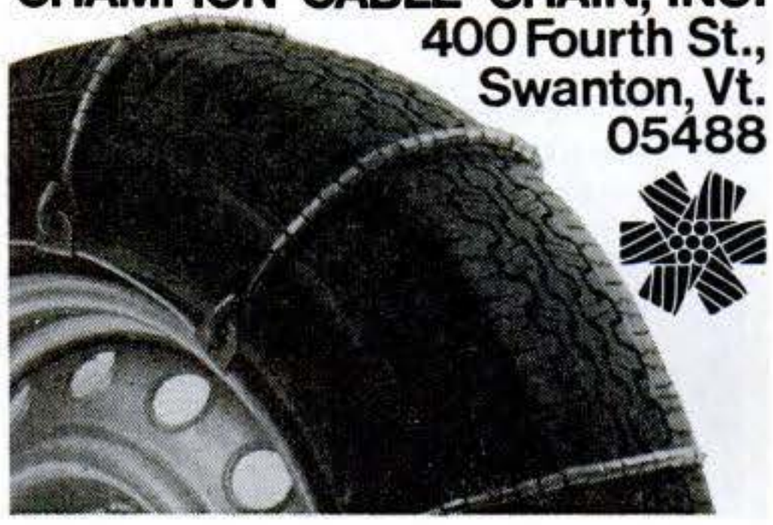
The New Champion Radial Chain™ is designed for today's radial tires.

Installs fast & easy, allows higher dry pavement speeds. Smooth, quiet and super strong. The Radial Chain™ is superior by design. The Radial Chain.™ The tested new approach to the old problem of winter driving. California approved.

10", 12", 13" – 34.95 14", 15", 16" – 39.95
Postage included VISA/MASTER CHARGE/CHECK

To order: Send Name, Address, Zip, Car Make, Year, Model, Tire Size & Make, Snow or Reg. (like Chevy '75 Nova, Goodyear G78-15 Snow Tire)

CHAMPION CABLE CHAIN, INC.
400 Fourth St., Swanton, Vt. 05488



Send for FREE Color Catalogs and Price List

Save on ACCORDIONS

IMPORTER-TO-YOU SAVINGS

33 Models — Famous Makes
Buy direct from importer. Standard or Electronic for students, teachers, professionals. Save middleman profit. 5 Day home trial. Terms. Trade-ins welcomed. Satisfaction assured.

HOHNER Button Models. Discount Prices!

Accordion Corp. of America—Dept. P-117
5535 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60641

Send FREE CATALOGS and Money Saving Prices on:
☐ Standard and Electronic Accordions
☐ Hohner 'button' Accordions ☐ Cordovox

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Build This All-Wooden Clock

Complete plans for building this unique clock. 100% wood. All moving parts visable. No special tools required. Separate hour, minute, and second hands, weight driven, keeps perfect time. May be mounted in large grandfather case or displayed on pedestal or shelf. A simple project for the woodwork hobbyist or clock enthusiast.

PLANS ONLY, $4.50, POSTPAID

R. D. Thomas, 1412 Drumcliffe Rd., Winston Salem, N. C. 27103

BALLPOINT PEN LIGHTER

Unit is of all metal construction with flame adjustment, fuel refillable, retractable pen point, only 5" overall, ⅜" dia., weigh less than 1 oz., metallic gold color. Only $7.95 postpaid with spares of 5 flints & 2 special refills. IN res. add 4% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed!

G. Endo International, Dept. PS-11, 4 North Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis, IN 46204

1¢ SALE

GUARANTEED 10 YEARS

The knife for hunting, fishing and all around use. Mirror polished, imported stainless steel blade honed to a razor's edge. Rugged. Opens with flick of finger. Locks into position. Blade will not close when in use. Press button in handle to close. Safety finger guard. Sure-grip handle. Balanced for target throwing. **IF BROKEN WITHIN 10 YEARS WE WILL REPLACE AT NO CHARGE! Use 30 days.** Money back if not pleased. **Special 1¢ Sale.** REG. PRICE $3.75. Send $3.76 & receive 2 knives. Add 22¢ postage, handling. **Remit TOTAL $3.98 for 2 knives.** ORDER NOW! Midwest Knife Co., 9043 S. Western Ave., Dept. [illegible]R-2316, Chicago, Ill. 60620. Est. 1936.

ANNOUNCING THE REVOLUTIONARY

NEW ROTA-GRIP CONVERTA® WRENCH

11 WRENCHES IN ONE!

- INFINATE RATIO RATCHET TYPE ACTION — NO TEETH TO STRIP
- NEEDS LESS SPACE TO OPERATE
- CONVERTS FROM SOCKET TO BOX END WRENCH IN SECONDS

$24.95

SAVE $13.05 ORDER COMPLETE SET $58 VALUE FOR ONLY $44.95

CMT COMPANY

BANKAMERICARD

5078 CLARK ROAD, PARADISE, CA. 95969
DEPT. PSM California residents add 6% tax

Please send:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Copyrighted material

ATLAS

6" SCREW-CUTTING LATHE

WAS $495

NOW ONLY **$245**

(plus $20 handling and shipping)

The ATLAS 6" lathe does it all – turning, boring, threading, milling with metal, wood and plastic. 8 spindle speeds, 6" swing over bed, 6" swing over saddle wings. 19¼" between centers. Timken tapered roller bearings. Lathe is 11" high, 17½" wide, 34" long. Mounting dimensions 4¾" wide, 27 15/16" long. Includes reversible power longitudinal feed. Graduated compound rest. Tool post, ring and rocker. Change gears. Threading dial. V-belt. Motor pulleys, ⅝" bore. Two 60° lathe centers.

Mail to: ATLAS PRESS COMPANY, Dept. F
2019 N. Pitcher, Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Please send me the Atlas 6" Screw-cutting Lathe. Enclosed is my check or money order for $265 (including shipping and handling) or charge my order to:

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge*

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

*Indicate 4 numbers above your name here _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send FREE Atlas Power & Hand Tool Catalog**

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax).

RICKA DUO-WHEEL CONVERSION KIT AND FIBERGLASS FENDERS

- Increased traction
- Increase tire capacity
- Greater operating safety
- Longer tire life

Easy to install in 10 minutes with regular rim wrench. Sand, paint fenders and bolt. No costly body work. Fit most mini-pickups, ½, ¾ and 1 ton trucks. Ricka Duo-Wheel Adapters transfer load from outer wheel to hub. The ultimate in safety and protection of your family.

Write RICKA MFG., DEPT. RPS-11
Pequot Lakes, MN. 56472 for illustrated brochure.

VISA master charge

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone: Bus. _____ Home _____

FOR SPEEDIER DELIVERY PLEASE USE YOUR ZIP CODE

Tune your Guitar

like a professional! This new invention is ideal for every guitarist—beginner or accomplished musician. Six precision-tuned reeds make exact tuning, a snap. Just clamp this gadget onto your guitar, then adjust the strings. When the right pitch is reached, the corresponding reed vibrates. Just as simple as that! Ideal for bands or combos. Tunes all instruments to exactly same pitch. Only $7.95 plus $1. shipping and handling. Money back guarantee.

ED SALE Studio 954-M, Grand Island, Fla. 32735

SEND THIS COUPON

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FOR THIS CATALOG

SAVINGS TO 90% ON GOVT. SURPLUS

- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Hydraulics
- Marine • Auto • Hardware, etc.

Send 50¢ for catalog or $1 for extra-fast delivery.
Satisfying customers world-wide since 1945

AIRBORNE SALES CO. Dept. PS77
8501 Steller Drive, P.O. Box 2727
Culver City, Ca. 90230. Since 1945.

DON'T QUIT SMOKING

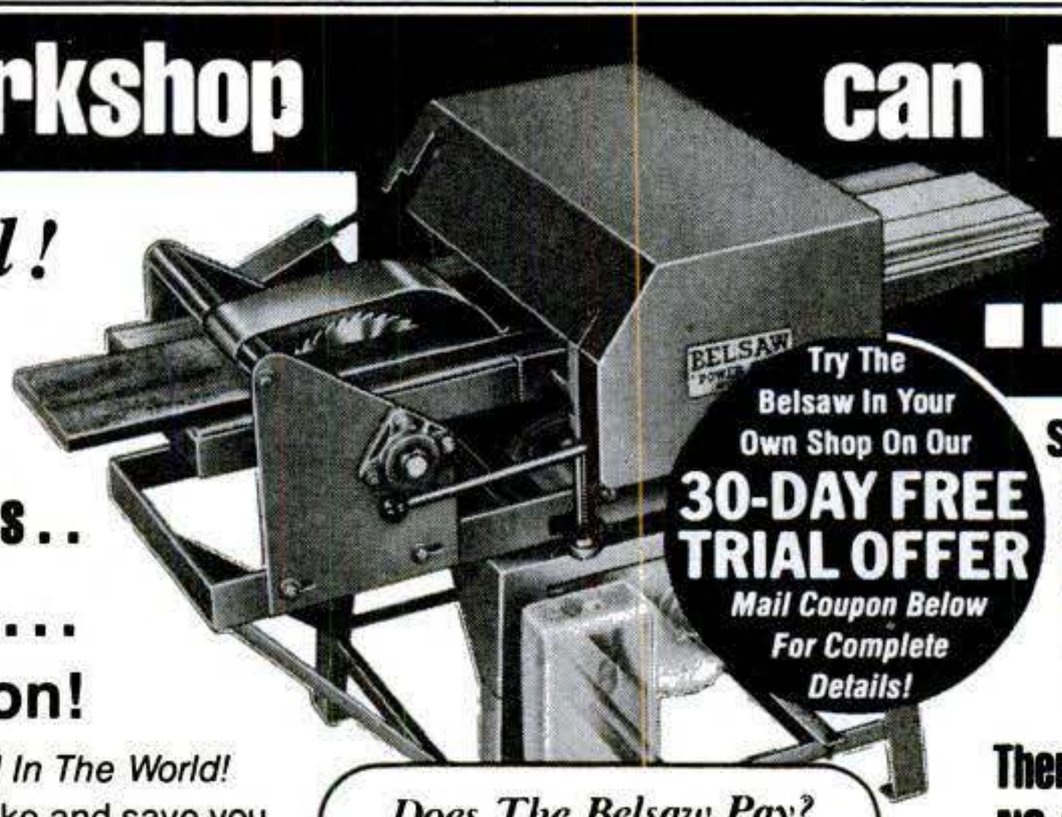
before giving my pipe a 30 Day Trial

My new principle contradicts every idea you've ever had about pipe smoking. I guarantee it to smoke cool and mild hour after hour, day after day, without rest, without bite, bitterness or sludge. To prove it, I'll let you test smoke a Carey Pipe for 30 days. Write today for **FREE** trial offer.
E. A. Carey, Dept. 462T, 3932 N. Kilpatrick, Chicago, Ill. 60641

Your home workshop can PAY-OFF.... ...BIG!

3-in-1 Power Tool!

This one power-fed tool—
SAWS to desired Width...
PLANES to desired Thickness..
MOLDS all popular Patterns...
—all in one fast operation!



Try The Belsaw In Your Own Shop On Our 30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER
Mail Coupon Below For Complete Details!

Send TODAY for this fact-filled FREE BOOKLET!

Only Complete Workshop Tool Of Its Kind In The World!

From the day it arrives the Belsaw will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool quickly pays for itself by easily converting low cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. Make your own quarter-round, base mold, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove ... all popular patterns. Other Belsaw operators turn out picture frames, fencing, clock cases, furniture, bee hives, bed slats, surveyor's stakes ... all kinds of millwork. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine using only one small motor, and so simple to operate even beginners can use it.

YOUR OWN BUSINESS Part Time or Full Time — Right At Home!

Men and women everywhere are using this one low-cost power-feed machine to start and build their own new businesses...*and YOU can do the same.* Supply lumberyards, carpenters and contractors in your area with door and window trim...base shoe...bed mold...cove and quarter round...ALL of their trim. You can sell picture frame to custom framing shops, paint stores, department stores and direct to users. All patterns available or design your own.

Get FREE Booklet with facts and full details... RUSH COUPON TODAY!

Does The Belsaw Pay? YOU BET!

READ WHAT BELSAW OWNERS SAY:

"I bought a batch of walnut in the rough, and after planing it on the Belsaw I figured I saved enough money to pay for two-thirds the cost of the Planer. It really does a good job."
R. S. Clark – Springfield, Ohio

"This machine pays for itself making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I really expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."
Stephen Schultz – Orangeville, Penna.

"I've been a planer man for years and am now retired. The Belsaw has earned me $60,000 in eleven years...it's the best investment I ever made."
Robert Sawyer – Roseburg, Oregon

"I recommend the Belsaw as the most useful shop tool any craftsman could own. We use one every day in the Workbench model shop... couldn't get along without it."
Jay Hedden, Editor Workbench Magazine

There is NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Will Call—ever!

If coupon has been removed, just send postcard with name and address to:

BELSAW POWER TOOLS Co.
928V Field Building
Kansas City, MO 64111

BELSAW POWER TOOLS Co.
928V Field Building
Kansas City, MO 64111

FREE BOOK

☐ **YES,** *please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about Belsaw's Planer-Molder-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Copyrighted material

Sleep on Air

For The Rest Of Your Life

KING SIZE BED $89.95

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free: 800-323-2272 Ill.Res.:312-595-0461

NEW LOW PRICES

You simply haven't known a Perfect, Restful Night until you've slept on a bed of CUSHIONED AIR. AIR is nature's most comfortable element. You are gently but firmly supported by 100% air instead of metal springs and stuffing. Many chiropractors agree that the structured Air Coil Bed has unprecedented orthopedic value as a mattress.

Lightweight...Sensual...Adjusts to your comfort. The Air Coil Bed is an experience in rest or play unmatched by any other support structure. It takes the seasickness, immobility, and weight out of waterbeds. Yet, it gives you the same "give and take" sensation. Two people can sleep on a full, queen or king size bed virtually undisturbed by the other's movements. This is because **the air coil construction - with multiple controlled air chambers - supports your body evenly and independently.** These permanent Beds have a beautiful velvet-like surface.

Imagine a guest bedroom you can store on a shelf, sunbathe and float on, take camping, use in your van, RV home, in your boat, summer home, on a floor or in a frame. **The Air Bed comes in all standard sizes:** Twin- 39"x74"x8", Double-54"x74"x8", Queen-60"x80"x8", King- 74"x80"x8". You inflate it in minutes with any air pump or cannister vacuum cleaner(adapter included). Made of durable 20 gauge poly vinyl, the beds include a 1 year manufacturer's warranty. **Also available: Special High Powered Air Pumps enable you to inflate your beds in minutes. the AC pump operates from any standard household electrical outlet. The DC pump operates from your auto or van cigarette lighter. Air pumps are $29.95 each.**

Please send me the following AIR COIL BEDS. If not satisfied I can return in 10 days for a prompt refund.

[ ] King $89.95 (Item No. 1374)
[ ] Queen $69.95 (Item No. 1360)
[ ] Full $59.95 (Item No. 1354)
[ ] Twin $44.95 (Item No. 1339)

Add $4.95 per bed for shipping and handling.

[ ]AC Air Pump $29.95 (Item No. 0004)
[ ]DC Air Pump $29.95 (Item No. 0005)

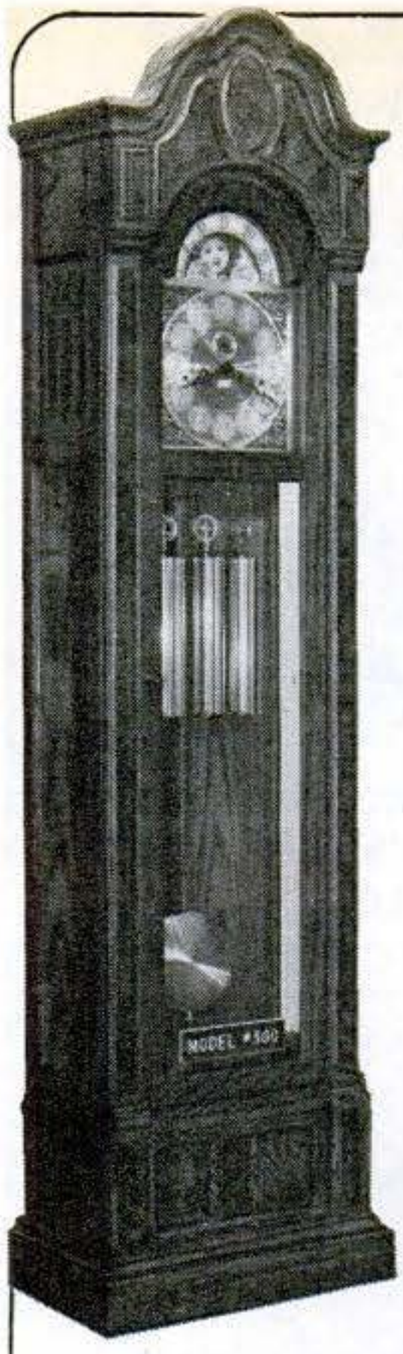
(Ill.Residents add 5% sales tax)

[ ] Check or M.O. enclosed [ ] Charge my Credit Card
[ ] B. of A.(Visa) [ ] Diners Club [ ] Carte Blanche
[ ] Master Charge [ ] Amer. Exp.

Credit Card No. _____
Master Charge No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

PSMA-305 ©CMI 1977

Send Coupon To **Contemporary Marketing Inc.** 790 Maple Lane Bensenville, Ill. 60106



IS IT OR ISN'T IT?

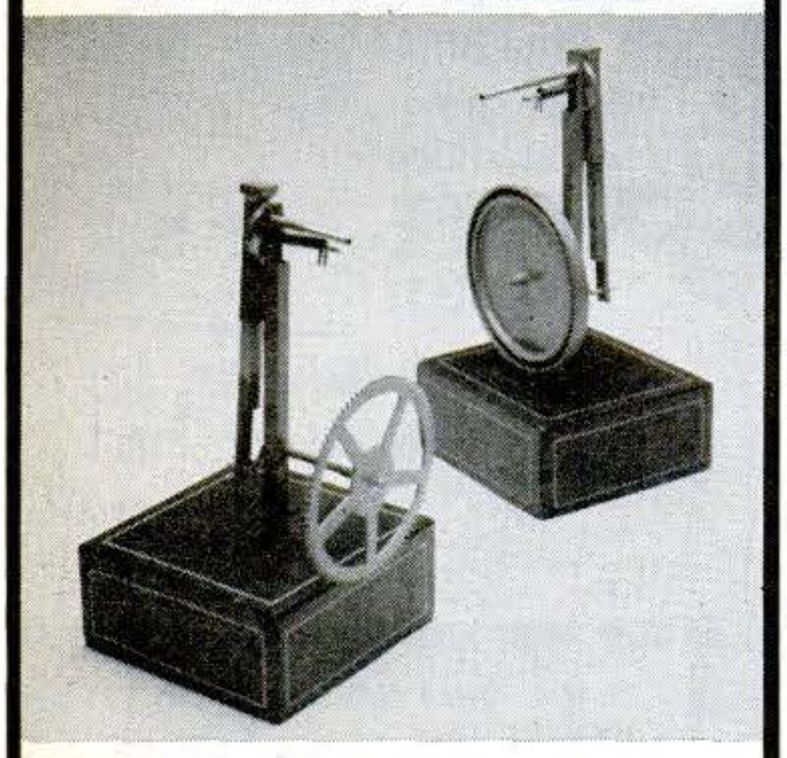
No one will ever believe that your beautiful, exquisitely detailed Grandfather Clock was an easy, do-it-yourself, pre-cut kit.

You won't believe it either, or how much you can save over a finished clock, **(would you believe up to 50%)** until you receive our FREE brochure of Grandfather, wall and mantel clocks. Send for it today.

WESTWOOD for Uncompromised Quality and Value

WESTWOOD CLOCKS 'N KITS
3210 Airport Way Dept. PS
Long Beach, CA 90806

You can BUILD THIS HAND TOOL STEAM ENGINE



without lathe or castings from details and instructions in the December issue of **LIVE STEAM** Magazine.

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

$14 per year U.S.A.
$16 per year other countries

LIVE STEAM Magazine
P.O. Box 581-G, Traverse City, MI 49684

NO-RISK TRIAL GUARANTEE

Twice The Turning Power. Half The Effort.

Now a major break thru in hand tools.

The Easydriver® ratchet tool system. Patented ball shaped head with three enclosed rust and corrosion proof **ratchets** gives you over twice the turning power of conventional screwdrivers and nutdrivers. Just insert shaft in one end to drive—other end to loosen.

Interchangeable shafts, bits and socket adapters give you six tools in one! Lets you handle even the most stubborn screws, nuts and bolts. Faster and easier.

Also solves problems of grip—especially greasy hands—since ball allows straight arm torque. And with the unique ratchets there's no need to release pressure or change hand position.

Easydriver® Truly a tool accepted by the professional and "homeowner" alike. Over 950,000 in use today!

Complete Kit NOW ONLY $14.95 Postpaid

White Products INC.
Thompsonburg Road, Dept. 05, Londonderry, Vermont 05148

Full 1 year Warranty on G.E. Lexan™ resin ratchet ball

SIX TOOLS IN ONE!

Includes ratchet ball, multi-use steel drive shaft, 3 industrial grade bits (Phillips & slotted), 7" heavy duty screwdriver shaft, 2 socket adapters (1/4" & 3/8"). Also storage kit. *Over 30 different accessories available.*

30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL

Try the Easydriver® for 30 days. If not completely satisfied, return kit for prompt refund.

Please rush me_____Easydriver® Kit(s) at $14.95 each, includes shipping/handling.

☐Send me FREE brochure.

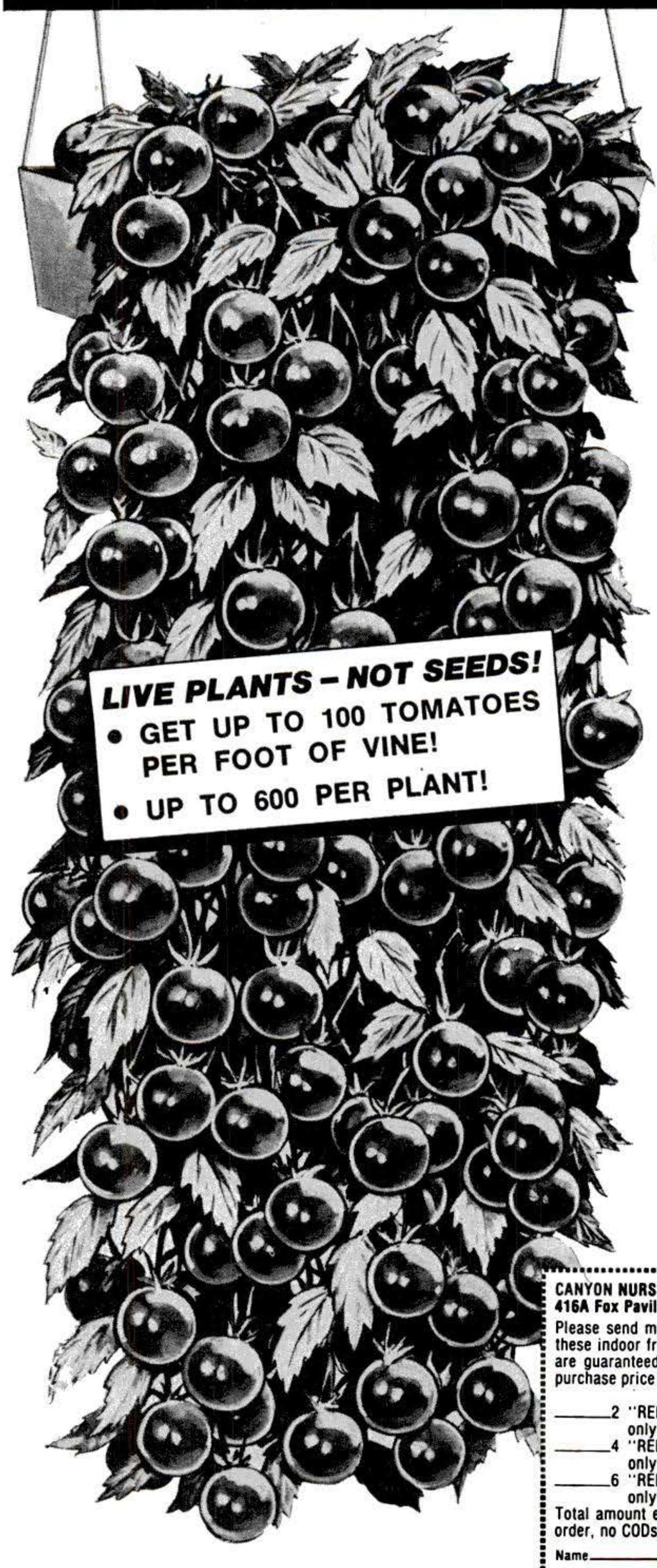
Send ☐check or ☐money order. Sorry, no COD's. If charged to: ☐BankAmer. ☐Master Ch. ☐Am. Ex. include bank & card nos., exp. date & signature.

Name (Print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

White Products Inc., Dept 05, Londonderry, Vt.

Copyrighted material

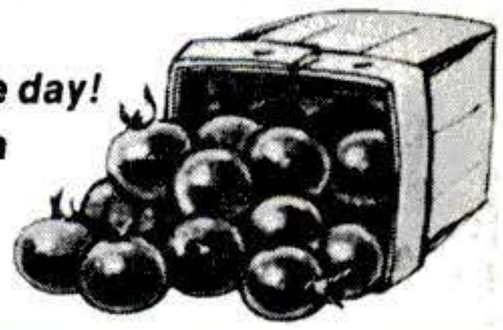
STARTING IN JUST 60 DAYS . . . ENJOY



AMAZING INDOOR HANGING TOMATOES

– all winter – by the basketful!

Pick this much in a single day! Pick 4 to 5 basketsful in a single week! Vine ripe and delicious.

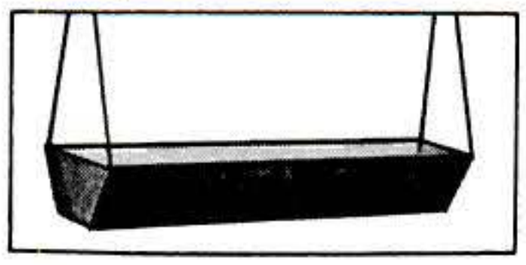


Imagine! Hundreds and hundreds of red, juicy, mouth-watering tomatoes from a single plant — ALL FALL, ALL WINTER, ALL SPRING! Over 1,000 from your own indoor hanging Tomato Factory — and starting in less than 2 months from the time you hang it near a sunny, warm window!

Think of enjoying that incomparable "vine-ripe" summer tomato flavor for fresh-off-the-plant eating, and in salads and sauces! No need to buy those expensive, pale, flat-tasting "supermarket" tomatoes — these are the meatiest, juiciest, sweetest salad-size cocktail tomatoes you ever sank your teeth into. And you get so much goodness from so little space . . . just a single hanging planter — sent to you FREE as a gift — rewards you with baskets and baskets of delicious tomatoes — week in, week out, in the very dead of winter. And for the ridiculous price of about a nickel a basketful!

This wondrous*"RED BLIZZARD" Hybrid indoor tomato is so eager to produce we know no other variety that can compare with it. The plants we send you are the finest quality nursery-grown stock—ready to give you a non-stop parade of luscious eating tomatoes in about 60 days from the day they arrive.

But you must act now!—Since now is the time they must be shipped for fall — winter — spring eating. Order under this amazing guarantee — you must pick tomatoes by the hundreds within 90 days, or return plants for full refund (except postage and handling). And you can keep the planter as a gift!



FREE!

Decorator planter with each Indoor Tomato Garden!

© 1977 American Consumer, Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

CANYON NURSERY SALES, Dept. JBZB-2
416A Fox Pavilion, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Please send me the Hanging Tomato Garden(s) I have checked below. I understand that these indoor fruiting tomato plants come with their own decorator hanging planter, and are guaranteed to fruit like crazy, or I may return them within 90 days and have my purchase price refunded in full (except postage & handling).

CHECK OFFER DESIRED:

_____2 "RED BLIZZARD" TOMATO Plants plus 1 FREE Hanging Decorator Planter only $2.98 plus 50¢ postage & handling.

_____4 "RED BLIZZARD" Tomato Plants plus 2 FREE Hanging Decorator Planters only $4.98 plus 75¢ postage & handling.

_____6 "RED BLIZZARD" Tomato Plants plus 3 FREE Hanging Decorator Planters only $6.98 plus $1 postage & handling.

Total amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

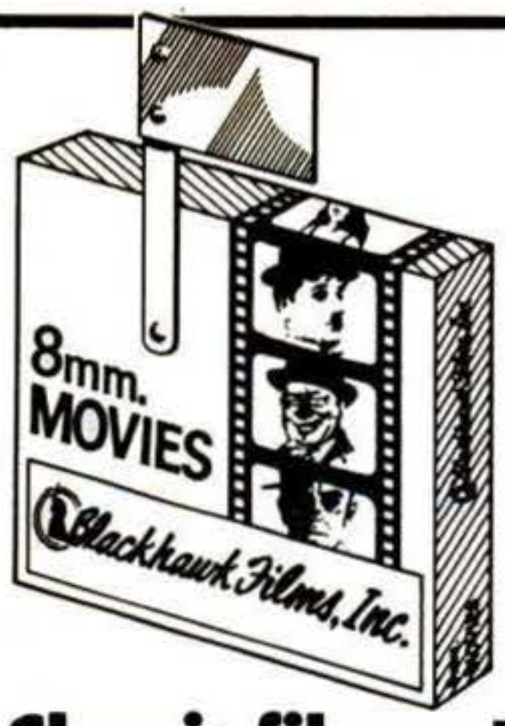
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

6442-008

Div. of American Consumer, Inc.

* "RED BLIZZARD" trade-name of variety "Sweet 100" — that produces up to 100 tomatoes or more per foot!

Copyrighted material



Classic films at mail order prices.

Blackhawk Films, the nation's leading distributor of home entertainment movies, is offering three of its most popular **film classics** in Super 8 sound or silent at **half price** for a limited time only. (Over 15 min. ea.).

		Reg.	Now
Buster Keaton's *COPS*	Silent	~~16.98~~	8.49
	Sound	~~29.98~~	14.99
W.C. Fields' *THE DENTIST*	Silent	~~19.98~~	9.99
	Sound	~~32.98~~	16.49
Laurel & Hardy's *TWO TARS*	Silent	~~27.98~~	13.99
	Sound	~~39.98~~	19.99

Mail in your order today or write for a free catalog. Add $1.50 for postage, handling & insurance.

For faster service call toll free:

800-553-1163

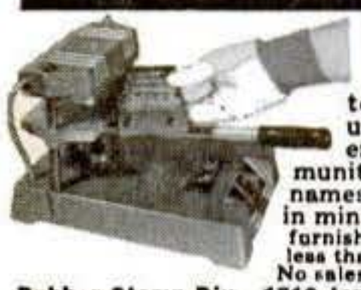
(phone invalid in Iowa, Alaska & Hawaii)
Please mention order #3734

Blackhawk Films, Inc.®

3734 Eastin Phelan Building
Davenport, Iowa 52808

Video casette catalog also available

Make Rubber Stamps for BIG PAY



Need more money? Earn $60-$75 a week, spare time, at home making rubber stamps for offices, factories, individuals. Hundreds of uses. Hundreds of prospects—everywhere. Right in your own community. Turn out special stamps for names, addresses, notices, prices, etc., in minutes with table-top machine. We furnish everything *and help finance you*, at less than bank rates. Write for free facts. No salesman will call.

Rubber Stamp Div., 1512 Jarvis, Dept. R-3-GM, Chicago 60662

If you can use a screwdriver and drill...you can

BUILD YOUR OWN HEIRLOOM GRANDFATHER CLOCK

at 50% or less of retail price

- Solid ¾" kiln dried wood
- Fully Assembled/ precision-made West German Movements

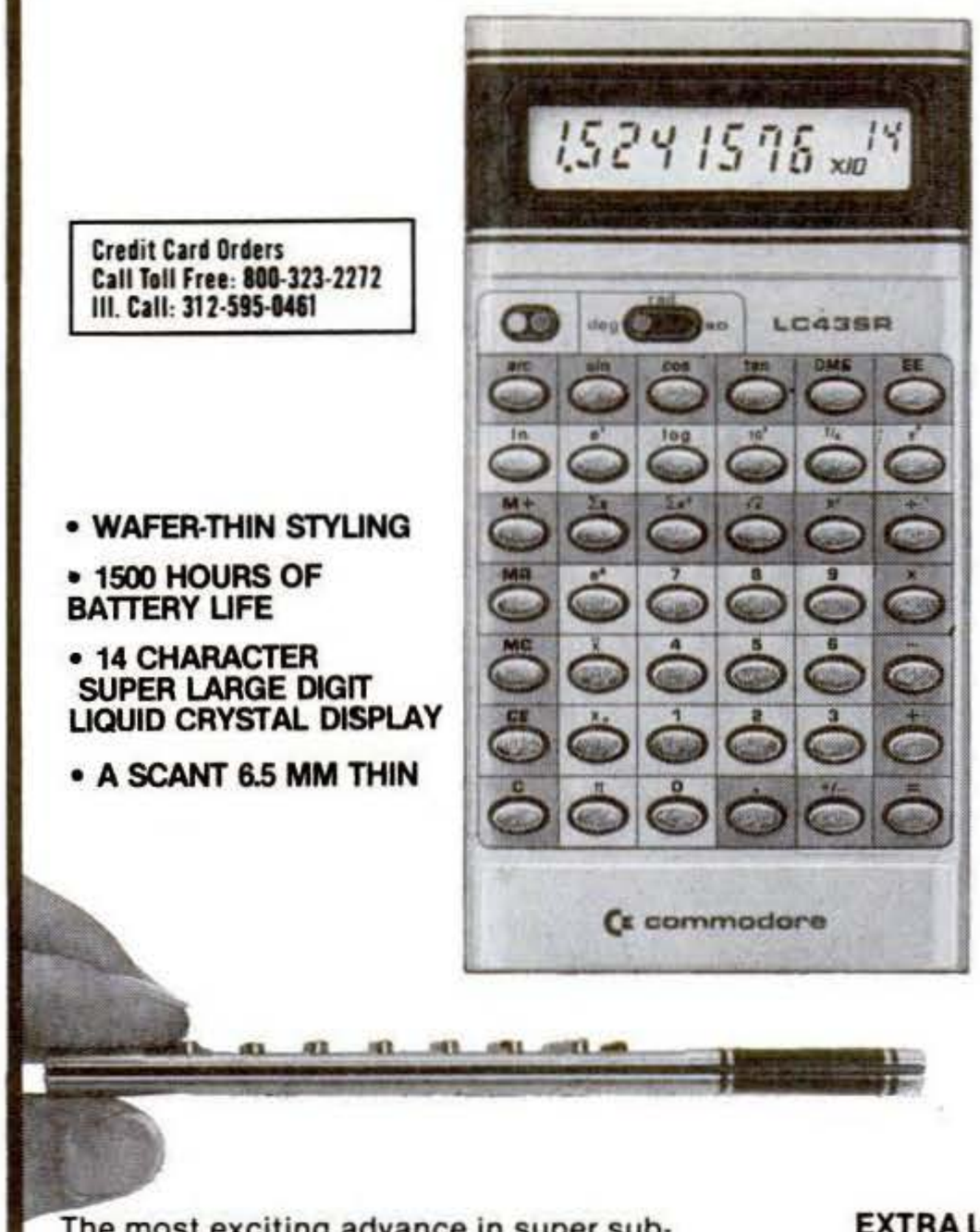
WRITE NOW FOR FREE Color Brochure of complete line of Grandmother, Grandfather and other clocks.

HENTSCHEL clock company

Department 8-PSN
16 Atlantic Avenue
So. Dennis,
Mass. 02660

This Feature-Packed Scientific Will Save You $100 or more

Credit Card Orders
Call Toll Free: 800-323-2272
Ill. Call: 312-595-0461



- **WAFER-THIN STYLING**
- **1500 HOURS OF BATTERY LIFE**
- **14 CHARACTER SUPER LARGE DIGIT LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY**
- **A SCANT 6.5 MM THIN**

Jewel-like sculptured metal keys, whisper-thin styling and brushed aluminum plate finish tell you at once that the LC43SR is simply a breed apart.

Hold the featherweight Commodore LC43SR in your hand. It's all quality ... from its superlative craftsmanship to its extraordinary durability.

There has never been a calculator like the Executive Scientific before!

$39.95

Complete with case

The most exciting advance in super subminiature technology is heralded by Commodore's Executive Scientific LC43SR. Packed within this 3 ounce, ultra slim scientific calculator is a revolutionary package of solid state architecture -- so extraordinary, it defies comparison. Its overall profile, from keytop to case, is barely 6.5 mm wide! Yet, beneath the LC43's gem quality exterior is compact equipment capable of handling an extensive range of advanced scientific applications.

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

Most extraordinary is the LC43's battery-saving technology. Understandably, conventional scientific displays consume considerable power -- *or hundreds of dollars in batteries.* Not so with the LC43SR. Power consumption is 20,000 times less than traditional display scientifics.

SOLAR CALCULATOR OBSOLETE

The LC43 has a power cell operating time of 1500 energy saving -- money saving hours. This incredible performance actually negates the cost efficiency claim occassionally made in support of solar powered calculators.

TRAVEL LIGHT

At the drawing table, in the field or abroad, the LC43SR Executive Scientific is a feather-light companion. You'll never need a French connection, British adapter or any other bulky transformer. And you won't have to burden yourself with extra batteries, either.

Just three inexpensive hearing aid batteries -- Available at most drug counters -- deliver enough power to provide top-notch service, anywhere in the world, for years.

At 6.5 mm thin, the LC43SR slips easily into the smallest shirt pocket -- with room to spare. It's even thinner than most pocket watches.

EXTRA LARGE - EXTRA BOLD READABILITY

The LC43SR has the largest capacity Liquid Crystal Exponential Display yet designed ... *anywhere!* Quarter inch tall, bold black figures stand sharply against its yellow background. Liquid Crystal means you can read it perfectly under a lamp or in bright sunlight. The unit features a 14-character display with an 8-digit mantissa, x10 inscription, a 2-digit exponent, plus 2-signs.

PACKED WITH FEATURES

Commonsense, algebraic logic lets you enter examples as you would write them down on paper. Its full size, single function keyboard lets you tackle an extensive range of assignments easily.

COMPARE THESE POWERFUL FEATURES

• Full Memory Entry System• Exponent Entry• All Transendental functions• All Common and Natural Logsand Antilogs• Degree/Minutes/Seconds Key• 43 Direct Entry Keys• Standard and Mean Deviation• Degree, Radian and Standard Modes• Pi,1/x, x^2, y^x• 14 Character Display• Crystal-Clear LCD Display• 1500 Hour Battery Life• Carrying Pouch• Dimensions: 2¾"wide x 5¼" long x 6.5 mm thin• Weight: 3 ounces• One Year Manufacturer's Guarantee

USE IT FOR 10 DAYS AT OUR EXPENSE

[ ] Please send me __ LC43SR calculators (item 0047) at $39.95 each. (Add $2.50 per calculator for postage and insurance.) If not fully satisfied, I can return within 10 days for refund.
[ ] Check or M.O. enclosed (Ill. Residents add 5% sales tax).
[ ] Please charge my credit card.
[ ] American Express [ ] Bank Americard [ ] Carte Blanche
[ ] Diners Club [ ] Master Charge
Credit Card No. _____
Master Charge Bank No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____
PSMA-305

Contemporary Marketing Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106
Call Toll Free 800-323-2272 Ill call 312-595-0461

©CMI 1977

Copyrighted material

POWERKING TRACTOR

Works fast, saves you time

Whiz through tough jobs with this big, powerful tractor. Mow 3 acres an hour; plow, till, bulldoze, remove snow, etc. fast with 21 big attachments. 12, 14 or 18 hp. More workpower with all-gear drive (no *fluid* power loss), automotive clutch, transmission and differential. Send coupon for free catalog, prices.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP, PHONE C27-R3

SEND TO **ECONOMY POWERKING**
1005 A-11 Anoka Ave., Waukesha, WI 53186

FIND TREASURE!

Locate coins, jewelry, gold, silver, other valuables with world-famous White's electronic mineral/metal detectors. Call toll-free for location of nearest dealer.

800-447-4700 (in Ill., call 800-322-4400)

White's ELECTRONICS, DEPT. PB7G, 1011 Pleasant Valley Rd., Sweet Home, OR 97386

FREE Literature

BE A LOCKSMITH

"Was never so enthused and delighted with lessons in my entire life. I grossed over $3000.00 in one year just working weekends."
Rocky Orsi
Azusa, California

KEY MACHINE locks, picks, tools supplied with course.

You'll EARN MORE, LIVE BETTER Than Ever Before in Your Life

You'll enjoy your work as a Locksmith because it is more fascinating than a hobby—and highly paid besides! You'll go on enjoying the fascinating work, year after year, in good times or bad because you'll be the man in demand in an evergrowing field offering big pay jobs, big profits as your own boss. What more could you ask!

Train at Home—Earn Extra $$$$ Right Away!
All this can be yours FAST regardless of age, education, minor physical handicaps. Job enjoyment and earnings begin AT ONCE as you quickly, easily learn to CASH IN on all kinds of locksmithing jobs. All keys, locks, parts, picks, special tools and equipment come with the course at no extra charge. Licensed experts guide you to success.

Illustrated Book, Sample Lesson Pages FREE
Locksmithing Institute graduates now earning, enjoying life more everywhere. You, can, too. Coupon brings exciting facts from the school licensed by N. J. State Department of Ed., Accredited Member, Natl. Home Study Council. Approved for Veterans Training.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE
Div. Technical Home Study Schools
Dept. 1111-117 Little Falls, N. J. 07424

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE, Dept. 1111-117
Div. Technical Home Study Schools
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 **Est. 1948**

Please send FREE illustrated booklet, "Your Opportunities in Locksmithing," plus sample lesson pages. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name.....
(Please Print)

Address.....

City/State/Zip.....

☐ Check here if Eligible for Veteran Training

Catalog Kit Price $17.95

DOWN VEST

Sew and Save 50%

Warm and Versatile! Wear the down-filled Backpacker Vest over a shirt or under a jacket for added warmth this winter. About half the price of a ready-made down vest because it's a kit you can make on a home sewing machine.

Nylon shell parts are pre-cut and goose down is pre-packaged for easy handling. Use the vest camping, skiing, hunting, or just working outside on a crisp autumn day.

Step-by-step instructions ensure that even a novice sewer can make this vest. We guarantee it, or your money back!

Over 100 sewing kits to choose from, including insulated clothing and comforters, tents, sleeping bags and more.

Phone Orders Call (303) 451-5600
(Please No Collect Calls)

Price $17.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling. Residents of CO, CA, MN, UT, WA, MA, NY, MI add state sales tax

Frostline Kits • Frostline Circle • Denver, Colo. 80241

☐ **FREE CATALOG**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Circle size and color
Men's X-S S M L X-L
Ladies' S M L X-L

Navy, Med. Blue, Denim Blue, Kelly, Rust, Forest Green, Bright Yellow or Red

VISA master charge

frostline kits

Dept. PS117
Frostline Circle
Denver, Colo. 80241

Send for FREE brochure and comparisons

MEGASPARK

BREAKERLESS ELECTRONIC IGNITION

Made in U.S.A.

ONLY **$39.50** Model 400

End tune-up problems forever. Replaces points & condensor, never needs adjustment.

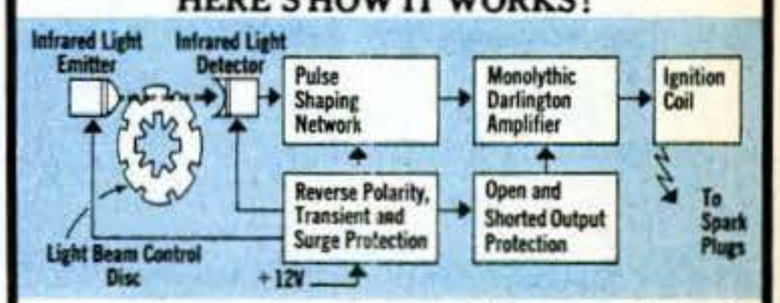
Save money on gas—more efficient combustion at all speeds & under all conditions. Longer spark plug life.

Install it yourself with our easy, detailed instructions. Fits 4s, 6s, 8s, domestics, imports, rotaries. Converts CDs to breakerless, too!

Works without friction or wear; not affected by dirt, oil, moisture, or temperature extremes. Optically-controlled by infrared light beam. No adjustment problems.

Lifetime warranty. No time limit. Money-back guarantee. Made in U.S.A.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS!



Megaspark outperforms all others. Maintenance-free and quality-made. Lifetime Warranty—*free repair or replacement!* Use your standard coil or order a Mallory Voltmaster Mark II at our discount price (see coupon below).

Extremely accurate timing & consistent triggering at any RPM. Rugged & reliable—no moving parts to wear out. Extended dwell increases coil saturation for longer-duration, more intense spark. Eliminates misfire; keeps plugs cleaner. Squeezes more miles from every drop of fuel. Fires at 4 volts so cold weather starting is no problem. Darlington Amplifier for cool operation & extra-fast rise time.

Megaspark pays for itself quickly. No other system delivers such increased spark duration and cylinder-to-cylinder timing accuracy. Spark is 10 to 20 times longer than the best CDs. Megaspark works or your money back!

MODEL 500	High performance model Delivers 20% more power than Model 400.
MODEL 400	Standard model exceeds requirements of all cars.
MODEL 300	Trigger Unit modernizes previously installed CD's.

Free brochure! Charge card, COD orders
CALL TOLL-FREE 24-hours
800-648-4711
(Extension 22)

IGNITION SYSTEMS INC.
2547-S3 8th St., Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 845-3584

ORDER TODAY. Satisfaction Guaranteed. RUSH

Enclosed is check _____ or money order _____ in amount shown.

☐ Mdl. 500 at $49.50 _____
☐ Mdl. 400 at $39.50 _____
☐ Mdl. 300 at $29.50 _____
☐ VOLTMASTER Mark II Coil at $19.95 _____
Add $1 for shipping $ 1.00
Calif. add Sales Tax _____
TOTAL _____

Charge my
☐ MASTER CHARGE
☐ BANKAMERICARD

Give card info & expire date.

IMPORTANT Give car make & cylinders:

CAR_____ CYL_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY / STATE / ZIP _____

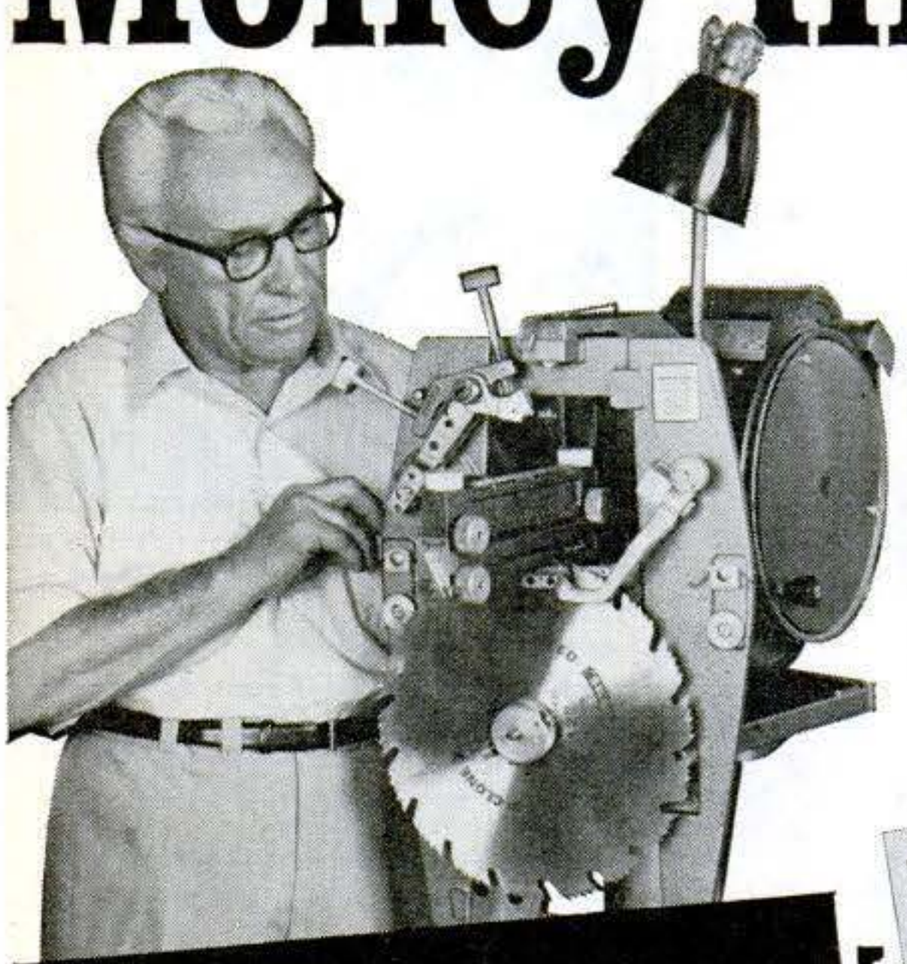
☐ SEND FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

PS

Copyrighted material

For A Sparetime or Full Time Business, There's Good

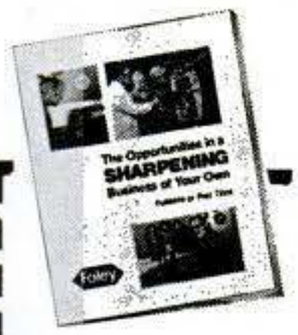
Money In Sharpening



Here's a proven practical way to earn extra dollars in spare time—to develop a money-making repair business of your own. Investment is small. There's no overhead, no stock of goods to carry. No experience needed, no canvassing. You do it with the famous Foley Saw Filer that automatically sharpens all kinds of saws—and the Modern Lawn Mower Sharpener that precision sharpens all types of mowers.

EARN $5 to $8 An Hour Sparetime

Hundreds of people like yourself are making cash like this—$50 to $90 a week—right now in spare time. *"My spare time saw filing business has made me $952 these first few months" —says R. T. Chapman.* Many have built a complete sharpening service with such year-around profits. You can, too, simply by following the sure, easy Foley plan.



Foley MANUFACTURING CO. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

We Finance You

Foley will help you get started with minimum investment. No franchise fee. Write for complete information. No obligation.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 1119-7 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. 55418

Please send new Free booklet on Sharpening Opportunities

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8488
24 Hour Answering Service

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Feet Freezing?

Step out in cozy comfort, whatever the weather. Damart's socks are the warmest in the world! That's because they're made from Thermolactyl, the miracle fabric worn by Mount Everest expeditions.

These socks protect and insulate your feet as no others can. The cushion double knit boucle Thermolactyl actually retains body heat. At the same time it lets perspiration evaporate so your feet always are snug and dry.

There's no weight or bulk, just comfortable warmth in any temperature. Damart socks are made in knee and ankle length at $8.95 and $5.95 a pair, plus handling and shipping—$1.00 per pair. In navy only. © 1977, Damart

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Damart, Inc. Dept. PSN7A
1811 Woodbury Ave.
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

Please rush me my Damart socks. I enclose a check or money order for _____pair(s).

Shoe Size_____ ☐ Ankle length ☐ Knee length

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Damart

ICY FINGERS are a pain

Where do you feel the cold first? If it's your hands, you should know about Damart's *double force* Thermolactyl glove liners. Made with entirely different, non-allergenic miracle fabric, they give you unbelievable comfort by retaining natural body heat inside any gloves you wear. Wear with mittens, too!

Ask the Mount Everest climbing expedition. They wore Thermolactyl because it lets perspiration evaporate even while it holds body warmth. Yet there's no bulk or weight to hamper movement.

Damart glove liners are made with specially brushed fabric with the soft surface on the inside. They protect your hands against pain caused by dampness and sudden temperature changes. Incredibly lightweight. Easy to wash and dry. Only $7.95 per pair, plus handling and shipping—$1.00 per pair. Navy only in any size up to 8.

© 1977, Damart

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Damart, Inc. Dept. PSN7B
1811 Woodbury Ave., Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

Please rush me my double force Thermolactyl glove liners in size ____. I enclose a check or money order for _____ pair(s) at $7.95 each plus handling and shipping—$1.00 per pair.

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Damart

DIRT MAGNET
PARTS WASHERS
Dual Filtration/Florescent Light/Sink is 35"x 23"x 9" Deep/30 Gallon Reservoir Drum/SAFETY FIRE LID
For Free Information Write:
Dirt Magnet Inc. Dept. P11
101 Walnut/Denver, CO 80204

DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE FURNITURE KITS

- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods
- Easy to assemble
- Many models
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

Send 50¢ for color catalog. Refund on first purchase.

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. F-88 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Copyrighted material

CLASSIFIED
OPPORTUNITY MART

CLASSIFIED ADS $3.75 per word, per insertion. Payment must accompany order, or charge to your BankAmericard or Master Charge. Minimum 10 words. First word in capital letters, rest of ad upper & lower case. Bold cap words, $1.00 per word extra. All cap bold headline or white space, $17.00 per line. **CLASSIFIED-DISPLAY ADS** $220 per inch, per month. Complete details on request. Advertisers using a P.O. Box number must furnish complete name and street address for our records.

CLOSING DATE for January issue (on sale December 26) is November 8. Send classified orders to M.C. Ansbro, Class Adv. Mgr., Popular Science, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

A-1 CHRISTMAS GIFTS

SWISS DOLL HOUSE PLANS
COMPLETE instructions, drawings. Decorating ideas. Dollhouse, 677 Meadowview, Dayton, OH 45459.

FREE Catalog. Mark-David, 546Z Buchanan Street, Warren, PA 16365.

TRAMPOLINE Kits (Jumbo 6′ X 12′ $129.00). Free literature. Trampoline Supplies PS, 1367 Highway 138, Riverdale, GA 30296.

BARTLETT Flying Saucer—Ultra-Light. Hovercraft Powered By Ordinary Lawn Mower Engine. Easy to Build. Fun To Fly. Complete Plans, Photos, Supply Sources and Flight Instructions $5.00. Write: Herb Bartlett, P.O. Box 156S, Silverdale, WA 98383.

ATTRACTIVE Telephone Pencil Holders. Two for $1.98, pencils included. National Home Supplies, 32326 Arlington, Birmingham, MI 48009.

WOODWORKERS: If you're looking for a unique project that you'll use every day of your life and that will be handed down for generations, send $2.25 for complete plans to FES Co., 8312 Lovers Lane, Portage, MI 49081.

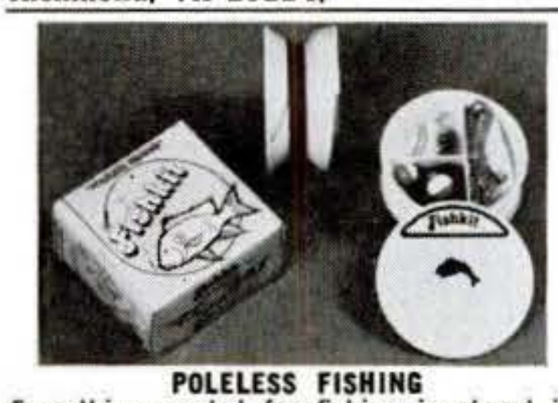
GREAT new comedy novel entitled, Only in 'Sane Asylum.' Send $2.95. J&J, Box 1252, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

A STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE
HOW to **USE** and **CARE FOR** the 35mm **SLR** Camera. $4.95. Robin's Photo Clinic, Box 65071, Baton Rouge, LA 70896.

AVOID BREAK-INS. Alarm products, most convincing window stickers. 12 for $2.00. Free Sample. Penobscot Moderne, 1380 Penobscot, Detroit, MI 48226.

BUFFALO SUMMER SAUSAGE, Hickory Smoked, made with 100% American Buffalo. 4 lb. stick, $12.95, postpaid. Lena Locker Service, Lena, IL 61048.

TEE-SHIRT Photo Transfers. Portrait size from any photo or slide - In Color. $4.98, Guaranteed. Loving, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224.



POLELESS FISHING
Everything needed for fishing is stored inside Fishkit's 5″ reel: 50 ft. line-6 hooks-6 shots-4 snap swivels-2 floats-2 artificial worms-fish stringer. Fishkit attaches to your belt for easy carrying. Fishkit floats when lid is secured. A useful gift for camper-hiker-fisherman-boater-children-ice fishing. Immediate shipment. $4.95 postpaid, add 30¢ tax in Calif.
TELURIK PRODUCTIONS
1100-P 1st St., Walnut Grove, CA 95690

1 AUTOMOBILES

COMPLETE Guide to Old Car Hobby. $4.00. Lewis, 13204 Norris, Sylmar, CA 91342.

RETUNING FOR MAXIMUM ECONOMY. Average mileage increase 55%, horsepower 5-10%. Details Free. Techneering, Box 119, Rocheport, MO 65279.

UNDERCOATING KIT
RUSTPROOF New, Used Cars. Complete, Professional, Instructions, Money Back Inspection Guarantee. Only $24.50 Postpaid. Dept. I, Box 485, Northbrook, IL 60062.

AVOID BELOW-ZERO BREAKDOWNS! Our Booklet Shows How You Should Winterize Your Car! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send $2.00. Custom Specialties, P. O. Box 738BM, Litchfield, MN 55355.

SAVE gas, free guaranteed method reduces total cost of operating your motor vehicle. No expensive parts to buy or changes to make. Act now and start saving. Send $1.00 cash, check or money order to cover printing and postage to: Energy Specialists—6133 Kellogg Ave. S.—Minneapolis, MN 55424.

AMAZING PROFITS! In Junk Tires. Instructions $1.00. Cameron Lyseng, 2630 Taylor, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

ELECTRIC Volkswagon Plans $15.00; Information/Catalogue $3.00. **KAYLORKIT,** 1918 Menalto, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

PUT your long johns away! Flameless heat for your **VOLKSWAGEN** Van, Camper, Car. Information Brochure $2.00. Heater, P.O. Box 1574, Leesburg, VA 22075.

STOP FINANCIAL CAR THIEVES! Automotive Advice/Opinion Service. Send questions about problems, repairs, performance. Receive prompt, straight, professional answers by mail. Information, send 25c: Auto Advice, Box 108, Glen Cove, NY 11542.

ELECTRIC Vehicle Design Journal. Ordering information, $1.00. Propp, 1935 Orchard, McMinnville, OR 97128.

MY $500 Electrical Car, Patented. Good Mechanic with Electrical knowledge; Build for Fun/Profit. Information $3.00. Zuelco, 1320A Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02122.

2 AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

ALTERNATOR/Generator Rebuilding Book. Details: Hedelund, Box 5686, Las Vegas, NV 89102.

RUSTPROOF YOUR OWN CAR!
IT'S easy with famous **RUST-SHIELD** Spray Kit. Complete with 48 ounces professional compound, nozzles, illustrated directions. Money Back Guarantee. Only $12.95 postage paid. **HERRICK ENTERPRISES,** P.O. Box 301, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

AUTOMOTIVE Tools & Equipment Nationally Advertised Brands at Discounted Prices for Mechanics. Send Self-Addressed Envelope for Current Specials. Associated Distributors, 401 Augusta St., Cincinnati, OH 45202.

SUN SHIELDS, INC.
NEW CONCEPT IN DRIVING COMFORT
$5.00 EACH, 2/$9.00. P.O. Box 351, Plymouth, MI 48170.

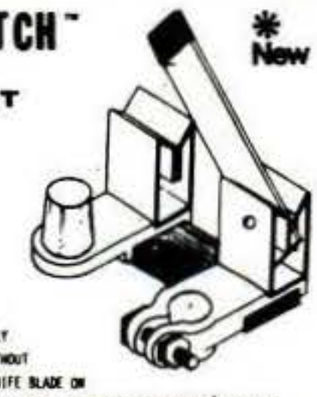
CORVAIR PARTS - 3000 item catalog $2.25. Clark's **CORVAIR** Parts, Shelburne, MA 01370. (413) 625-9092.

AUTO Air Conditioning Service Manual. Details: Hedelund Engineering, Box 5777, Las Vegas, NV 89102.

INCREASE MPG — Reduce Engine Wear! Easy single treatment brings miracle results! Free literature — tests. National Energy, 186-B Seaside, Milford, CT 06460.

ELIMINATE DRIVING HAZARD
ZONE-X Safety Mirror eliminates the passing blind spot where fatal accidents are triggered. Fits any car's rear view mirror - 5 second installation. Most all truckers use them. Safe-guard yourself and your loved ones. Send $2.00 to Idea Developers, 1640 N. Newport Avenue, De Land, FL 32720.

SAFETY/SWITCH™
BATTERY DISCONNECT
* New



- AUTOMOBILES
- TRUCKS
- BOATS
- RECREATIONAL VEHICLES
- CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
- FARM EQUIPMENT

NOW THERE IS A WAY TO COMPLETELY DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL POWER WITHOUT TOOLS. SIMPLY BY LIFTING THE KNIFE BLADE ON SAFETY/SWITCH. AVOID SHORTS AND FIRES, DISCOURAGE UNAUTHORIZED USE OF VEHICLES! INSTALLED IN MINUTES WITHOUT SPECIAL TOOLS. FULL INSTRUCTIONS AND GUARANTEE INCLUDED. $ 12.95 PPD. CARSON DISTRIBUTING, DEPT. PS11 P.O. BOX 229, GRANTSBURG, WI 54840. SEND YOUR ORDER IN TODAY!

FAST CAR CATALOG

Full of sports car parts, accessories, and racing equipment. Foreign and American, thousands of items from world-wide sources. 196 pages. Catalog No. 11, $1.00 pp.
AUTO WORLD, Dpt. 31
701 N. Keyser Ave.
Scranton, Pa. 18508

3 AUTO TRAILERS & CAMPERS

SAVE! BUILD YOUR OWN RV. It's faster and easier than you think with **GLEN-L KITS — PLANS — FULL SIZE PATTERNS.** Dozens of models include **CAMPERS — TRAILERS — 5TH WHEELS — MOTORHOMES — PICK-UP COVERS — CAMPING TRAILERS.** Pictorial instructions especially for amateurs assure factory-like results you'll be proud of. **VAN CONVERSION PLANS** $5.00. Send $1.00 for illustrated details covering all models **PLUS RV KITS/EQUIPMENT** catalog. **GLEN-L RV's** 9152 PS Rosecrans, Bellflower, CA 90706.

4 MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT accessories, fairings, trailers. List $1.00. Motorsport, Box 278, Vincennes, IN 47591.

MOTORIZE Bicycles — Plans! Electric $2.00 — Gasoline $2.00 — Both, $3.00. Guaranteed. Britt, 956 Springdale, Atlanta, GA 30306.

Easy to Build PLANS

GO KART	$2.00
MINI BIKE	$2.00
THREE WHEELER	$3.00
MINI CAR	$3.00
PEDAL BOAT	$4.00
12′ SAIL BOAT	$4.00
SAIL BOARD	$2.00
PONTOON BOAT	$1.00
8′-HYDROPLANE	$2.00
2 People MINI JEEP	$3.00
THREE WHEELER A.T.V.	$5.00
SNOWMOBILE SLEIGH	$3.00
FRONT TRACTION GO-KART W/ GEARLESS DIFFERENTIAL	$10.00

MINI VEHICLES PLANS
Dept. A,
Chazy, N.Y. 12921

5 AVIATION

BUILD — Fly — Your own Compact Jet Helicopter! Easy, Inexpensive. Detailed Plans, Drawings — $6.00. Helicraft, Box 3053-A, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

MOTORIZED Hang Gliding. Information. $2.00. AUNS, c/o FRC-P, Wilton, NH 03086.

HANG GLIDERS for learning, fun, competition. Info. $1.00. Eipper-Formance, Inc., 1840-P Oak Street, Torrance, CA 90501.

WINGS OF FUTURE possible with revolutionary airfoil. Vertical take-offs, landings. **NO STALL!** Hovers, highest lift, lowest drag. Simple construction. Universal aircraft application. Plans $5.00. Rotodynamics, 522 Main Street, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

WINGS, HYDROFOILS — Easy to design your own. Complete practical detailed instruction booklet. Send $4.25 to: G. Tuggle, P.O. Box 576, Wilmington, NC 28401.

JET ENGINE
New!
★ **REVOLUTIONARY!** All who see it marvel at its POWER, SIMPLICITY, PUSH-BUTTON STARTING! 100% Throttleable CONTROL!
● **SAFE! RELIABLE!** Clean Exhaust! LIGHTWEIGHT. Never wears out!
● POWER your Glider, Small Plane, Ice-Sled, Boat, Go-Kart Test Stand, Etc.
● "EASY-TO-BUILD" CONSTRUCTION PLANS: 15-LB. THRUST JET-WT: 5-Lbs. PLANS...$12.00 40-LB. THRUST.$16.00 ★ 80-LB....$19.95
SEND $5 — For Complete INFORMATION Package; including G8-2 Technical Handbook (Illustrated), Graphs, Curves, Comparisons with other Jets, and a Book on Uses.
SEND $3 — Information Brochures & Catalogs; Plus Four 8x10's Photos
EMG ENGINEERING CO.
18518-G SO. BROADWAY, GARDENA, CAL. 90248

5A HOVERCRAFT

AERO-CAR Amazing Hovercraft built easily with ordinary tools. Lawnmower engine powered. Carries one man plus. Flies over land/snow/water. Complete plans and booklet, $6.95. Aero-Projects, Box 5118PS, Clinton, NJ 08809.

NEOVA II VW Hovercraft. Information $5. Neoteric, Terre Haute, IN 47804.

6 ASTRONAUTICS

ROCKET Plans, Parts, Books, Rocket Propulsion, Box 15346, Del City, OK 73115.

BOOMERANGS! PRO-RETURNING. Free catalog: 30 designs. Gift models $3.50, $5.00. Write: BoomerangMan, 312 Park, Monroe, LA 71201.

HOW To Design, Build And Test Small Liquid Fuel Rocket Engines. 68 Page Illustrated Book $3.50 Postpaid. Rocketlab, P.O. Box 1139PS, Florence, OR 97439.

LIQUID BIPROPELLANT ROCKET
SMALL 24″ Rocket Attains Altitudes in excess of 1 mile. Inexpensive to build plans $4.50. Goshawk Ind., 17563 Rinaldi Street, Granada Hills, CA 91344.

6A KITES

SKY HOOK KITE: Fast climber, soars in thermals, flies high overhead, 600′ nylon line on rewind shell included, $7.25. **AMERICAN MARKETING,** Dept. 11PS, 268 Alicia Way, Los Altos, CA 94022.

KITES - Great Christmas gifts. Catalog, 50¢. **KYTE KINGDOM,** Box 3371, Boulder, CO 80307.

7 BOATS, INBOARDS & OUTBOARD MOTORS

SAILBOATS: 16′ — $1159; 21′ — $1629; 26′ — $2999. 24′ Power Cruiser — $2649. Save $2000 — $5000 — more! 8 factory molded fiberglass models. Easy terms. Free Catalog. Luger, Dept. AC-77, 3800 West Highway 13, Burnsville, MN 55337.

EVINRUDE 1977 Bargains . . all sizes . $1.00 handling . Scott-McCulloch parts . . Electra Marine, 610 Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

BOAT PLANS — FRAME KITS — FULL SIZE PATTERNS! HUGE 128-page catalog. Sailboats — Catamarans — Inboards — Outboards — Jets — Cruisers — Runabouts — Sportfishing boats — Trawlers — Workboats — Houseboats — Pontoons — Hydroplanes — Tunnels — 8′ to 49′ including **"ONE-OFF" FIBERGLASS DESIGNS!** Easy, proven methods especially for amateurs include step-by-step pictorial instructions. **BOATBUILDING SUPPLIES — C-FLEX — AIREX** — Fastenings — Fiberglass — Resin — Hardware — Rigging — Spars — Sails — Boat Trailer Plans — **"HOW-TO"** books. Send $1 ($2 **CANADA**) for catalog plus **FREE "BOATBUILDING SUPPLIES"** brochure, **GLEN-L MARINE,** 9152 Dept. SP Rosecrans, Bellflower, CA 90706.

BOATS KITS, HULLS FRAMES, PLANS PATTERNS. World's largest catalogs 300 modern "oneoff" amateur designs. Plywood, fiberglass, steel. 7′ — 77′ **POWER,** inboards — outboards — cruisers — runabouts — fishing boats — skiboats — hydros — tunnels — canoes — kayaks. **SAIL** prams — daysailers — trailersailers — motorsailers — multihulls. Builders supplies, fiberglass, fastenings, sails, etc. Catalogs $2 includes free builder's guide booklet. Clarkcraft, 16-S Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150.

Copyrighted material

FIBERGLASS — mat, cloth, resins, (new epoxy saturation method) flotation foam, fastenings, lumber. Factory prices. Literature $1. Literature plus booklet "How To Fiberglass" $2. Clarkcraft, 16-S-1 Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150.

CAROLINA DORY/SKIFF 19
(20 MPH/20HP 25 MPH/35HP)
Builders Plans only $10.00 Air Mail $12.00. Free Plan "Gloucester Gull" Rowing Dory with 180 page Portfolio 48 Plans 15/45 ft. Dories, Sharpies & Skiffs, Power & Sail. Action Photos & Dory Lore, only $5.00 Air Mail $7.00
TEXAS DORY BOAT PLANS
Box 720 Galveston, Texas 77553

9 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

ENERGY Saver! Cuts your air-conditioner consumption by 28%. Plans $4. Box 144, Placentia, CA 92670.

SOLAR CELLS PHOTOVOLTAIC 3" DIAMETER $15.25. Limited Supply. Bank Americard, Master Charge, American Express Accepted. Call Collect or Write: Energy Saving Systems, 8800 West Chester Pike, Upper Darby, PA 19082. (215) 789-3461. Send $1.00 for Brochure on complete systems.

WIRELESS Electronic Remote Control —operates any household appliance from 100 feet. Inexpensive! Send for free brochure. **KINCAID CORPORATION**, 1619 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314.

11 DO-IT-YOURSELF

BUILD powerful Air Compressors from old lawnmower engines. Save, earn hundreds. Complete plans, $5.00. Vandergrift, 437 Houston Road, Ambler, PA 19002.

SOLAR Components, Controls, Collector Kits. Plans Free. Hudson Manufacturing, Sheridan, MI 48884PS.

BUILD and design your own tools at 30% of cost. Send $1.00 to Scott Tool and Design Company, 324 "I" Street, Sparks, NV 89431 for catalog.

NASA'S "Easily-built, inexpensive, **SOLAR** Heating System!" Plans $3.95 . . . Guaranteed! Solarco, RD6, Wellsburg, NY 14894.

MAGAZINE your shower . . . using magazines, posters - even newspapers! New waterproofing procedures - $2.00. Creative Techniques, 40-B Beaumaris, Buffalo, NY 14207.

ELECTROPLATING, Complete Textbook. All Metals. Electroplate Metallic/Nonmetallic Items. $7.00. Details Free. Tropic, Box 95P, Palm Bay, FL 32905.

FREE ENERGY! Make **HYDROGEN** fuel. Convert your home, automobile! Plans and instructions, $10.00. **RDA,** Box 873, Concord, NC 28025.

ALTERNATE ENERGY MAGAZINE MONTHLY comprehensive coverage of **ALL** areas; Manufacturers, Legislation, Projects, Research. $10/12 issues, Box 3026, Wichita, KS 67201.

TELEPHONES Unlimited, Equipment, Supplies. Catalog 50c. Box 1147A, San Diego, CA 92112.

ALTERNATOR Secrets! Modifications! 3000 Watts 120 Volt AC, DC! Charge, weld, run power tools. Build custom regulators, windmills, portable powerplants. Three manuals in one! Illustrated! $4.00 Guaranteed. Lindsay, Box 12-AS1, Bradley, IL 60915.

FREE Home Heat! 5000 Watt Savonius windmill! New technical design manual! Articles, patents, photographs, secrets! $5.00 Guaranteed. Lindsay, Box 12-SS1, Bradley, IL 60915.

SOLAR Blanket Roller. Pool owners **SAVE**! Handymen earn **PROFITS**! Plans $3.00. D-I-Y Industries, Box 932, Kamloops, B.C., Canada V2C 5N4.

NEGATIVE ion generator. Construction Plans $10.00 (Details $1.00). Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PS, Glendale, AZ 85311.

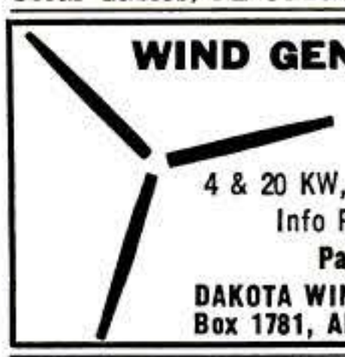
SOLAR Differential Thermostat Plans $2.00. Use inexpensive Radio Shack parts and save. G. Green, 103 St. Cloud, Boca Raton, FL 33431.

LOG Splitter. Easy to build your own using standard hydraulic components and steel shapes. Drawings and materials list $5.00. Bond Hydraulics, 2238 Devonshire, Grand Rapids, MI 49505.

24 SOLAR-Wind Devices Planbook. Easily built, detailed line-drawings using common tools, materials. Only $2.95. Two books $5.00! Century III Solar, 215 West Center, Concord, MI 49237.

TV ANTENNAS - Build your own. High Gain for distant stations. All construction details. Easy to follow manual. $3.00. Spi-Ro, Dept. A, Box 3632, Coral Gables, FL 33134.

WIND GENERATORS



4 & 20 KW, Parts for Jacobs
Info Packet $2.00
Paul Biorn
DAKOTA WIND AND SUN, LTD.
Box 1781, Aberdeen, SD 57401

COUNTRY LIVING NEEDS

NEW GOODS IN ENDLESS VARIETY FOR MAN & BEAST! Stoves, Barrels, Lamps, Churns, Books, Presses, Harness, Hardware, Tools, Mills, Buggies, Pumps, Baskets, Livestock Needs, Windmills, Water Rams, Horse Drawn Plows, Dairy Supplies, Tubs, Pea Shellers, Kettles, and much more!
BIG ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE $3.00 | CUMBERLAND GENERAL STORE Dept. P11 Rt. 3 Crossville, TN 38555

LASERS UNLIMITED

- CONSTRUCTION PLANS — with parts sources
  - 40 Watt CW CO_2 Laser $8.00
  - 100 KW Nitrogen UV Laser 6.00
  - Helium Neon Gas Laser 6.00
  - Solid State Laser Rifle 6.00
  - Solid State Laser Pistol 6.00
  - Dye Laser 6.00
  - Pocket Laser 5.00
- COMPLETE ITEMIZED LIST of all laser companies with addresses, phone numbers and available specifications sheets $5.00
- LIST OF BOOKS, REFERENCE DATA AND GOVERNMENT INFORMATION on latest laser developments — automatic updating available $4.00

LASERS UNLIMITED
BROOK ROAD, MONT VERNON
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03057

SAVE! BUILD YOUR OWN POWER TOOLS

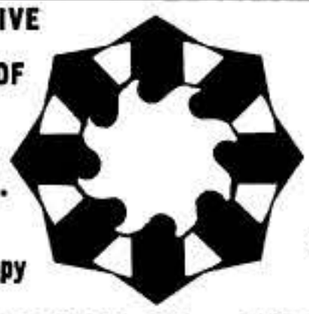
SAVE $50 TO $500
METAL PARTS KITS AT FACTORY DISCOUNT PRICES
- 18-in. BANDSAW
- 12-in. BANDSAW
- 10-in. TILT/ARBOR SAW
- 9-in. TILT/TABLE SAW
- SPINDLE SHAPER
- COMB. DRILL PRESS LATHE
- 6-in. BELT SANDER

PLANS with FULL-SIZE PATTERNS $2.50 per plan Deductible
KITS FROM $31.99 TO $107.99
Featured in Popular Science, Mechanix Illustrated. Sold for 32 years. 74,000 in use. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $3.00 each for plans (1st cl. postage prepaid) stating tools wanted, Catalog included. Or, send 50¢ for Catalog!
GILLIOM MFG., INC.
Dept. PS-11, St. Charles, Mo. 63301

CONVERT TV TO 6 FT. WIDE SCREEN!

Easy Do-It-Yourself Kit
Project a giant 5'x6' **picture** onto wall or screen. B&W/Color. Kit contains detailed Plans, Inst, and **Precision Lens System.** Only $15.95 ppd., or write for Free illustrated details.
Guaranteed to Work!
The Macrocoma Co., Dept. BC
Washington Crossing, PA 18977

ALTERNATIVE SOURCES OF ENERGY MAGAZINE.



Projects, plans practical ideas using SOLAR/WIND WATER/METHANE.
Sample Copy $1.00. Free Brochure.
ASE, DEPT. P, Milaca, MN 56353

PUMP
DRAIN • IRRIGATE
CIRCULATE • SPRAY

Heavy-duty rustproof ball-bearing pump. Stainless shaft. 1 HP 1200 GPH 60' high or 3000 GPH 25' well. 5200 GPH max. 1¼" in. 1" out. Belt or direct drive. Use ¼ HP or larger.
Money back guarantee P'pd cash with order **$19.95**
LABAWCO Box 35, Belle Mead, N.J. 08502

Wind/Methane Solar/Fuel Cells

Enjoy free heat & power. Send for energy Encyclopedia. Complete list of Mfg., cost, specifications, on all alternate sources of energy - Plus Booklet of Plans available for do-it-yourselfers. —$3.00
Energy Service
51 Maple St., Wilton, N.H. 03086

PARABOLIC DISHES for Solar Furnaces, Satellite Receivers, Radio Telescopes, T.V., Ham Rigs, Acoustics, many more. Precision is a must. Don't miss this fantastic offer, save hours, days, Dollars. We will rush you computer derived evenly spaced point by point base line coordinates for your curves, any size, accurate to better than 1/1000 inch or cm, with explanatory drawing and detailed instructions for maximum accuracy. English or metric units. Just specify your focal distance, dish diameter and total number of points required. Send only $1.00 for each 10 points plus $1.00 P&H. The more points on the curve you have, the greater your final accuracy.
Velwell Electronics, 24 Moorgate Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada

SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS INC.,
Now at last offers in kit or completed form such unique products as; Nightime vision devices, super sensitive directional mikes, low and high powered lasers, micro-mini-voice transmitters, ultra sonic devices, super high voltage generators, intrusion and sensing devices, scientific personal protection items, and many other hard to find products. Send $1.00 for catalog: **SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS INC. P.O. Box 716 Amherst Prof. Bldg., Amherst, N.H. 03031**

12 HOME CRAFTSMAN

PRECISION SUNDIALS! Simple, step-by-step method to lay out dials accurate to a hundred feet of your home! Great gift items! Illustrated manual $3.50! Sundials, Dept. K, POB 799, Broomfield, CO, 80020.

HARDWOOD Toy Wheels. $2.95/32 assorted. Catalog 25c. Woodworks, Box 79238, Saginaw, TX 76179.

POWER TOOL HOLDERS mount to ⅛" or ¼" pegboard or wall. For electric drills, saws, sanders. Free literature. ABL Associates, Inc., 1975 E. 65th, Cleveland, OH 44103.

BUILD TV/Stereo Bookshelves. Under $25.00. Four page, illustrated brochure $1.50. Plans, Box 35, Canfield, OH 44406.

MAKE Toys! Hardwood Wheels. $2.95/32 assortment. 24G1 Cedar, Fairview Heights, IL 62208.

CATALOG FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS — $1.00. Refunded with first order. Traditional, Early American, over 150! Furniture Designs. 1425 Sherman, Dept. CS-77, Evanston, IL 60201.

"GETTING Started in Stained Glass" 50c. Whittemore, Box 2065X, Hanover, MA 02339.

HOMEMADE TOYS. Ten plans for $3.00. Steverts, Box 383, Eau Claire, WI 54701.

WATERBED Frame (with Bookcase headboard) plans, $3.95. Specify King (72x84), Queen (60x84). Waterbed Creations, Box 867-C, Van Nuys, CA 91408.

WOODEN TOY PLANS CATALOG: 150 patterns, books, supplies. 50c. Love-Built Toys, Box 5459, PS-11, Tahoe City, CA 95730.

WOOD — Domestic and Imported Hardwoods, 4000 items! Clock, musical instrument kits. Tools . . . discount prices. Hard-to-find hardware, 144 page catalog. 50c. Craftsman, Dept. BX-117, 2729 Mary, Chicago, IL 60608.

FREE! VENEERING CATALOG

90 varieties world's rarest veneers, pre-joined veneers, checkerboards, broad choice wood band & art inlays. Illustrated in full color — at reasonable prices. Learn how to create beautifully veneered furniture, bond exotic veneers simply, instantly. Catalog shows simplified contact cement method that you learn fast. Send for free catalog now! **MORGAN, Dept. PO2K49 915 E. Ky. St., Louisville, Ky. 40204**

Solder Faster & Easier - Single Handed

Servicemen-technicians hobbyists-experimenters t.v., radio, electronic equipment, handicrafts and many other uses. This easy to use feeder with reststand fits 15-65W. irons and accurately feeds up to 1/16 dia. solder. Get one complete with instructions for just $7.95. Money back guarantee. We pay postage. Send this ad to:
GIZZIE, Box 141, Berwyn, IL 60402

"OUR FOUNDRYETTE" BLAST FURNACE SINCE 1935

Hobbyists, Schools, Inventors, etc. Make your own castings of any metal from cast iron, down to lead and zinc. Available in sizes from 1½ to 285 lbs. RED BRASS. Complete units furnished with all sizes. Send 25¢ for circular.
KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO., INC.
Dept. PS11, P.O. Box 193, Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

***Fine! 3-D* Sight Magnifiers**
ENLARGES CLOSE WORK SMALL PRINT! ONLY $2.98
UP TO 3 TIMES

See clearer, work faster, more accurately with less eye strain, less fatigue and tension with **HEAD BAND MAGNIFIER.** Wear like glasses, they'll **magnify up to 3x** and leave hands free to work. Produces a 3-dimensional effect, where each detail appears to stand out. **FOR CLOSE WORK, REPAIRS, SEWING, HOBBIES,** etc. Sturdy, lightweight, adjusts to all sizes. With or without glasses. Fine, sharp prismatic polished lenses. Only $2.98 + 50c for Post. and Hdlg. PPD. (2 for $5.50, 3 for $8.00) **WORTH MUCH MORE!** MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Nu Find Products Dept. HT735
12 Warren Street, New York, N.Y. 10007

12A FOR THE HOME

WOODBURNING Furnace Plans. Heats average size home for 3 - 4 days without refueling. $3.00. Dean Gustafson, Iron River, WI 54847.

WOODBURNING STOVES
LOW Prices-Free Brochures. Smith-Murray, P.O. Box 11065-PS, Birmingham, AL 35202.

EXTERMINATE Roaches. No reinfestation. No smell. Guaranteed. $4.25 per can. Lane, Box 795 PS, Bettendorf, IA 52722.

13 MACHINERY TOOLS &

SHEET Metal Brake. 30" wide, 20 GA. capacity, $229.95. For information, write: Technical Engineering & Manufacturing Company, Box 129, Harrisburg, NC 28075.

4" METAL Cutting Lathe $62.90. Taig. 15048 Proctor, Industry, CA 91746.

HAND Tools & Accessories at Wholesale prices. Send $1.00 (refundable) for money saving catalog. Aspen Tools, Inc., P.O. Box F, Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

NAME BRAND TOOLS BELOW WHOLESALE! Many Closeouts, Overruns! Unbelievable Offers! Catalog $2.00 (refundable), Herrema Tools, Box 103-PS, Hudsonville, MI 49426.

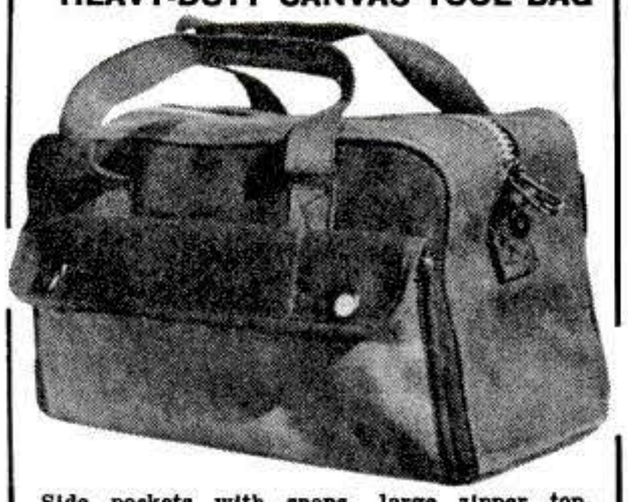
STAINLESS STEEL screws, nuts, washers. Sizes #0 to 2" Diameter. Free, 10 page, Illustrated Price List. Fastening Products, Box #151B, Cheltenham, PA 19012.

LATHES — Unimat, Maximat, Sherline. Metals — Micrometers, Catalog $1.00. Campbell, 1424 Barclay, Springfield, OH 45505.

SMALL FOUNDRY Furnace, Supplies. Free Literature. Pyramid Products. Dept. M, 3736 South 7th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85041.

10 LBS. mixed wood screws $12.85. 10 gross mixed machine screws $6.97. Discount Fastener Catalog 75¢, Free with order. Nutty Co., 135 Main, Derby, CT 06418.

HEAVY-DUTY CANVAS TOOL BAG



Side pockets with snaps, large zipper top, web handles, reinforced bottom, dark green color.
6" x 6" x 12" ..... $14.95 ea. ppd.
6" x 6" x 18" ..... $18.95 ea. ppd.
TOOL BAGS 5701 Elinor Ave., Dept. PS Downers Grove, Ill. 60515
Outside Continental U.S.A. Add $2.00

Copyrighted material

Get a THREAD FILE!

Restore damaged threads in a jiffy with JAWCO Thread Files! **$4.50 Each Post Paid**

No. 1 for 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20 & 24 T.P.I. on any diameter. **No. 2** for 9, 10, 12, 16, 20, 27, 28 & 32 T.P.I. right or left hand. **No. 8** for the 8 most popular metric pitches 0.75mm thru 3.00mm.

NEW! No. 12 Red Plastic Handle fits all square thread files.

Only 50¢ ea. Post Paid.

SPECIAL OFFER!

A. 2 files plus 2 handles, only **$9.00.**

B. 3 files and 3 handles plus tool pouch, a $17 value, only **$13.50.** (Please add $1 per order for handling.) SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

JAW MFG. 39 MULBERRY ST. READING, PA. 19603

14 ENGINES & MOTORS

BOURKE Engine Castings, Free Information. K and D Enterprises, 5140 S.W. West Hills Road, Corvallis, OR 97330.

REWIND car generator for 110 V.A.C. power plant. Plans $3.00. R. Schmauss, 1228 E. Cass St., Tampa, FL 33602.

Run THREE-PHASE Motors on SINGLE-PHASE!

Three reliable methods—Capacitive, Autoformer, & Dynamic! No motor rewinding! Manual includes three-phase and motor theory & capacitor values! New illustrated edition! Only $4.00 Guaranteed

Lindsay, Box 12-MD, Bradley IL 60915

15 HOME REPAIRS, REMODELING

HOW TO Gain Expertise, Plan and Save on **KITCHEN REMODELING.** Free Details. Clark, B231PS, Hamburg, MI 48139.

15A ENERGY SAVING

WATER HEATER TIMERS?—Do They really save?—Complete, easy to follow Report helps you decide . . . Estimates savings . . . Compares Solar . . . Instructions for easy, safe "DIY" installation of "UL Listed" timers . . . Sources, Costs. Send $3.95 Ck., MO. (Unconditional 10 Day Money Back Guarantee)—**HOME ENERGY CONTROLS**—4425 East Lafayette Blvd., Phoenix, AZ 85018.

SOLAR SAVER will pay your fuel bills. Build him in your backyard for under $500. Complete instructions and drawings, send $5.00 to: Box 1292-A, Longmont, CO 80501. Guaranteed.

SOLAR Heated Homes. Four **SUNFIELD** Series study plans, using nationally marketed Air Collectors, for $4.00. Intra-Solar, Box 12221, Richmond, VA 23241.

ELECTRIC Motor (Capacitor Start). Modification Kit $4.95. Energy Savings up to 25 percent. Patent applied for. Limited introductory offer. You provide capacitors. Mail to D.S.I., P.O. Box 57727, Houston, TX 77017. Dealerships invited.

INSULATING? Facts you should know about different insulations before insulating your home. Send $2.00. Insulation, 7019 Baldwin, Lawton, OK 73505.

SAVE Heating Dollars. How to make and install low cost pipe insulation. Booklet $2.50. Clayton Company, 1120 Anders, Lansdale, PA 19446.

SUN TRACKER: Free detailed information. Greatly increases efficiency of solar collectors, panels, etc. Automatically tracks the sun with 2½° accuracy from sunrise-to-sunset. Send stamped, self-addressed envelope: Lauderdale Electronic Labs, Dept. of Energy Research, 16 S.W. 13 Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315.

PILOTLESS IGNITION! Convert your stove, save gas! S.A.S.E. for free literature. Infoco, P.O. Box 13335, Sacramento, CA 95813.

ENERGY efficient home? Test yours. build. Free Information. Null, P.O. Box 1132, Moultrie, GA 31768.

GUIDE to inexpensive **SOLAR** designs and home **ENERGY CONSERVATION.** For remodeling, buying or building. Illustrated. Practical safeguards **FOIL HOUSEBREAKERS.** By Editor, Homebuyer's Handbook; Author, New Frontiers for Homebuilders; former Director, Housing Research Foundation. $3.95. First class postage prepaid in U.S. - Texas residents add 20c tax. Address: Smith, Box 9963-P, Austin, TX 78766.

REDUCE UTILITY COSTS. Recover waste heat on gas hot air furnace. Do it yourself for under $30. Photo illustrated plans $3.00. Trentgas Miser, Box 2676, Trenton, NJ 08690.

SAVE THE HEAT that your fireplace can produce. Information $1.00. M & E Assoc., Box 6294, Rochester, MN 55901.

ENERGY efficient home? Test yours. Kit, instructions, $1.00. Entec, P.O. Box 775, Hibbing, MN 55746.

ENERGY SAVING PLANS:

Vertical Windmill	Fireplace
Electric Car	Log Splitter
Home Power Plant	Solar Heat
Electric Bicycle	Water Wheel
Electric Bike	Burn Waste Oil In Home Oil Burner

$3.00 each — $10.00 any 4 plans — $15.00 all plans or just send 9½"x4½" addressed, stamped envelope for free info. about plans to:

GOODMAN ASSOCIATES
4 Berryville Pike,
Summit Point, W. Va. 25446
All plans guaranteed, or your money back

15B ALTERNATE ENERGY

SOLAR Energy Handbook, $9.00; Databook, $2.00. Ficoa-e, 2901S Wentworth, Milwaukee, WI 53207. Guaranteed.

TRUE or **FALSE?** 50 mpg carburetors. Madison, Box 206-8, Berea, KY 40403.

MAKE Windturbines, $3.00. Solar Heating, $2.00. Boats, roofing from tires, $2.00. Illustrated instructions, Guaranteed. Energycraft, 2350 W-47-A, Denver, CO 80211.

FIREPLACE Stoves. No installation. **ENERGY,** 11 Berlin Road, Lindenwold, NJ 08021.

SUNDIALS Accurate at **YOUR LOCATION.** Write: Suntime, Box 27104-PS, Philadelphia, PA 19118.

SOLAR Heating: What you should know before buying. $2.00. Cresthill Solar, Box 2135-P, Albany, NY 12220.

SOLAR ENERGY. For You? Box 5367-PS, Austin, TX 78763.

SOLAR Hot Water Systems, Do It Yourself Kits. Send $1.00 for information. Solar Heating Systems, Box 4143, Boulder, CO 80306.

HYDROGEN — Make your own fuel. Electrolyzer Construction Plans, $10.00. L. Spicer, Lineville, IA 50147.

AMAZING Wood Heater - Automatic Forced Air - Up To 200,000 BTU - 2 Models From $249.00 - Write: Box 3, Rockton, IL 61072.

SOLAR BOOKS

First time ever all significant books on solar energy available by mail from a single source. Send for our comprehensive catalog, including solar energy conversion tables and detailed descriptions of most books. Send $1.00 for catalog. Refundable. ENERGY BOOKSTORES, Dept. PS-7, 4525 Comber Ave., Encino, CA 91316.

17 BURGLAR/FIRE ALARMS

PROFESSIONAL Burglar-Fire Alarm Equipment at Discount Prices. Catalog $1.00. Emel Electronics, Box 146-AH, Sheffield, MA 01257.

DEVIL DOG BURGLAR ALARM Electricity. Newest Marvel, Protects Cars - Trucks - CB Radios - Tape Decks - Tires - Gas; Easily Installed, Price $14.00 Plus Freight $1.00. Home Safely Equipment, 74 Cedar Street, Presque Isle, ME 04769.

BURGLAR Alarms. Install your own. Free details. Le-Mac Enterprises, Dept. 1132, 315 Stagecoach, Gallup, NM 87301.

68-74 ECONOLINE WINDOW ALARM SWITCHES. Hooks to existing van alarm. Activates alarm if windows are tampered with. Easy installation concealed in door. Send $5.00 to K.J. Engineering, 4385 Old Roxbury, Brookeville, MD 20729.

SCARE Burglars away with 8 track tape. $6.95 postpaid. No C.O.D. Information $1. Segal, P.O. Box 20371, Orlando, FL 32814.

19 MOTION PICTURES

SUPER-8 Adventure, Comedies, War. Cinema-D, 4-10228 - 97 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5B 3N6.

UNUSUAL movie supplies. Free circular. Esoh, 47th Holly, Kansas City, MO 64112.

SUPER 8, 16mm & 8mm full-length features and digest films in color and black/white. Rock movies, Jack Nicholson, Sherlock Holmes, Bogart, Selznick, hundreds of titles. Free illustrated Catalog. Niles, Box 1576-PS, South Bend, IN 46634.

SUPER 8-VIDEOCASSETTE-16MM ENTERTAINMENT! Free Catalog. Cinema Eight, Box PS, Chester, CT 06412, (203) 526-9513.

FREE Catalogues. 5,000 8-16MM Films. International-S Films, Greenvale, NY 11548.

NEW FILMS FROM COLUMBIA/WARNERS. All your favorites in Super 8, sound or silent, from Columbia Pictures and Warner Bros. Send for your free catalog and receive announcements of new films as they become available. **COLUMBIA PICTURES 8mm FILMS,** Dept. PS, 711 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10022.

19A COLOR SLIDES

TRAVEL colorslides Worldwide catalog 50c. GAF, 7427-S Washburn, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

20 PHOTO FINISHING, PHOTOCOPIES, ETC.

LOOK! Save 70c on Money Saving Offer! Kodacolor rolls developed with Jumbo Prints - 12 Exposures $1.55, 20 Exposures $2.55 (All Shipped Postpaid - No Limit!) Big supply discounts. Enclose advertisement. Wisconsin Film, Dept. O, LaCrosse, WI 54601.

21 HOBBIES & COLLECTIONS

COLLECT Military Medals. List 50c. Vernon, Box 387PS, Baldwin, NY 11510.

NEW MODEL CAR CATALOG

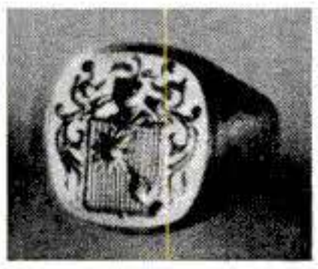
Thousands of models, books, accessories. Giant 148 page catalog. Published since 1958. Your one-stop mail order shop. Catalog No. 30, $1.00 pp.
AUTO WORLD, Dpt. 31
701 N. Keyser Ave.
Scranton, Pa. 18508

21A WEATHER FORECASTING

WEATHER MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! $1.00 Atlantic Sales. 3730 Nautilus, Brooklyn, NY 11224. (212) 372-0349.

22 JEWELRY

FAMILY CREST RINGS



Solid 14K Gold, **$195.** Sterling Silver, **$90. WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS —** If you have a crest, send a copy of it, otherwise you may check it against our list, or you may design your own (see below). **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** If, in addition to free catalogue, you want our booklet with over 20,000 names for which we have crests available plus instructions on how to design your own crest, **send us $1.00.**

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. DEPT. PS
21 West 46th St. • New York, N.Y. 10036

22A WOODCARVING

HOBBI CARVE®

Make duplicate wood carvings, quickly, easily. Create art objects, gunstocks, figurines, etc. No skill needed. Great fun. Easy profit. Just trace any pattern. Write for info PLUS "How To" booklet 50¢.

KURT MFG. CO.
Woodcarving Machinery
1720 PS Marshall St. N.E.
Mpls., MN 55413

23 MINERALS & PRECIOUS STONES

PRECIOUS GEMS — Where to find them. $1.25. G.L. Pearson, Route 4, Box 123, Sioux Falls, SD 57101.

24 ANTIQUES, RELICS & INDIAN GOODS

INDIAN and Eskimo, relics, list free. Arrowheads, $5.00 dozen. Folsom $10.00 each. C. Secrist, Deerfield, MO 64741.

25 FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

PRODUCTS you can make, sell, improve. **EXPIRED AMERICAN PATENTS** (Newsletter). 12 issues/$20.00. Send now. EAP, Box 56, Matawan, NJ 07747.

ANY Formula, $10.00. Catalog - Manufacturing Treatise $1.00. Belfort, Box 568, Chicago 60690.

FORMULA COLLECTION. 1,000 product formulas $10.00. Distributor, R7B68, Milton, FL 32570.

26 SCIENCE & CHEMISTRY

NEW Greatly expanded 1978 catalog listing thousands of chemicals, glassware and lab equipment. Send 1 dollar to: Merrell Scientific, 1665 Buffalo Road, Rochester, NY 14624.

FIVE LASER PLANS - $8.00
"WILD Ideas" Catalog - $2.00. Solaser, Box 1005, "PS1177," Claremont, CA 91711.

CHEMICALS, Glassware, Kits, Catalog 50c. K/N Chemical Co., Box 748, San Bernadino, CA 92402.

GRAVITATIONAL Wave Generators! Control Space and Time. Unlimited Potential. Theoretical data and plans $10.00. RDA, Box 873, Concord, NC 28025.

LABORATORY supplies - **FREE** Catalogue. Lab-Ware, P.O. Box 168, Tomkins Cove, NY 10986.

CHEMICALS — Apparatus, Biological Scientific Supplies. Catalogue — 50c. Hagenow Laboratories, 507 Huron, Manitowoc, WI 54220.

LABORATORY Supplies — Discounted Prices! Catalog — 50c. Starr Scientific, 916 Madison Street, Manitowoc, WI 54220.

LASER

LASER OR PHASER PISTOL — Complete Plans for Building—$2.50 each. SOUND LASER —$2.00, INVISIBLE FORCE FIELD — $1.75, MOON MAN ROBOT — $2.00, FLYING SAUCERS & "UFOs" — $2.95. Ion Aeronautical Lift System — $5. High Power CO2 Laser $4.95. Catalogue of a 150 Science Projects — 75¢.

JACK FORD SCIENCE PROJECTS
P. O. Drawer 948, Duluth, GA 30136

AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, BURNING, CUTTING, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET - SEE IN DARK - SHOTGUN DIRECTIONAL MIKE - UNSCRAMBLERS - GIANT TESLA - STUNWAND - TV DISRUPTER - ENERGY PRODUCING, SURVEILLANCE, DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE - ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE.

CATALOG $1 — INFORMATION unlimited, BOX 636 LORD JEFFERY DRIVE AMHERST, N.H. 03031

27 PLASTICS

CASTOLITE pours like water, hardens like glass without heat. Crystal clear, colors. Embed flowers, seashells mementos, anything. Make fine gifts. Reproduce your designs with flexible molds any shape, size. Profitable. Illustrated Manual Catalog $1.00. **CASTOLITE,** Dept. 77M/PS, Box 391, Woodstock, IL 60098.

29 LOG CABIN & HOME BUILDING

SAVE to 50%. Subcontract Your House: Building/Remodeling. Detailed Book. (Guaranteed) $5.75. Ad/Lab, 1686 Lilac Lane, P1-11, St. Paul, MN 55118.

BUILD ON "UNBUILDABLE" LAND REDUCE water, leachfield, septic tank costs. Toa-Throne composting toilets convert human, kitchen waste to humus. Free brochure or $1 for manual. Enviroscope Inc., Dept. 105, Corona del Mar, CA 92625.

"HOW TO BUILD A LOWCOST HOUSE OF STONE." Illustrated manual $3 (Guaranteed), Stonehouse, B565, Sweet, ID 83670.

BUILD Log Cabin rustic furniture, fireplace!!!!! Complete manual $3.00. . . 'A' Frame plans $2.00 . . . Guaranteed, Bilder, 956 Springdale, Atlanta, GA 30306.

BUILD a beautiful log home! Kits from $2900. Brochure $3.50. Dealership information package $5.00. Wilderness Log Homes, RR 2, PS-11, Plymouth, WI 53073.

30 GARDEN SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

GREENHOUSE in your window. Holds up to 50 plants. For all climates. Costs under $10.00. For plans send $1.50 to Greenhouse, Box 485, Cortland, NY 13045.

30A PLANTS

RARE, New, Unnamed Dieffenbachia. Fantastic gift. Beautiful potted plant. $11.95. U.S. Foliage, R.R. #1, Lake Worth, FL 33463.

31 NURSERY SUPPLIES

GROW Ginseng. Very Profitable. Have seeds, roots. Goldseal. Full Information. G. Collins, Viola, IA 52350.

GRO-GREEN Formula for starter "Pop up" and foliar applications. Nationally known - Sensational results for anything that grows. Thousands of satisfied users. Get free facts. H.D. Campbell Co., (Established over 48 years) 647 Dewey, Rochelle, IL 61068. (Live Profitable Territory open)

Copyrighted material

32 REAL ESTATE

BIG . . . FREE . . . CATALOG! Over 2,500 top values coast to coast! **UNITED FARM AGENCY,** 612-PS West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

GOVERNMENT Lands — From $7.50 Acre! Homesites, Farming, Vacationing, Investment Opportunities! "Government Land Buyer's Guide" plus nationwide listings — $2.00. Surplus Lands, Box 19107-FK, Washington, DC 20036.

FREE CATALOG! Big **FALL-HOLIDAYS** Edition! Over 5,400 new properties described, pictured! — Land, Farms, Homes, Businesses, Recreation, Retirement. Selected best thruout the U.S. Over 700 offices, 43 states All Across America! Mailed **FREE** from the World's largest! **STROUT REALTY,** Inc., 7 S. Dearborn, Dept. 5810, Chicago, IL 60603.

OWN CANADIAN LAND FROM $62.00 AN ACRE. Properties across Canada Low payments. Cottages, hunting, fishing, investment. Free Catalogue. Canadian Estate Land, 286 Lawrence Ave. W., Toronto, Canada M5M 3A8.

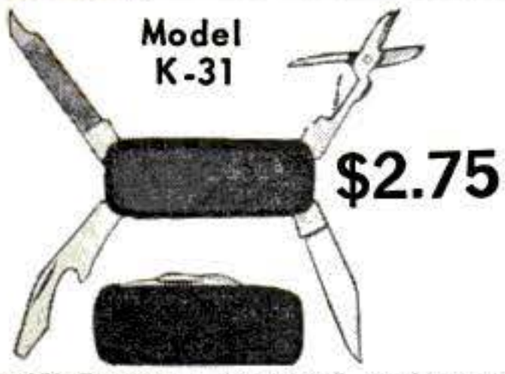
"CANADIAN Country Properties," Our 62nd Year. Catalogue-3 Issues $1.00. Tax Sale Service. Suite 404-PS, 85 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Ontario, M4W 1B5.

FREE CATALOG! (Covering 15 States). All Types Property! Photos! **SAFE-BUY** Real Estate Agency, Inc., Box 589-PS, Little Rock, AR 72203.

33 SPORTING GOODS, FISHING TACKLE, ETC.

TRAPPERS: Send 25c for our catalog of famous trapping supplies. E. J. Dailey's, P.O. Box 38K, Union Hill, NY 14563.

LIGHTWEIGHT, compact gear for the self-propelled outdoorsman. Free catalog. Moor & Mountain, D34, Andover, MA 01810.



NEW Leather Covered Knife opens to a sharp scissor that really cuts, a screwdriver, bottle opener, nail file & razor-sharp knife. Wafer thin, slim & ultra smart, this knife is of top quality drop forged steel for durability. Only 2¾" when closed. **$2.75 plus 25c post. & hdlg.**

WESTBURY SALES CO., Dept. K-11-PS
P.O. Box 434, Westbury, N.Y. 11590

35 AQUARIUM SUPPLIES

Live Sea Horses AQUARIUM

Includes 6 adults and up to 30 ponies from pregnant male, marine salt, food, sea horse tree, sea shells, coral, silica sand, live snail, live plant and instructions. **$6.98**
BEGINNERS KIT: 4 adults and up to 30 ponies from pregnant male, salt, food, snail, plant and instructions. **$3.98**
LARGE DELUXE AQUARIUM and all above accessories with 10 adults and up to 60 ponies from 2 pregnant males. **$11.95.**

All kits sent postpaid. Via Air Mail Live Delivery Guaranteed
Sea Horses, Inc., Dept PS 117 Box 2096, Coral Gables Fla 33134

39 EARTHWORMS, CRICKETS, FROGS

REDWORMS Bedrun 5,000 - $15.00; 20,000 - $45.00 postage paid. Raising instructions. Brazos Worm Farms, Box 4185, Waco, TX 76705.

FREE Literature — We Teach You To Raise, Sell Fishworms, Crickets, 12-inch African Worms. Carter Farm-12, Plains, GA 31780.

EARN Money raising fishworms! Backyard, garage, basement. Free instructions, startling market facts! Oakhaven-121, Cedar Hill, TX 75104.

42 FIELD GLASSES, TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES

FREE Binocular, riflescope catalog. Discount sale. Save 50%. Free gift with order. Write: United Binoculars, BN-1716, 9043 So. Western, Chicago 60620.

FREE Catalogue! Thousands war surplus optical bargains. Lenses, Prisms, Telescopes, Binoculars, etc. Jaegers, 691G Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

43 GOV'T. SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy Direct in Your Area! How, Where. $2.00. **DEFENSE SURPLUS INFORMATION HEADQUARTERS**, 7468, Toledo, OH 43615.

JEEPS — $59.30! — **CARS** — $33.50! — 200,000 **ITEMS — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS — MOST COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE** tells how, where to buy — **YOUR AREA** — $2.00 — **MONEYBACK GUARANTEE** — Government Information Services, Department A-11, Box 99249, San Francisco, CA 94109 (433 California).

COMPUTER Tapes—2400 foot rolls government excess. Only $5 each postpaid in USA. Tapes, Box 473, Richland, WA 99352.

"U.S. GOVERNMENT SURPLUS Directory," How, Where to Buy, 100,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . Low as 2c on Dollar! Most Complete Information Available . . . $2.00 **SURPLUS DISPOSAL,** Box 19107-FK, **WASHINGTON, DC** 20036.

GOVERNMENT Surplus. Buy in Your Area. How, Where. Send $2.00. **SURPLUS,** 30177-PS **HEADQUARTERS BUILDING,** Washington, DC 20014.

45 BODY-BUILDING, SELF-DEFENSE COURSES

ARMS 18 + Inches in 90 Days or Refund! Revolutionary Specialization Technique. $3.00 — Complete! Phenoministics, Box 281e, Gresham, OR 97030.

POWERFUL Muscles Fast!! Obtain fantastic results. Free brochures. Universal Bodybuilding, Dearborn, MI 48121.

BEAUTIFUL, powerful body fast! Guaranteed! Free Information. American Powerhouse, Box 667P, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

46 PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

TECHNICAL WRITERS earn high wages! **FREE APTITUDE TEST**—information. Technical Writing, Box 312, Edwardsville, IL 62025.

FREE catalog. Repair air conditioning refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, TX 75201.

$100/DAY Possible! Buy Scrap Gold Easy. Complete Manual, $4.00. Barton 956 Springdale, Atlanta, GA 30306.

FREE Literature — Make Big Money Raising Fishworms and Crickets. Carter Farm-10, Plains, GA 31780.

EARN $1,000 MONTHLY

Work one hour daily in the privacy of your home and in your spare time. **"GUARANTEED." "FREE DETAILS" write: UNICORN-PS11, 7350 NUGGET COURT, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO. 80911.**

47 BOOKS & MAGAZINES

MOST POPULAR Self-Improvement "How-To" Books found anywhere! Terrific for Gifts. Free Catalog. Carter Enterprise, 3620K Langdon Drive, Augusta, GA 30906.

FREE Booklet on how to feel young, healthy, wealthy, and to express yourself. Send $1.00 for postage and handling to: "My Secret," Mr. Gundy, Box E42509, Los Angeles, CA 90042.

SURVIVAL / Guerrilla Warfare / Self-Defense . . . Training Manuals/Books . . . "Survival Foods" . . . Catalog 50c . . . Ken Hale (L-50), McDonald, OH 44437.

FREE CATALOG — Huge Discounts, Reference, Adult Paperbacks, Others. Jabco, Box 5556-PS, Huntington, WV 25703.

LIST Worm Raising books, stamped envelope required. Hillaire, Northville, MI 48167.

FREE Discount Book List. Senrab, 1454 W. 73rd Place, Chicago, IL 60636.

KEEP YOUR EYES ON JESUS

PURE FAITH IN JESUS HEALINGS booklet. Gives the system that I used to receive twenty-two different healings. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send your name and address plus $2.00 each to

Homeworkers Business Center
P.O. Box 102-PS 3
Urbana, Illinois 61801

Please Print or Type
Name _____
Street _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

FREE copy leading mail order trade journal. Send Stamp. Best, Merrero, LA 70072.

FANTASTIC Book Bargains! Many 70% off! Moneymaking, photographic, handicrafts, how-to, educational. Request free catalog! Belvedere, Box 363WK, New York 10011.

CLOCK and Watch Repairing Books, Tools, Materials. Free catalog. North American, Box 77BLA, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

SELF-IMPROVEMENT books — free catalog. Welco, 445 Molino, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

48 TOYS & GAMES

FAST CHESS CHALLENGE Your Chess Skill, instructions $1.25. Galco, Box 8295, Jacksonville, FL 32211.

"TALKING" Peking Panda. $14.95. Supreme Services Company, 170 West End Avenue, New York, NY 10023.

49 JOKES & NOVELTIES

FREE! World's Leading Novelty Catalog. 1800 Funmakers, Jokes, Tricks, Science, Sports, Hobbies, Jewelry, Bargains. Johnson-Smith, C-2, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043.

50 MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, ETC.

BE A Magician! Large Professional Catalog $1.00. Plus Free Mystifying Magic Trick, Magic Inc., 5080-A Lincoln, Chicago, IL 60625.

TWO! Different Magic Catalogs 25c. Miami Magic, 9734 Bird Road, Miami, 33165.

MAGIC FOR FUN AND PROFIT FREE catalog. House of 1000 Mysteries, Box 5007-PS, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310.

PROFESSIONAL Magic. Giant Illustrated Catalog 25c. Top Hat-B, Box 1669, Evanston, IL 60204.

PROFESSIONAL Magic! Factory Direct to You. Giant Catalog — $1.00, (refundable). Hank Lee's Magic Factory, Dept. PS11, 24 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111.

BONUS! 6 FREE MAGIC TRICKS

PLUS book of 50 Magic Tricks
PLUS the complete MARSHALL BRODIEN TV MAGIC CATALOG of OVER 600 TRICKS.
ALL FOR ONLY $1.00!

MARSHALL BRODIEN CATALOG
PO Box 111S, Palatine, IL 60067

51 COINS & CURRENCY

GRAB Bag of Coins from 25 Countries. Only $1.00. Money Back If Not Delighted. (Adults Only.) Littleton Coins, Dept. DX-2, Littleton, NH 03561.

10 DIFFERENT Buffalo Nickels, $5.00. Free Coin Catalog. Village Coin Shop, Dept. C, Plaistow, NH 03865.

BUFFALO Nickels. Five Different $1.00. Bryson, 612P White, Toledo, OH 43605.

3 OLD Silver Mercury Dimes only $1.00. (Limit one set. Adults Only.) Price lists included. Littleton Coins, Dept. MD-2, Littleton, NH 03561.

INDIAN-LINCOLN CENTS
$11 Per Lb.!
My trunkful of cents from 30 to 100 years old! Sample sack of 25 —$3.00; (Add $1 per pound for postage & handling).
Mrs. Penny Fisher
Box 1778-PS-11,
Encino, Cal. 91316

52 STAMP COLLECTING

IMPORTANT! PLEASE NOTE!

Most of the stamp advertising below mentions "approvals." This means that in addition to the special offer, you will receive stamps ON APPROVAL from which you may select stamps you wish, and return the balance along with payment for the ones kept. Approvals may continue to be sent unless you indicate you do not wish to purchase any. In some cases the special offer is made only to approval buyers.

FREE U.S. $1.00 Stamp. Older Issues, Commemoratives, Airmails, Virgin Islands, Others - Catalog Value over $5.00. U.S. Bargain Price List. All Free! Send 10c for mailing. Empire Stamp, Toronto, Ontario M4W 2M2.

FREE! Beautiful Surprise Nudes. Approvals Accompany. Summit, 1146C-49th, Brooklyn 11219.

100 DIFFERENT AIRMAILS, only $1.00 with approvals. King, Box 4104, Star City, WV 26505.

GRAB Bag of Over 100 Unassorted Stamps. Contains new issues, Asia, South Seas, Africa, etc. All for only 10c. (Adults Only.) Littleton Stamps, Dept. EX-2, Littleton, NH 03561.

ATTRACTIVE Commemorative Approvals, pennies each! National, Box 7037, Arlington, VA 22207.

U.S. APPROVALS for adult collectors only. Tired of the usual, dull, overpriced stamps? We offer a refreshing and rewarding change. Rivertown, Dept. 188S, Lowell, MI 49331.

110 DIFFERENT topicals, Sports, Space, Triangles, and more. $4.00 Value. Only 10c. Bargain approvals. Jey-Lyn, Dept. 187-W, Manlius, NY 13104.

SOUVENIR Sheet Free With Approvals. Lee Hoover, Box 3594, Portland, OR 97208.

200 WORLDWIDE Stamps 25c. Approvals. Whites, Box 24211, Indianapolis, IN 46224.

SURPRISE BONUS With 100 different U.S. Commemoratives $1.00. CNF, 655 Forbes, East Hartford, CT 06118.

AUSTRALIA—Fifty different, 25c! Approvals. Value, 10209-S Tenbrook, Silver Spring, MD 20901.

SCIENCE on Stamps. Nice Selection for only 25¢ to Approval Applicants. Dorsta, Dept. 19, P.O. Box 56217, Harwood Heights, IL 60656.

FREE! 55 Different, including Triangles, Space, others! Request Approvals. Baird, PS-50, Box 8128, Portland, OR 97207.

300 DIFFERENT Worldwide, Plus Approvals. $1.25. Fies, A6U, Thornville, OH 43076.

125 EUROPE, 10¢ + Approvals. Belke, 1824 Gates, Brooklyn, NY 11227.

FREE Canadian with approvals. Stamps Unlimited, Box 2295, Kalamazoo, MI 49003.

FIRST Day Stamps on Approval; Dolores, 2545 Tilghman, Allentown, PA 18104.

WORLDWIDE discount approvals postpaid. Thorne, 13317 Lydia, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

50 U.S. 25c with approvals. Happy, Box 124, Springvale, ME 04083.

ICELAND Collection. 20 Different $1.00 Approvals. Sandell, 701 Sherwood, St. Paul, MN 55106.

"MARS CONQUEST" — 15c with Space approvals. Potomac Stamps, Washington, DC 20015.

STAMPS 2c each Mounted Scott order. Smitty, Box 5826, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310.

SEND Only 10c for Nice Collection of U.S. Stamps including $5.00 issue and scarce mint Sipex Souvenir Sheet. Attractive price lists of other beautiful stamps and collectors supplies also included. Mystic Stamps, Dept. SS-2, Camden, NY 13316.

50 ARGENTINA — Different 10c. Approvals, Gobestamps, Box 690, Saco, ME 04072.

AN Unusual U.S. Approval service. Sherman, Box 15355P, Philadelphia, PA 19111.

SPECTACULAR World Collection - 10c. Ghana, Vatican, San Marino, U.S., Russia, Animals, Space, etc. Over 100 different! Plus: U.S. Catalog, Discount Accessories List, World-wide Approvals. Global, Box 7429-PS1, Olympia, WA 98507.

U.N. 8 COMPLETE mint sets $1.00! Approvals. Gordon Davison, Hillsboro, NH 03244.

UNITED STATES — 10 Different Flag stamps 15c. Approvals. Blachman, Box 147D, Homecrest, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

WOW! 110 All Different Germany 10c. Commemoratives, Airmails, High Values. Big catalog, bargain lists. Also, fine stamps from our approval service, which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A117-PS, Jamestown, NY 14701.

9 CANAL Zone, 25¢. Approvals. Merkel, 30 Grandview, South Hadley, MA 01075.

FREE BARGAIN LISTS! U.S. Stamps, Plates. Scotco, X4455-PS11, Hollywood, FL 33023.

TEN different nudes: 20c. Approvals. Stamp Farm, 2S10, Oxford, WI 53952.

FREE! Big Bargain Catalog — New Edition listing thousands of bargains including U.S. and B. N. A. stamps, packets, albums, accessories and supplies. Also, fine stamps from our approval service which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. E-117-PS, Jamestown, NY 14701.

"INVERTED ERROR" — Hammarskjold, 15c with Approvals. Belmont Stamps, Washington, DC 20015.

GERMANY — $2.70 catalog values for 25c Approvals. Stamphaus, Box 533, Salisbury, MA 01950.

50 YEARS Old, fifteen different United States, over fifty years old — 25c with approvals. Jaxon, Box C11, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

Copyrighted material

100 OLD U.S. Stamps between 1861 and 1939 $1.00. Ed Roush, 423 Shepard, Mansfield, OH 44907.

500 DIFFERENT Stamps for $1.75. Smith, 508B Brooks, College Station, TX 77840.

FREE duplicate exchange—2c approvals. Belden, Box 4175, Dearborn, MI 48126.

50 DIFFERENT Old U.S. Revenue Stamps $1.00. Winchester Stamps, Box 3592, Mansfield, OH 44907.

U.S. BARGAIN: 50 different 25c with beautiful world-wide approvals. Stamp Center, Kennebunk, ME 04043.

PENNY Approvals! Regardless Catalogue! Kloster, 4164—52nd St., San Diego, CA 92105.

FREE: 32 Page United States and United Nations Price List. Shelron, Box 610547K, North Miami, FL 33161.

FREE Surprise collection sent with approvals. Jay 1784 Union, San Francisco, 94123.

SEND only 25c for collection of 55 Different U.S. Stamps. Includes old issues, commemoratives, high values, airmails plus hard to get $1.00 stamp. Offer to adults only. Send 25c to: Goliath Co., Dept. W-2, Bethlehem, NH 03574.

FREE U.S. Mint Set, Approvals. Hildebrand, Box 5645, Redwood City, CA 94063.

100 FASCINATING Turkey Stamps (all different) only 25c. Adults only. Goliath Co., Dept. Y-2, Bethlehem, NH 03574.

54 RADIO, TELEVISION

STEREO - TELEVISION Patented device plugs earphone jack - stereo amplifier, modifies signal, $19.75, $1.25 shipping: STVPS, Box 53333, Atlanta, GA 30355. Details: $1.00 (creditable).

GOVERNMENT surplus electronics, gadgeteers illustrated catalog 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, MA 01908.

FREE Educational Electronics Catalog. EduKits Workshop, Department 770A, Hewlett, NY 11557.

AMATEUR & CB Equipment catalog 13c. Electronics, 9420 Trumbull, Chicago 60642.

36c TUBES, Radio & TV! Free Color Catalog. Cornell, 4217S University, San Diego, CA 92105.

POLICE/Fire scanners, large stock scanner crystals, antennas. Also CBs. Harvey Park Radio, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA!
"Ideal for home & business"

Whether for FUN or PROFIT, we challenge you to the exciting field of TV telecasting. Complete kit only $185.00. Solid-state. Also available assembled. Connects to any TV set. Reviewed in this magazine, August, '73 issue.

PHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF KITS ...DIAL 402-987-3771 (today)

ATV Research 1305 BROADWAY ST. N., DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

55 ELECTRONICS, STEREO, HI-FI

WERSI
Wersi Electronics, Inc.
Dept. AI Box 5318
Lancaster, PA 17601
Organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Build your own custom instrument. Also factory assembled. 104-PAGE CATALOG $2
KITS

56 RECORDS, TAPES, etc.

RECORDS — TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., Dept. 4-1177, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

OLDIES—45 RPM Original hits. Catalog 50c. C&S Record Sales, Box 197, Wampsville, NY 13163.

OLD Radio Programs on cassette tapes. Catalogue $1.00. Radio, Box 9246B, St. Louis, MO 63117.

57 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

PLAY Piano Better. Free Information. Wolfebarn 71, Point Pleasant, PA 18950.

PIANO tuning hammer plus four tuning wedges, $9.00. Chord and Scale Chart Laminated $2.50. Improvising Blues & Jazz Guitar—self study book, $2.95. Catalog, 25¢. David Diamond, 74 Spring Lane, Levittown, NY 11756.

ACCORDIONS. Save! Famous Makes. 40 Models. Easy Terms. Trade-ins welcomed. Home Trial. Button models, too. Free! Catalog and Importer prices. Accordion Corporation, 5535P Belmont, Chicago 60641.

PIANO and Player Piano servicing and repair books. Catalog $2.00 (refundable). Vestal Press, Vestal, 8, NY 13850.

INTERNATIONAL catalog valuable to makers, repairers of stringed instruments. Imported parts, accessories, kits, woods. Fine German-made violins, violas, cellos, basses and bows. Send 25c for catalog and $1.25 credit certificate on first order $10.00 or more. International Violin Company, Dept. OT, 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

ELECTRIFY Player Pianos, Pump Organs quickly, inexpensively with Lee Silent Suction units. Write Lee Music, 525A Venezia Ave., Venice, CA 90291.

GUITAR, Banjo, Violin, Mandolin making materials, accessories, books, piano tuning kits. Catalog 25c. Guitar Center, Box 15444, Tulsa, OK 74112.

P.M.I. '77 FREE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CATALOG
AMERICA'S most complete source of major brand instruments and accessories at Low, Low prices. Write: P.M.I., Dept. PS, P.O. Box 827, Union City, NJ 07087.

UP To 60% Discount Name Brand Instruments. Catalog Freeport Music, 114C Mahan St., W. Babylon, NY 11704.

LEARN Banjo-5 String Bluegrass Easy. No Music. Free Details. Blaylock, 25-A, Marietta, GA 30060.

58 SONG WRITERS

EXCITING Offer! Send poems, songs. Crown Music, 1270-PX Broadway, New York 10001.

POEMS, Songs Wanted. Recording, Publishing Guaranteed. Royalties, Radio-TV release. Broadway Music, Box 7438-PS, Sarasota, FL 33578.

POEMS set to music. Nashville Music Productions, Box 40001-PS, Nashville, TN 37204.

SONGWRITERS - Our recording artists need Lyrics, Poems for musical setting, recording. $1,000.00 Grand Prize. Monthly Awards. Grand Recording, 1354 (PS) Hancock, Quincy, MA 02169. Talent Co.

LYRICS — Poems Wanted For Musical Setting, Recording. Promotion Available on Selected Songs. Fabulous $1,000.00 Offer. Monthly Awards. Talent, 17 (PS) Longwood, Quincy, MA 02169.

SONGPOEMS, SONGS Needed. Immediate replies. Betty's Music Makers, 258P Treasure Island Causeway, Treasure Island, FL 33706.

RECORDING artists desperately seeking new material! All styles songs, poems from public! Free evaluation! National Music Exchange, Box 506-PS3, Newton, MA 02158.

60 BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SELL Books by Mail. Request free information! Belvedere, Box 363TG, New York 10011.

MAILORDER Fortune With Exclusive Method. Free Details. Globe Reports, Box 20588-PS, St. Louis, MO 63139.

$50,000 YEARLY Possible! Become Financial Broker! Earn $10,000 Commissions! Free Details! Quaestor, Box 2787-PSK, Rochester, NY 14626.

ADVERTISING Business—You own it! $400 first week or money back. Write: Action Ad Clock, Room AC-3-GP, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.

DISTRIBUTORS Needed. New Product. Fantastic Profits. Details Free. Atlantic, Box 1678-PS11, Florence, SC 29503.

ABANDONED INDUSTRIAL SILVER FOUND everywhere. Take it! Free information: Silverman 12, Box 548, Woodville, TX 75979.

LATEST listings — Central Florida Business Opportunities, $3.00. C.B.L., Box 15366, Orlando, FL 32808.

$70 TO $200 Weekly-Home. Spare Time Simplified Mail Bookkeeping. Immediate Income. Easy. Auditax, Box 347417, Los Angeles, CA 90034.

PREPARE Tax Returns — Policeman Albert Myers made $2,000 his very first season. Train at Home. VA approved. National Tax School, Monsey, 1MH, NY 10952.

MAILORDER Course — Free. Secrets starting home mailorder import business. Mellinger, Dept. E269B, Woodland Hills, CA 91367.

PARENT MANUFACTURER NEEDS MAN to assemble product at home and supply our national sales crews, full or part time. Should desire independence and a business of your own. Five-figure income potential. S.K.R.C. Manufacturers, 9701 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90212.

MAKE $2,000.00 Monthly Spare Time. Unique proven enterprise. No selling. No capital to start. Free brochure. Kashbuilder, Box 1132-PK, Indianapolis, IN 46225.

$400.00 MONTHLY possible assembling unusual gifts, novelties, home necessities. Easy, profitable. Free details. Williams, 31A Phillips, Glen Cove, NY 11542.

FREE Jewelry Sales Kit. Make 233% Profit: Craftco, 1634 Bogart, Bronx, NY 10462.

HOW To Write Moneymaking Mail-order Classified Ads. Write: Warren, Dept. 2117, 5245 Eastern, Las Vegas, NV 89119.

500 - 1000% MARK-UP. Specialized mail business booming for lucky few, seldom discovered by most. Easily learned. Details. JGS, Dept. N-67, Box 525, Merrifield, VA 22116.

MAKE BIG MONEY Selling information by mail - Free details: Rucus, 46, 1A11 Cardwell, Orangeville, Ontario L9W 2V6.

YOUR OWN MONEY-MAKING BUSINESS. Experience unnecessary. Part-time, full-time. Proven, easy method. Free details. **IBIS**, Dept. B-101, 255 North Stonestreet Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850.

THOUSANDS extra income working at home! ! ! . . . with arts, crafts, hobbies: NewAmerica, POB3765S2, University, MS 38677.

RADIO Assembly Business. Big Profits, $1.00. Box 1058, Perry, FL 32347.

$15,000 YEARLY! Unique, new mailing program. Guaranteed! Send Stamp. **CUNNINGHAM'S**, Box 173S, Palm Harbor, FL 33563.

FANTASTIK New Business. $5,000 possible a month. Write: Olympia, PS, Box 43124, Cleveland, OH 44143.

$95.00 DAILY possible manufacturing concrete fence posts, at home. Practically no investment. Send Stamp. American, Excelsior Springs, MO 64024.

SELL Gifts! We supply them. Details Free. JC, P.O. Box 253, Shalimar, FL 32579.

WOODWORKERS turn $4 material into $34.95. Pine Shop, 78S, W. Peterborough, NH 03468.

BORROW $25,000 interest-free!! . . . indefinitely! Anyone! Free Report: Executive-PS11, Box 368, Buford, GA 30518.

MAKE $92.00 **FROM** Square Foot Plywood (Jigsaw or Bandsaw necessary). Revealing Proof 25c. (Refundable). Woodards, Bridgewater, MA 02324.

VINYL'S Where the Money Is! Invisibly Repair. Refinish. Recolor furniture, luggage, car tops. Quick, Easy. Two small $20 jobs a day earn you $1,000 a month. Homes, Cars, Offices, Restaurants, unlimited customers. Start earning after a day's practice. Sensational details. Free. VIP, 2036 Montrose, Chicago, 60618.

PHOTOSTAMP Agents Wanted! Make Big Money from Home Mailorder. Free Samples & Information: Postermatic-C8, East Providence, RI 02914.

FREE Literature — Make Big Money Raising Fishworms and Crickets: Carter Farm, Plains, GA 31780.

YOUR Name Placed with 1000 Jobbers, Importers, Mailers. $1.00 our Mailings for Year. Dixiemailers, King, NC 27021.

PIANO Tuning quickly learned with home study course. Diploma granted. American Tuning School, 17050 Telfer Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

I MADE $40,000.00 Year by Mail-order! Helped others make money! Free Proof! Torrey, Box 318FF, Ypsilanti, MI 48197.

RAISE Earthworms for Us. Baker Enterprises, Box 173, Sparta, OH 43350.

PLASTERCRAFT — Profitable Home Business. Over 1,000 molds available. Details: Lynnette, 6251R Mentor Park, Mentor, OH 44060.

MAIL Baby Catalogs to New Mothers for Big Profits! Details 25c. Volz-PS, Ypsilanti, MI 48197.

$300 - $700 MONTHLY. Raise Rabbits, Laboratory Animals for us. We Supply Equipment, Breeders, Instructions. Details - 25c. Laboratory Animals, Inc., PS, Mineral Hill Route, Las Vegas, NM 87701.

MAILORDER Book Publisher wants dealers. Dropship proposition free. Neil H. Tasker, Shamokin, PA 17872.

HAVE Own Business. World's Largest wholesalers. American, foreign. Rock bottom prices. Self or resale. Free details. International Buyers, Box 16386-PS2, Portland, OR 97233.

VENDING Machine. No selling. Routes earn amazing profits. Big Catalogue Free. Parkway Corporation, 1930PSB Greenspring Drive, Timonium, Maryland 21093.

PIANO Tuning Learned Quickly at Home! Musical Knowledge Unnecessary. Free Information. Empire School, Box 450327, Miami 33145.

MAKE, Sell, Bricks! Free Details! Xcobrics, 5715 N. Mozart, Chicago, IL 60659.

REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS—Free Details — Hydraulic Parts Supply, Dept. S, Box 4157, Brownsville, TX 78520.

BECOME Our Mail Order Distributor with $150 investment. Free Brochure. Audit Controls, Box D-50, Emerson, NJ 07630.

START your own Correspondence School. Career, Box 2046, Covina, CA 91722.

FREE Mailorder Dropship Business Magazine! Mailer's World, Box 1355-P, Sioux Falls, SD 57101.

EARN $100.00 daily selling Solargem Rings, jewelry. Free catalog. Anka-PS, 95 Washington, West Warwick, RI 02893.

TAKE catalog Orders. We dropship 1001 Best selling specialty products. Lowest below wholesale prices. Immediate delivery. Spectacular home business opportunity. Free Book. SMC, 6061 De Soto Ave., Dept. 28-59, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

SELL SENSATIONAL LOW-COST BURGLAR ALARM, Lightning Seller. Exceptional Margin. Samples for Trial. Northwest Electric, Ave. 688, Mitchell, SD 57301.

1000% PROFIT bronzing baby shoes. Free literature. NBCPS, Box 1904, Sebring, FL 33870.

NEW Luxury Car Without Cost! Free Details. Codex-B, Box 6073, Toledo, OH 43614.

MANUFACTURE your own Mail Order Items. Many manufacturing propositions presently available without investment. Write: Marks, 92-A11 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

GUARANTEED $178.00 WEEKLY. Work one hour daily. Free Brochure. FAS, Box 13703, San Antonio, TX 78213.

FREE REPORT: Big Money In Mail. Transworld-11K, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

HOW TO GET RICH WITH LITTLE KNOWN ENTERPRISES THAT RAKE IN THE MONEY!
I have made Millions with little known enterprises that have made me wealthy. Let me send you my **FREE BOOK — '2100 Unique Ways To Make Money.'** Write Success-B Box 40614 Detroit, Mich. 48240
FREE BOOK

FIBERGLASS REPAIR

Learn to repair fiberglass tubs, showers, and marble units. The whole plumbing industry is going to plastics, and the demand for service is fantastic. This is a high profit, shoestring investment, full or part time business. Service motels, apartments, plumbers, manufacturers, home owners.
SWAN FIBERGLASS, DEPT. S, BOX 475 OSSEO MN. 55369

SMALL EQUIPMENT RENTAL CENTERS
One of the fastest-growing businesses in America.
- **No Franchise or Royalty Fee**
- **Complete Training Program**
- **Buy-Back Agreement**
- **Immediate Income**
- **Minimum Cash Requirement-$13,000**

NATION-WIDE
GENERAL RENTAL CENTERS, INC.
124 East Third St., Suite #200
Dayton, Ohio 45402
(513) 222-5088

BUMPER STICKER PRINTING DEVICE
Simple, Cheap, Portable. Any Message in Minutes. Send for FREE DETAILS.
BUMPER—MAGIC
P.O. Box 22791 (LL)
Tampa, Fla. 33622

BIG PROFITS ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY BUSINESS
Start home, spare time. Investment, knowledge or experience unnecessary. BIG DEMAND assembling electronic devices. Sales handled by professionals. Unusual business opportunity.
FREE: Complete illustrated literature
BARTA, Box 248AR
Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

Copyrighted material

61 MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

COLLECT Coins and Stamps for Profit or Hobby: How to Start, Where to Sell, Complete Guide, Stamp guide $1.50 - Coin guide $1.50, or free information on real mailorder profits. The Phillips Company, Dept. 123, 3916 Savannah Drive, Garland, TX 75041.

MAKE BIG MONEY writing simple sentences and paragraphs for magazines. Ten lesson course reveals the "inside secrets" that will have you making money before you complete lesson 3! $5.95 plus $2.00 postage. DJ's of South Tacoma, Dept. PS-CL1, 11252 Alaska Street South, Tacoma, WA 98444.

LEARN CHIMNEY Sweeping, Repair, Installation. Unlimited opportunities. Free information. A.C.I., P.O. 15, Dexter, MN 55926.

SPARETIME $$$, Mail book catalogs to buyers. Bookshelf, Box 276S, Chalfont, PA 18914.

FANTASTIC MILLIONAIRE PROGRAM Can be operated part-time. Tells to beginners how. Free information. Rush: President 1A11, Box 6, Vimont, Laval, Quebec, H7M 3N7.

FREE Moneymaking Ideas! Sheen, 1343D South Street, SE, Warren, OH 44483.

HOW to turn ideas into money making inventions. $1.50. J.K. Barnes, Dept. PS, 8525 West 64th Place, Arvada, CO 80004.

RAISE money for Las Vegas trip playing fun new home party game . . . Free details . . Hi Roller Corporation, 2573-P East Capistrano, Las Vegas, NV 89121.

BECOME MILLIONAIRE with proven money making plan — Free Details. Rucus, 46, 2A11 Cardwell, Orangeville, Ontario L9W 2V6.

EXCHANGE Hours for Cash in a business of your own. Men/Women, full or parttime. Build for the future — Run while others walk! Write: **HESSEE ENTERPRISES**, 852 Echo Drive, Los Altos, CA 94022.

EARN $10-$25/hour. Assemble furnished components at home. Stamp for details. Merritt, Box 428P, Richardson, TX 75080.

GLASS BLOWING — Learn and earn at home. Dealer needs products for national sales. $25,000 potential. Details, instructions and free sample: $2.50. Glass Products, P.O. Box 5086, Fort Myers Beach, FL 33931.

$200.00 DAY possible. Must know electronics. Preliminaries, $3.10. Box 809, Boynton Beach, FL 33435.

FINANCIAL Independence! Riches, Wealth, Freedom! Mailorder **MILLIONAIRE** reveals how: Write Goldmen, Dept. 3P11, Box 1711, Champaign, IL 61820.

LEARN typewriter repair. Send $1.00 for "Mini-Course" and "Earnings With Hands" packet. Typewriters, B-11, Tarentum, PA 15048.

MAKE MONEY. Take Catalog orders. **BIG PROFITS**! Spectacular home business opportunity. Free Details. **SCOTT**, 9 Arno Street, Oakhurst, NJ 07755.

SELL SENSATIONAL LOW-COST BURGLAR ALARM. Exceptional Margin. Samples for Trial. Northwest Electric, Ave. 700, Mitchell, SD 57301.

WATCH REPAIRING. For Cash Income or Hobby. Free Sample Home Study Lesson. Chicago School of Watchmaking, WYA, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

GET RICH!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire'$$ secrets. Blueprints, #S11, 453 W256, NYC 10471.

FREE Learn dozens of easy ways to make money full or part time. Write for Free 5-Month subscription. Salesman's Opportunity Magazine, Dept. 894, 1460 Hancock Center, Chicago 60611.

LEARN The secrets of repairing junk batteries "Fabulous Profits" at home. Apex Engineering, 3100 Ramona, Atascadero, CA 93422.

NEED EXTRA INCOME? Sell Famous Knapp Cushion Comfort Shoes. Parttime, Full-time. Over $8 Million in commissions last year. No Investment. Free Selling Kit. Write I. Margolis, 611 Knapp Centre, Brockton, MA 02401.

BE A CHIMNEY SWEEP

Great Energy Crisis opportunity as wood burning increases.

Be self-sufficient now.

Free Booklet.

August West Systems
Box 663T, Westport, CT 06880

GUARANTEED $771.00 Monthly, Homework. Free. Box 17403, SanTX, 78217.

INSTANT Money! Plastics are the wave of the future. Big profits now! At home! Spare time! Materials costing 22c bring back $3.20 profits immediately! Free information. Rush name on postcard to: Warner, Room LC-3-GP, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.

WIN $2,000-$3,000 this season betting on football games. Guaranteed. For details, write B & W Enterprises, 626B Peavler St., Marion, VA 24354.

62 EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

OVERSEAS Employment . . . $10,000 - $50,000 +. Free Information! Employment International, Box 29217-FK, Indianapolis, IN 46229.

WORLDWIDE Job Openings! 103 Countries. All Occupations. High pay. Transportation. Computerized Reports. Latest Directory $2.00. Transworld, International Airport, Box 90802-F, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

INCREASE your income! Free information on preparing your own professional style resume. Cantrell Communications, 1395 East Dublin-Granville, Department 102, Columbus, OH 43229.

EMPLOYMENT! U.S.! Foreign! Skilled, Unskilled, Equal Opportunity, All Fields. Directory, Application. Resume Instructions $3.00. National Information, Department 411, 422 Washington Building, Washington, DC 20005.

AUSTRALIA — New Zealand Want You! 50,000 Jobs! Transportation! Information booklet $2.00. Austco, Box 8489F, Long Beach, CA 90808.

63 SPECIAL SERVICES

INFORMATION On Anything. Ferguson Research Specialists, 60-15 Woodside Avenue, Woodside, NY 11377.

COLLEGIATE Research Papers. Thousands on file. All academic subjects. Send $1.00 for mail order catalog. Box 25918-Q, Los Angeles, CA 90025. (213) 477-8474.

66 AGENTS WANTED

SPARE TIME CASH. Sell Famous Hanover Shoes. Samples, sales kit free. No experience needed. No age limit. Big Commissions. Hanover Shoe, Dept. 2016, Hanover, PA 17331.

67 SALESPERSONS—DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

SELL blue ribbon Hertel Bible! Startling cover; full color 3-dimension Nativity. Top commission, liberal bonus. Sells itself! Liberal easy credit plan. No investment. Demonstrator furnished. Write for everything! International Book, Dept. P, Box 118, Wichita, KS 67201.

TOLL free digest. A directory of inwatts telephone numbers. Pays for itself on first call. Send $2.98 money order. William Green's, Route One, Box 448-B, Florals City, FL 32636. Thank you.

SELL our beautiful iron-on heat transfers. Free catalog. Sample $1.00. Heat Transfers, Princeton, IA 52768.

BECOME a successful Manufacturers' Representative. Manufacturers Agents Newsletter tells you which firms are looking for representatives, the firm's product line and territories available. For information write: Manufacturers' Agents Newsletter, Dept. 151A, 23573 Prospect Ave., Farmington, MI 48024.

68 REMAILING SERVICES

SANTA Ana, California Remails. Details, 25c. AVEC-PS117, Box 11491, Santa Ana, CA 92711.

70 AUTHOR'S SERVICE

PUBLISH Your book! Join our successful authors. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press (Dept. PSW), 84 Fifth Avenue, New York 10011.

71 ARTS & CRAFTS

GLASS BLOWING KITS. Make Glass Miniatures. Details and Illustrated **INTRODUCTION GLASS ARTISTRY** Book, $2.00. Willis Glass, Box 3460-F, Anaheim, CA 92803.

72 EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

FCC LICENSE. 1st & 2nd Class. Electronics Career courses by mail. G. I. Bill. **FREE.** School Catalog and Information, School rep will try to call. Write CIE—Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. WPS-28, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, OH 44114.

BE ALIVE AT LAST! Tap your true potential . . . for increased mindpower, easier relaxation. Rapid results assured. Full Details **FREE.** Life Dynamics, 2935 Chillon Way, P.O. Box 418-KKA, Laguna Beach, CA 92652.

BRITISH DEGREES, Diplomas, Doctorates. Obtain yours now from London, England. Commerce, Philosophy, Sciences, Divinity, Medicine. Over 40 subjects. Free prospectus (Airmail $1.00 Refundable). College Registrar, Dept. 1012 BCM-Collegiate, London WC1V 6XX, England.

COLLEGE Degrees at home. Details free. Elysion College, Box 909, San Ysidro, CA 92173.

"IS HOME STUDY FOR ME?" This important booklet could save you time and money. $3.00. F. Nichols, 1750 North Congress, West Palm Beach, FL 33401.

DRAFTING Courses, complete, for only $29.95 each. For information write: Drafting, 2108 Bon Aire, Victoria, TX 77901.

COLLEGE Degrees at home. Credit for life experience. Kensington University, 512 E. Wilson Avenue, Glendale, CA 91206.

HIGH School at home, no classes. Diploma awarded. Information free, call toll free 1-800-621-8318 or write American School, Dept. BA 1107, 850 E. 58th St., Chicago, IL 60637.

IMPROVE YOUR EXAM GRADES with detailed instruction pamphlet. $2.00. Wards Book Co., 3644 Marymont Drive, Huntsville, AL 35810.

USED Courses! Books! List 25c. Smith's, 124 Marlborough, Salem MA 01970.

UNITED States University of America merit degrees. Catalog: $3. 4552-PM, Washington, DC 20017.

EARN Extension Degrees in Homoeopathy, Radionics, Botanic Medicine, Naturopathy, Philosophy, Psychology, etc. School Founded 1961. Prospectus $1.00, Airmailed. Secretary PA/PS, Brantridge Forest School, Highfield, Danehill, Sussex, England RH17 7EX.

LEARN Dowsing, Radionics, Radiesthesia and E.S.P. Subjects. Free Illustrated Catalog Courses And Equipment. (Airmailed $2.00.) Established 30 Years. Bruce Copen, Highfield, Danehill, Sussex, England RH17 7EX.

FREE Lifetime Ordination. Become Chaplain, Missionary Evangelist, Bishop. Box 744-PS, McKeesport, PA 15134.

LEARN Sewing Machine Repairing. Men, Women. Lucrative profits. Gresslin Correspondence School, Box 927, Spencer, IA 51301.

LEARN patented system to communicate silently, secretly, non verbal sign language used by deaf in 15 minutes. Not a book, $7.00. Keepquiet, Box 361, Stanhope, NJ 07874.

UNLOCK Your future. Become professional Locksmith by spare time home study. $13 in an hour possible. All tools, equipment included. Facts Free. Send name. Locksmithing Institute (home study), Dept. 1311-117, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL. Get Bachelors, Masters, Ph.Ds, the easy way, at low cost, without attending any classes at all! Free revealing details. Counseling. Box 389-PS11, Tustin, CA 92680.

WATCH REPAIRING. Complete Home Training. Diploma Awarded. Free Sample Lesson. Chicago School of Watchmaking, WY, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

ELECTRONICS DEGREE by correspondence. Free Brochure. Grantham, 2006 Stoner, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

WELDING TRAINING. Basic and Advanced for Major Processes — Arc (Stick), MIG, TIG, Gas, Pipe all processes. A non-profit school. Accredited member NATTS. Approved Ohio 70-12-0064 HT. Write for school bulletin and course schedule. **HOBART SCHOOL OF WELDING TECHNOLOGY,** Box 77, Troy, OH 45373.

INSTANT MEMORY

The new way to remember

INSTANT MEMORY is the fastest, surest, most enjoyable method ever devised to acquire a perfect memory *without even trying.*

No memorization, no word association. Release your photographic memory. Nothing is forgotten! Learn "how" you remember, "why" you forget. Discover a natural ability of your mind to instantly recall everything you see, read, hear.

Send for free details.

© Institute of Advanced Thinking
845 Via de la Paz, Dept. PSF
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

73 CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING

35 LESSON cartoon course, $3.00. Tooners, Box 30367, Lincoln, NE 68503.

SIGN Painting — Easy Learning Method. Free Catalogue. Kaufmann Supply, Centertown, MO 65023.

LEARN Calligraphy - fun or profit. Calligraphy, Box 7069A, Colorado Springs, CO 80933.

CARTOON for money ! ! ! Free Book: Success, Box 885B, Dearborn, MI 48121.

HOW To Make Money in Commercial Art. Information Free. Box 1204R, Youngstown, OH 44501.

ANIMATION
LEARNING KITS, SUPPLIES, EQUIP.
New No. 106 Catalog $1.00
heath productions, inc.
1627 Scott Avenue, W. Islip, N. Y. 11795

76 DETECTIVES

NEW! Big Brother, 240 pages . . Tailing, electronic surveillance, surrepititious entry, detective techniques, weapons and counter-measures . . . $9.95 postpaid from Quimtronix, Box 548-ps, Seattle, WA 98111.

FINGERPRINTING — exciting scientific career. Home study course teaches everything. Certificate on completion. Many openings; prepare now. Professional Investigators, Dept. FP, Box 41345, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

DETECTIVE Profession, easy homestudy; free tie-tack or lapel pin, certificate, future. Professional Investigators, Box 41345, Dept. CB, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

EXCITING Profession. Easy Homestudy Course; Diploma, Universal Detectives, Box 8180-E, Universal City, CA 91608.

77 LOANS BY MAIL

FREE Details on how to borrow $300-$3000 entirely by mail. Write Postal Finance, Dept. 11-11, 6018 Maple, Omaha, NE 68104.

NEED MONEY?
BORROW from your home. Raise $1,000 to $1,000,000 for any purpose, within 30 days. Business, personal, educational, start-ups, expansion, consolidation, inventions, venture capital, grants. Free details: Financial, Dept. PS-11, 236 Wayland Avenue, Cranston, RI 02920.

78 WINEMAKING

BEER WINEMAKERS. FREE Catalog. Wine Hobby, P.O. Box 1866, Allentown, PA 18105.

BEERMAKERS Winemakers . . . free catalog, recipes. Finest ingredients, equipment, service. S.P.I., Box 784-S, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

WINEMAKERS — BEERMAKERS — Free Catalog. Fast Service. Large Selection, Kraus, Box 7850-N, Independence, MO 64053.

WINEMAKERS BEERMAKERS EXTRAORDINARY INFORMATIVE CATALOG FREE. 350 Equipment, Ingredients items. Danemberger's, Box 276-S, New Berlin, IL 62670.

WINEMAKERS — Beermakers. Free Catalog. Equipment Supplies. Continental, Box 68016-PS, Indianapolis, IN 46268.

WINEMAKERS: Free Illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, P.O. Box 12276H, Minneapolis, MN 55412.

FREE ENCYCLOPEDIA WINEMAKING BEERMAKING, supplies, equipment, ingredients. Vynox Industries, P.O. Box S7498, Rochester, NY 14615.

79 BUY IT WHOLESALE

DRAFTING Equipment, Templates, Lettering Sets. Catalog 30c. Ardesign, Box 122-S, Mount Holly, NJ 08060.

WHOLESALE! Guns, Knives, Photography, Tools, Antiques, more. Amazing details $1.00 (refundable) . . . Yram, Box 790G, Kissimmee, FL 32741.

FANTASTIC free catalog—Everything for profit. Department Seventy, 100 North Greene Street, Baltimore, MD 21201.

FREE WHOLESALE CATALOGUE. Snowmobile, motorcycle, small engine parts, fiberglass supplies. Mfg. Supply, Box 157-P, Dorchester, WI 54425.

REPLACEMENT PARTS to fit most current makes, models chain saws, lawnmowers, small engines. First quality. Substantial savings. Free catalog. Stores, shops give sales tax number for special dealer information. Repair Parts, Box 15129-K82, Sacramento, CA 95813.

400,000 BARGAINS Below Wholesale! Many Free! Liquidations . . . Closeouts! . . . Job Lots . . Single Samples. Free Details. Worldwide Bargainhunters, Box 730-B, Holland, MI 49423.

Copyrighted materi

EXTRA Money every week. Beat inflation. Home operated spare time business. Free details. International Buyers, Box 16386-PS, Portland, OR 97233.

83 RUBBER STAMPS & OFFICE SUPPLIES

CUSTOM Made Rubber Stamps. Free Brochure. Watson's, Box 10-S, Phillips, NE 68865.

PLASTIC three line pocket stamp, $1.65. Free Brochure. Wingerter, Box 676, Elmhurst, NY 11373.

84 PRINTING MULTIGRAPHING, ETC.

WHOLESALE Printing. Free Details. Atlantic, PSA-11, Box 1678, Florence, SC 29503.

1000 GUMMED Address Labels $1.25. Canada $1.50. Walt's, Box 960, South Bend, IN 46624.

85 PRINTING & RUBBER STAMP OUTFITS

BARGAINS; 1250 Offset Presses, Mimeographs, Office Machines, Dixiegraph, King, NC 27021.

RUBBER Stamp Supplies: Starting Outfits, Catalog $1.00. Deductable. Martin's, 1432 Major, Jefferson City, MO 65101.

RUBBER stamp outfits, supplies. Free catalog. Fast service. Jackson's Supply, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864.

SIMPLE-X RUBBER STAMP PRESSES. Hydraulic Operated, Electrically Heated, Sizes 5"x8", 8"x12", 10"x15". Starting Outfits. Order for Presses, Supplies Shipped Day Received. Send $2.00 for Catalog and Brochure. Custom Manufacturing, Box 211-PS, Springfield, MO 65801.

PRINT YOUR OWN — Printing Presses, Type, Supplies Direct From Factory. Send 25c for Catalog and Samples to: Kelsey Company, DS, Meriden, CT 06450.

COMPLETE rubber stamp outfits. Wholesale supplies. Same day shipment. Catalog Free. Star Stamp Supply, 732 Federal, Chicago 60605.

88 OLD GOLD, JEWELRY WANTED

HIGHEST PRICES for old jewelry, Eyeglass Frames, Gold Teeth, Silver, Platinum, Any Condition. One Day Service. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Free Information. Millers Precious Metals, 2839P Caldwell Road, Atlanta, GA 30319.

HIGHEST CASH for Gold, Jewelry, Gold Teeth, Rings, Diamonds, Watches, Silver, Platinum. Mail Articles Today. Free gift with Information. Chicago Gold & Precious Metals, 6 East Monroe, Dept. 357, Chicago, 60603.

WANTED — Gold, silver, platinum (any form). Highest Prices. Information free. Wilmot's, 345-R South Glassell, Orange, CA 92666.

HIGHEST CASH IMMEDIATELY FOR Old Gold, Silver, Platinum, Jewelry, Gold Teeth, Watches, Diamonds, Spectacles. Free Information. Rose Industries, 29-Y East Madison, Chicago, IL 60602. Established 1934.

89 WATCHES, CLOCKS— SALES & SERVICE

WATCH and Clock Repairing Books, Tools, Materials. Free Catalogs. North American, Box 77-BL, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

WATCH, Clock, Jewelry Tools and Parts. Catalog $1.00. Kilb Company, Dept. S, Drawer 8-A, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

90 GIFTS

MAGNETIC Chess Set. Makes a fascinating holiday gift. $4.98 plus $1.00 postage/set. Order ten sets or more and enjoy 10% discount! **ESTHER'S GIFTHOUSE,** 10 East 77, New York, NY 10021.

DISTINCTIVE GIFTS sent anywhere you say! Free Catalog. Carter Enterprise, 3620H Langdon Drive, Augusta, GA 30906.

FREE Gift Catalog. 150 Items. Send name and address to: Hal Bach, Dept. C, 31 Idlebrook Dr., Buffalo, NY 14225.

1001 CHECKMATES — 1001 Sacrifices, $2.50 each. Both $4.50 — Chess Game $6.95. Complete Package $10.00 postpaid. Paul Albert Associates, 106 Henry Street, St. Peters, MO 63376.

COLORFUL 24-page free catalog. Sensational gifts for entire family. Bloomfield's, P.O. Box 38P11, Aurora, CO 80040.

91 OF INTEREST TO ALL

NUTRITION Newsletter gives facts—no fads. 12 issues $25, sample $2. Nutrition Newsletter, 912 Thayer Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910.

MILLIONAIRES Secrets and Sources. Details: Jon, 12215 Aneta Street, Culver City, CA 90230.

UNIQUE, NEW WAY TO MAKE MONEY. Easy and profitable! $14.95 Book reveals all. **SPECIAL - ONLY** $1.00. Guaranteed. Write: Wordinger, 325 No. "N" Street, Lompoc, CA 93436.

HUGE Profits By Offering Our Products. No Investment **EVER**! Nor-Ank, P.O. Box 862, McAllen, TX 78501.

92 MODELS—SHIPS, CARS, PLANES, ROCKETS

RADIO CONTROL Airplanes, Boats, Helicopters. Big Discount Catalog $3.00. Modelers Supply, Box 7185, Montgomery, AL 36107.

SHIP Model Kits, fittings, plans, books, tools, engines, motors. 1977 illustrated catalog $1.00 — "refundable with first order." James Bliss & Company, Dept. PS, Route 128, Dedham, MA 02026.

94 FOR INVENTORS

INVENTORS: If you have an invention for sale or license, write for free booklet explaining how we can help you. Kessler Sales Corp., C-711-FI, Freemont, OH 43420.

PATENT ATTORNEY - Patentability Searches and Opinions; Preparation, Filing and Prosecution of Patent Applications; Related Services. M.E. Zall, Esq., Box 334, Tarrytown, NY 10591. (914) 631-0251.

UNDERSTANDING PATENTS — Inventors Guidebook, $2.00 (Californians add 6%). Matson Enterprises, P.O. Box 17545, Irvine, CA 92714.

INVENTORS: Legally protect unpatented ideas in the Patent Office and sell them yourself, for only $25 or less. For details write: Charles S. Prince, Invention Consultant, 415-H West 57th, NYC 10019.

SHOULD YOU PATENT YOUR INVENTION? For Free U.S. Government prepared information on seeking qualified advice on invention protection and development, and the names of **REGISTERED** patent attorneys and agents in your locality, write: **COMMISSIONER** of Patents and Trademarks, Box 8C, Washington, D.C. 20231. Paid for by American Patent Law Association.

94A MANUFACTURERS

ADVANCE Bid Notification; U.S. purchasing countrywide; hard, soft Electronic Shelf items, $2.50 daily report. Benton, Box 18368, Philadelphia 19120.

95 INVENTORS WANTED

PATENT APPLICATIONS BY REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY. FREE CONSULTATIONS. P.O.B. 46053, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90046. (213) 660-5067.

LEARN how to offer your invention for sale or license. Free Booklet Outlines Procedures, royalty rates, requirements. Kessler Sales Corporation, C-711-IW, Fremont, OH 43420.

97 GOOD EATING

DELICIOUS PIZZA! Easy, Inexpensive, **UNIQUE BAKING METHOD.** Complete Instructions - Quality, How-To Booklet. Moneyback Guarantee. $2.50. Friendship Books, Box 356-PS, Adamstown, PA 19501.

BUDGET COOKING oriental style. 12 recipes save. $3.50. Quinlan, 27001 SW 145 Ave., Naranja, FL 33032.

PECANS, Walnuts, Nutmeat Bargains! Stamp Appreciated. Canecreek Farm, Cookeville, TN 38501.

98 WEARING APPAREL

WORK GLOVES—
Heavy Leather
Palm Work Glove
With Safety Cuff
$1.65/Pair
Minimum order 6 pair for $9.90 plus $1.50 post & hand. Complete glove catalog over 100 styles of gloves .25¢
STYLE #J-350-SC
Sara Glove Co. 16 Cherry Ave. Dept. S Waterbury CT 06704

99 FOR SALE MISC.

100 WANTED TO BUY

I PAY $4.00 PER POUND FOR SCRAP CARBIDE!
INSERTS, Cutting Tools, Dies, Machine Parts, etc. Larry Poley, (616) 964-7022.

QUICKSILVER, platinum, silver, gold! Ores analyzed. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

102 TREASURE FINDERS, METAL DETECTORS

FIND coins, jewelry, gold nuggets with new patented detector. Astounding range. Unaffected by concentrated black sand, mineralized ground. Rejects metallic trash. Free catalogue. Gardiner Electronics, Dept. 1, 4729 N. 7th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85013.

TREASURE Finder Locates Buried Gold, Silver, Coins, Treasures. 6 Powerful Models. Instant Financing available. Write or call for free catalog. Phone (713)-682-2728 day or night. Relco, Dept. AA22, Box 10839, Houston, TX 77018.

RECOVER LOST COINS, JEWELRY, Gold, Silver, Relics. D-Tex detectors reject trash, but find deeply buried treasures of all sizes. Free Literature. **D-TEX ELECTRONICS,** Box 451-Y, Garland, TX 75040.

105 MISCELLANEOUS

DON'T Die Without Will! Blank Will Form and Instructions. Only $2.00 — Guaranteed! Order Today!! Gifts, 1B11, Rt. 3, Box 74, Mansfield, TX 76063.

MAGNETS All Types. Special — 20 disc, or 10 bar, or 2 sticks, or 8 assorted magnets, $1.00. Magnets, Box 192-B, Randallstown, MD 21133.

NEW!! TAKE STEREO SLIDES with your regular camera!! Absolutely no accessory. New easy method. You will enjoy viewing your own superb pairs of full size stereo slides. Complete with illustrated booklet, 4 beautiful stereo slides and a plastic stereo viewer for only $9.95. Guaranteed. American Total Stereo, Dept. BK, 1318 Severn Avenue, Metairie, LA 70001.

PHOTO IDENTIFICATION CARD SALES KIT, $3.00. Protecto I.D. Systems, Dept. PSP-4, Box 382, Open Air Station, St. Petersburg, FL 33731.

BOOKS on Antiques and their Prices. Free Circular! Period Books, Uniontown, PA 15401.

IDENTIFICATION CARD, catalog, send stamped, addressed envelope. **NIPCOS,** 303 East Main, Barstow, CA 92311.

BRANDING Iron, your choice of three letters 1¼ inches tall plus wooden display base and support. Send $30.00 to: Tex, 1309 Parker, Amarillo, TX 79102.

ROBOTICS Newsletter. $8 year. Issued monthly. International Institute for Robotics, Dept. PS, Box 615, Pelahatchie, MS 39145.

PHOTO IDENTIFICATION CARDS., Guaranteed!! **SAMPLES** 25c. Bascco, Box 3461-PS11, Providence, RI 02909.

PHOTO Identification Cards. Samples 30c. Documents, Box 5684P, El Monte, CA 91731.

HISTORICAL WEATHER MAP
ANY Date 1899 - 1960. The unique gift. Birthdays, anniversaries, historical dates. The 1230 GMT Northern Hemisphere map shows plotted weather data, fronts, and isobars. 13" x 13" format on parchment style paper suitable for framing. $5.00. Specify date. **WEATHER ENTERPRISES, P.O. BOX 24881, SAN JOSE, CA 95154.**

FREE BOOK. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ, Megiddo Mission, Dept. 58, 481 Thurston Road, Rochester NY 14819.

ORNAMENTAL Iron designs. Book of 1600 beautiful practical designs for railings, columns, etc. Free literature. Cunningham, 3881 South 3200 West-P.O Box 20005S, Salt Lake City UT 84120.

BE ORGANIZED
IF You save your copies of Popular Science here's a great way to keep them from getting torn, dirty, etc. Heavy, quality-constructed file boxes hold a year's issues. Gold embossed Only $4.95 each, 3 for $14.00, 6 for $24.00 postpaid. Order today from Jesse Jones Corp., P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141.

106 PERSONAL

RELIEF FROM CONSTIPATION! Old-Time Indian Herbs Tablets, made from roots, herbs, barks. Gentle, effective regularity overnight. Guaranteed. 1 Box $1, 4 Boxes $3. Send check or money order. **ESTES COMPANY** — PS, Alma, GA 31510.

BECOME a Lifetime, Ordained Minister. Southern Evangelist Associates, Box 1273, Abilene, TX 79604.

HOW to collect $83,601 worth of government benefits owed you. $5.00. Shenandoah, Box 2185, Waynesboro, VA 22980.

OFFICIAL, Restricted Law Enforcement Manual on Electronic Eavesdropping Techniques and Equipment Suppliers. Every Secret They Know! $8.95 Postpaid. Aegis, P.O. Box 81616, San Diego, CA 92138.

BIOTIC BAND™: New wrist temperature indicator for personalized use and home practice in thermal biofeedback training. Range 72° - 100° F. Accuracy plus or minus 0.50° F. Waterproof. Wear anytime, anywhere. Unique gift! $10 each + $1.50 shipping. Quantity discount. **BIO-TEMP PRODUCTS, INC.,** 3266 N. Meridian, Indianapolis, IN 46208.

GAMBLERS — Free! Win Lifetime Income from Dice, Roulette, Thoroughbred, Harness, Dog Racing. Guaranteed! Research, Box 551PS-22, Mineola, NY 11501.

SAVE 50% ON YOUR INCOME TAX. Strictly legal. Guaranteed. Free details. Stamp appreciated. Southwest, Box 2058, Hereford, TX 79045.

BECOME An Ordained Minister. Free ministerial credentials legalize your right to the title "Reverend." Write: Church of Gospel Ministry, 486-PS Skyhill Court, Chula Vista, CA 92010.

RECORD Telephone Conversations Privately — Automatically. Leave Recorder Unattended. Roberts, Box 49-PS-11, Parkridge, IL 60068.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.Ds. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 389-SP11, Tustin, CA 92680.

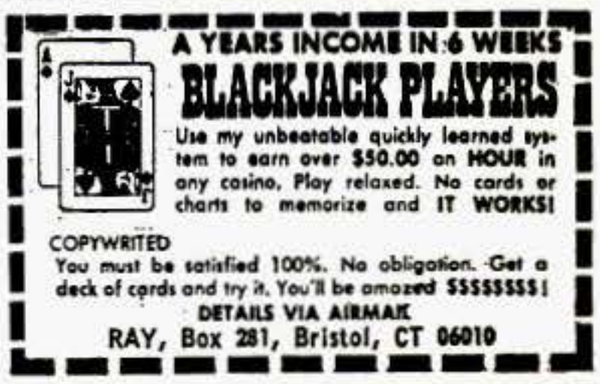
A COMING Whirlwind to sweep this earth! Free Information! Write: Harvest PS, Jefferson City, MO 65101.

BE Ordained. Information, World Church League, Route 2, Goodlettsville, TN 37072.

INVESTIGATORS, Latest Electronic Aids, Write: Clifton, Box 220-F, Miami, FL 33168.

NEW Luxury Car Without Cost! Free Details. Codex-E, Box 6073, Toledo OH 43614.

"RULE Others with Thoughts." (Telepathy) Write: Clarion, Box 2109-A6, Chicago 60690.



107 HEARING AIDS

AMERICEAR Hearing Aids. Tremendous price breakthrough. Year guarantee. Free trial. 1411S Santa Rosa Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93109.

HUGE SAVINGS. Eliminate dealer markup. Free Trial. Batteries wholesale. Terms Arranged. Lloyds-PSC, Rockford, IL 61104.

FREE HEARING AID CATALOG — Save ½ — by mail! Write **"MONEY-$AVERS,"** 9530PS-11 Langdon, Sepulveda, CA 91343.

HEARING AIDS
½ PRICE CATALOG FREE!
SUPER $AVINGS! Newest, Finest. All types. Buy DIRECT & save up to HALF! No salesmen. Sold by AIR MAIL on HOME TRIAL. FREE Catalog. Write: MONEY$AVERS, Dept. PS-11D, 9530 Langdon Ave., Sepulveda, Cal. 91343

HEARING AIDS
ALL TYPES BY MAIL
FREE HOME TRIALS
HUGE SAVINGS. TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!
WRITE TODAY
RHODES—Brookport, Ill. 62910

Popular Science product information

Booklets, catalogs, and folders listed below provide reliable information, illustrations, and specifications to help you in planning the purchase of a variety of products or services offered by these dependable companies. The convenient order form will save you time and postage.

1115 Plastics Catalog
Detailed 100-page catalog of plastics for the industrialist and the consumer. Property and conversion charts and specifications are included. From AIN Plastics. $1

1116 Burglar Deterrent
Brochure describes system designed to protect home and family. Operates on low voltage, mounts on the exterior of the house. From American Manufacturing Services. Free

1117 When Do I Plant?
Handy, pocket-size garden guide from Ames tells how and when to plant all kinds of vegetables, from A to Z. Also provides a chart on tool selection, pest control, and watering. 25¢

1118 Roofing and Siding Booklet
Thirty-six-page color brochure describes roofing, vinyl siding, shutters, downspouts, and more. All designed to make your home virtually maintenance-free. From Bird & Son, Inc. 50¢

1119 Adherable Energy-Saver
Nun-Sun film reduces glare, fading, and heat—yet allows vision from home or vehicle. Sample and description of do-it-yourself energy-saver from B&R Enterprises. 25¢

1120 How to Choose and Care for Household Cutlery
Handy brochure describes different types of knives and their uses, what to look for in buying good knives, how to sharpen and care for them. From Case Cutlery. 25¢

1121 Learn-to-Fly
The advantages of learning to fly a Cessna aircraft are described in this exciting brochure from the world's largest network of flight-training centers. Free

1122 Great Footwear for the Great Outdoors
Six-page brochure reviews complete line of Dunham outdoor footwear. Includes Duraflex waterproof boots and Continental Tyroleans hiking boots. Free

1123 Fenwick Lunker Gazette
Six issues of the Lunker Gazette news magazine, filled with fishing tips. Published bimonthly. $1

1124 Campground Directory
Booklet describes locations of 34 Holiday Inn Trav-L-Parks with more than 7000 campsites. Information for making free reservations is included. Free

1125 Hyde Mfg. How-To Book
How-To book with 24 pages of drawings shows how to prepare surfaces for painting, decorating, restoring, joint finishing. Plus dozens of other decorating tips. 50¢

1126 Spiral Stairs
Twelve-page brochure has step-by-step photos showing easy assembly of a handsome spiral staircase from a kit. Railings and tread accessories are also included. From the Iron Shop. Free

1127 Marlin Firearms
Thirty-two-page color catalog describes and illustrates Marlin's full line of sporting rifles and shotguns. Free

1128 Creative Paneling Ideas
Masonite's color booklet shows conventional and unusual ways to use wall paneling in every room. Remodeling ideas, do-it-yourself suggestions, and dramatic redecorating tips. 50¢

1129 Facts of Laundry
Maytag booklet discusses laundry sorting and preparation, uses of laundry additives, proper loading of washer, and correct temperature selection. Also includes section on clothes dryer. Free

1130 Sanding Tips
Bulletin shows homeowners and do-it-yourselfers ways to eliminate tedious hand sanding of contoured and irregular surfaces and how to save time with proper sanding techniques. From Merit Abrasive Products. Free

1131 Floor and Wall Bricks
Brickettes with 12 unique blends can create a distinctive fireplace, a new room divider, or an elegant wall. Brochure illustrates easy-to-install fireproof brick from Modern Methods. Free

1132 Vehicle Accessories
Mountain Man catalog describes line of can carriers, tire mounts, boat racks, and other accessories for the four-wheeler. Attachments fit most recreational vehicles, vans, motor homes, and trailers. $2

1133 Radio Control
Informative pamphlet from Proline Electronics describes how radio control systems are used for model aircraft, sailplanes, boats, and cars. Also includes technical catalog of specifications, frequencies, and description of various R/C systems. $2

1134 Do-It-Yourself Plumbing
Instruction booklet for tool-less technique requiring no more than a pocketknife and pliers for simple plumbing. From Qest. Free

1135 Window Channels
Pamphlet describes Quaker take-out channels that make your existing windows removable for cleaning, painting, and replacement of broken glass. Free

1136 RV Parts and Accessories
Fredson Trailer Supply's mail-order catalog contains thousands of items for your outdoor needs. Parts and accessories for recreational vehicles, vans, mobile homes, boats, and campers. From R&L Advertising. $1

1137 Shenandoah Book on Wood Heat
Color catalog with tips on installation, wood selection, heater choice, product features, and useful ideas on solid-fuel heaters. 50¢

1138 *Homeowner's How To Handbook*
Current issue of *Popular Science*'s source of expert advice to homeowners on how to repair, remodel, and maintain their homes and keep their lawns and gardens attractive. $1.50

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE P.O. Box 2748, Clinton, Iowa 52732

THIS COUPON EXPIRES JAN. 31, 1978

Note: *Popular Science*'s **Iowa address is for Product Information only. Subscription inquiries should be directed to the address at the foot of the table-of-contents page.**

Please send the items checked below. I am enclosing 25¢ handling charges (any number of items) plus amount required for priced items.

☐ 1115 ($1)	☐ 1119 (25¢)	☐ 1123 ($1)	☐ 1127	☐ 1131	☐ 1135
☐ 1116	☐ 1120 (25¢)	☐ 1124	☐ 1128 (50¢)	☐ 1132 ($2)	☐ 1136 ($1)
☐ 1117 (25¢)	☐ 1121	☐ 1125 (50¢)	☐ 1129	☐ 1133 ($2)	☐ 1137 (50¢)
☐ 1118 (50¢)	☐ 1122	☐ 1126	☐ 1130	☐ 1134	☐ 1138 ($1.50)

I AM ENCLOSING

$_____for priced items

.25 for handling

$_____TOTAL REMITTANCE

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please send cash, check, or money order made out to Popular Science.
No stamps. Allow approximately 4-6 weeks delivery.

POPULAR SCIENCE NOVEMBER 1977

Copyrighted material

Introducing the wagon that has America singing

You guessed it.

After all, you don't find people singing about ordinary wagons. Just extraordinary ones. Which, we modestly propose, is precisely the category the 1978 Plymouth Volaré wagon fits into.

Reason number one is the most obvious. That cavernous space you see below. Where those kids could lug home about 60 bushels of shells, or fish, or something else suitably exotic. (Parental guidance suggested.)

Of course, the nice thing about lugging anything around in a Volaré is that you never lug around a lot of car. Because Volaré is a trim, compact wagon. Maneuverable. Easy to park. And, a pure joy to drive. Thanks to the Isolated Transverse Suspension. An ingenious system designed to keep life's bumpy road as far away from you as possible.

Other comforts also abound in Volaré. Like a gas pressurized liftgate that opens part way on its own. And two optional lockable storage compartments to keep "out-of-sight" valuables out of sight.

Volaré. People have been singing its praises since the day we brought it out. So much so, in fact, that last year, they helped make it the No. 1 selling wagon in America.

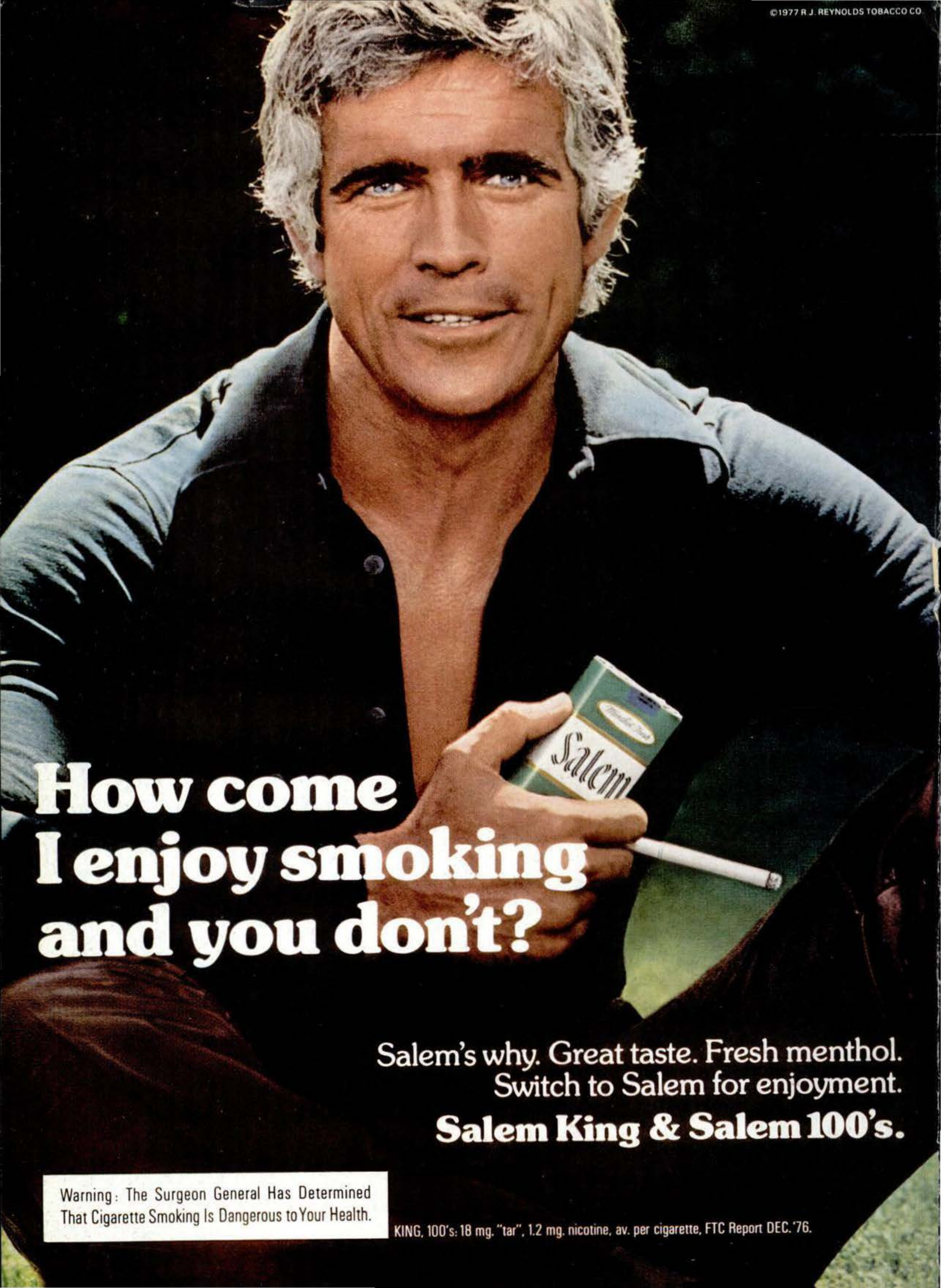
And if we're hearing it right (ah, what a great sound) that's exactly where it's going to remain.

Buy or Lease a Volaré at your Chrysler-Plymouth Dealer today.

New 1978 Plymouth Volaré.
The car with the accent on value.

Copyrighted material

©1977 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.



How come I enjoy smoking and you don't?

Salem's why. Great taste. Fresh menthol.
Switch to Salem for enjoyment.

Salem King & Salem 100's.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

KING, 100's: 18 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC.'76.